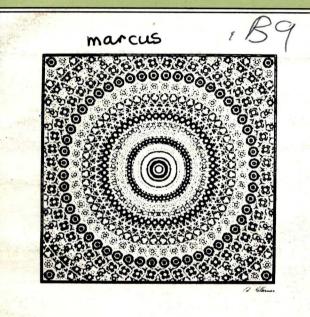
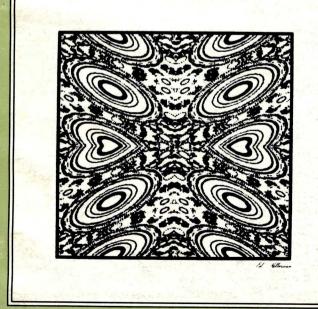
the small systems journal ENTIFIC LIBRARY

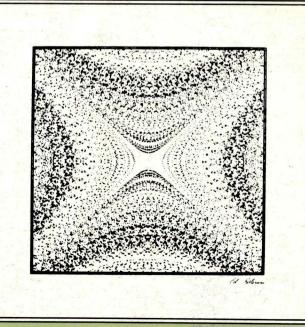
TK 1885.41

APR 3 1978









VERSATILITY - UNMATCHED



COMPUTERS

TERMINALS

PRINTERS

SOFTWARE

TAPE SYSTEMS

DISK SYSTEMS

GRAPHICS

PROM PROGRAMMER

MEMORY - 4K, 8K, 16K & 32K

PROGRAMMABLE REAL TIME CLOCK

CALCULATOR INTERFACE

A - D CONVERTER

Write, or circle our reader reply number for a catalog describing our complete line of computer hardware and software.

NOW AVAILABLE IN BOTH KIT AND ASSEMBLED FORM.



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION 219 W. RHAPSODY SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216

Now we can announce itthe multi-disk drive System Three Computer



A fast Z80 microcomputer with up to 512 kilobytes of RAM, 4 disk drives and 1 megabyte of disk storage — with CRT terminal and fast printer. Even an optional PROM programmer. Strong software support, too, like FORTRAN IV, Extended BASIC, and Macro Assembler.

PROFESSIONAL GRADE— FOR PROFESSIONALS

Chances are you've already heard that there is a Cromemco System Three Computer. We've proudly previewed it at WESCON on the West Coast and NYPC on the East Coast.

But you also know Cromemco. We don't announce until we're ready to ship.

Now we're ready.

And what a computer we've got for you.

It does it all.

It's a complete system—processor, CRT terminal, line printer.

First, it's fast—1 microsecond nominal execution time and 250 nanosecond cycle time.

Its equally fast RAM memory is large and enormously expandable—32 kilobytes expandable to 512 kilobytes. No danger of obsolescence from inadequate RAM capacity.

THE ONLY MICROCOMPUTER OFFERING 4 DISK DRIVES

Further, the System Three comes with two disk drives to give you 512 kilobytes of disk storage. Soft-sectored IBM format. Optionally, you can have four drives with 1 megabyte of storage.

There's disk protection, too, since in the LOCK position disks can't be ejected while they are running.

21-SLOT MOTHERBOARD

This new CS-3 is a computer that won't be outdated soon. It has a 21-card-slot slide-out motherboard and an S-100 bus so that you can plug in all sorts of support circuitry. The heavy-duty 30-amp power supply can easily handle all this.

BROAD S-100 SUPPORT

The S-100 is the bus that Cromemco so strongly supports with over a dozen plug-in circuits ranging

from analog I/O to high-speed RAM memory with our bank-select feature.

TRULY POWERFUL SOFTWARE

You have to have software. And Cromemco is far in front there, too. Our FORTRAN IV, for example, is equal to the FORTRAN compilers on large mainframes. Further, it (and our other software) is low-priced.

Our 16K Z80 BASIC is one of the fastest and most capable. Full 14-digit precision.

There's also our Z80 Macro Assembler and Linking Loader. Uses Z80 mnemonics. Allows referencing FORTRAN common blocks.

CRT TERMINAL AND PRINTER

The CS-3 terminal has 80-character lines and a 24-line page with line and page editing.

Note the separate numeric keypad and cursor keypad.

The printer is fast—180 characters per second; 132-column lines.

SEE AT YOUR DEALER

You have to see the CS-3 to fully appreciate it and its low prices starting at \$5990 in the rack mount version.

See it at your local dealer shown on the other side of this page. He has a demo to show you.

He also has brochures giving you details.

You know the CS-3 is going to be a sensation.

Better contact your dealer now.

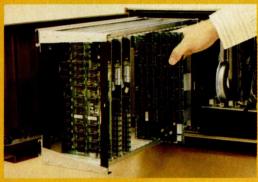




MORE ABOUT THE SYSTEM THREE ...



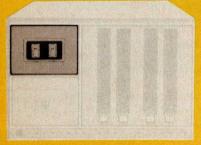
For office situations new System Three can be provided with walnut floor cabinet. Metal bench cabinet also available. Unit is normally rack-mount style.



System Three front panel swings open and 21-slot motherboard/ card cage slides forward for easy insertion of extra circuit boards.



Retainer bar secures circuit cards firmly in sockets.



Optional panel PROM programmer has two sockets to facilitate duplicating PROM content.

SEE YOUR LOCAL SYSTEM THREE DEALER

Phoenix, AZ 85013 BYTE SHOP OF ARIZONA

24 West Camelback (602) 265-0065

Little Rock, AR 72206 COMPUTER PRODUCTS UNLTD.

Carson, CA 90746 SUNSHINE COMPUTER CO.

20710 S. Leapwood Av (213) 327-2118 Citrus Heights, CA 95610 BYTE SHOP OF SACRAMENTO

6041 Greenback Lane (916) 726-2557 Loomis, CA 95650 KINGMONT ENTERPRISES, INC.

9900 King Road (916) 988-8189 Mt. View, CA 94040 BYTE SHOP OF MOUNTAIN VIEW 1063 El Camino Real (415) 969-5464

San Mateo, CA 94401 COMPUTER TERMINAL 309 So. San Mateo Drive (415) 347-9894

Sunnyvale, CA 94086
RECREATIONAL COMPUTERS 1324 South Mary (408) 735-7480

Van Nuys, CA 91411 COMPUTER COMPONENTS 5848 Sepulveda Blvd. (404) 455-0646

Atlanta, GA 30340 ATLANTA COMPUTER MART 5091-B Buford Hwy (404) 455-0647

Haiku, Maui, HI 96708 CAPACITY, INC. P.O. Box A (808) 575-2930

Honolulu, HI 48103 COMPACT COMPUTERS P.O. Box 10096 (808) 261-3281

Schaumburg, IL 60195 DATA DOMAIN 1612 E. Algonquin Road (312) 397-8700

Bloomington, IN 47401 DATA DOMAIN 406 So. College Avenue (812) 224-3607

Fort Wayne, IN 46805 DATA DOMAIN 2805 E. State Blvd. (219) 484-7611

Pikesville, MD 21208 MODULAR SYSTEMS, INC. 4005 Seven Mile Lane (301) 484-6322

Rockville, MD 20852 COMPUTER WORKSHOP

Towson, MD 21204 COMPUTERS, ETC. 13 A Allegheny Ave (301) 296-0520

Burlington, MA 01803 THE COMPUTER STORE 120 Cambridge Str (617) 272-8770

Edina, MN 55435 COMPUTER DEPOT 3515 W. 70th Stree (612) 927-5601

Iselin, NJ 08830 COMPUTER MART OF NEW JERSEY

Eggertsville, NY 14226 CORSON COMPUTER CORPORATION 3834 Main Street (716) 832-0662

Hollis, NY 11423 SYNCHRO SOUND ENTERPRISES 193-25 Jamaica Avenu (212) 468-7067

Cincinnati, OH 45409 DATA DOMAIN 7694 Camargo Road (513) 561-6733

Dayton, OH 45409 DATA DOMAIN 1932 Brown Street (513) 223-2348

Columbia, SC 29205 BYTE SHOP OF COLUMBIA 2018 Green Street (803) 771-7824

Nashville, TN 37211 SURYA CORPORATION 5755 Nolensville Road (615) 834-5638

Corpus Christi, TX 78411 MICRO SYSTEMS SERVICES, INC. 5301 Everhart, Space H (512) 855-4516

Dallas, TX 75243 COMPUSHOP 211 Keystone Pk, 13922 North Central (214) 234-3412

Houston, TX 77057 COMPUTERLAND OF S. W. HOUSTON 6439 Westheimer (713) 977-0909

Houston, TX 77006 ELECTROTEX 2300 Richmond Avenue (713) 526-6934 Houston, TX 77098 THE MOS

1853 Richmond Avenue (713) 527-8008 Racine, WI 53405 COLORTRON TV

2111 Lathrop Avenu (414) 637-2003 Huntingdon, Cambs., England PE194NJ COMART LIMITED 39 Gordon Road, Little Paxton 0480-74356

Munster, 4400 Hiltrup, West Germany BASIS MICROCOMPUTER VERTRIEB Von-Flotow-Strabe 5 02501-4800

Wedel 2000, (Holstein), West Germany DIGITRONIC COMPUTERSYSTEME Bei Der Doppeleiche 3-5 04103-7393

Mexico 18, D.F. Mexico INTELEX, S. A. P. A. de los Santos 70 (905) 516-9970 Zurich, Switzerland 8003 COMICRO AG



incorporat

Specialists in computers and peripherals 2400 CHARLESTON RD., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043 • (415) 964-7400

In the Queue

BUTE

April 1978

Volume 3

Number 4

Foreground

40	OPTIMIZATION: A CASE STUDY
	Software Techniques—Noyce
90	A COLLEGE MICROCOMPUTER FACILITY
	Lab Design—Foster-Southern
114	TUNE IN AND TURN ON: A Computerized Wireless AC Control System
	Hardware—Ciarcia
132	ROBOT SIMULATION ON MICROCOMPUTERS
	Robotics-Webster

Background

10	THE TDL SYSTEM MONITOR BOARD: A Writer's View
	Hardware-Rehm
18	AN INTRODUCTION TO TABLES
	Programming Techniques—Butterfield
28	HOW TO MULTIPLY IN A WET CLIMATE: Use and Basis for a Design
	Computation—Bryant-Swasdee
49	THE RADIO SHACK TRS-80: An Owner's Report
	Review-Fylstra
66	THE BRAINS OF MEN AND MACHINES: Part 4
	Robotics—Kent
126	User's Report: THE SOL-20
	Product Description—Barbour
168	CIE NET: A Design for a Network of Community Information Exchanges
	Personal Computing Networks—Wilber
178	SERENDIPITOUS CIRCLES EXPLORED
	Graphics-Kellerman

Nucleus

4	In This BYTE SCIENTIFIC LIDITARY	
6	Personal Computing: New Prospects for Art and Science	
22	Letters APR 3 1978	
46	Hand Assembling M6800 Relative Addresses APR 3 1978	
62	BYTE's Bugs	
131, 166	BYTE'S BitS C TM OFFICE	
147	BYTE's Bits Department of Robotics Hocum PAT. & T.M. OFFICE	
148	Programming Quickies	
149	Languages Forum: On Consumers' Languages and Human Interfaces	
	Concerning PASCAL: A Homebrew Compiler Project	
152	Technical Forum: Problems of International Television Standards	
	TickTickBooooom	
	Avoid Self-Modifying Code	
156	Book Reviews	
159	Publisher's Note: Concerning Reprints from BYTE	
160	Clubs, Newsletters	
188	What's New?	
206	Classified Ads	
208	BOMB	
208	Reader Service	

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address: phone (603) 924-7217. Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at the above address. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Address all subscriptions, change of address, Form 3579, and fulfillment complaints to BYTE Subscriptions, PO Box 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices—USPS Publication No. 102410. Canadian second class registration No. 9321. Subscriptions are, \$15 for one year, \$27 for two years, and \$39 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$17.50 for one year, \$32 for two years, and \$46.50 for three years. \$25 for a one year subscription by surface mail worldwide. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates available upon request. \$25 for a one year subscription by air delivery to Europe. Single copy price is \$2.00 in the USA and its possessions, \$2.40 in Canada and Mexico, \$3.50 in Europe, and \$4.00 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds. Printed in United States of America. Each separate contribution to this issue and the issue as a collective work copyright © 1978 by BYTE Publication Inc. All rights reserved.

PUBLISHER
Virginia Peschke Londner
EDITOR IN CHIEF
Carl T Helmers Jr
PRODUCTION MANAGER
Judith Havey
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Debra Boudrieau
CIRCULATION MANAGER
Gregory Spitzfaden
COMPTROLLER
Michael Galan
EDITORS
Blaise W Liffick
Christopher P Morgan
CO-OP EDITORS
Raymond Cote
Scott Morrow
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER
Karen Gregory
PRODUCTION EDITORS
David William Hayward

Nancy Salmon
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Laura A Hanson
ADVERTISING
Noreen Bardsley
Jill Calliban
Patricia Clark
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
Cheryl Hurd
CIRCULATION ASSISTANTS
Sarah Bauhan
Pamela R Heaslip
DEALER SALES
Ginnie F Boudrieau
TRAFFIC MANAGERS

Thomas Harvey
Edmond C Kelly Jr
ART
Stephen Kruse
Wai Chiu Li
Dorothy Shamonsky
Ellen Shamonsky
RECEPTIONIST
Jacqueline Earnshaw
CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS
David Wozmak
DR AFTING

Douglas Glen
Stephen Kruse
Lynn Malo
Bill Morello
TYPOGRAPHY
Goodway Graphics
PHOTOGRAPHY
Ed Crabtree
PRINTING

WITH LIBRARY

Rumford Press NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR Daniel Fylstra ASSOCIATES

Walter Banks Steve Ciarcia David Fylstra Portia Isaacson BITS INC Dennis Bliem Janice Dolan Floyd W Rehling Medellin Stephens Jeremy Youst

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES: EAST, MIDWEST Hajar Associates Inc

Hajar Associates Inc 17 Durant St West Roxbury MA 02132 (617) 325-5380 100 W Chicago Ave Chicago IL 60610 (312) 337-8008

WEST, SOUTHWEST Buckley/Boris Associates Inc 912 South Barrington, Suite 202 Los Angeles CA 90049 (213) 826-4621 DISTRIBUTORS

DISTRIBUTORS: EASTERN CANADA RS-232 Distribution Company 186 Queen St W, Suite 232 Toronto ONTARIO WESTERN CANADA Kitronic Ltd 26236 26th Av RR 5 Aldergrove BC VOX 1A0

In This BUTE

About the Cover. . .

This month's cover is the work of Eduardo Kellerman, computed with a simple APL implementation of the "Serendipitous Circles" algorithm with several modifications. The original algorithm was described by authors D John Anderson and William F Galway in an article on page 70 of the August 1977 BYTE. Eduardo's comments upon the modifications to the algorithm form the text of his article Serendipitous Circles Explored, which includes reproduction of 13 original examples he has made. Four of these examples were used as a group to form the cover of this issue.

An important point to mention is that many of the intricacies of this form of display can be realized by any personal computer owner who also has point plotting graphics capability; and for those who have color graphics, further variations worthy of experimentation include assigning color values to each point.

The evolution of the TDL system monitor board and its documentation are the subjects of Bradford E Rehm's article, The TDL System Monitor Board: A Writer's View. Also included is a complete description of the various features and applications of the system monitor board. page 10

Tables can help you to create more efficient programs. In An Introduction to Tables, F James Butterfield describes different types of tables and helps you to decide which kind is best for your specific need.

page 18

Number crunching is a subset of the capabilities of the personal computing system. Most microprocessors have limited capabilities built in, capabilities which make programmed higher level arithmetic relatively slow. One way to get around the limitations of programmed arithmetic software for long operations such as



page 114

multiplication is to implement some specialized hardware. Jack Bryant and Manot Swasdee show How to Multiply in a Wet Climate by adding a MIL spec high speed multiplier to a 6800 processor. This provides a high speed hardware basis for doing floating point arithmetic quickly.

What is the ultimate 8080 (6800, 6502, PDP-8, ...?) multiplication routine? While not promising an answer, William B Noyce provides a direction in which to look for such with his article Optimization: A Case Study. He takes a routine by Christopher Glaeser which appeared in July 1977 BYTE, and proceeds to explore the ways in which the multiplication algorithm can be optimized with respect to execution time, given the limitations of the 8080 instruction set.

What's inside the Radio Shack TRS-80 computer? Since the warranty is voided if the case seal is broken, Dan Fylstra cannot take you inside, but he can and does give a functional description of what you get with the TRS-80 in his article The Radio Shack TRS-80: An Owner's Report.

With a final installment entitled The Machinery of Emotion and Choice, Ernest W Kent concludes his 4 part series on The Brains of Men and Machines, essential background information for all who would design and implement robotic systems.

One of the computer experimenter's dreams has always been to control lights and appliances around the home by computer, but the thought of installing all the necessary wiring has dampened many spirits. Steve Ciarcia shows you how to get around the problem with a reasonably priced wireless AC control system that lets your computer talk to your house. Read Tune In and Turn On, Part 1: A Computerized Wireless AC Control System.

Colleges are at last recognizing microcomputers as very useful and versatile laboratory tools. At Algonquin College, Bill Foster and Bob Southern have set up A College Microcomputer Facility. As an introduction to the setup of such a lab, this article may help answer some basic questions other college departments might have about the practicality of a microcomputer laboratory.

What's it like to use the Processor Technology SOL terminal computer as a personal system purchased fully assembled and tested? Dennis Barbour, an owner of a SOL-20, reports on his experiences with SOL in his User's Report: The SOL-20.

page 126

Experimentation with problems of robotic mechanisms does not necessarily have to begin with the mechanisms themselves. Much of the problem of building a robot and making it work lies in the determination of strategies of movement and searching through the environment that the robot inhabits. John Webster's article Robot Simulation on Microcomputers shows how any personal computer with a video display can be used to implement a simple simulation of a robot confined to a playpen. page 132

In this month's BYTE, Mike Wilber completes his 3 part series outlining CIE Net: A Design for a Network of Community Information Exchanges with a discussion of "other issues," which help fill in the design. page 168

CXTEINS presents

A new, powerful, flexible series — EX3000 Computer Systems.

This complete series of computer systems embody architectural concepts previously found only in costly large scale computers. The primary concepts used in the EX3000 computer systems are distributed processing for hardware and multi-tasking for system software. The EX3000 systems distribute system processing functions to those system components that are best suited to perform those tasks. This state-of-the-art technology was prohibitive until the recent introduction of cost effective computational and control microprocessors, along with programmable peripheral circuits to perform preassigned dedicated tasks. Coupling these cost effective components with the distributed processing techniques proven by many large mainframe computer manufacturers, Extensys Corporation has been able to provide exceptionally powerful and flexible systems. Through the efficient use of system components in a modular structure, the EX3000 Computer Systems allow configurations that meet a wide variety of specific applications as well as offering expansion capability to satisify increasing usage demands.

The hardware of the EX3000 Computer Systems consist of subsystems and boards. Three subsystems are provided:

- FOS100 Floppy Diskette Subsystem with 1to 4 Megabytes of on-line mass storage.
- MTS100 Multiple Terminal Subsystem with 8 or more independent RS-232c serial interfaces.
- TPS100 Terminal/Operator Processor Subsystem with keyboard, CRT, RS-232c serial interface, and expanded video attributes.

Other p/c boards which are included in the EX3000 system are:

- RM64A Memory board with 16K to 64K bytes of RAM storage.
- MM16 Memory Management board with bank switching up to 1 megabyte of RAM memory and a priority DMA mechanism for high speed DMA transfers.
- MPU805 8085 Central Processor with on-board PROM space (16K), prioritorized vectored interrupts, and combination interval timers/event counters.
- MPU800 Optional Z-80 Central Processor with on-board PROM, vectored interrupts and reset-jump,

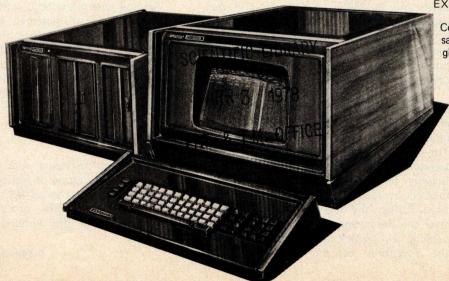
EMOS, Extensys Multiprocessor Operating System, furnishes fundamental EX3000 system software. This multi-tasking operating system provides a high level interface between application programs and EX3000 hardware components. EMOS is a multi-process, multi-user operating system which provides all file handling capabilities as well as complete program development tools. Multi-user EMOS provides memory protection for each user. It also provides inter-system communication to allow multiple EX3000 systems to operate as a unit with a common data bank along with secured individual user data bases.

Higher level languages including EXTENDED BASIC, COBOL and ANSI FORTRAN which are EMOS- compatible offer added flexibility to generate application programs & development systems.

The EX3000 systems offer both high performance and cost-effective computer power to OEMs and end users. Join the Third Revolution in computer design by investigating the distributed processing/multi-tasking capabilities of microprocessors built-into the Extensys

EX3000 Computer Systems.

For more information on the EX3000 Computer Systems and how they can satisfy your processing needs, give us a call.



ex ensys

380 Bernardo Avenue Mountain View, CA 94040 (415) 969-6100



Personal Computing:

New Prospects for Art and Science

By Carl Helmers

Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to BYTE Authors' Guide, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to \$50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of \$100 and \$50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.

Changes of State

I'll start by turning attention to the phenomenon of changes of state. In the abstract, the state of a system is the complete set of parameters needed to describe that system unambiguously at some point of time. The dynamically changing universe in which we live is such that changes of state are prevalent in whatever we choose to examine. Life seems fraught with changes of state by its very nature.

In elementary physics, for example, we find the irreversible change of state which occurs when a warm body is placed in a cold chamber without any source of thermal energy, or when an orbiting satellite is placed in a decaying orbit where a slight but measurable atmospheric drag makes a fiery end inevitable. In chemistry, one sees the change of state which is a chemical reaction going to completion after materials are mixed.

On a less directly observable, yet still scientific, basic we find the theories of geophysics and the study of changes of state in the depths of our planet's past. We see residual traces of significant changes of state which must have occurred. We find, for example, a well-defined mechanism explaining the acretion of planets and stars from a proto-stellar nebula. One residual trace of this change of state is the planet Earth and its Moon. A little later in the geological record, we find the change of state which is the evolution of life and its fundamental changes in the chemical composition of the surface and atmosphere of the planet Earth.

The history of the human race on this planet is basically a history of similar changes of state, where the "state" is much more nebulous but nonetheless observable. The state of civilization, as measured by its technologies, has been in a nearly continuous process of change, occasionally marked by landmark discoveries or inventions. Perhaps the first such social change of state was the invention of controlled fire for cooking and heating. Hardly far behind was the invention of the wheel, a basic

mechanism of some repute. Somewhere in this sequence came the invention of written language, a major turning point, as was the development of agriculture. In our recent cultural history, there have been a number of similar profound changes of state: printing, controlled mechanical power, controlled use of electricity. Lately we have reached the zenith of the arts of wheeled transportation combined with controlled mechanical power which is the modern automobile. This probably irreversible change has spread like wildfire through the civilized world of the past 75 years or so.

My thesis is that the idea of the personal computer is the latest example of such a change of state in our technological civilization, a change of state which is still far from completion. It represents the harnessing of controlled mental powers, the ability to automate thought processes and procedures freeing the brain for work more creative than rehashing the familiar. In this essay, I'll concentrate upon the implications of the personal computer for art and science, the two areas of our culture which stand to gain greatly from this new technology. We are at a point in time when the technology of computing is within the range of every citizen who wants to use it.

Art, Science and Intellect

Art and science are both activities of the intellect. I make this statement knowing full well that "intuitive" artists and scientists may protest this identification, but I believe it is obvious. By intellect, I mean the full range of mental activities, including those not fully understood such as creativity and judgement. I'll offer two definitions which will serve to illustrate the close relationship between art and science, as well as the differences.

One way to describe a work of art is as a selective representation of reality created by the artist to produce an aesthetic effect. The nature of the selection process and the identification of the aesthetic purposes

Continued on page 139



Subsystem B

Each board is a standout. Together, they're a powerhouse.

In the beginning there were boards, thousands of them.

That's how we started in the business. Making memories and interfaces for other people's computers...and making them better.

Now that our own Sol has become the number one small computer, you might think we're putting less emphasis on our board business.

Not so.

We're just doing more creative things with them.

One neat package gets your computer on the air.

For example, we've built Subsystem B, which ties together five Processor Technology modules into a completely integrated system that makes other S-100 Bus computers work almost as well as our Sol.

Subsystem B includes a memory module, three input/output modules, a general purpose memory, and appropriate software.

A specialized software program called CUTER knits together your computer and its peripherals to create an integrated, smoothly working system.

It's the fastest, cleanest way to get on line, and it costs less than if you bought each module separately.

You get your choice of two low power, reliable memory modules in 8K or 16K capacity.

Our VDM-1 video display module (still \$199 in kit) is the industry standard display device with over 6,000 in use.

Our CUTS high speed, low cost (\$149 in kit) audio cassette interface is the most reliable on the market and is supported by our broad line of cassette software including Extended BASIC, FORTRAN* PILOT* FOCAL and numerous others.

And our 3P+S input/output module offers a low cost way to handle virtually all the I/O needs of any S-100 Bus compatible computer system. There are close to 10,000 in the field. Price is just \$149 in kit.

Yes, we may have become the maker of the Number 1 small computer the Sol. But we haven't neglected the quality of our board business. We can't afford to... because we use many of them in our own computers.

For our most recent literature and price list see your dealer or write Processor Technology Corporation, Box B, 7100 Johnson Industrial Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 829-2600.

Processor Technology

*Available soon.

U.S. prices only.

In SiggA gnisuborini



The home computer that's ready to work, play and grow with you.

Clear the kitchen table. Bring in the color T.V. Plug in your new Apple II, and connect any standard cassette recorder/player. Now you're ready for an evening of discovery in the new world of personal computers.

Only Apple II makes it that easy. It's a complete, ready to use computer-not a kit. At \$1298, it includes features you won't find on other personal computers costing twice as

Features such as video graphics in 15 colors. And a built-in memory capacity of 8K bytes ROM and 4K bytes RAM—with room for lots more. But you don't even need to know a RAM from a ROM to use and enjoy Apple II. It's the first personal computer with a fast version of BASIC-the English-like programming language - permanently built in. That means you can begin running your Apple II the first evening, entering your own instructions and watching them work, even if you've had no previous computer experience.

The familiar typewriter-style keyboard makes communication easy. And your programs and data can be stored on (and retrieved from) audio cassettes, using the builtin cassette interface, so you can swap with other Apple II users. This and other peripherals—optional equipment on most personal computers, at hundreds of dollars extra cost—are built into Apple II. And it's designed to keep up with changing technology, to expand easily whenever you need it to.

As an educational tool, Apple II is a sound investment. You can program it to tutor your

children in most any subject, such as spelling,

history or math. But the biggest benefit - no matter how you use Apple II - is that you and your family increase your familiarity with the computer itself. The more you experiment with it, the more you discover about its potential.

Start by playing PONG. Then invent your own games using the input keyboard, game paddles and built-in speaker. As you experiment you'll acquire new programming skills which will open up new ways to use your Apple II. You'll learn to "paint" dazzling color displays using the unique color graphics commands in Apple BASIC, and write programs to create beautiful kaleidoscopic designs.

As you master Apple BASIC, you'll be able to organize, index and store data on household finances, income tax,

recipes, and record collections. You can learn to chart your biorhythms, balance your checking account, even control your home environment. Apple II will go as far as your imagination can take it.

Best of all, Apple II is designed to grow with you. As your skill and experience with computing increase, you may want to add new Apple peripherals. For example, a refined, more sophisticated BASIC language is being developed for advanced scientific and



mathematical applications. And in addition to the built-in audio, video and game interfaces, there's room for eight plug-in

options such as a prototyping board for experimenting with interfaces to other equipment; a serial board for connecting teletype, printer and other terminals; a parallel interface for communicating with a printer or another computer; an EPROM board for storing programs permanently; and a modem board communications interface, or a floppy disk interface with software and complete operating system. And there are many more options to come, because Apple II was designed from the beginning to accommodate increased power and capability as your requirements change.

> If you'd like to see for yourself how easy it is to use and enjoy Apple II, visit your local dealer for a demonstration and a copy of our detailed brochure. Or write Apple

Apple II™ is a completely self-contained computer system with BASIC in ROM, color graphics, ASCII keyboard, lightweight, efficient switching power supply and molded case. It is supplied with BASIC in ROM, up to 48K bytes of RAM, and with cassette tape, video and game I/O interfaces built-in. Also included are two game paddles and a demonstration cassette.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Microprocessor: 6502 (1 MHz).
- Video Display: Memory mapped, 5 modes—all Software-selectable:
 - · Text-40 characters/line, 24 lines
 - · Color graphics 40h x 48v, 15 colors
 - · High-resolution graphics 280h x 192v; black, white, violet, green (16K RAM minimum required)
 - · Both graphics modes can be selected to include 4 lines of text at the bottom of the display area.
- · Completely transparent memory access. All color generation done
- Memory: up to 48K bytes on-board RAM (4K supplied)
 - · Uses either 4K or new 16K dynamic memory chips
- · Up to 12K ROM (8K supplied)

Software

- Fast extended Integer BASIC in ROM with color graphics commands
- · Extensive monitor in ROM

· I/O

- 1500 bps cassette interface
- · 8-slot motherboard
- · Apple game I/O connector
- · ASCII keyboard port
- Speaker
- Composite video



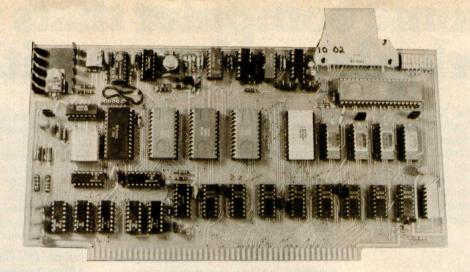
Apple II is also available in board-only form for the do-it-yourself hobbyist. Has all of the features of the Apple II system, but does not include case, keyboard, power supply or game paddles. \$798.

PONG is a trademark of Atari Inc. *Apple II plugs into any standard TV using an inexpensive modulator (not supplied).

Computer Inc., 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, California 95014.

SEE OUR FULL PAGE DEALER AD ON PAGE 105.





The TDL System Monitor Board

A Writer's View

At nearly the witching hour of a wintry December evening, several of us, including some of the engineering and management staff from TDL, settled down for "lunch" at the Edison Diner in NJ. It was indeed lunch time for the TDL people, who had taken to working night owl shifts so that they could do engineering and software work without being distracted by telephone calls and visiting salespeople. In the course of a conversion which meandered from computers, to memories of our spent youths in New Jersey suburbia, to ham radio and back to computers, I learned that prototype printed circuit boards for a new product were being ordered, but that the staff was having trouble finding time to write the documentation for it. In response to this familiar story, I volunteered to write the documentation.

When I offered to do the work I planned to stop by at TDL, pick up a prototype, and talk with both Mike Simmonds, the design engineer, and Roger Amidon, who is largely responsible for TDL's Zapple monitor. I would also get schematics, blueprints and whatever else had fallen out of the creative maelstrom that gave birth to the new product, the System Monitor Board (SMB). These I would remove to my Rhode Island shore cottage, and after several days I would emerge with the finished user's manual.

Bradford E Rehm 1004 Middle Cove Dr Plano TX 75023

What actually happened was that on an ominously cold afternoon several weeks later, Mike Simmonds and I decided that he would fly up from New York, bringing most of the hardware and a lot of the remaining information I would need. Within minutes of our conversation, though, we began to receive the heaviest snowfall of the year. We decided there would be no trips that weekend and that Mike would send a cassette of dictated information.

Now enter a second difficulty: the prototype boards never arrived. And worse, the masked read only memories that held the Zapple monitor were late. It didn't matter that their delivery had been promised and even guaranteed a few days before. They didn't arrive last week, or the week after, or the week after that. It did matter, however, that full page ads were beginning to appear in the magazines, heralding the arrival of the SMB.

TDL patiently explained to customers and dealers that "the product will be available soon; there has been a production delay. We expect to be shipping soon, and...we'll do our best...."

Your experience with personal computers is going to open an unlimited career at TI.

TI is into personal computers in a big way, and that means a ground floor opportunity is going to be open for you, the personal computing innovator. You'll be joining the undisputed world leader in creating new products and markets for consumer electronics with the company that invented the calculator on a chip. And it's all going to happen in TI's new Management and Technology Center for Consumer Products in Lubbock, Texas. Located in the high, dry, and cool plains of West Texas, Lubbock is about halfway between Dallas and Albuquerque. It is the home of Texas Tech University. You are just a few hours' drive from skiing in Taos, or touring and shopping in Juarez, Mexico.

Make your career opportunities in the following areas:

Personal Computer Product Marketing Manager

Responsible for establishing distribution channels for personal computer products, developing advertising and sales promotion programs, training, quoting and providing market requirements for new products and software.

Requires BS in EE, math, physics or Computer Science.

MBA preferred. Minimum of 5 years' experience in consumer sales or marketing related to desk programmable calculators, minicomputer

systems, microcomputer systems, or small business systems.

Systems Programmers

Outstanding opportunities—design, code, integrate and debug operating system modules, including device service routines, self-test diagnostics, and system utilities. Requires BSEE or Computer Science plus minimum of 3 years in assembly programming with some high level language experience.

Digital Design Engineers

Opportunity to design and develop digital subsystems for major new products. Projects will require design-to-cost discipline with internal and external component vendors, vendors of peripheral devices and making trade-offs of hardware and software. Requires BSEE with 2 years' experience. Prefer experience in design of bubble and/or flexible disk computer memory subsystems.

Product Design Engineer

Responsibility for mechanical design on major new personal computer products.
Interface with electrical design engineers, software development personnel, marketing, purchasing, planning and all areas involved in taking a product from concept through initial production. Requires BSME with a minimum of

3 years' experience in design or closely related field. Knowledge of plastic tooling preferred.

Application Software Specialist

Total responsibility for development of complete application packages for specific business sectors and professionals. Specifications, design, coding, program check-out and documentation for personal computer systems. Requires BA or BS in math or Computer Science or BBA with data processing major with 2-3 years' experience. Program in high level language on mini, micro, or business computer systems.

Marketing Support Engineers

Project responsibility for future product service direction concerning existing as well as future products. Develop and maintain total service program for personal computer systems and field testing/check-out. Requires BSEE or equivalent with at least 3 years' experience with programmable desk calculators, minicomputer systems, microcomputer systems, small business systems, or product service management.

Send your resume in confidence to: Bill Toomey/P.O. Box 10508, M.S. 5807, Dept. B/Lubbock, TX 79408.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

INCORPORATED

An equal opportunity employer M/F

About the Author:

Bradford E Rehm is currently employed as a systems analyst at Texas Instruments in Dallas working with a distributed computer system that uses 960 series minicomputers. In the end, of course, the SMB made it to the marketplace. I had an interesting if somewhat frustrating experience in long-distance communication, but the board survived its ordeal of creation. Now let's have a look at what survived.

At a time when single chip computers boasting a processor, clock, volatile and read only memory, and IO ports on one die are being announced, a multifunction board may seem less than innovative. The single chip computers are, of course, intended to be used in limited, dedicated applications. The SMB is designed to be the basis for much larger and more versatile systems. It includes the following hardware and software:

- 2 K bytes of masked read only memory containing the TDL Zapple monitor with 26 commands.
- A parallel port terminating in eight switches used to select default IO device assignments for the monitor.
- 2 K bytes of static programmable memory which can be used for program instructions or monitor extensions.
- Two serial IO ports (RS-232C or 20 mA current loop).
- One bidirectional parallel port with status bits.
- A cassette port which is controllable through the Zapple monitor.
- A reset circuit which returns the system to Zapple either at power on or at manual reset.

Logical Device	Default Code	Physical Device		
Console:	00	Teletype		
	01	video		
	10	batch (reader=KBD		
	11	(user defined)		
Reader:	00	Teletype (reader)		
	01	tape (user defined)		
	10	cassette		
	11	(user defined)		
Punch:	00	Teletype (punch)		
	01	tape (user defined)		
	10	cassette		
	11	(user defined)		
List device:	00	Teletype		
Cold Life Value of	01	video		
	10	(user defined)		
	11	(user defined)		

Table 1: Physical devices serviced by the TDL Zapple monitor. The Zapple monitor handles IO in terms of four logical devices: the system console, reader, punch and list devices. These are categorical terms, however, and a punch device, for instance, may in fact be the record function of a cassette recorder.

The SMB board can be used as the basis for a small familiarization system by soldering two Altair (S-100) bus connectors back to back, plugging the SMB into one and a Z-80 processor board such as TDL's "ZPU" into the other. The boards can later be unplugged and inserted in the bus of a larger system. With the addition of the Z-80 processor, the SMB is capable of addressing a variety of peripherals.

Now, let's look more closely at the functions of the board. First, there is the Zapple monitor. This is a descendant of a 2 K byte 8080 monitor originally released by Intel, and whose command structure probably predates the 8080 processor for which it was written. Because of this, Zapple has a number of commands familiar to many microcomputer users:

- D = Display memory in hexadecimal.
- F = Fill memory between two locations with a hexadecimal value.
- G = Go to a location in memory and execute the program found there. Two breakpoints can also be set.
- H = Display the sum and difference of two hexadecimal numbers.
- J = Test memory between two locations. Indicate locations of defective bits.
- M = Move a program to another location.
- P, T = Put or type ASCII characters in memory.
- QI, QO = Input from, output to a port.
- S = Examine and, if necessary, substitute a byte of data in memory.
- V = Verify that programs in different regions of memory are identical, or display differences and their locations.
- Y = Search for and display the locations of a byte or bytes of data in memory.

Other features of Zapple include variable IO device commands and device service routine vectors. Zapple handles IO in terms of four logical devices: the system console, the reader, the punch, and the list device. One member of a group of four physical devices may be assigned for each logical device; the assignments may be made by default or dynamically. The two serial ports, the parallel port and the cassette port on the SMB, handle five of the physical devices

(the punch is assumed to be connected to the Teletype). Six more devices are handled by user written routines accessed through vectors located between hexadecimal F800 and F823. Table 1 shows the relationships between the logical and physical device options.

The assignments of default IO devices to each of the four logical devices are done with a set of eight switches, grouped as pairs. The binary default code for each device is determined by the settings of each pair of switches. Thus for the console device to be defaulted to a 300 bps video terminal, the binary code 01 would be set in the pair of switches assigned to the system console device. (The switches for all the defaults are found in one dual in line (DIP) 8 pole pencil switch located on the board.)

In addition to setting the sense switches, one must jumper the video serial port for 300 bps, a simple matter of placing an Augat pin in a clearly labelled socket. The cassette port on the SMB will be selected whenever any of the READ, WRITE (in Intel hexadecimal format), LOAD and UNLOAD (in binary format) commands are used. Finally, when a list command (eg: in the TDL text editor) is used to print a buffer of information, the list device will be called.

If the latter requires serial data, the serial IO port on the SMB ("video") could be used here. The list switches would be set at 00. If the printer is a parallel input device, the parallel port on the SMB could be used. The data would be applied to lines PD0 thru PB7 on J1, the multipin connector (visible in photo 1) which is the IO connector for the SMB. The status line from the printer would go to CB1 on J1.

But since we may want to save the parallel port for other purposes, which will be discussed later, we can route the list output through a user vector to an external (to Zapple) device service routine and port. The user defined list option sends the processor to hexadecimal address F815 in the vector area of programmable memory, just above Zapple in memory address space. A JMP (C3) instruction must be inserted here to tell the processor where to go next to send characters to the printer. The device service routine must end with a RET (C9) instruction to get back into Zapple.

The first thing one should be aware of in using the parallel port on the SMB is that it is bidirectional. Many processor chips provide data buses which are bidirectional:

they can output data to and receive data from the bus on the same eight lines. The 8080 and Z-80 processors do this. But, curiously, the now widely used Altair (S-100) bus is not bidirectional and uses separate sets of eight lines for sending and receiving data to and from the processor.

There is something to be said for splitting the in and out functions of the bus. If, for example, the input lines are used to receive data from an analog to digital converter being used for games, the output lines would still be available for controlling up to 255 other devices, such as tape recorders, air conditioners, lights, disks and coffee pots. But microprocessors do only one thing at a time (input or output) anyway, so no real advantage is obtained at a price of extra and more expensive hardware.

On the other hand, a bidirectional port is useful for high-speed transmission of data between the main processor and peripheral devices. A floppy disk which, for example, lacks an interface for a particular bus will, chances are, be accessible through one or two bidirectional parallel ports. Lab instruments, additional memory and slave processors are also normally designed around bidirectional parallel interfaces. So it appears that having such a port on the SMB opens up some interesting possibilities.

The feature to which most readers will look with a mixture of interest and skepticism is the cassette port. The interface is well-serviced by the Zapple monitor. Any of the functions available to the paper tape reader and punch are available to the cassette port. To save a program written in the text editor, for example, simply type a U, and the entire text buffer will be dumped. To reload the text, a 50 line block can be retrieved with an A command. The As can, of course, be concatenated: typing three of them brings in 150 lines for editing.

User written programs can be saved in binary or Intel hexadecimal format, and programs written by the TDL relocating macroassembler (including all TDL supplied software) can be relocated using the Zapple commands and the cassette interface. I find this a convenient system to use and can report only one shortcoming which might reasonably have been included (if there were more room available in the 2 K byte monitor). It does not recognize files. One cannot, for example, type R(EAD) LIFE, start the cassette, and wait for the system to find and load the file named LIFE.

The reason we will probably never see

a file-oriented cassette system from TDL is that the company is currently committed to designing a disk software package.

How difficult is it to make the cassette interface work? Storing data on cassettes can be difficult with some interfaces and some recorders, because it involves interfacing digital systems with analog systems. The simplest problem to deal with involves played back material in the wrong phase for proper decoding. Changing a jumper or a switch setting on the board usually cures this.

The level of the signal to be recorded may be too high or too low for the input circuitry of the recorder to record it properly. The output voltage of the recorder may not be sufficient to properly drive the interface receiver (input) circuitry. The SMB interface provides switch selected record levels and a sensitive receiver interface.

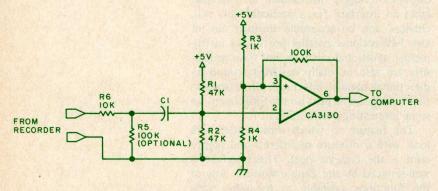


Figure 1a: The original design of the TDL system monitor board cassette receiver interface circuit. Both op amp inputs are biased with separate resistor networks.

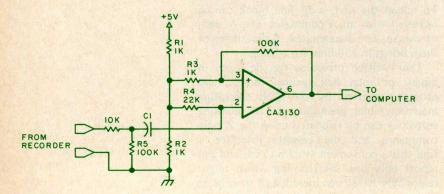


Figure 1b: The new version of the cassette receiver interface circuit featuring a single resistor network that drives both op amp inputs and provides stabilized sensitivity. R3 provides isolation between the two inputs. In both these circuits, software decoding of tape data is assumed; generation of data is much simpler and is done with software also.

The output levels available will satisfy the requirements of most recorders' microphone inputs. The RCA CA3130 op amp in the front end of the receiver is the solution to problems I have encountered in driving some other interfaces. My recorder, which uses a single integrated circuit for all its record and playback functions (and which consequently lacks the output power of some of the larger machines), can drive the SMB with volume control set near the bottom of its range. This adjustment is not critical by the way. A nearly full scale setting seems to work as well as a low one.

There was some initial difficulty in making the interface work, but those who buy current versions of the SMB should have no trouble. The original design, shown in figure 1a, biased each of the op amp's differential inputs with separate resistor networks. If the idle state offset between the inputs is near 0, the output of the recorder will easily drive its input to an offset condition, causing an output deviation to appear at pin 6. If a component in one of the bias networks should change value, however, the permanent offset error this would introduce could swamp the input signal.

My SMB, a prototype, worked perfectly for a few weeks after it was set up. Then it lost sensitivity to the extent that I could barely drive it with a 20 W amplifier. A call to TDL produced the modified circuit shown in figure 1b. The bias points for both op amp inputs were now set by a single divider network comprised of R1 and R2. The new R3 (1 K) provides isolation between the two inputs, and the new R4 (22 K) is set at approximately the parallel value of the old R1 and R2 (see figure 1a). In this way, the time constant of the high pass filter formed by C1 and R5 is maintained.

The sensitivity of the modified circuit is somewhat better than it had been originally. When good quality cassettes are used and normal tape handling precautions taken, tape errors are extremely rare. 8 K bytes of data can be loaded in about 190 seconds. This seems a long time, considering that the interface is supposed to operate at 1200 bps. Another unit I have used can load the same amount of data in less than 60 seconds. The reason is that the SMB is loading in hexadecimal rather than binary format. The former takes about three times as long because it includes the information necessary to make assembled programs relocatable. If it is important to reduce the

THE BOOK YOU'VE WAITED FOR IS HERE!

What is an accumulator?

What's an I/O port?

What are EPROMS?

Does a program counter count programs?

How do you use relative addressing? Indexed addressing? Boolean logic operations?

NDERSTANDING MICRO-COMPUTERS answers these and hundreds of other questions clearly in this profusely illustrated, easy-reading "must" book. You'll find fundamental concepts behind the operation of virtually all microcomputers, written in simple English so that anyone can gain the extra knowledge needed to read and understand computer magazines, manufacturers' literature, and feel "at home" around computers. Here are just a few items discussed...

- How a CPU is organized and how it follows sequences of directives to solve problems
- Illustrates basic instructions from almost every class of microprocessor
- Discusses common memory addressing modes—illustrates typical uses

A PURI CO

— What you must know to tell a computer what to do when using machine language programming methods

 Explains use of flow charts, program worksheets, hand assembly of source codes into object codes, memory maps, purpose of an Editor, Assembler, Monitor

- Benefits of using a high level language
- Introduction to BASIC
- How a computer communicates. Types of commonly used input/output devices and their operational concepts
- Practical aspects of selecting a small computer system
- Plus, hundreds of other practical facts and information

Now available in hardcover for only \$14.95... and paperback for only \$9.95. Order yours today!

■ What is paging? A stack?

What's the difference between a dot and vector CRT display?

How do you copy programs using an ordinary tape recorder?

What can a microcomputer really do?

What kind of personal computer should I buy?

SCELET COMPUTER

If you are at all curious about small computers, you must own this 300 page no-nonsense text that reads like a simple book! Includes an easy-to-use glossary of key microcomputer oriented words. UNDERSTANDING MICRO-COMPUTERS. The name says it all. Order your copy now!



SCELBI COMPUTER CONSULTING INC.

Dept. B

Post Office Box 133 PP STN Milford, CT 06460

Price shown for North American customers. Master Charge, Postal and Bank Money Orders preferred. Personal checks delay shipping up to 4 weeks. Pricing, specifications, availability subject to change without notice. SCELBI Books are available in many fine Computer Stores.

IMPORTANT! Include 75¢ postage/handling for each item delivered by U.S. Mail Book Rate; or \$2 for each item shipped First Class or via UPS.

loading time to under 1 minute, users can load and locate a program (say BASIC) using the hexadecimal loader. Then, saving it in binary format, using the U command, would permit reloading it, using the L command, in about 55 seconds.

There is an interesting trick some users will appreciate if they set up systems with bus driven video displays such as the Processor Technology VDM-1 or TDL's own video board. Zapple allows one to assign the system console to a "batch mode" configuration. This makes the reader logical device the system keyboard and the list device the console output. Consider defining the cassette port as the reader device and using it to input a series of commands which would load extensions of Zapple into memory and then return control of the system to the designated console. It works. And the 2 K bytes of programmable memory beginning at hexadecimal F800 is a convenient place to put the extensions. If the keyboard data is to be input through the parallel port, an external driver routine will also be needed. This means that the system must be initialized in batch mode so that the extensions can be loaded on startup. A program is available from TDL to do this. It assumes the system is started in batch mode, and brings up a keyboard on the parallel port and a VDM-1 display.

I can't claim that the user's manual is a literary masterpiece, but as a means of getting across basic information about a fairly complicated piece of equipment, it will do. The use of the parallel port is not adequately explained; there is no parts layout drawing and there are no detail illustrations. In spite of these shortcomings, I believe a careful beginner could assemble the SMB in two or three evenings without encountering any serious obstacles. I say this because the assembly instructions are clear and make good use of the silk screened parts layout on the board itself.

For those who are interested in getting a microcomputer system up and running with a minimum of fuss and bother, the SMB is one option to consider.

Jalpha-1

The Digital Cassette Storage System with AUDIO CAPABILITY

Compatible with all S-100 bus microcomputer systems, alpha-1 is the ideal storage system for use in any application. Your alpha-1 may be configured to utilize from one to four drives to provide limitless capabilities.

Alpha-1 is a highly economical approach to mass storage for your home computer, your business system, or the classroom.

SEPARATE AUDIO RECORDING

This feature provides your system with capabilities for:

- Verbal student/computer interaction
- Talking games
- Audio burglar alarm
- intelligent phone message system

SPEED AND CAPACITY

- Stores over 500K bytes per C-60 side
 Average access time for C-60 tape is 17 seconds.
- Load 8K in less than 11 seconds.
- Data transfer rate at 6250 baud.

HARDWARE

- Compatible with all popular S-100 bus microcomputers.
- Audio track under computer control.
- Replaces ROM/PROM monitors.
- Independent motion control and read/ write electronics.
- 2-button cold start capability.

SOFTWARE

- MCOS Operating System handles variable length named files, updates, packs and copies with a single command. Includes Editor, Assembler and Debugger . . . all provided with alpha-1.
- Extended BASIC (4.4) with MCOS for array handling and concatenation.
- PDS1—a sophisticated editor/assembler.
- Dynamic Debugger provides program display, execution control and monitoring.
- Games
- ACR/Tarbell Load

SYSTEM INCLUDES

Mecadrive, case, controller, power supply, cabling, operating manual and software on cassette. The natural wood enclosure pictured here is optional.

FREE BUYERS GUIDE!

You don't have all the facts about tape and disk systems until you have read our BUYER'S GUIDE TO MASS STORAGE... Free for the asking!

Available kit or assembled from dealers nationwide. For the dealer nearest you, write or phone:

meca

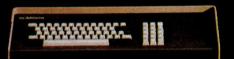
7026 O.W.S. Road, Yucca Valley, CA 92284 (714) 365-7686

tomorrow's computer here today . . .

the bytemaster

only from the Digital Group







For details write or call today.

quong letigib entr

P.O. Box 6528 Denver, CO 80206 (303) 777-7133

Digital tape based starts at \$1995 kit. Delivery within 60 days. F James Butterfield
14 Brooklyn Av
Toronto Ontario M4M 2X5
CANADA

An Introduction to Tables

The construction and use of program tables is the gateway to developing powerful programs. The new programmer may have trouble getting to know the concept of tables, but time spent learning about tables is well worth the effort.

The first few programs to go into your home computer are likely to be written using a multitude of IF tests: If a value equals 1, branch to a particular routine; if equal to 2, another branch; if over 5, yet another branch; and so on. After a while this gets to be a lot of work. Programmers quickly learn to use table structures to simplify decision making.

Tables are called by many names, depending on the language and the application: arrays, vectors and matrices, to name three. Even the concept of a "file" is usually just a large table which follows the same structural rules but is stored on disk or tape.

Table Elements

Most of the tables we meet in books, forms and so on consist of data arranged in rows and columns. Each row usually contains a record about something. Name, address, age, phone number might be the record of a schoolmate. Each item of this record, such as name, is called a field. In most cases, each record contains the same number of fields; this is called a rectangular table because of its appearance when printed, and is by far the easiest type to handle.

Rows and columns can be interchanged, of course, by laying the table on its side. Let's look at two ways to encode this small table:

Name	Age	Phone
Joe	14	515-3838
John	18	216-3001
Pete	17	414-3377

First we could encode each line this way:

record 1 field 1 Joe field 2 14 field 3 5153838

This is the most common, and usually the handiest way to set up the table. It's logical, easy to change or to add new items, and not difficult to program a search routine for. All the data for a particular line of the original table is in one record. However, during this search, we must leap 12 bytes or so each time we wish to examine a new record. This may or may not be convenient to do, depending on hardware characteristics. By laying the table on its side, we could write:

record 1 field 1 Joe field 2 John field 3 Pete record 2 field 1 14 field 2 18 ...etc

This method is in some ways like devoting a separate table to each kind of data in the big table: a table of names, a table of ages, etc. This type of organization might make it a little easier to search for a name, but it becomes tougher to add a new name to the list, and harder to read. But either way works.

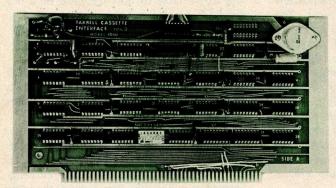
Order of Items

One of the most important decisions you must make in designing a table is how to order the records. For small tables it doesn't matter very much. But as tables get bigger, it becomes important not to waste time on lengthy searches.

At first glance, the simple answer is to put the most often used items at the top of the table where they'll be found first, a procedure which frequently works well. But you must know roughly how often each table item is likely to be used. If the usage pattern changes, your table lookup becomes inefficient. Beware of elaborate schemes to

TARBELL SETS STANDARDS For Hobbyists and Systems Developers

Sales to thousands of hobbyists over the past two years have proven the Tarbell Cassette Interface to be a microcomputer industry standard. Tarbell Electronics continues research and development to produce new and efficient components to fill hobbyists' changing needs.



TARBELL CASSETTE INTERFACE

- Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAIR*
- Fastest transfer rate: 187 (standard) to 540 bytes/second
- Extremely Reliable—Phase encoded (self-clocking)
- 4 Extra Status Lines, 4 Extra Control Lines
- 37-page manual included
- Device Code Selectable by DIP-switch
- Capable of Generating Kansas City tapes also
- No modification required on audio cassette recorder
- Complete kit \$120, Assembled \$175, Manual \$4

TARBELL FLOPPY DISC INTERFACE

- Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAIR* and handles up to 4 standard single drives in daisychain.
- Operates at standard 250K bits per second on normal disc format capacity of 243K bytes.
- Works with modified CP/M Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler.
- Hardware includes 4 extra IC slots, built-in phantom bootstrap and on-board crystal clock. Uses WD 1771 LSI Chip.
- 6-month warranty and extensive documentation.
- PRICE:

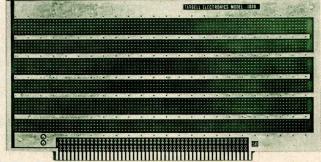
Kit \$190 Assembled \$265



Compatible Disc Drives

Ask about our disc drives priced as low as \$525.

TARBELL PROTOTYPE BOARD Model 1010



- Gold plated edge pins
- Takes 33 14-pin ICs or
- Mix 40-pin, 18-pin, 16-pin and 14-pin ICs
- Location for 5 volt regulator
- Suitable for solder and wire wrap
- ALTAIR/IMSAI compatible
 Price: \$28.00

For fast, off the shelf delivery, all Tarbell Electronics products may be purchased from computer store dealers across the country. Or write Tarbell Electronics direct for complete information.



20620 South Leapwood Avenue, Suite P Carson, California 90746 (213) 538-4251 rearrange the table order as usage changes: they can quickly use up more time than they save.

An excellent method for ordering tables is to use the table address itself as the item to be matched. Let's clarify this with an example. Suppose we have a character in Baudot (5 level) code that we want to translate, say, to ASCII. The lowest value possible is blank, or 00000 (decimal zero). The highest value is the letters shift, or binary 11111 (decimal 31). If we add this character, as a binary number, to the table base address, we'll create an address ranging from TABLE+0 to TABLE+31. In each of these table locations, the corresponding ASCII character will be stored. We'd have to make provision for both upper case and lower case Baudot, of course. The important thing about this kind of table is that we never have to search it. We go straight to the address we want.

The most common way of ordering items in a table is sequential, ie: in ascending or descending order, alphabetically or numerically. Usually we must pick one particular field for the sequence, the one we expect to search most often.

We get many advantages when we have a sequential table. The program can detect right away if it has "gone past" the item it's looking for, so that it won't waste time searching through the rest of the records. With a little more programming effort, we can write a binary search program that passes through a table very quickly. The binary search routine works by examining the middle of the table and deciding if the desired item is above or below this point. From then on, the program concentrates exclusively on the remaining half of the table, and looks at its midpoint in the same way. Each step cuts the remaining portion of the table in half; eventually the desired location is found or a conclusion of "no match" results.

A sequential table is the only type that can be used for a continuous value calculation. You may recognize the following partial table:

Income	Tax
less than 2350	0
less than 2375	2
less than 2400	5

.

This table associates a continuous value, income, with unique tax amounts. If your income was \$2378.54 you do not escape tax because there isn't an exact value of \$2378.54 in the table. For your program to

find such an intermediate value, the table must be sequential.

There are several drawbacks to sequential tables. The first is the problem of getting the table in sequential order and keeping it that way during deletions and additions. The second is that only one field is in sequence. This means that the user may have to re-sort the whole table to start searching on a new field.

Advanced Techniques

When it is desired to arrange a table in some order, there may be some difficulty moving the items around, especially if they are large and clumsy.

One way to get around this is to leave the data in its original order and build a separate table called an index which gives the order in which the data should be read. This way, instead of moving the data around, the index is simply changed as necessary.

Another way to achieve a similar effect is by chaining. This attaches an extra field to each record which points to the record to be looked at next. The program must have a starting point that tells which record is to be examined first. From then on, the program follows the chain to the last record.

Indexing and chaining are both relatively complex, but they have one important advantage: the same file can have two indices or two chains so that it is simultaneously sorted two different ways. This feature can sometimes eliminate many time-consuming sorts.

Tables which are not rectangular are a source of difficulty. If we are recording, for example, names of parents and their children, we soon face the problem of some parents having only one child, while others have seven or more. Should we allow seven slots for each set of parents and waste precious memory? We could build a complex table structure to allow for a variable number of fields (children). This is practical, of course, but sometimes we can eliminate the problem by making the table into a list of the children rather than the parents.

Another special case which is often encountered is the triangular table, which resembles a square split along the diagonal, with the two halves containing the same numbers. For example, if you calculate a table of mileages between cities, you don't need to store both the Buffalo to Denver and the Denver to Buffalo mileages; they are of course the same. But trying to store only half the table to save memory turns out to be a difficult task. You'll need a medium sized program to get to the right spot in the table.

Access

The addressing modes of your machine warrant study to determine the best way to scan tables. If you have a hardware index register, that's usually the best way both in terms of speed and programming convenience. Each microprocessor has its idiosyncrasies. An 8 bit index will only cover a table size of 256 locations. Sometimes, though, an index doesn't modify a full address, but only an 8 bit offset. In this case the index must hold a full address rather than a simple table position. How easy is the index to modify as you step through the table? An increment command that adds one to the index value is of limited value if you want to jump 12 locations at a time.

If indexing isn't convenient for a given job, indirect addressing is the next best bet. Put the address of the start of your table into an indirect address location; then add to it as necessary until you reach the end of the table.

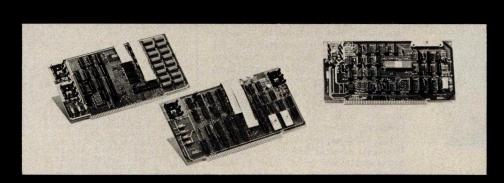
Don't hestitate to search a table backwards if it's convenient. This facilitates searches when using certain types of indexing.

Program Intercommunication

One program segment can communicate with another by means of tables. In fact, processors which feature a common memory use this technique. When working with an interrupt structure, the recommended procedure is to have one program prepare a table of material for another to pick up. This becomes a good way to segment large projects into convenient modules. Each module can be separately debugged by preparing a set of test input tables and examining the output tables it produces. On very large jobs, this kind of segmentation is an excellent way to divide work among several people. Even on line debugging becomes easier, since the tables can be readily viewed at any time.

Conclusion

Tables are a good way to arrange data in a compact, visible and easy to modify form. New programmers sometimes have problems getting used to designing and using them, but they are well worth the effort.



The MSDD-100 floppy disc system is a modern, low cost, high performance data storage system for your S100 bus computer system. A simple, well designed LSI controller board, combined with the industry standard Shugart SA-400 floppy drive gives you a very fast 80K bytes per drive on line. At \$499.00 kit (you build only the controller) or \$599.00 ready to go, the MSDD-100 is a great buy, and comes complete with software. Two versions of MICROSOFT BASIC and a complete DOS are available.

If you have wanted 80 x 24 video display power for your S100 bus computer system, look no further. The MSDV-100 video display is a super flexible, easy to use, memory addressed video system that lets you: * underline any character * make any character blink * invert field * draw continuous vertical & horizontal lines * have 9 levels of gray scale for graphs * scroll with ease * much more. The kit is \$285.00, or get it ready to go for \$385.00. Great software support, of course. Dealer/OEM inquiries invited. To order, or for more information, write to or call MSD, inc., at:

2765 So. Colorado Blvd. Suite 110 Denver, CO 80222 (303) 758-7411

MICRO SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT



Letters

WHY IS THIS MAN SMILING?



ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT: PRICRITY COMMUNICATION SOURCE: SAM DIEGO, CA DATE: JAN. 9,1978 DESTINATION: EDITORS OF BYTE MAGAZINE 70 HAIN ST. PETERAGROUGH, NH 23458

TRANSMISSION AUTHORIZATION CODE: 1138

MESSAGE FOLLOWS:

GENTLEMEN:

- I HAVE BEEN AN AVID HEADER OF YOUR PUBLICATION SINCE
- I ARRIVED IN THIS GALAXY AFTER MY RECENT AND RATHER
- HASTY DEPARTURE FROM A ONCE FAMOUS EMPIRE.
- I HAVE ENCLOSED A PHOTOGRAPH OF MYSELF ENJOYING

A RECENT ISSUE.

WARMEST REGARDS. MR. D. VADER

SAN DIEGO, CA

P. S. I WILL NOT SOUND ANYWHERE NEAR THIS NICE
AFTER I GET MY ARMY TOGETHER.

END MESSAGE

COMMENTS ON STAR TREK TECHNOLOGY

Concerning the speculative article titled "The Computers of Star Trek" by Schmucker and Tarr in December 1977 BYTE, it appears that they have overlooked several pertinent points.

Firstly, it should be noted that since the Star Fleet Technical Manual is derived from an unauthorized transmission it is at least possible that the copy used as a source was not current and/or did not contain or reflect all modifications made during repairs, refittings, or in the field.

Secondly, cryogenic temperatures (as well as weightlessness and hard vacuum) are available for free in space. By enclosing the memory banks in a pressure cylinder which communicated with the exterior of the ship, the Josephson junction memory would be feasible by today's technology. Indeed, this would appear to be the exact method used in HAL's (of 2001: A Space Odyssey) memory banks, and that was set considerably closer to us in time. Since energy fields are known to work through free space (tractor beams), the memory banks could still be enclosed by their protective fields.

Thirdly, the subject of voice recognition. It is assumed that English is the language of the Enterprise. Since, however, all members of the Star Fleet (which is supposed to be multinational), Star Bases, inhabited planets (known and newly discovered), Klingon and Romulan Empires, and most intelligent creatures encountered also speak English, I propose that this is artistic license. This opens the possibility that the language of the Enterprise is some more universal, perhaps simpler language, possibly on the nature of Esperanto.

Additionally, the development of "talking" computers would, over a period of time, inevitably have an effect on the language of the programmer. Thus, sentence structure, word choice and arrangement would begin to more closely match the computers' optimum requirements to speed input and to

Your Sol dealer has it.

AL: Birmingham: ICP, Computerland, 1550-D Montgomery Hwy., (205)979-0707. AZ: Tempe: Byte Shop, 1425 W. 12th Pl., (602)894-1129; Phoenix: Byte Shop, 12654 N. 28th, (602) 942-7300; Tucson: Byte Shop, 2612 E. Broadway, Phoenix: Byte Shop, 12654 N. 28th, (602) 942-7300; Tucson: Byte Shop, 2612 E. Broadway, (602)327-4579. CA: Berkeley: Byte Shop, 1514 University, (415)845-6366; Costa Mesa: Computer Center, 1913 Harbor, (714) 646-0221; Hayward: Byte Shop, 1122 "B" St., (415)537-2983; Hayward: Computerland of Hayward, 22634 Foothill Blvd., (415)538-8080; Lawndale: Byte Shop, 16508 Hawthorne, (213)371-2421; Mt. View: Byte Shop, 1063 El Camino, (415)969-5464; Mt. View: Digital Deli, 80 W. El Camino, (415)961-2670; Orange: Computer Mart, 633-B W. Katella, (714) 633-1222; Pasadena: Byte Shop, 496 S. Lake, (213)684-3311; Sacramento: Micro-Computer Application Systems, 2322 Capitol, (916) 443-4944; San Francisco: Byte Shop, 321 Pacific, (415)421-8686; San Jose: Byte Shop, 321 Pacific, (415)421-8686; San Jose: Byte Shop, 2626 Union, (408)377-4685; San Rafael: Byte Shop, 509 Francisco, (415)457-9311; Tarzana: Byte Shop, 18424 Ventura, (213)343-3919; Walnut Creek: Byte Shop, 2989 N. Main, (415)933-6252. CO: Boulder: Byte Shop, 29895. FL: Ft. Lauderdale: Byte Shop, 1044 E. Oakland Pk., (305)561-2983; Tampa: Microcomputer Systems, 144 So. Dale Mabry, (813)879-4301. GA: Atlanta: Computer Mart, 5091-B Buford, (404)455-0647. IL: Champaign: Computer O., 318 N. Neil, (217) 359-5883; Numbers Racket, 623½ S. Wright, (217)352-5435; Evanston: itty bitty machine co, 1322 Chicago, (312)328-6800, Schaumburg. Mant, S031-8 Buford, (404)455-0647. IL:
Champaign: Computer Co., 318 N. Neil, (217)
359-5883; Numbers Racket, 623½ S. Wright,
(217)352-5435; Evanston: itty bitty machine co,
1322 Chicago, (312)328-6800, Schaumburg:
Data Domain, 1612 E. Algonquin, (312) 397-8700.
IN: Bloomington: Data Domain, 406 S. College,
(812)334-3607; Indianapolis: Data Domain, 7027
N. Michigan, (317)251-3139. IA: Davenport:
Computer Store, 4128 Brady, (319)386-3330.
KS: Overland Park: Personal Computer Center,
3819 W. 95th St., (913)649-5942. MA: Boston:
Computer Warehouse Store, 584 Commonwealth,
(617)261-2700. MD: Towson: Computer Etc.,
13A Allegheny, (301)296-0520. MI: Ann Arbor:
Computer Store, 310 E. Washington, (313)
995-7616; East Lansing: General Computer Store,
1310 Michigan, (517)351-3260; Troy: General
Computer Store, 73 W. Long Lake Rd., (313)
689-8321. MN: Minneapolis: Computer
Depot, 3515 W. 70th, (612)927-5601. NJ: Cherry
Hill: Computer Emporium, 2438 Route 38,
(609)667-7555; Hoboken: Computer Works, 20
Hudson Pl., (201)420-1644; Iselin: Computer
Mart, 501 Rt. 27, (201)283-0600. NY: Endwell:
The Computer Fee, 409 Hooper Rd., (607)
748-1223; New York: Computer Mart, 118 Madison,
(212)686-7923; White Plains: Computer
Corner, 200 Hamilton, (914)949-3282. NC:
Raleigh: ROMs 'N' RAMs, Crabtree Valley
Mall, (919)781-003. OH: Columbus: Byte Shop,
2432 Chester, (614)486-7761; Dayton:
Computer Mart, 2665 S. Dixie, (513)296-1248.
OR: Beaverton: Byte Shop, 3482 SW Cedar
Hills, (503)644-2686; Eugene: Real Oregon
Computer Mart, 2665 S. Dixie, (513)296-1248.
OR: Beaverton: Byte Shop, 2018 Green,
(803)771-7824. TN: Kingsport: Microproducts
& Systems, 2307 E. Center, (615)245-8081.
TX: Arlington: Computer Fort, 926 N. Collins,
(817)469-1502; Arlington: Micro Store,
312 W. Randol Mill Rd., (817)461-6081; Houston:
Interactive Computers; 7646½ Dashwood,
(713)772-5257; Lubbock: Neighborhood
Computer Store, 4902-34th St., (806)797-1468;
Richardson: Micro Store, 634 So. Central
Expswy., (214)231-1096. VA: McLean: Computer
Store, 3286 M St. NW, (20 Computer Store, 44 Eglinton Ave. W., (416) 482-8080; Vancouver, B.C.: Basic Computer Group, 1438 W. 8th, (604)736-7474; Pacific Computer Store, 4509 Rupert, (604)438-3282.

Processor Technology



Seven points to consider before you buy your small computer.

In this magazine, alone, there are probably a dozen ads for small computers. New companies are breaking ground like spring flowers.

How, then, do you determine which computer offers the features you need most...at the price you can afford?

We'd like to propose seven basic questions to help you make an intelligent decision.

How complete is the computer system?

Many buyers of small computers are in for a rude awakening when they have to spend additional money for interfaces.

The Sol-20 Terminal Computer was the first *complete* small computer system. Everything you need to make it work is included in the basic package.

Is powerful system software available?

It won't do if your system is "tongue-tied."

Processor Technology Corporation has devoted more effort to the development of software than any other small computer maker. Our latest offering is the first fully implemented disk operating system for a small computer: PTDOS. It contains over 40 major commands, several languages and numerous utilities. Our high level languages include Extended BASIC, Assembler, FORTRAN, FOCAL and PILOT.*

Is the system easy to expand?

More and more computer owners are expanding their small computers to handle business and other specialized requirements.

The largest Sol system can handle 64K bytes of RAM memory and operate with a three megabyte on-line disk memory. Sol systems use the S-100 Bus. So you can use a wide variety of hardware.

our Sol systems are the most conservatively

rated and ruggedly built in the industry, period. In addition we designed them with you, the user, in mind; Sols are easy to build and a joy to operate.

Is the computer

Does it have proven reliability?

What is the track record? There are over 5,000 Sol systems in the field. Our track record for reliable performance is unparalleled in the small computer field.

Does it have good factory support?

A computer is a complex piece of hardware. So you want to be sure it is backed up with complete manuals, drawings and a factory support team that cares.

Processor Technology offers the most extensive documentation of any small computer manufacturer. And we maintain a patient, competent telephone staff to answer your questions.

Are maintenance and service people accessible? Where are they located?

Processor Technology has maintenance and service people in over 50 cities around the U.S.

As you continue turning the pages, see how we stack up to the other computers in this magazine. If we've succeeded in whetting your appetite, see your Sol dealer or write for information on the complete family of Sol computers.

Processor Technology Corporation, Box B, 7100 Johnson Industrial Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 829-2600.

^{*}Available soon.

For Your SWTP 6800 Computer...



PERCOM's *Assembled and Tested FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM

the LFD-400

only

\$599⁹⁵

shipping paid

The LFD-400 is ready to plug in and run the moment you receive it. Nothing else to buy! Not even extra memory!

YOU GET:

- The popular Shugart SA 400 minifloppy™ drive. Drive alignment is double checked by PerCom before shipment.
- 2 The drive power supply—fully assembled and tested.
- LFD-400 Controller/Interface—plugs into the SS-50 bus accommodates three 2708 EPROMs fully assembled and tested.
- MINIDOS™ the remarkable LFD-400 disk operating system on a 2708 EPROM • plugs into the LFD-400 Controller card • no extra memory required • no "booting" needed.
- 6 Attractive metal enclosure.
- 6 Interconnecting cable—fully assembled and tested.
- Two diskettes—one blank, the other containing numerous software routines including patches for SWTP 8K BASIC and the TSC Editor/Assembler.
- 3 70-page instruction manual—includes operating instructions, schematics, service procedures, and the complete listing of MINIDOS™.
- Technical Memo updates helpful hints which supplement the manual instructions.
- 10 90-day limited warranty.

Minifloppy is a trademark of Shugart Associates.
MINIDOS is a trademark of PERCOM Data Company, Inc.

The LFD-400 is readily expanded to either two or three drives. Write for details. Send for our free brochure for more information about the LFD-400 Floppy Disk System and LFD-400 software.

To save you money, the LFD-400 Floppy Disk System is available only from PerCom. Because of the special pricing, group and dealer discounts are not available.

MC and VISA welcome. COD orders require 30% deposit plus 5% handling charge. Allow three extra weeks if payment is by personal check. The LFD-400 Floppy Disk System is available immediately. Allow three weeks for testing and transportation. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.

Dept B 318 BARNES • GARLAND, TX. 75042
(214) 276-1968

PERCOM™ 'peripherals for personal computing'

facilitate output. This would lead to simpler, more concise speech in general, which would make programming tasks simpler. It would also probably have a negative impact on the society's literary capabilities, but that is not pertinent here.

Gary Wells 2622 NE 14th Portland OR 97212

SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE TECHNOLOGY OF EMOTIONS IN THE ENTERPRISE

I would like to commend you all on the excellent article by Schmucker and Tarr, "The Computers of Star Trek," in December 1977 BYTE. It is always intriguing to speculate on such things.

My favorite episode was missing. I refer of course to the time that the computer, with an obviously feminine voice, fell in love with the captain. Such behavior from a purely logical machine seems a contradiction if we are to believe the authors' views as expressed in the character of Spock.

Spock seems capable of separating his emotions from the decision process better than most of the humans on the crew and thus his decisions are respected by the crew members. Such a situation implies that the authors believe that this separation is good.

Questions:

- 1. How much memory is required for emotions?
- 2. How do the emotions of the machine alter the decision process?
- 3. Do the emotions add to the validity of the decisions?
- 4. What did the computer expect the captain to do once he knew she was in love with him? Was it illegal? Could it be illegal?

Albert C Brunelli RFD #1 Berlin NH 03570

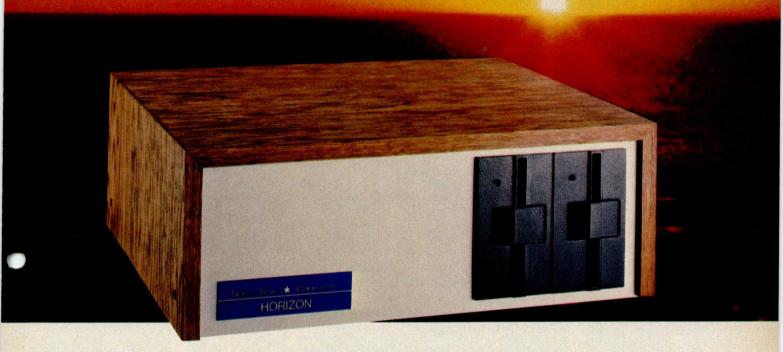
Pi AYE'D

"The Computers of Star Trek" (December 1977 BYTE, page 12) interests me both as a computer professional and as a Star Trek fan. Schmucker and Tarr are to be congratulated on combining the entertaining with the informative. (It is unfortunate, however, that the only widely available hard copy version of the Star Trek episodes is the James Blish series. The late Mr Blish was often forced to oversimplify because his publisher insisted that he adapt six or more hour long episodes into each volume. He also had a tendency to simply make things up.)

Continued on page 162

April 1978 © BYTE Publications Inc

HORIZON THE COMPLETE COMPUTER



Look To The North Star HORIZON Computer.

HORIZON™— a complete, high-performance microprocessor system with integrated floppy disk memory. HORIZON is attractive, professionally engineered, and ideal for business, educational and personal applications.

To begin programming in extended BASIC, merely add a CRT or hard-copy terminal. HORIZON-1 includes a Z80A processor, 16K RAM, minifloppy™ disk and 12-slot S-100 motherboard with serial terminal interface — all standard equipment.

WHAT ABOUT PERFORMANCE?

The Z80A processor operates at 4MHZ — double the power of the 8080. And our 16K RAM board lets the Z80A execute at full speed. HORIZON can load or save a 10K byte disk program in less than 2 seconds. Each diskette can store 90K bytes.

AND SOFTWARE, TOO

HORIZON includes the North Star Disk Operating System and full extended BASIC on diskette ready at power-on. Our BASIC, now in widespread use, has everything desired in a BASIC, including sequential and random disk files, formatted output, a powerful line editor, strings, machine language CALL and more.

EXPAND YOUR HORIZON

Also available—Hardware floating point board (FPB); additional 16K memory boards with parity option. Add a second disk drive and you have HORIZON-2. Economical serial and parallel I/O ports may be installed on the motherboard. Many widely available S-100 bus peripheral boards can be added to HORIZON.

QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE

HORIZON processor board, RAM, FPB and MICRO DISK SYSTEM can be bought separately for either Z80 or 8080 S-100 bus systems.

HORIZON-1 \$1599 kit; \$1899 assembled. HORIZON-2 \$1999 kit; \$2349 assembled.

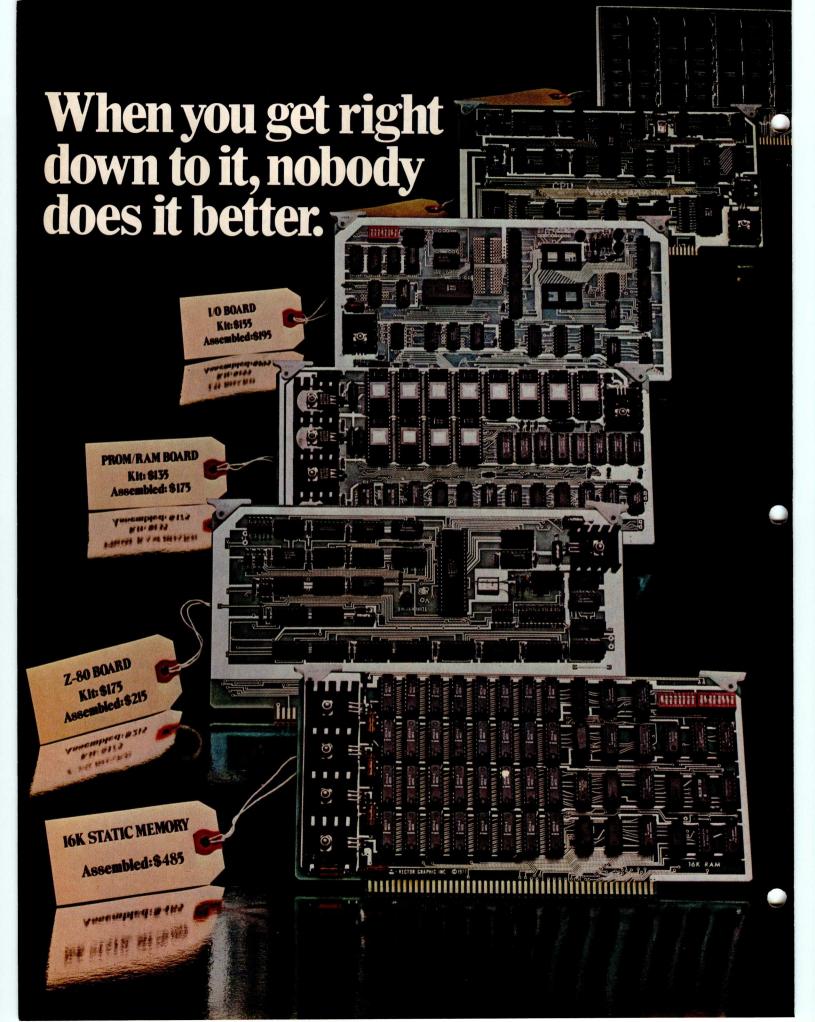
16K RAM—\$399 kit; \$459 assembled; Parity option \$39 kit; \$59 assembled. FPB \$259 kit; \$359 assembled. Z80 board \$199 kit; \$259 assembled. Prices subject to change. HORIZON offered in choice of wood or blue metal cover at no extra charge.

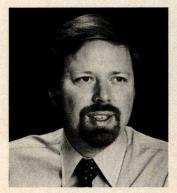
Write for free color catalogue or visit your local computer store.

NORTH STAR * COMPUTERS

2547 Ninth Street • Berkeley, California 94710 • (415) 549-0858

Circle 80 on inquiry card.





"12 persuasive reasons why Vector Graphic gives you more microcomputer value for your money." Bob Harp, Technical Director

- 1 Our products are designed by professionals with many years of experience in industrial electronics.
- 2 Only prime components are used from vendors you will recognize as the most reputable in the industry.
- 3 Our kits are designed to be easily assembled with a minimum of user installed jumpers you don't have to spend hours figuring how to configure boards for your application.
- 4 Our cabinets quality is superior designed with careful attention to airflow (a fan is standard) and mechanical rigidity.
- **5** We offer a complete line of products designed to operate together no need to be concerned about compatibility.
- 6 You have a choice of CPU boards with either 8080 or Z-80 MPU.
- **7** We offer all of our products assembled and tested for surprisingly little more than kit prices.
- 8 Our management is genuinely interested in you as a satisfied customer.
- **9** You can purchase our products with confidence they will not become obsolete with the next generation of microprocessors.
- 10 We offer complete technical support with engineers and technicians available to answer your questions.
- Our speedy shipment of orders is the envy of our competitors.
- 12 A network of over 150 dealers throughout the U.S., Canada and Europe has been carefully selected to service your needs.

No other company in the industry has grown as rapidly as Vector Graphic. If you want to know why Vector Graphic has outstanding acceptance, purchase one of our products.

Write or call for your nearest dealer.

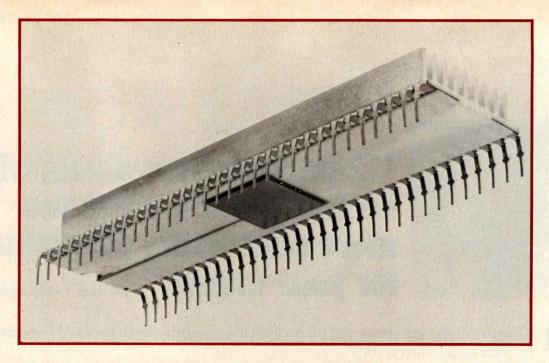


Photo 1: If high speed multiplication is your objective, the MPY-8AJ-M (or its cousins) can provide the large scale integrated circuitry needed. This photo shows the packaging of the 16 bit version of the TRW product with its integral heat sink (it dissipates 5 W and sells for \$255 in 100 quantities as part number MPY-16AJ-M). Of more interest to the experimenter, due to lower cost, is the MPY-8AJ-M part which sells for \$115 in 100 quantities, and is the subject of this article. TRW is located at One Space Park, Redondo Beach CA 90278.

How to Multiply in a Wet Climate

Jack Bryant
Mathematics Dept
Texas A&M University
College Station TX 77843

Manot Swasdee
EE Dept
Texas A&M University
College Station TX 77843

An 8 by 8 bit parallel two's complement multiplier, forming sign and a 14 bit product, was recently introduced by TRW Electronic Systems Division. Designated the MPY-8AJ, the multiplier is a low power high performance bipolar TTL device, forming the product in a typical 130 ns multiply time. This time is an order of magnitude shorter than usual microprocessor instruction execution time. Photo 1 shows the beauty contest photograph of this part, as supplied by TRW. Figure 1 is a block diagram of input, output and control for the device. The product is available in a 40 pin DIP ceramic package, 0.600 series. Single power supply of +5 V and under 2 W power consumption add to the attractiveness of the MPY-8AI as an addition to microcomputer hardware.

We can do two's complement multiplication with software; what we gain using the MPY-8AJ is speed. We think such a device will have wide interest among readers. We decided on the following goals to guide hardware design and software development:

- Multiple precision fixed point arithmetic with faster multiplication.
- Fast double subscripted array access (in a microprocessor with indexed addressing).
- A complete floating point package with fast multiplication.
- Best use of hardware to do things which are slow with software.

We decided to begin with the Southwest Technical Products Corporation 6800 system. The SwTPC product has on mother board decoding for addresses 8000 to 801F (in steps of four bytes). SwTPC documentation refers to an address in this range as a "port," with port 1 (having addresses 8004 to 8007) being dedicated to MIKBUG oper-

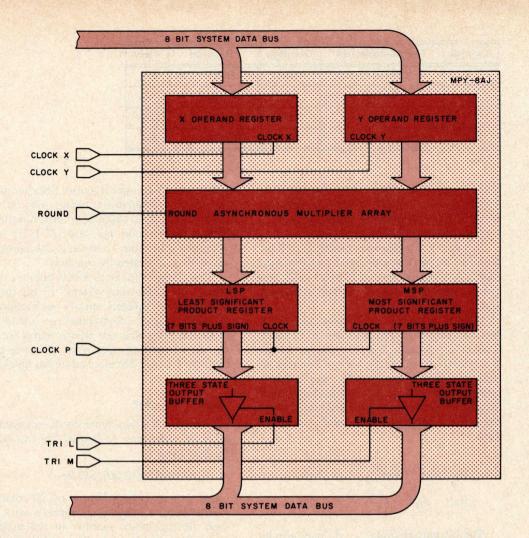


Figure 1: A block diagram of the MPY-8AI part. The multiplier is fully buffered by registers: CLOCK X writes the contents of the X inputs into the X register, CLOCK Y writes the contents of the Y inputs into the Y register, and CLOCK P writes the outputs of the multiplication array into the product registers. Each half of the product register is in turn provided with a three state buffer with output enable control TRI-L and TRI-M. The ROUND input adds 1 to the least significant bit of the most significant product during a multiplication.

Part 1: Use and Basis for a Design

ating system IO. The advantage to this system is the hardware need only decode 2 bit wide addresses. The user might thus think of the multiplier as an IO unit. The problem is to best return the 14 bit plus sign product, and the answer to this depends on how the product is used. Here we start (from scratch) and discuss number systems and how the MPY-8AJ can support our design goals. Detailed construction information will be presented in the second part of this article.

Number Systems

A typical 8 bit microprocessor instruction repertoire includes instructions that add, subtract and compare numbers in two forms: as unsigned binary numbers and as two's complement signed numbers. The two's complement signed representation

allows the hardware to add in exactly the same way for unsigned or signed numbers. The range of 8 bit unsigned binary numbers is 0 to 255, while two's complement numbers (in the same order) range from 0 to 127, -128 to -1.

Were one's complements used for negatives, a negative number would simply give significance to the zeros instead of ones. A two's complement negative number is one greater than the one's complement of the positive number of the same absolute value; this means zeros to the right of the rightmost 1 have no significance in either representation. On the other hand, leading zeros in a positive number and leading ones in a negative number have no significance. For example, 00010010 represents the number 18 and 11110010 the number –14. Later, when we consider numbers of more than

Table 1: Comparison of two's complement and unsigned binary eight bit addition. Although the bits are all the same, the way we interpret an overflow or carry condition distinguishes the two systems.

Example	Two's Complement	Overflow	Unsigned	Carry
а	127+(-1) = 126	Clear	127+255 = 126	Set
b	64 + 64 = -128	Set	64 + 64 = 128	Clear
С	127+(-128) = -1	Clear	127+128 = 255	Clear
d	-128+(-128) = 0	Set	128+128 = 0	Set

8 bit length, we will see (for instance) the 15 bit two's complement 18 is represented by 0000000 00010010 whereas -14 is represented by 1111111 11110010.

In table 1, we give four examples of 8 bit addition as two's complement and unsigned numbers and give the condition of carry and two's complement overflow flags after each sum.

Instead of fixing a particular number of bits, we might as well do them all at once. Take a bit pattern $\beta_0\beta_1\ldots\beta_n$ of length n+1 (each β_i is 0 or 1); we can connect an unsigned binary number B_u and a two's complement number B_t with this bit pattern as follows: [Here we use the convention that the most significant bit is numbered $0\ldots$ CH]

$$B_{u} = \beta_{0} 2^{n} + \beta_{1} 2^{n-1} + \dots + \beta_{n}$$

$$B_{t} = -\beta_{0} 2^{n} + \beta_{1} 2^{n-1} + \dots + \beta_{n}$$

The bit pattern $\beta_0\beta_1 \dots \beta_n$ may also be regarded as a proper fraction (mantissa) B_m between -1 and $1-2^{-n}$:

$$B_{m} = -\beta_{0} + \beta_{1}/2 + ... + \beta_{n}/2^{n}$$

This amounts to placing the binary point to the left rather than the right. In this system, two's complement overflow means that the

Figure 2: A major use of fast multiplication hardware is in the calculation of address offsets when randomly accessing elements of an array. Here we show a simple memory allocation layout of a 3 by 2 matrix of 4 byte floating point numbers starting at hexadecimal address 0100 in memory address space. The expression:

Element Address =
$$BASE + 4 \times (1 + 2 \times 1)$$

finds the address of the (I,J)th element where I runs from 0 to 2, and J runs from 0 to 1. In this example, BASE has the value of hexadecimal 100. This calculation must be done whenever it is desired to reference a particular element of the array and there is no constraint upon the subscripts which could possibly simplify the calculation.

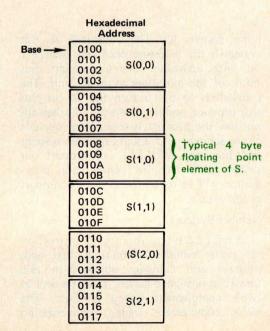
sum is in an improper fraction. For example, the two's complement binary version of decimal 64 is 01000000 in this notation. This is the fraction 1/2, and 1/2 + 1/2 = 1 (example b in table 1) which is not a proper fraction, as indicated by overflow.

The simplest (next to 8 bit) number system is the addressing system: 16 bit (or n bit) unsigned integers specify each address in address space. Sometimes we spend as much time figuring out where things are as we do computing. One goal of using the multiplier was to calculate addresses quickly.

Matrices Anyone?

A matrix is a two-dimensional rectangular array of quantities. In BASIC, for instance, the statement

establishes R to be a 30 row by 20 column matrix and S a 3 row by 2 column matrix. If each floating point number in the matrix were four bytes long, R would occupy $30\times20\times4=2400$ bytes (plus bookkeeping) and S would occupy $3\times2\times4=24$ bytes (plus). The "plus" is necessary because one must know at least the starting (base) ad-





Meet The North Star Family

THE NORTH STAR S-100 FAMILY—four high performance products at attractive low prices. Our boards are designed for use in the North Star HORIZON computer and other S-100 bus computers using 8080 or Z80 processors. Visit your computer store for a demonstration, or write for our free color catalog.

16K RAM BOARD

No other S-100 bus memory can match the performance of the North Star 16K RAM at any price. This low-power board has been designed to work at full speed (no wait states), even at 4MHz with both Z80 and 8080 systems. Memory refresh is invisible to the processor, bank switching is provided and addressability is switch selectable in two 8K sections. Best of all, a parity check option is available. Kit: \$399. Assembled: \$459. Parity Option — kit: \$39. Assembled: \$59.

MICRO DISK SYSTEM

The North Star MDS is a complete floppy disk system with all hardware and software needed to add floppy disk memory and a powerful disk BASIC to S-100 bus computers. The North Star MDS is widely considered one of the best designed and most complete S-100 bus products

available. The MDS includes the S-100 interface board with on-board PROM for system startup, Shugart minifloppy disk drive, cabling and connectors, and DOS and BASIC software on diskette. Kit: \$699. Assembled: \$799. Additional drive — Kit: \$400. Assembled: \$450. Single Drive Cabinet: \$39. Optional Power Supply: \$39.

Z80A PROCESSOR BOARD

The North Star ZPB brings the full speed, 4MHz Z80A microprocessor to the S-100 bus. Execution is more than twice the speed of an 8080, and the ZPB operates in systems both with and without front panels. The ZPB includes vectored interrupts, auto-jump startup, and space for 1K of on-board EPROM. Kit: \$199. Assembled: \$259. EPROM Option — kit: \$49. Assembled: \$69.

HARDWARE FLOATING POINT BOARD

If you do number crunching, then this board is for you. The FPB performs high-speed floating point add, subtract, multiply and divide with selectable precision up to 14 decimal digits. Arithmetic is up to 50 times faster than 8080 software, and BASIC programs can execute up to 10 times faster. A version of North Star BASIC is included. Kit: \$259. Assembled: \$359. Prices subject to change.



Figure 3: A full representation of the unsigned multiplication of two binary integers. Note that here we label the most significant bit with 0, the least significant bit with 7 (opposite of the usual designations in many microprocessor functional specifications).

Multiplicand Y	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.			α0		α ₆	α7
Multiplier X		×		β ₀		β ₆	β7
				^α 0 ^β 7	•••	$\alpha_6\beta_7$	α ₇ β ₇
Intermediate Terms			$\alpha_0\beta_6$	α1β6		$\alpha_7\beta_6$	
			• • • •	•••			
	$\alpha_0\beta_0$		$\alpha_6\beta_0$	α7β0			

The product is a binary sum of the intermediate terms

```
00002
            801C
                    FM
                           EGU
                                   $801C
00003
            8C1D
                    SM
                           EQU
                                   FM+1
00004
            801F
                    URP
                            EQU
                    LRP
00005
            8C1F
                                    URP+1
00006 0000 0002
                    SCTH
                            RMB
00007 0002 0001
                    ROWL
                            RMH
00008 0003 0002
                    BASE
                            RMB
00009 0100
                                   $100
                            URG
00010
00011
                            SUBROUTINE FETCH4
00012
00013
                            PURPOSE: FETCH4 LOADS THE INDEX REGISTER
                            WITH THE ADDRESS OF T(I,J), WHERE:
00014
00015
                                    BASE -- ROW INDEX IN ACCA
00016
00017
                                       I -- ROW INDEX IN ACCA
00018
                                        J -- COLUMN INDEX IN ACCB
00019
                                     ROWL -- ROW LENGTH IN BYTES
                                    SCTH -- SCRATCH AREA. TWO BYTES
00020
00021
                           RESTRICTIONS:
00022
                                    ACCA (I) IS DESTROYED
00023
00024
                                    T MUST HAVE 4 BYTE LONG ELEMENTS
                                    0 LE I LE 127
00025
                                    0 LE J LE 30
00026
00027
                                     ROWL LE 124
00028
                                    USES SUBROUTINE FETROW
20029
                                   FETROW
                                             GET ROW ADDRESS
00030 0100 8D OF
                    FETCH4 BSR
00031 0102 17
                                             MULTIPLY J
                            TBA
00032 0103 48
                            ASL A
                            ASL A
00033 0104 48
00034 0105 98 01
                                   SCTH+1
                                             ADD 4+J TO ROW ADDRESS
                            ADD A
00035 0107 97 01
                            STA A
                                   SCTH+1
00036 0109 24 03
                            BCC
                                   FINFET
00037 010B 7C 6000
                                   SCTH
                            INC
00038 010E DE 00
                    FINEET
                           1 DX
                                   SCTH
                                             LOAD INDEX REGISTER
                                             AND RETURN
00039 0110 39
                            RIS
00041
00042
                           SUBROUTINE FETROW
00043
                           PURPOSE: FETROW LOADS SCRATCH AREA SCTH
00044
00045
                            WITH THE ADDRESS OF T(1,0), WHERE:
00046
                                     BASE -- TWO BYTE ADDRESS OF T(0.0)
00047
                                       I -- THE ROW INDEX IN ACCA
00048
                                     ROWL -- ROW LENGTH IN BYTES
00049
                                    SCTH -- TWO BYTE SCRATCH AREA
00050
00051
00052
                           RESTRICTIONS:
00053
                                    ACCA(I) IS DESTROYED
00054
00055
                                    0 LE I LE 127
00056
                                    O LE ROWL LF 127
USES HARDWARE MULTIPLIER
00057
00058
00059 0111 B7 801C FETROW
                                   ROWL
                                             (CONTAINING I)
00060 0114 96 02
                           LCA A
00061 0116 B7 801D
                           STA A
                                   SM
                                             BY ROW LENGTH
                                   LEP
00062 0119 B6 801F
                           LDA A
                                             TO FIND OFFSET
                                             ADD TO BASE
00063 011C 9B C4
                            ADD A
                                   BASE+1
                            STA
                                   SCTH+1
                                             AND SAVE
00065 0120 B6 801E
                           LDA A
                                   URP
00066 0123 99 03
                            ADC A
                                   BASE
00067 0125 97 00
                            STA A
                                   SCTH
00068 0127 39
                                             ALL DENE
```

Listing 1: Calculation of address of an element of a matrix T of 4 byte words with given base address and row length. Under 80 machine cycles (counting JSR FETCH4) are required per element. The program can be made even more efficient and general if T is assumed to be aligned on a boundary which is a multiple of 4; a 128 by 128 array can be handled.

dress of each matrix and one of the two dimensions in order to get around. Usually a matrix is stored by rows. In figure 2, we display in full the row-storage order of the 3 by 2 matrix S with hexadecimal base address 100.

If T is an N by M matrix (N rows and M columns) of n byte long elements with base addresses B, then the address A of element T(I,J) is computed as follows:

$$A = B + (I-1) \times M \times n + (J-1) \times n.$$

The numbers M X n and B do not change once the dimension, word length and base location of T are known. The problem of randomly getting around in matrix T is to find A, and this is mostly multiplication. If we assume M \times n \leq 127 and N \leq 128, then each product involved in finding A is that of two positive 8 bit two's complement numbers. For instance, if n = 4, this amounts to restricting the maximum dimension of a real matrix to 128 by 31. (Of course, the elements of T could be character strings or bank account numbers; n could even be 1, that is, a byte oriented array. Since our floating point arithmetic uses n = 4, we start with this case.)

Our hardware multiplier forms a 15 bit signed two's complement product after the following, in which FM, SM, URP and LRP are the four successive port addresses of the multiplier:

- Store the first number to be multiplied in FM.
- 2. Store the second number in SM.

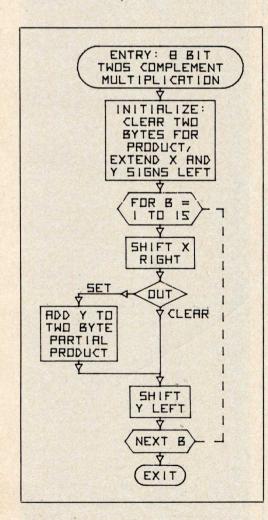
Step 2 causes the multiplication to take place (and does not change the multiplier stored in step 1). We get back the 15 bit product in URP (the Upper Right-shifted Product: 0 plus the first seven bits) and LPR (the Least Right-shifted Product: the low order eight bits).

Suppose T is an N by M matrix of 4 byte quantities with base address in BASE, BASE+1 and the number 4M in ROWL. SCTH is a 2 byte long scratch area. Listing 1, in M6800 assembly language, is a program to

load the index register with the address A where, on entry, the row index is in accumulator A and column index is in accumulator B. (Should, for example, I be unchanged from one fetch to the next, the program can be restructured with an entry point for changing J only.) We think of T as starting at (0,0) instead of (1,1); this replaces I-1 with I and J-1 by J. (This particular program supports the floating point package to be introduced later and is not intended to be very general. For instance, the number 4 could be made variable, allowing access in a three-dimensional array T with dimensions MXNXL; here, L is 4.)

A slightly different approach is better for byte arrays. In listing 2, an up to 128×127 byte array B is accessed by modifying the offset of indexed addressing. Once we find row I we get B(I,J) in ten cycles with

STA B PT+1 PT LDA A 0,X



Algorithm 1: 8 bit two's complement multiplication produces a 14 bit product plus sign bit. This algorithm is coded as a 6800 assembly language program in listing 3.

Listing 2: Subroutine FETCH1; the initialization and required subroutine FETROW are in listing 1. This routine allows byte structured fetch and store in at most 56 cycles. Because the program used modified indexed addressing, it cannot be implemented in ROM.

```
00070
                            SUBROUTINE FETCHI
00072
                            PURPOSE: FETCHI LOADS ACCA WITH THE
00073
                                     CONTENTS OF B(I.J) , WHERE:
00074
00075
00076
                                     BASE -- TWO BYTE ADDRESS OF B(0,0)
00077
                                       I -- RUW INDEX IN ACCA
                                        J -- COLUMN INDEX IN ACCH
00078
                                     RUWL -- ROW LENGTH IN BYTES
00079
                                     SCTH -- SCRATCH AREA. TWO BYTES
00080
00081
                            RESTRICTIONS:
00082
00083
00084
                                     ACCA IS DESTROYED
                                     0 LE 1 LE 127
00085
00086
                                     0 LE J LE 127
ROWL LE 128
00087
                                     THE INDEX REGISTER IS RETURNED
00088
                                     THE ADDRESS OF B(1.0)
00089
00090
00041
                            USES SUBROUTINE FETROW
00092 0128 8D E7
                    FETCHI BSR
                                    FETROW
                                             FIND ROW INDEX
                            LDX
                                              SAMEI FUR SAME ROW
00093 012A DE CO
00094
00095
                                     ENTRY FOR SAME HOW
00096 012C F7 0130 SAMEL STA H
                                                MODIFY INDEXED
                                    FETCHP+1
00097 012F A6 00
                                              ADDRESS AND FETCH
                    FETCHP LDA A
                                    0 . X
00098 0131 39
                            RIS
00099
00100
                                     ENTRY FOR STORE ACCA IN B(I.J)
00101 0132 F7 0136 STURE1 STA B
00102 0135 A7 00 STUREP STA A
                                    STOREP+1 BE SURE FETROW
                            STA A
                                              WAS CALLED FIRST
00103 0137 39
                            RTS
                                              SINCE IT KILLS ACCA
00104
                            END
```

Listing 3: A software implementation of what the MPY-8AJ hardware does. More efficient (and more complicated) implementations are possible.

```
00003
00004
                            SUBROUTINE MYP850
00005
00006
                            PURPUSE: TO MULTIPLY TWO 8 BIT SIGNED INTEGERS
                                     GIVING A 14 BIT PLUS SIGN PRODUCT.
PRODUCT IS RETURNED RIGHT-SHIFTED IN TWO
00007
00008
00009
                                     SUCCESSIVE BYTES P.P+1
00010
                                     MULTIPLICANDS ARE IN A.B ON ENTRY.
00011
00012 0000 0004
                            RMB
                     AI
                            RMB
00013 0004 0002
00014 0100
                            URG
                                    $100
00015 0100 97 01
                     MPYRSO
                            STA A
                                    A1+1
                                              INITIALIZE
00016 0102 D7 03
                            STA H
                                    A1+3
00017 0104 4F
                            CLR A
00018 0105 97 00
                            STA
                                              SIGN EXTEND
00019 0107 97 02
                            STA A
                                    A1+2
                                              AREA ZEROS
00020 0109 97 04
                            STA A
                                              CLEAR AREA
00021 0108 97 05
                            STA A
                                    P+1
                                              FOR PRODUCT
00022 010D 5D
                            TST B
00023 010E 2C 03
                                    BPUSMP
                            BGE
00024 0110 73 0002
                            COM
                                    A1+2
                                              ONES NOW
00025 0113 70
               0001 BPOSMP
                            TST
                                    A1+1
00026 0116 20 03
                                    APOSME
                            BGE
00027 0118 73 0000
                                              ONES NOW
                                              SET COUNTER
00028 0118 C6 OF
                     APOSMP
                                    #15
                            LCA
00029 011D 77 C000 LUOPMP
                            ASK
                                    A1
00030 0120 76 0001
                                    A1+1
                                              RIGHT
                            ROR
00031 0123 24 00
                            BCC
                                    ZEROMP
00032 0125 96
                                              ADD Y TO PRODUCT
               03
                            LDA
                                    A1+3
00033 0127 9B C5
                            ADD
                                    P+1
00034 0129 97 05
                                    P+1
                            STA A
00035 012B 96 02
                                    A1+2
                            LDA A
00036 0120 99
                            ADC
00037 012F 97 C4
                            STA A
00038 0131 78 0003 ZERCMP
                            ASI
                                    A1 + 3
                                              SHIFT
           79 0002
00039 0134
                            ROL
                                    A1+2
                                              Y LEFT
00040 0137 5A
                            DEC B
00041 0138 26 E3
                            BNE
                                    LOOPMP
                                              FINISHED?
00042 013A 96 04
                            LDA A
                                              YES.
                                                    ZERO BIT O
                                              OF FIRST WORD
                                    #127
00043 013C 84 7F
                            AND A
00044 013E 97 C4
                            STA
00045 0140 39
00046
                            END
```

it's a good bet the company you bought your computer from doesn't even make peripherals!

It's no great surprise! Most computer companies got their start in the digital logic end of the business. They were great at building calculators and later computers but when it came right down to it, most just didn't have the experience necessary to build the peripherals to support their computer products. And that left a vacuum!

At Heath we had the advantage. Our years of experience in electronic kit design gave us plenty of background with not only digital logic but mechanical and video design as well. And our assembly manuals and documentation are world-famous for easy to understand instructions.

We built the world's first digital color television, a unique fully synthesized FM tuner, digital frequency counters, clocks—even a digital bathroom scale.

So when we entered the personal computing market we had the "know-how" to build not only our outstanding H8 and H11, 8 and 16-bit computers, but, in addition, a complete line of supporting peripheral kits!

Select the H9 Video Terminal, the H10 Papertape Reader/ Punch, and very soon our own, complete, Floppy Disk system. Each was designed with the systems approach in mind. Each was conceived to integrally mesh with not only our own computers, but through our set of sophisticated interfaces, most others as well. And in that way we're making every effort to fill the vacuum the others left!

So when you're ready to communicate with your computer turn to Heath. We've got the peripheral kits you'll need and at prices you can afford.

Maybe the company who sold you your computer didn't think about peripherals – but we sure did! And come to think about it maybe that's why you should come to Heath...in the first place.



Heathkit Catalog



Read about nearly 400 money-saving, fun-to-build electronic kits.

Use coupon to send for your mail order catalog or bring coupon to a Heathkit Electronic Center for your catalog.

HEATH
Schlumberger

Heath Company, Dept. 334-400
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Please send me my FREE Catalog. I am not on your mailing list.

Name
Address

City
State

CP-146

Zip



AVAILABLE LOCALLY AT HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS

(Units of Schlumberger Products Corporation) Retail prices on some products may be slightly higher.

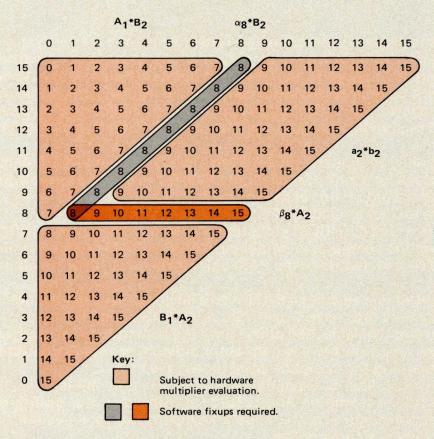
ARIZONA: Phoenix, 85017, 2727 W. Indian School Rd., Phone: 602-279-6247; CALIFORNIA: Anahelm, 92805, 330 E. Ball Rd., Phone: 714-776-9420; El Cerrito, 94530, 6000 Potrero Ave., Phone: 415-236-8870; Los Angeles, 90007, 2309 S. Flower St., Phone: 213-749-0261; Pomona, 91767, 1555 Orange Grove Ave. N., Phone: 714-623-3543; Redwood City, 94083, 2001 Middlefield Rd., Phone: 415-365-8155; Sacramento, 95825, 1860 Fulton Ave., Phone: 916-486-1575; San Diego (La Mesa, 92041), 8363 Center Dr., Phone: 714-461-0110; San Jose (Campbell, 95008), 2350 S. Bascom Ave., Phone: 408-377-8920; Woodland Hills, 91364, 22504 Ventura Blvd., Phone: 213-883-0531; COLORADO: Denver, 80212, 5940 W. 38th Ave., Phone: 303-422-3408; CONNECTICUT: Hartford (Avon, 06001), 395 W. Main St. (Rite. 44), Phone: 203-678-0323; FLORIDA: Miami (Hialeah, 33012), 4705 W. 16th Ave., Phone: 305-829-2280; Tampa, 33614, 4019 West Hills-borough Ave., Phone: 813-886-2641; GEORGIA: Atlanta, 30342, 5285 Roswell Rd., Phone: 404-252-4341; ILLINOIS: Chicago, 60845, 3462-66 W. Devon Ave., Phone: 312-553-3920; Chicago (Downers Grove, 60515), 224 Ogden Ave., Phone: 312-852-1304; INDIANA: Indianapolia, 46220, 2112 E. 62nd St., Phone: 317-257-4321; KANSAS: Kansas City (Mission, 66202), 5960 Lamar Ave., Phone: 913-362-4486; KENTUCKY: Louisville, 40243, 12401 Shelbyville Rd., Phone: 502-245-7311; LOUISIANA: New Orleans (Kenner, 70062), 1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy., Phone: 502-245-7311; LOUISIANA: New Orleans (Kenner, 70062), 1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy., Phone: 502-245-7311; LOUISIANA: New Orleans (Kenner, 70062), 1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy., Phone: 502-245-7311; LOUISIANA: New Orleans (Kenner, 70062), 1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy., Phone: 503-245-7311; LOUISIANA: New Orleans (Kenner, 70062), 1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy., Phone: 504-722-6321; MARYLAND: Baltimore, 21234, 1713 E. Joppa Rd., Phone: 914-751-9330; Boston (Wellesley, 02161), 165 Worcester Ave. (Rt. 9 just west of Rt. 128), Phone: 617-251-150; MICHIGAN: Detroit, 48219, 18645 W. Eight Mile Rd., Phone: 513-53640; Evenical

and 22 cycle access (allowing relocatable code) with JSR SAMEI. [This uses the well-known trick of self-modifying code, and thus will not work if the program is in ROM.]

The Time Has Come . . .

The preceding section was about addresses, which are positive; the MPY-8AJ does signed arithmetic. Before we show how to use it in multiple precision products

(fixed or floating), we need to see how two's complement 8 bit multiplication goes.



Definitions of Partial Product Inputs:

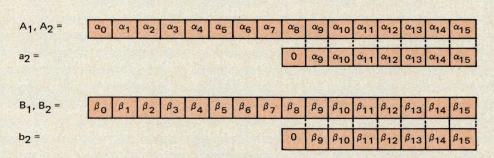


Figure 4: Condensed representation of rightmost 16 bits of the product of two 16 bit two's complement numbers; this is also the same pattern we find in 16 bit unsigned numbers. The headings 0 to 15 along the top represent the bit positions of the sum. The headings 15 to 0 along the side are the subscripts of the bits in B, while entries in the table are subscripts of A. Blocked off in this are parts of the product we can form with a hardware multiplier: a_2b_2 (a 14 bit sum) and the least significant parts of A_1B_2 and B_1A_2 . Left over are α_8B_2 and β_8A_2 (but note overlap in which $\alpha_8\beta_8$ is counted twice).

Basic systems for personal computing

If you are just getting into personal computing and are looking for a starter system, you have two choices: a computer kit with RAM memory only or a fully assembled computer with BASIC-in-ROM. From reading this magazine and talking to computer buffs it should be obvious that it is desirable to have a computer capable of communicating in the programming language BASIC: This language allows you to instruct the computer in English-like phrases and to use any of the thousands of standard programs written in BASIC (there are probably several in this magazine).

If you purchase a (RAM-only) computer kit you will have to buy additional RAM (4K to 8K), a terminal, and cassette interface for a total cost of about \$1000 to run BASIC after you get the kit together and working. Your reward for this endeavor will be a wait of about 15 minutes

every time you turn the computer on just to load BASIC into the machine!

Your other alternative is a BASIC-in-ROM computer. These machines have BASIC built in so that it is there whenever the computer is turned on. BASIC-in-ROM computers are also usually fully assembled and cost far less than the RAM-only kits because they are mass-produced by the thousands.

But, you must be careful when selecting a BASIC-in-ROM computer. Some models do not have full-feature BASIC. Instead they have Tiny BASIC or 4K BASIC which cannot run most of the standard BASIC programs available. Still others have other shortcomings such as a small calculator-style keyboard which makes program entry difficult, or most important, lack of expansion capability, preventing the computer from growing with you.

Ohio Scientific offers you a line of expandable computers with full-feature 8K BASIC-in-ROM. They all come fully assembled and tested, but give you the option of economizing by supplying the simple things — power supply, keyboard and TV, if desired, so

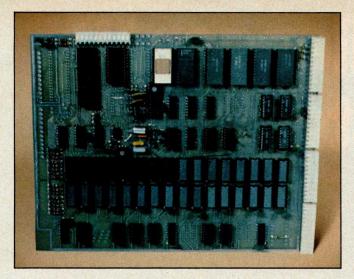
that you get the most computer power for your dollar.

Compare Ohio Scientific's \$298 BASIC-in-ROM Model 500 Board (1MHz clock), which has our Version 3.3 BASIC, against other small computers, as in the independent article "BASIC Timing Comparisons" (Kilobaud, Oct. 1977, p. 23). In this test, the Model 500 excelled over all our personal computing competitors, and was second in performance only to our Challenger disk systems, compared against twenty-eight other computer systems. And the Model 500 is our lowest-cost machine! Our larger models are even more dramatic in a comparison with any competitive models.

Having the fastest full-feature BASIC ROMs certainly isn't the only criterion necessary for a superior computer system, but it sure helps. Ohio Scientific offers all the other features necessary, including a full line of computer accessories complete with 15 accessory boards available in over 40 configurations. Many Ohio Scientific accessories are so innovative that no one else in the industry has them — such as dual port memory boards, multi-

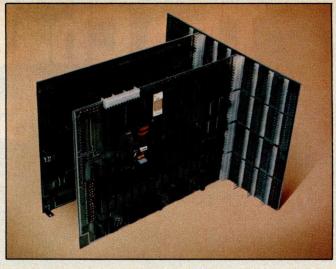
processing CPU's and big disks.

Ohio Scientific has other unique features for the personal computerist. For instance, there is Ohio Scientific's Small Systems Journal, published bi-monthly, a full magazine aimed specifically at the owners of Ohio Scientific computers. If you are looking for a personal computer, be sure to look carefully at Ohio Scientific. We think you will find that we have the system for you.



Model 500 Board

A full 8K BASIC-in-ROM computer on a board. This unit contains a 6502 microprocessor with our powerful 8K BASIC-in-ROM, 4K of RAM memory, and a serial port which can be jumpered for 20ma current loop or RS-232. The board can be plugged into any standard OSI-backplane and expanded by our full line of accessory boards. The user must simply supply + 5V and - 9V power and the serial terminal to be up and running in BASIC. **\$298.00**



Super Kit

An ideal starter computer system. The Super Kit includes a Model 500 CPU Board with 8K BASIC in ROM, CPU, and 4K of RAM, full buffering for expansion, an eight-slot backplane board, and a Model 440 Video I/O Board. Model 440 provides full CRT functions when connected to a video monitor or modified television set and a standard ASCII keyboard. The user must simply provide +5V and -9V power, an ASCII keyboard, and a modified television set of monitor to have a full computer system with 8K BASIC-in-ROM, 4K user space and a CRT terminal with scrolling. \$398.00



Challenger II · P

Our very popular fully packaged BASIC-in-ROM computer. Challenger IIP contains the Model 500 CPU Board with 4K of RAM, our new 540 32x64 character video display, keyboard and complete audio cassette interface. The unit also has internal power supplies and a four-slot backplane with two open slots for expansion. The user has only to connect a monitor or modified television set to its output, and he is ready to program in BASIC. To store programs and data files, he needs only to connect a conventional audio cassette recorder to the built-in audio cassette interface. The unit is fully assembled and ready to go. **\$598.00**



Challenger II Disk Systems

The ultimate in personal computing offered by Ohio Scientific is the Challenger II system with single- or dual-drive full-sized floppy disk. Each floppy stores 250,000 characters. The Challenger II is available as a video system with keyboard so that all the user needs is a television or monitor for operation; or as a serial version where the user must supply his own terminal. Challenger II disk systems automatically load in BASIC and now have an extensive library of high-performance programs. The programs are ideal for the advanced hobbyist, educational users, industrial development and small business applications. Challenger II disk systems are very economical. For instance, a 16K disk system with 250,000 bytes of disk storage starts at under \$2000.00



For more information contact an Ohio Scientific dealer or send \$1 for our 64-page buyers' guide.

The Challenger III System

When considering cost effective computers for small business applications, the prospective buyer really has only a few choices: Ohio Scientific's factory-assembled fully in-

tegrated computer systems, or the multitude of "pot-luck" 100 systems.

First consider the 100 system. It is a computer system defined as a collection of S-100 components. It is offered by computer stores and systems houses who mix CPU boards, memory boards, cases, mini-floppies, full-size floppies and numerous software packages from many different vendors. In many cases the components even vary from system to system. Unfortunately, what is often used in a computer system is simply what the computer dealer has on hand at the moment. This may include off-brand or obsolete boards, among other things.

The end user of these pot-luck 100 systems may experience dissatisfaction with the system. First of all, all S-100 products are NOT compatible with each other, as is commonly assumed. The same is true for hardware products, and most certainly for software products. So although the user may be able to get one or more software packages from the dealer along with the computer system, it can be a battle from there on converting software to run on his

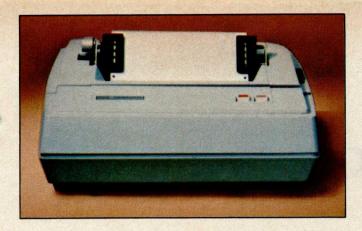
computer.

The second problem is service. If the customer moves or the dealer goes out of business, the customer is out of luck because virtually no one will service computer systems of mixed origin. The computer system might even have been built from kits since most S-100 manufacturers offer their products in kit form. Several charge outrageous prices for assembled products. And then there is future expansion — this can be difficult because all S-100

products are not created equal or compatible!

We could go on with this horror story, but let us take a more positive approach and look at the other alternative — the factory-integrated computer system. Ohio Scientific manufactures a full line of computers and accessories which are not compatible with S-100 equipment, but are fully compatible with our full line of expansion accessories. All of our systems-level equipment has always been available only in fully assembled form. When you buy an OSI small business system from a dealer, you are assured of buying a standard computer system that was factory assembled and tested. You can be assured of getting service from any of Ohio Scientific's dealers and direct from the factory, now and in the future, whether you stay in your present location or move across the country.

A standardized system means standard software. You can order any of Ohio Scientific's library of diskettes, put them in your disk drive, and your system will perform immediately. And you can make use of our large dealer-generated software library which runs on all Ohio Scientific disk systems. Finally, regardless of the possible pitfalls with other computer systems, Ohio Scientific's Challenger II and Challenger III business systems stand on their own, based on ultra-high performance and impressive performance/cost ratio. Look carefully at the specifications of the Challenger III system on the following page. Compare the advantages of a factory-integrated and supported computer system with those of a computer system of mixed origin. We think you will agree Ohio Scientific is the only sensible choice in cost-effective small business computing.







- Designed for small business computing.
- Uses the 510 triple processor CPU Board, runs 6502. 6800, 8080 and Z-80 programs.
- Available with up to 1 Megabyte of RAM memory; high reliability static RAM is standard; low-cost dynamic RAM is optional.
- Single- or dual-drive floppy disks store 250,000 characters per surface - 3 to 4 times the storage of mini-
- Supports our ultra-fast 6-digit BASIC (see "BASIC Timing Comparisons," Kilobaud, Oct. 1977, p. 23, where Ohio Scientific out-benchmarks all of our competitors) and our new super-fast 9-digit business BASIC.
- Powerful operating systems support all standard I/O ports including multiple terminals, line printers, video display and disk.
- Disk supports: sequential, random and index sequential files.

Applications software, including: WP-1, a powerful disk-based Word Processor.

DMS, a unique data-base management system which supports continuous disk addressing of up to 250,000 characters per file.

Complete business packages including Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Ledger, Payroll, Inventory

- Two factory-supported terminal options and two factorysupported line-printer options.
- Optional 74-Megabyte hard disk for \$6000. Reel-to-reel mag tape coming soon.
- · Optional 16-user operating system with time share and distributed processing capabilities.
- · Optional rack mounting and rack enclosures.
- Leasing programs and maintenance contracts available through many dealers. Optional nationwide field service coming soon.
- Challenger III systems have extremely high performance-to-cost ratios. For example, a system complete with triple processor CPU, 32K bytes of static RAM, a serial I/O port, dual drive floppy disks (500K bytes of online storage), fully assembled, plus DOS, BASIC and a demonstration program library costs \$3481 fully assembled.
- The same system complete with a deluxe upper-lower case x-y addressable CRT terminal, 65-line-a-minute tractor feed line printer and an applications software library sells for about \$6000, or rents for a little over \$200 a month on a three-year lease!

DEALERS

The Abacus Niles Rd. Berrien Springs, MI 49103 (616) 429-3034

American Microprocessors Equipment & Supply Corp. 20 N. Milwaukee Ave. Prarieview. IL 60069 (312) 634-0076

Computer Mart of New York New York, NY 10010 (212) 686-7923

Computer Place RD #4 Box 910 Joplin, MO 64801 (417) 781-1986

Computer Power P. O. Box 28193 San Diego. CA 92128 (714) 746-0064

Computer Shop (Aircom) 288 Norfolk St. Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 661-2670

Delaware Microsystems 92 E. Main St. #1 Newark. DE 19711 (302) 738-3700

Great Lakes Photo, Inc. 5001 Eastman Rd. Midland, MI 48640 (517) 631-5461

H/B Computers 217 East Main St Charlottesville, V (804) 295-1975 VA 22903

Microcomp P.O. Box 1221 Fond-Du-Lac, WI 54935 (414) 922-2515 Microcomputer Workshop 234 Tennyson Terr. Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 632-8270

Micro Computer World 313 Michigan N.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49503 (616) 451-8972

Small Computer Systems 4450 Trinity Avenue Salt Lake City. UT 84120 (801) 967-7635

REPRESENTATIVES

Abacuz Data P.O. Box 276 Oil City, PA 16301 Associates Consultants 33 Ogden Ave East Williston, NY 11596 (516) 746-1079

BRAG Microcomputers 19 Cambridge St. Rochester, NY 14607 (716) 442-5861

Byte Shop 2432 Chester Lane Columbus, OH 43221 (614) 486-7761 Computer Business P.O. Box 171 LaPorte. IN 46350 (219) 362-5812

Custom Computer Systems, Inc. 1823 Lowry Ave.. North Minneapolis, MN 55411 (612) 588-3944

Johnson Computer P.O. Box 523 Medina, OH 44256 (216) 725-4560

Omega Computing, Ltd. Box 220. Station P Toronto. Ont. M5S 2S7 (416) 425-9200

Pan Atlantic Computer Systems, GmbH 61 Darmstadt Frankfurterstrasse 78 West Germany (08102) 3206

Secom Systems 541-1 New Peach Tree Rd. Chamblee, GA 30341 (404) 934-3272

Small Computer Systems 3140 Wailalae Ave. Honolulu, HI 96816 (808) 732-5246

Systems Engineering Enterprises Suite 307 1749 Rockville Pike Rockville. MD 20852 (301) 468-1822

Tek-Aids, Inc. 1513 Crain St. Evanston, IL 60202 (312) 328-0110

Total Data Systems 125 Fairway Lane Fort Collins, CO 80521 (303) 482-6215

Tricomp, Inc. 18 Alameda Square Denver. CO 80223 (303) 935-1100

Yingco, Inc. 2 World Trade Cntr. Penthouse 107th Floor New York, NY 10048 (212) 775-1184

1333 S. Chillicothe Rd. • Aurora, OH 44202 (216) 562-3101

For more information contact an Ohio Scientific dealer or the factory. Be sure to specify your interest in business systems.

39

Optimization: A Case Study

Whatever size computer one works with, there is usually pressure to make it perform a given task in less time or less memory. "Optimization" techniques are methods for accomplishing such speed or memory improvements. Usually the most effective changes to a program are "algorithmic changes," changes to the strategy the program uses to get its result. An algorithmic change can reduce the time a program takes to run by 50 to 90 percent. For example, using the well-known quicksort or heapsort instead of a bubble sort to sort long lists can have this effect.

Sometimes, however, significant results can be achieved by "coding changes," in which the modified program does essentially the same thing as the previous version, but in a better way. Most compilers perform optimizations of this type, such as keeping in a register any expression whose value is used more than once, rather than recomputing it whenever it is needed. Coding changes often exploit simple mathematical or logical identities.

This article follows through the step-bystep processes used to reduce by about 25 percent the time and space taken by a small subroutine. The example subroutine is the "Novel 8 Bit Multiplication" by Christopher D Glaeser (July 1977 BYTE, page 142), which is reproduced in listing 1.

Coding changes are not effective at reducing the time taken by a program unless they are applied to the most heavily used parts of the program. If some part only accounts for 2 percent of the time used by the program, no optimizations applied only to this part can speed up the program by

William B Noyce 31 Cathy St Merrimack NH 03054

more than 2 percent. Usually, the most heavily used parts of a program are inside commonly used subroutines or deeply nested loops.

The 8 instruction loop starting at LOOP in listing 1 accounts for about 80 percent of the time in the multiply subroutine. The loop works by testing, from right to left, bits of the number passed in C, and adding the number passed in D to the appropriate position on the partial product. The number whose bits are tested is called the multiplier, and the number that is added is called the multiplicand. The partial product is kept in HL, because it accumulates a 16 bit sum. Since the multiplicand needs to shift left, it is kept in DE, and the XCHG instruction moves it into HL to be shifted. If we can eliminate the need to shift the multiplicand we can save the XCHG instructions and a little setup code.

The original loop computes:

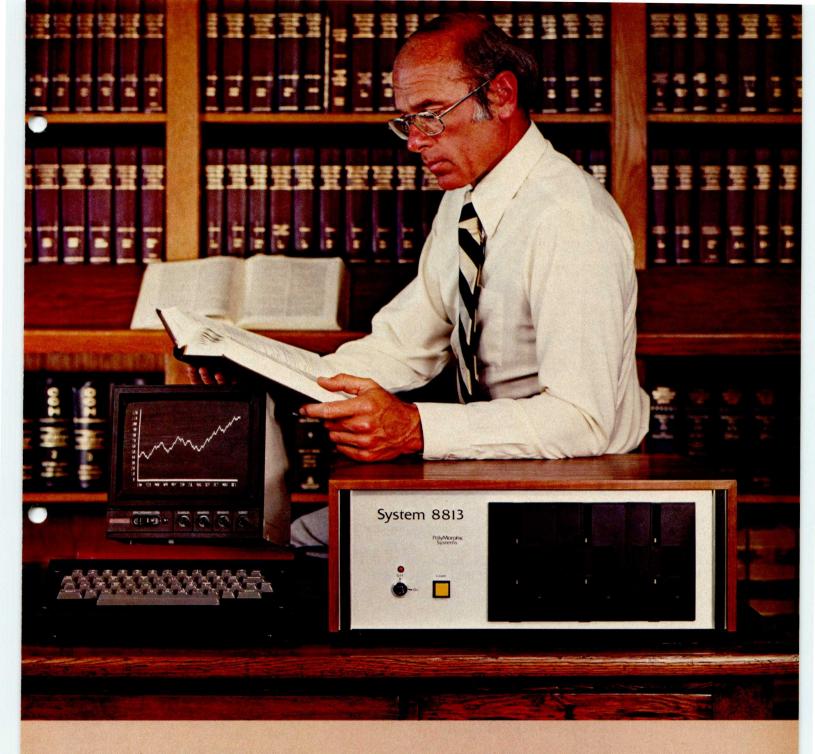
$$2^{0}P_{0} + 2^{1}P_{1} + 2^{2}P_{2} + 2^{3}P_{3} + 2^{4}P_{4} + 2^{5}P_{5} + 2^{6}P_{6} + 2^{7}P_{7}$$

where P_i = the multiplicand if bit i of the multiplier is 1, or 0 if the bit is 0. This expression is equivalent, by the distributive law, to:

$$(((((P_7 \cdot 2 + P_6) \cdot 2 + P_5) \cdot 2 + P_4) \cdot 2 + P_3) \cdot 2 + P_2) \cdot 2 + P_1) \cdot 2 + P_0.$$

About the Author

Author William B Noyce is 23 years old. For four and a half years he has worked as a systems programmer for the Dartmouth Time Sharing System, and is currently a Software Engineer at Digital Equipment Corp. At home he has an 8080 based microcomputer on which he hopes to develop a high level language compiler and a powerful graphics system.



The Computer for the Professional

Whether you are a manager, scientist, educator, lawyer, accountant or medical professional, the System 8813 will make you more productive in your profession. It can keep track of your receivables, project future sales, evaluate investment opportunities, or collect data in the laboratory.

Use the System 8813 to develop reports, analyze and store lists and schedules, or to teach others about computers.

It is easily used by novices and experts alike.

Reliable hardware and sophisticated software make this system a useful tool. Several software packages are included with the machine: an advanced disk operating system supporting a powerful BASIC language interpreter, easy to use text editor, assembler and other system utilities. Prices for complete systems start at \$3250.

See it at your local computer store or contact us at 460 Ward Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93111, (805) 967-0468.

PolyMorphic Systems

```
100 031
                        SEG
                                         SOURCE STATEMENT
                            0 : MULTIPLY C BY D. GIVING BC.
1 : PRESERVES D.E.H.L.
                                 ORIGINAL PROGRAM BY CHRISTOPHER D GLAESER COPYRIGHT 1977 BY BYTE PUBLICATIONS, INC.
                                 27 BYTES. ABOUT 512 CYCLES.
                            9 MULT1: PUSH D
0000 05
                                                                SAVE REGISTERS
0000 D5
0001 E5
0002 5A
0003 1600
0005 6A
0006 62
0007 0608
0009 79
                                          PUSH H
MOV E.D
MVI D.O
                                                                ; MOVE MULTIPLICAND TO DE (LOWER)
                                                                CLEAR PRODUCT AREA
                           14
                                                                ; LOOP COUNTER ; PUT MULTIPLIER WHERE IT CAN SHIFT
                           18 LOOP1:
                                                                ; TEST NEXT MULTIPLIER BIT
000A 1F
                                          RAR
0009 D2JFJ0
                                           JNC SKIP1
                                                                 ; ADD MULTIPLICAND
000F E8
                               SKIP1:
                                          XCHG
                                          DAD H
                                                                ; SHIFT MULTIPLICAND LEFT
; SWAP BACK
0013 C20A00
                                          JNZ LOOP1
                                                                ; REPEAT 8 TIMES
0015 44
0017 40
0018 E1
0019 D1
                                          H.E VOM
                                                                : MOVE PRODUCT TO BC
                                          MOV C.L
POP H
POP D
                                                                 : RESTORE REGISTERS
                           31
32
33 $ EJECT
                                          RET
                                                                ; RETURN
```

Listing 1: The starting point for this case study in optimization is a routine by Christopher D Glaeser, which appeared in July 1977 BYTE on page 142. This listing reproduces Christopher's multiplication algorithm, which takes 27 bytes of memory and about 512 cycles of the processor clock.

```
SOURCE STATEMENT
LOC OBJ
                          SEG
                                    MULTIPLY C BY D. GIVING BC.
PRESERVES D.E.H.L.
                                  SHIFT PRODUCT INSTEAD OF MULTIPLICAND.
                                  ; 25 BYTES, ABOUT 448 CYCLES.
0013 DS
001C ES
001D SA
001E 1644
0020 6A
0021 62
0022 0648
0024 79
                                              PUSH D
                                                                      ; SAVE REGISTERS
                                                                       ; MOVE MULTIPLICAND TO DE (LOWER)
                             45
                                              MOV E.D
                             48
49
50
                                                                       ; LOOP COUNTER ; PUT MULTIPLIER WHERE IT CAN SHIFT
0025 29
0026 17
0027 0228JJ
0024 19
0029 05
0020 0225JJ
                                              DAD H
RAL
JNC SKIP2
                                                                         SHIFT PRODUCT LEFT
TEST MEXT MULTIPLIER BIT
                                  LOOP2:
                                              DAD D
DCR 3
JNZ LOOP2
                                                                       ; ADD MULTIPLICAND
                                  SKIP2:
                                                                       ; REPEAT 8 TIMES
                                              MOV B, H
MOV C, L
POP H
                                                                      ; MOVE PRODUCT TO BC
0030 4b
0031 E1
0032 b1
0033 C9
                                                                      ; RESTORE REGISTERS
                                              POP D
                                                                       ; RETURN
                             65 $ EJECT
```

Listing 2: By rearranging the code of the inner loop so that an equivalent operation is performed, some time can be saved. This (for an 8080) involves changing the order of shifting of the multiplier, and using a double precision addition operation as the equivalent of a shift. This modified routine takes 25 bytes and executes in about 448 cycles.

This latter expression shows how we can shift the product left after every addition except the last, if we always add the multiplicand into the lower byte. If we added the multiplicand into the upper byte, we could shift the product to the right after every addition, but the 8080 has no 16 bit right shift instruction. The change to shift the product left requires that we examine the leftmost multiplier bits first: the new inner loop appears in listing 2. Note that the product is shifted at the beginning of the loop; this is so it doesn't get shifted after the last time through.

Since the product is shifted left eight times, there is no need to clear its upper half initially with a MOV H, D instruction. Whatever garbage is in H will be shifted off and have no effect on the subroutine's result. But we can put these unused bits to work instead of wasting them. After n times through the loop there are 8 - nbits remaining in the multiplier and 8 - n unused bits in H, since the partial product occupies only 8 + n bits. The product and multiplier can coexist peacefully in HL, and every time the product is shifted, a bit of the multiplier falls out into the carry. We can thus eliminate the RAL instruction which shifted multiplier bits into the carry. The new subroutine appears in listing 3.

Where else can we save time or space? The user of the original subroutine obviously didn't care whether the input values of registers A and C were preserved, but we don't use them in the loop. We can save time and space by using these registers. Instead, program 3 uses B, D and E, and saves input values of D and E on the stack. Register pair DE was used as the multiplicand because we needed to use XCHG; DAD H; XCHG to shift it, but we no longer shift the multiplicand. Because we want our multiplicand in the lower byte of a register pair, we should use the number passed in C as the multiplicand and the number passed in D as the multiplier. This is legal because of the commutative law. Effectively, we save the MOV E, D which moves the multiplicand to the lower half of its register pair, and other instructions are changed. We can keep the loop counter in A, which is no longer needed for the multiplier. Now the subroutine no longer modifies D or E, so the PUSH D and POP D instructions may be deleted. The savings in stack space may or may not be important, depending on other parts of the program in which the subroutine appears, but there is a significant saving in time and program size. The final version of the subroutine appears in listing 4. It is 20 bytes

Fastest S-100 Dynamic Memory



5Mhz D-32 Dynamic Memory Board

The D-32 is the fastest S-100 memory board available.

Highest Speed

The D-32's high speed is based upon precise control of timing and conservative design. It operates in S-100 bus systems with cycle timing independent of the bus.

Memory cycle timing is derived from a precision digital delay line, which is four times more accurate than other techniques. Power consumption is minimized by the performance of dynamic refresh cycles only when required and by timing them with a 35khz oscillator. During normal program execution, refresh cycles occur following instruction fetch (MI) cycles, and are fully transparent.

Maximum Reliability

The D-32 is as reliable as static memory boards, since close attention has been paid to the proper engineering discipline to maximize reliability. These details include: the use of molded ceramic bypass capacitors for superior noise immunity, keeping trace lines to the edge connector to a minimum to suppress noise spikes on the bus, precisely-controlled timing and a multi-layer PC board with internal power and ground planes for superior noise immunity.

Expandability

The D-32 has a fully-transparent, dynamic refresh. Each 4096 byte block is addressable at any 4K page boundary. Extended address selection allows expandability to one megabyte co-resident in the system.

Main Features

- immediately available, fully assembled and tested
- static board reliability
- 32K byte memory
- fastest S-100 board available
- independently addressable 4-K blocks
- extended address selection for expansion to one megabyte
- 5 megahertz typical performance,
 4 megahertz worst-case
- cycle timing independent of S-100 bus
- precision digital delay line for highest speed
- fully-transparent dynamic refresh
- lowest power consumption
- internal ground plane to increase noise immunity
- S-100 compatible

Immediate Availability

The D-32 is immediately available at more than 125 TDL dealers nationwide. They will show you this fully-assembled, tested and burned in D-32. If your dealer doesn't carry TDL hardware/software products, write or call:

Sales Department • Technical Design Labs Inc.

Building H • 1101 State Road • Princeton, N.J. 08540

609-921-0321

Cable Address: XITAN PRIN • TWX 510-685-9280



Listing 3: Having made the modifications of listing 2, the upper half of the HL register pair can initially contain arbitrary data. By actually using the most significant bits of HL, the product and multiplier can both be kept in this one register in a new version of the routine which takes 23 bytes and about 411 clock cycles.

Listing 4: By doing "the great register shuffle," further improvement can be accomplished by passing parameters in registers. This version chips away at time requirements and requires only 385 cycles, with 20 bytes of code.

Listing 5: After virtually exhausting straightforward improvements of the looping methods, the only further improvements possible come from unrolling the loop into larger amounts of program memory. This version partially unrolls the multiplication loop, takes 28 bytes of memory and about 325 cycles.

```
100 084
                             SEQ
                                                 SOURCE STATEMENT
                                 66 ; MULTIPLY C BY D, GIVING BC. 67 ; PRESERVES D, E, H, L.
                                 69 ; KEEP MULTIPLIER AND PRODUCT TOGETHER IN HL. 70 ; 23 BYTES, ABOUT 411 CYCLES.
                               0034 D5
0035 E5
0036 5A
0037 1000
0039 6A
003A 61
0039 0600
                                                                              ; SAVE REGISTERS
                                                                               ; MOVE MULTIPLICAND TO DE (LOWER)
                                                                              AND CLEAR DE (UPPER)

CLEAR LOW PRODUCT AREA

MOVE MULTIPLIER TO HIGH PRODUCT AREA

LOOP COUNTER
                                                   MVI 3.8
003b 29
003E D2423U
0041 19
0042 05
0043 C23U3U
                                                                              ; SHIFT MULTIPLIER AND PRODUCT LEFT ; TEST A MULTIPLIER BIT ; ADD MULTIPLICAND
                                     LOOP3:
                                                    JNC SKIP3
                                                   JNZ LOOP3
                                                                              ; REPEAT 8 TIMES
0045 44
0047 40
0048 E1
0049 D1
004A C9
                                                   MOV 3.H
                                                                              ; MOVE PRODUCT TO BC
                                 89
90
91
                                                   POP H
POP D
RET
                                                                              : RESTORE REGISTERS
                                 93 $ EJECT
```

LOC	OBJ	SEQ	SOURCE STATEME	NT	
		94 ; M	ULTIPLY C BY D. GI	VING	BC.
		95 ; P	RESERVES D.E.H.L.		
		96 ;			
		97 ; T	HE GREAT REGISTER	SHLF	FLE. MULTIPLICAND IS IN BC.
		98 ; M	ULTIPLIER IN H. AN	ID LO	OP COUNTER IN A. DE IS NOT USED.
		99 ;			
		100 ; 2	O BYTES, ABOUT 385	C YC	LES.
		101 ;			
		102			
0043		103 MUL	T4: PUSH H	;	SAVE REGISTERS
	0600	104	MVI 3.0	;	CLEAR MULTIPLICAND HIGH BYTE
004E		105	MOV L.B	;	CLEAR PRODUCT LOW BYTE
00 4F		106	MOV H, D	;	MOVE MULTIPLIER TO HIGH PRODUCT AREA
0050	3E08	107	8 A L I N M	;	LOOP COUNTER
		108			
	29		P4: DAD H		SHIFT MULTIPLIER AND PRODUCT LEFT
	025730	110	JNC SKIP4		TEST A MULTIPLIER BIT
0056		111	DAD 3		ADD MULTIPLICAND
	30	112 SKI			
0058	C25230	113	JNZ LOOP4	,	REPEAT 8 TIMES
		114			
00 5B		115	HOV 3,H		MOVE PRODUCT TO BC
00 SC		116	MOV C.L		· 在 国际的发生和 使使发生 生 化二十二
00.50		117	POP H		RESTORE REGISTERS
00 SE	6.9	118	RET		RETURN
		119	References and the contract of		
		120 \$ E	JECT		

```
SOURCE STATEMENT
                                 121 ; MULTIPLY C BY D, GIVING BC.
122 ; PRESERVES D.E.H.L.
                                  124 ; LOOP IS PARTIALLY UNRCLLED.
                                 125;
126; 28 BYTES, ABOUT 325 CYCLES.
127;
                                  128
129 MULT5: PUSH H
005F E5
0060 0600
0062 68
0063 62
0064 3E04
                                                                                     ; SAVE REGISTERS
                                                       MVI 3.0
MOV L.B
MOV H.D
MVI 4.4
                                                                                     , SAVE MEGISTERS
; CLEAR MULTIPLICAND HIGH BYTE
; CLEAR PRODUCT LOW BYTE
; MOVE MULTIPLIER TO HIGH PRODUCT AREA
; LOOP COUNTER (HALF NORMAL SIZE)
                                  130
                                 131
132
133
                                  134
135 LOOP5: DAD H
0066 29
0067 026830
                                                                                     : SHIFT MULTIPLIER AND PRODUCT LEFT
                                 136 JNC SKIPSA
137 DAD 3
138 SKIPSA: DAD H
139 JNC SKIPSB
                                                                                     ; TEST A MULTIPLIER BIT
; ADD MULTIPLICAND
; -- REPEAT LOOP AGAIN --
006A 09
006B 29
006C 027UUU
006F 09
0070 30
0071 C2660U
                                  140 DAD B
141 SKIP5B: DCR A
                                                       JNZ LOOPS
                                                                                     ; REPEAT 4 TIMES
0074 44
0075 40
0076 E1
9077 C9
                                                       MOV B.H
MOV C.L
POP H
RET
                                                                                     ; MOVE PRODUCT TO BC
                                  146
                                                                                     ; RESTORE REGISTERS
                                 148
149 $ EJECT
```

```
SEQ
                                                                                                SOURCE STATEMENT
FOC 091
                                                           150 ; MULTIPLY C BY D, GIVING BC.
151 ; PRESERVES D,E,H,L.
152 ;
153 ; LOOP IS FULLY UNROLLED.
                                                           154;
155; 49 9YTES, AaOU
156;
157
157
158 MULT6: PUSH H
159 MVI 3-0
161 MOV H,D
162
163 DAD H
164 JNC SKIF
165 JAD DAD DAD D
                                                                        : 49 BYTES, ABOUT 258 CYCLES.
                                                                                                                                                              SAVE REGISTERS
CLEAR MULTIPLICAND HIGH BYTE
CLEAR PRODUCT AREA LOW BYTE
MOVE MULTIPLIER TO PRODUCT AREA HIGH BYTE
0078 E5
0079 0600
0079 65
0070 62
                                                                                                                                                         ; SHIFT MULTIPLIER AND PRODUCT LEFT
; TEST A MULTIPLIER ALT
; ADD MULTIPLICAND
; -- REPEAT LOOP 7 MORE TIMES --
0076 29
007E 026233
0081 19
                                                                                                   DAD H
JNC SKIP6A
90 (6 0243)
90 (7 0243)
90 (8 1243)
90 (8 1243)
90 (8 1243)
90 (8 1243)
90 (8 1243)
90 (8 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
90 (9 1243)
                                                                        SKIP6A: DAD H
JNC SKIP6B: DAD H
JNC SKIP6C
                                                                        SKIP6C: DAD H
JNC SKIP6D
DAD D
SKIP6D: DAD H
JNC SKIP6E
DAD 3
                                                                        SKIP6E: DAD H

JNC SKIP6F
DAD B

SKIP6F: DAD H

JNC SKIP6G
DAD B

SKIP6G: DAD H
                                                                                              JNC SKIP6H
                                                                        SKIP6H:
                                                                                                                                                         ; -- END OF UNROLLED LOOP --
; MOVE PRODUCT TO BC
  00A5 44
                                                                                                                                                        : RESTORE REGISTERS
                                                                                                    END
```

Listing 6: Perhaps the ultimate 8 by 8 bit multiply short of a memory intensive full table lookup of answers is this fully unrolled version which expands the memory requirements to 49 bytes, but cuts the time requirement to 258 cycles for nearly 50 percent savings relative to the time requirement of the original program.

long, compared with 27 for the original routine, and takes about 393 cycles, compared with about 525 cycles for the original routine. A million multiplications with a typical 8080 processor's clock would take about four minutes, 20 seconds with the old version and about three minutes, 15 seconds with the new.

If this isn't fast enough, we can speed up the routine still further, by "unrolling" the loop, replicating its instructions as shown in listings 5 and 6. This eliminates some or all of the time taken by the DCR A and JNZ LOOP instructions which control the looping. In listing 5 the loop control is only executed four times instead of eight, and in listing 6 there is no loop control at all. These speedup techniques cost memory, however, and tend to make the code more confusing. It is common to have to trade memory for speed, and which is more important depends on the particular program. With the long program, our million multiplications would take only about two minutes, 13 seconds, just over half as long as the original program.



This self-instruction course uses proven programmed instruction methods to teach you BASIC...the most popular and widely used higher level programming language. With the help of this course, you'll learn all the formats, commands, statements and procedures... then go on to actually apply them with "hands on" experiments and program demonstrations on your own or any available computer. And unlike other courses or books on BASIC, we teach you problem solving as well as programming so you can apply what you learn. Self-evaluation quizzes and exams guarantee that you understand every detail and when you finish, you may take an optional examination to qualify for a Certificate of Achievement and 3.0 Continuing Education Units (CEU's), a widely recognized means of participating in non-credit adult education.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE: If for any reason you are dissatisfied, Heath Company will refund the full purchase price of the course.

fund the full purchase price of the course.					
HEATH Schlumberger	HEATH CO., Dept. 334-401 Benton Harbor, MI 49022				
Programming Se	end me your EC-1100 BASIC elf-Instructional Course. Money order for \$ is				
enclosed. Or p	lease charge to my VISA/ Master Charge				
Exp. Date	M.C. Code #				
NAME	essary to send merchandise) (please print)				
ADDRESS	(please print)				
CITY	ZIP				
ORDER TODAY — PRICE GUARANTEED THROUGH APRIL 25, 1978 ONLY! Price is mail order F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI.					
Price subject to	change without notice.				

Hand Assembling M6800 Relative Addresses

Ray Boaz 1516 Jarvis PI San Jose CA 95118

M6800 BRANCH ADDRESS CALCULATOR TABLE

MSH - B	F	E	D	С	В	A	9	8	
LSH B									LSH - F
→ _00 €	_	16	32	48	64	80	96	112	0
F	1	17	33	49	65	81	97	113	基度性表示
E	2	18	34	50	66	82	98	114	2 3
D	3	19	35	51	67	83	99	115	3
C	4	20	36	52	68	84	100	116	4
В	5	21	37	53	69	85	101	117	5
Α	6	22	38	54	70	86	102	118	6 7
9	7	23	39	55	71	87	103	119	7
8	8	24	40	56	72	88	104	120	8 9
7	9	25	41	57	73	89	105	121	9
6	10	26	42	58	74	90	106	122	A
5	11	27	43	59	75	91	107	123	В
4	12	28	44	60	76	92	108	124	C
3	13	29	45	61	77	93	109	125	D
2	14	30	46	62	78	94	110	126	€
1	15	31	47	63	79	95	111	127	F
0	16	32	48	64	80	96	112	A = 0	
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	MSH - F

- Count the number of bytes (in decimal) from the instruction following the branch to the branch target instruction.
- 2. Find this number inside the table.
- 3. Read the hexadecimal equivalent.
 - a. Top and left for branching backward.
 - b. Bottom and right for branching forward.

The "hand assembler" is the only resident assembler many of us have, and as such it is the means to an end in homebrew computing. However, this is really the way to learn your computer's instruction set. In March 1976 BYTE Carl Helmers pointed out the big problem of calculating the relative address for branching used in M6800 microcomputer systems. This problem is real and anyone using the M6800 runs into it when hand assembling a program.

The range of branch instructions for the M6800 is 125 bytes before the value of the program counter (PC) to 127 bytes after the value of the program counter. Using the instruction following the branch instruction as the starting point, count the number of bytes, in decimal, forward or backward, to the instruction being branched to. Find this decimal number inside the table. Read the hexadecimal equivalent at the top and left side for branching backward, or at the bottom and right side for branching forward. This hexadecimal equivalent is the branch operand, which in this case is the value added to the program counter.

This technique is much easier and faster than either adding and subtracting in hexadecimal, or counting forward and backward in hexadecimal. A few examples are back 4₁₀ bytes = FC₁₆, forward 42₁₀ bytes = 2A₁₆, and back 110₁₀ bytes = 92₁₆.■

ATTENTION COMMODORE PET USERS!

Low Cost Financial Software on Compatible Cassette Tapes for your PET Computers. Samples from our program library include:

MORTGAGE \$15.95
Calculates mortgage data, e.g., principal paid to date, outstanding principal, mortgage equity, interest paid to date, outstanding interest, and more.

ANNUAL REPORT ANALYZER (Manual) \$22.95 With annual report in hand, you input 5 yrs revenues and income; program computes: Percentage growth in sales, profits, earnings per share; PE ratio; Profit margins; Current ratio; Book value; Return on equity; Payout ratio; Dividend yield; Theoretical value for stock & PE ratio; Implied yield & growth rate; more. STOCK ANALYZER (Automatic Data Entry) \$34.95 Same as Annual Report Analyzer except data is auto-

matically entered from Data Base tapes simply by entering ticker symbols.

DATA BASE (Updated monthly) \$150.00 Per Year Statistical data on over 2,500 Industrial Stocks on the New York, American and Over the Counter Exchanges. OPTIONS \$24.95

For both option buyers and writers, program computes the theoretical value of an option with graphics.

Pursuant to Rule 206(4)-1(A)(3) of the Securities and Exchange Commission, it should be noted that the above mentioned programs should not in and of themselves be utilized in making investment decisions. The scope and usefulness of the above programs are limited, with values in some cases being purely theoretical.

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE
NATIONAL CORPORATE SCIENCES, INC.

(Registered Investment Advisors - Our 10th Year)

790 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK, N.Y. 10021

BASIC Volumes VI & VIII SOF Tare finally released!

Volume VI

Yes and it still contains what was previously advertised. A fully disk interactive business package with A/R, Inv., A/P, ledgers, tax totals, payroll records, more.

As a bonus it also contains the Users Manual for our Firmware Ledger package. These 100 extra pages contain report formats, file creation routines and our very powerful program ACBS1 used to create the powerful file structured data base.

\$49.95

Volume VII

Here is that Chess program you have been waiting for as well as a disk interactive Medical Billing package with patient history file.

Also included is our disk interactive Word Processing package (revision 0).

\$39.95

Add \$1,50/Vol. for U.P.S. and handling except to APO and PO addresses. Foreign orders add \$8/Vol. for air shipment — US dollars only. No purchase orders over \$50.

Soon To Be Released—Vol. VIII-Homeowners Programs (Includes Federal Income Tax Program)

VOLUME I — \$24.95 VOLUME II — 24.95 VOLUME III — 39.95 VOLUME IV — 9.95 VOLUME V — 9.95

OUR SOFTWARE IS COPY-RIGHTED AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED OR SOLD.

Due to the numerous copyright violations on our earlier volumes — until further notice we are offering a REWARD leading to the arrest and conviction of anyone reproducing our software in ANY way without our written permission. This includes diskettes, paper and magnetic tape, cassettes, records, paper copies, etc.



SCIENTIFIC

220-B Knollwood Key Biscayne, FL 33149

Phone orders 800-327-6543 Information 305-361-1153

AVAILABLE AT MOST COMPUTER STORES

10% discount on purchases of entire set. Offer expires December 30, 1977





honored

Collector's item

The first 16 issues of BYTE —
September, 1975 through December, 1976 —
in two gold embossed hard cover volumes.

\$100 00

complete set two volumes

Chief of BYTE.

These individually numbered sets are personally signed by Carl T. Helmers, Jr., Editor-in-

As only 100 sets will be offered for sale, orders will be handled strictly on a first-come first-served basis. Send in the coupon today! These early issues of BYTE are packed with articles by your favorite writers:

Helmers, Fylstra, Ryland, Dittrich, Chamberlin, Lancaster, Maurer, and many more.

For your personalized set of BYTE's first 16 issues mail this coupon today!



Carl T. Helmers, Jr., Editor-in-Chief, BYTE Magazine

Yes, rush me my numbered and personalized 2-volume set of the first 16 issues of BYTE.

☐ Check enclosed for \$100.00

☐ Bill BankAmericard/Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge

Signature — Name (please print) —

Address — State — Zip —

Mail to: BYTE Publications, Inc.
70 Main Street * Peterborough * N.H. 03458

Photo 1: A view of the complete TRS-80 computer with the Radio Shack supplied video monitor and audio cassette recorder, supplied courtesy of Radio Shack. Priced at \$599.95 for a 4 K byte version, this personal computer includes a BASIC interpreter and cassette interface software in 4 K bytes of read only memory. This is a BASIC only machine. The user cannot gain access to the machine language of the Z-80 processor which runs the BASIC interpreter.



The Radio Shack TRS-80: An Owner's Report

On August 3 1977, the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corporation announced its entry into the personal computing market with the TRS-80 microcomputer. The move held special significance for the personal computing industry, for with parent company sales of nearly a billion dollars and over 6000 retail stores including 500 overseas, Radio Shack is in a unique position to help bring personal computers to the average man or woman.

The TRS-80 is an "appliance" computer, preassembled and warrantied with a built-in BASIC language interpreter, and at a price of under \$600 it will be affordable by many new personal computing enthusiasts. But \$600 still represents a major investment for most of us, and it's desirable to know as much as possible about the detailed specifi-

cations of a computer before buying one. If you're contemplating purchase of one of the "appliance" computers now on the market, this review should be helpful to you in making your evaluation.

I ordered a TRS-80 the day after Radio Shack's press announcement, and hence I received one of the early units without a complete user's manual or any technical information on the TRS-80's provisions for expansion. Radio Shack has announced plans to introduce several significant hardware and software extensions to the basic TRS-80, some of which may become available before this article appears in print. As you read this, bear in mind that it was written in late October 1977, based on the somewhat limited information available at that time.

Dan Fylstra 22 Weitz St #3 Boston MA 02134

Photography by Dan Comly

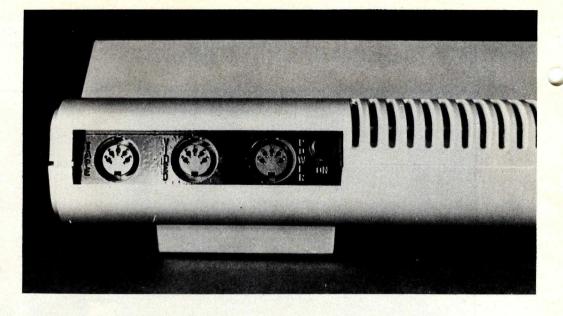


Photo 2: This back view of the TRS-80 processor unit shows the three 5 pin DIN type connectors used to attach the power supply, video monitor and cassette recorder. DIN connectors are commonly used in the audio component field, and are available at most Radio Shack retail outlets. If the complete system of photo 1 is purchased, all necessary cables are supplied.

General Specifications

Photo 1 illustrates the complete TRS-80 package, consisting of the keyboard which houses the microcomputer and memory, a video monitor, an audio cassette recorder and a power supply. The keyboard unit measures 16.5 by 8 by 3.5 inches (41.9 by 20.3 by 8.9 cm) and is very portable. The entire package including the video monitor and cassette recorder is a lot to carry, but I did take the entire computer with me on one half mile walk from the Boston home of Radio Shack to my apartment.

The components of the TRS-80 are easily plugged together using standard 5 pin DIN type audio connectors and cords which are supplied with the complete package. Jacks for the power supply, video monitor and cassette recorder are mounted on the back side of the keyboard unit, as illustrated in photo 2. For the experimenter, the DIN type plugs and jacks are available (you guessed it) as a stock item in most Radio Shack stores.

The video monitor and cassette recorder are standard items, and if you already own one or both of these you can probably use them with the TRS-80 to save on your investment. I actually bought only the keyboard unit for \$400 and attached it to a Radio Shack CTR-35 cassette recorder which I already owned, and a Hitachi TV set modified for direct video entry using the Pickles & Trout kit. My home setup is shown in photo 3. The cassette recorder you use should have "earphone" and "auxiliary input" jacks and a "remote" jack for starting and stopping the cassette drive motor. The connection cords for the cassette recorder are supplied with the keyboard unit. The video monitor or TV set should accept a direct video signal

(EIA standard, 75 ohm input) rather than a radio frequency (RF) signal generated by a modulator in order to provide the bandwidth required for the TRS-80's display. For the prospective buyer who doesn't already own this sort of equipment or who doesn't possess the special skills needed to modify a TV set, the complete TRS-80 package includes the video monitor and cassette recorder.

Inside the TRS-80's keyboard unit are 4 K bytes of read only memory containing Radio Shack's Level I BASIC interpreter as well as software to control the cassette recorder and display screen, and 4 K bytes of programmable memory which holds the user's BASIC program. The eight integrated circuit chips inside the unit which provide the 4 K bytes of programmable memory can be replaced by higher density memory chips to provide 8 K or 16 K bytes of memory inside the basic keyboard unit. Similarly, the two chips which provide 4 K bytes of read only memory can be replaced by higher density chips to provide 8 K or 12 K bytes of read only memory, enough to hold a much more powerful BASIC language interpreter and disk operating system which are said to be planned for later introduction.

Radio Shack has priced separately every component and memory option in the TRS-80 system. The microcomputer with keyboard and 4 K bytes of user memory is \$399.95; the video monitor is priced at \$199.95; and the CTR-41 cassette recorder is \$49.95. These components can be purchased as a complete package deal for \$599.95. An additional 4 K bytes of programmable memory for a total capacity of 8 K is priced at \$99.95, while an additional 12 K bytes of memory for a total capacity

of 16 K is priced at \$289.95. For planning purposes it is important to note that there is no "trade-in allowance" on the lower density memory chips if the user decides to expand to the higher density chips. Thus it would not make sense to order the TRS-80 now with 8 K bytes of memory if the owner later intended to expand to 16 K bytes (which will probably be necessary to support the future disk operating system) since the total outlay for 16 K bytes of memory would then be \$389.90.

BASIC programs in memory are stored in character form rather than encoded form, but abbreviations for most of the BASIC keywords are provided to save space. Thus you can write P. instead of PRINT and G. instead of GOTO, and thereby save a considerable amount of memory space since these keywords occur so frequently in a large program.

The TRS-80 is based on the Z-80 microprocessor, but this fact is really only important from the standpoint of designing and implementing the computer's read only memory software. At present the TRS-80 user is "insulated" from the hazards (and pleasures) of programming the Z-80 directly, since the BASIC interpreter is automatically activated when power is turned on, and there is no way at present to drop into machine language.

Display Screen

The TRS-80 includes a 12 inch (30.5 cm) black and white, high resolution video monitor which presents 1024 characters, arranged in 16 lines of 64 characters each. (The display is said to be "software selectable" for 32 or 64 characters per line, but no documentation is available at this writing on how the selection is made.) The display is memory mapped (ie: continuously read out of a section of programmable memory separate from the BASIC program and data memory), and is easily controlled from BASIC for both alphabetic and graphic displays.

Built-in software provides an underline cursor and automatic scrolling from the bottom of the display. The keyboard includes four keys to move the cursor in any direction, but present software supports only the "cursor left" key which deletes the character



Photo 3: The author's home setup showing the TRS-80 processor unit with its keyboard, connected to an ordinary Hitachi television set modified for direct video entry using a kit from Pickles & Trout, POB 2276, Goleta CA 93018. This setup permits conventional program reception on the television and saves about \$100 over the price of the complete Radio Shack system; but it requires some electronics skill in order to modify the television set. Use of this television set and modification kit is further described in the article "Convert Your TV Set to a Video Monitor" which will appear in a forthcoming issue of BYTE.

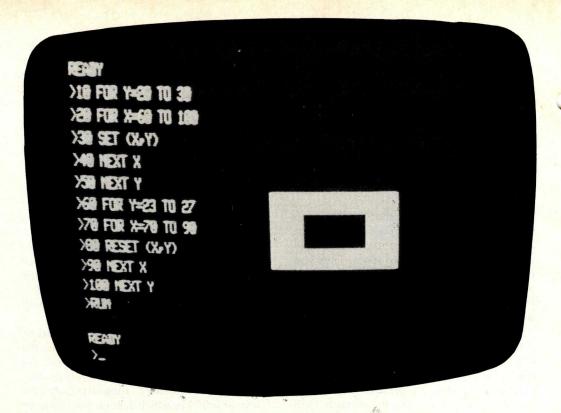


Photo 4: An illustration of the use of the TRS-80's graphics capabilities. The BASIC program shown on the screen created the square and cutout by using the SET and RESET statements to turn points on and off. This illustrates the arbitrary way in which text and graphics can be interspersed on the display.

or characters just entered on the current line. (The cursor can be moved to arbitrary positions under BASIC program control, as described below.) The "cursor up" key is used to continue a line by line listing of a program which has already filled the display screen. Another key is provided to clear the screen.

Character Set and Graphics

The TRS-80's character set consists of 58 characters including upper case alphabetic and various numeric and special characters. In addition, each character position on the screen is divided into six tiny squares, two across and three down, and each of these squares can be set on (white) or off (black) under program control. Thus graphic displays with a resolution of 128 by 48 points can be created on the screen.

The BASIC language features for controlling the graphic display are especially convenient. A point can be turned on with a statement of the form SET (X,Y), where X ranges from 0 to 127 and Y ranges from 0 to 47, or turned off with the statement RESET (X,Y). The function POINT (X,Y) can be used in an IF statement to determine whether a particular point on the display is currently on or off. Besides the graphic point addressing, the 1024 character positions on the screen are numbered sequentially from left to right, line by line, and the cursor can be set to an arbitrary position with a statement such as PRINT AT Z,

"EXAMPLE MESSAGE", A+B, where Z varies between 0 and 1023. Thus displayed messages, which can be interspersed with graphics, are easily placed at any position on the screen. Finally, the CLS statement in BASIC can be used to clear the screen.

Photo 4 provides a simple illustration of the use of the TRS-80's graphics capabilities. The BASIC program shown on the screen created the graphic display by first filling in a solid square with the SET statement, and they blanking out the inner square cutout with the RESET statement. A variety of simple pictures could be drawn in this manner. The TRS-80's graphics features are especially convenient for plotting data or mathematical functions, due to the ability to address single points on the display.

Keyboard

The TRS-80's keyboard includes 53 keys with the standard spacing and arrangement used on a typewriter keyboard. It is well-suited for touch typing and will be quite familiar to the experienced user of the Teletype terminals found on timesharing systems and minicomputers. The keys are of the mechanical contact type, and they have a reasonably good "feel" and seem quite reliable in use. A BASIC program can read numeric quantities and character strings from the keyboard with the INPUT statement, which allows a message to be displayed at the same time, as in INPUT "ENTER STARTING VALUE";X.



At last.

Finally, the macro maker of computer printers has gone micro. With a high-speed, desk-top, non-impact printer complete with parallel interface (Model P-1) that's perfect for the home, hobby and small business user. A complete 80-column printer for less than \$600.

The new Centronics microprinter is big on performance. It prints clean, clear dot matrix characters at a rate of 150 lines per minute. Yet it's quiet, compact, comes fully warranted and is backed by Centronics' worldwide service. It's even available in a serial interface version (Model S-1) for remote applications.

Of course, buying your small systems printer from the industry's leading producer of printers is simply a better buy. You get the security, support and systems flexibility only Centronics can bring. Plus the targeted technology that brings out the best in any computer.

So when you think small printers, think big. Think Centronics. For more information, just clip and mail the coupon below.

Centronics Data Computer Corp.
Hudson, NH 03051
Gentlemen: Tell me more about your new microprinters.

Name
Address
Town
State
Zip
B-4-78

CENTRONICS® PRINTERS Simply Better

Data Types	Real numbers (eg: A) and two string variables (A\$ and B\$), each up to 16 characters long.					
Arrays	One array variable, A (subscript), with one dimension. The array is as large as the entire memory remaining, after allowing for the program and ordinary variables.					
Precision	Six significant digits	for real numbers.				
Speed	Executes the loop 1	0 FOR I=1 TO 10000, 20 NEXT I i	n about 22 seconds.			
Statements	LET READ DATA RESTORE PRINT INPUT	GOTO IF THEN FOR TO STEP NEXT GOSUB RETURN ON GOTO ON GOSUB STOP END	REM RUN CONT NEW LIST			
Operators	= + - * /	=				
Built-in Functions	ABS INT RND	MEM TAB				
Other Features	CLOAD CSAVE	CLS SET RESET POINT	PRINT AT INPUT# PRINT#			

Table 1: A brief summary of the features and performance of Radio Shack Level I BASIC, as available in the TRS-80.

Cassette Drive

The cassette drive interface can be used with any reasonably good audio cassette recorder, as outlined above. Data is recorded at a rate of about 250 bits per second. The recording method is designed to be reliable but does not employ any data redundancy or error correction capability. At first I had some trouble recording and playing back programs, but my results improved considerably when I set the tone control to zero. Like most cassette interface systems, the TRS-80 can get hung up searching for a signal on the tape that it never finds. A reset button near the expansion connector can be used to halt the cassette loading process, but afterwards memory may contain some "garbage" from the partially loaded program.

A problem frequently encountered when using audio cassette recorders with personal computers is that when a long program recorded on cassette is being read into memory, you don't know whether the computer is reading properly or has been unable to find the recorded program. The TRS-80 lets you know what's happening while a cassette is being read by flashing two asterisks on the screen when a program is found, and alternating between one and two asterisks while the program is being read. The TRS-80

also starts and stops the cassette drive motor automatically through the "remote" jack, but this means that you must remove the "remote" plug in order to manually rewind or fast forward the tape. This inconvenience is a necessary consequence of using a separate, standard audio cassette recorder without a manual motor control override implemented through operating system software.

Operating System

The TRS-80's operating system controls the cassette interface in response to commands and BASIC language statements. You simply type CSAVE to write the BASIC program currently in memory onto a cassette, and CLOAD to reload it later. The saved programs are not named and the CLOAD command will always load the next program it finds on the tape, but you can save several programs on the same cassette and find them later by writing down the settings of the tape index counter on a piece of paper. Also provided are PRINT# and INPUT# statements in BASIC which let you write and reread the values of program variables on cassette. Although Radio Shack plans to offer a second cassette interface, the syntax of the PRINT# and INPUT# statements does not provide for references to different cassette units, so use of a second cassette drive will probably depend on support from "Level II" BASIC, which Radio Shack is said to be readying for future release.

Radio Shack Level I BASIC

Table 1 summarizes the features and performance of the Level I BASIC interpreter built into the TRS-80. The BASIC language features provided are somewhat limited, as might be expected in view of the fact that the BASIC interpreter and operating system fit in only 4 K bytes of read only memory. 26 possible variables can consist of one letter, but not a letter followed by a digit. Two string variables, A\$ and B\$, are provided and can be used in INPUT, PRINT and assignment statements, but string values cannot be compared. One singly dimensioned array variable, A(subscript), is provided, and all memory space remaining after the BASIC program and ordinary variables are allocated to this array. Each element of the array, a real number of up to six significant digits, takes four bytes of memory. Users requiring multiple arrays such as B(I) and C(I) must simulate by writing, for example, A(I) and A(10+1). Multiple dimensions may be simulated with expressions such as A(I+10*(J-1)), so having one array is obviously better than having none at all. Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division are provided but exponentiation is omitted, since this would require the EXP and LOG functions for exponentiation of real numbers.

Presumably Radio Shack's Level II BASIC, said to be due for release in early 1978 according to current expectations, will include a much more comprehensive set of BASIC language features. In the meantime, Level I BASIC can be used effectively for many computer games and for business applications with straightforward arithmetic calculations such as payroll (see below). But you can't plot a sine wave unless you write your own sine calculation subroutine.

Expansion

Radio Shack has announced plans to offer a variety of expansion options for the TRS-80, but very little detailed information on them is available at the time of this writing. Photo 5 shows the expansion port built into the TRS-80 which reaches the outside world through a small flip-up opening in the case. This 40 pin card edge connector no doubt includes the address and data bus, input, output, read, write, interrupt and interrupt acknowledge signals from the Z-80 microprocessor. A cable can be run

TRS-80

TRS.80 TRS.80 TRS.80 TRS.80 TRS.80 TRS.80 TRS.80 TRS.80

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

SOLICITING:

User prepared software in RS Basic Level I or II READY to LOAD.

Topics-Any that you feel would be of interest to others.

COMPENSATION:

In descending order of preference, and generosity and ascending order of quality standards applied – services, or comissions, or cash.

APPLICATIONS:

Accepted programs are catalogued and grouped in logical categories into volumes (60 minute tapes) for loan.

MECHANIC OF SERVICE:

Volumes will be LENT for 3 week periods (including time in the mails).

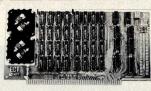
Deposit \$20 for each volume borrowed. Deposit refunded, less any late charges when cassette is returned.

Usage Fee of \$3 (not refunded) for each volume borrowed.

Sample catalog of software upon request. Catalog subscription \$3 per year.

Write: TRS-80 SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

17 Briar Cliff Drive Milford, N. H. 03055









16K RAM

FULLY STATIC INTRODUCTORY \$450 KIT PRICE

10 SLOT MAINFRAME TT-10...KIT \$325 10 SLOT TABLE TOP MICROCOMPUTERS TT-8080...KIT \$440 SYSTEM WITH 16K & I/O TT-8080-S...KIT \$1050

CARD CAGE & MOTHER BOARD ECT-100. . . KIT \$100 CCMB-10. . . KIT \$75 WITH CONNECTORS & GUIDES ECT-100-F. . . KIT \$200 CCMB-10-F. . . KIT \$125

CPU'S, MEMORY MOTHER BOARDS PROTOTYPING BOARDS EXTENDER CARDS POWER SUPPLIES

SHIPPING EXTRA

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

FACTORY ADDRESS: 763 RAMSEY AVENUE HILLSIDE, N. J. 07205

(201) 686-8080

MAILING ADDRESS: P. O. BOX 6 UNION, N. J. 07083

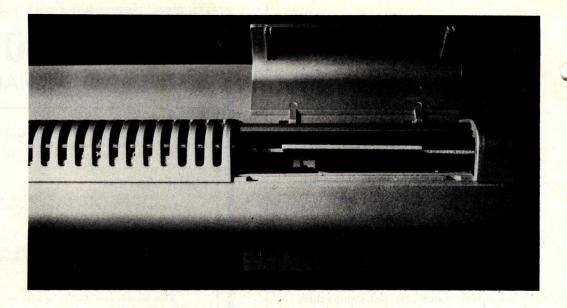


Photo 5: The TRS-80's expansion port, a 40 pin card edge connector which includes the address, data and control buses. This connector reaches the outside world through this flip-up opening on the back of the processor's case.

from this connector through various peripherals and a memory expansion unit. In all probability Radio Shack will use a daisy chaining arrangement which permits a single cable to be run from device to device. (Each device in the daisy chain would either accept an IO request or interrupt acknowledge signal, or pass the signal on to the next device.)

Peripherals for the TRS-80 currently foreseen by Radio Shack include a second audio cassette recorder interface, a printer

reliable enough for business applications for about \$1500, a smaller printer for less demanding individual applications for about \$700, and a floppy disk drive also for about \$700. Other planned options include a memory expansion unit and a modem to connect the TRS-80 to a timesharing or data communications system. Perhaps most significantly, however, Radio Shack has announced plans to offer an interface to the Altair (S-100) bus, which would provide access to the many memory and peripheral cards offered at competitive prices by other manufacturers.

Software

When the TRS-80 was announced, Radio Shack also introduced five small application software packages on cassette, all of which are designed to run on the basic TRS-80 with 4 K bytes of programmable memory. The first of these is a pair of game programs for blackjack and backgammon, which is included free with every TRS-80 computer. The display produced by the backgammon program is shown in photo 6. The program rolls the dice and maintains the board for two players, but does not provide for a 1 person game against the computer.

Other applications include a "kitchen" package which is said to provide menus, conversion tables, a directory and message center for \$4.95; a "personal finance" package, apparently for checkbook balancing, for \$14.95 including seven cassettes; an "education" package which provides drills in addition, subtraction and multiplication for \$19.95 including three cassettes and a teacher's guide; and a "payroll" package for \$19.95. The payroll package, which has been demonstrated to

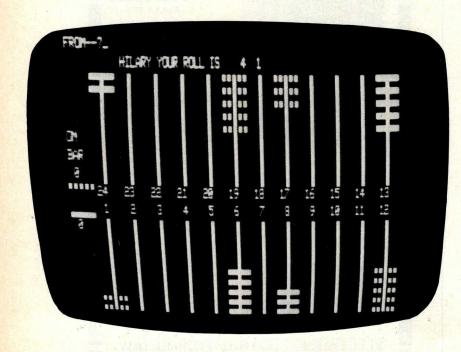


Photo 6: The display created by Radio Shack's backgammon game program, which is included free with every TRS-80 computer. This demonstration program acts as the dice roller and scorekeeper for the game, but makes no attempt to replace the two human players.

The Central Data 2650: Reliable and Affordable

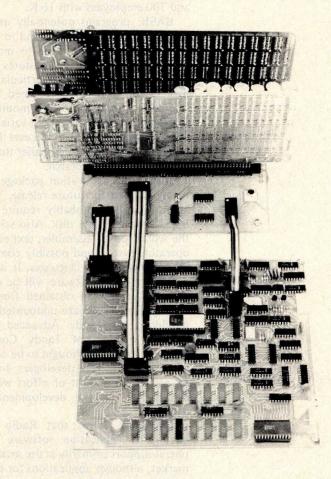
The Central Data 2650 Computer Board system has been carefully designed and built with you in mind. We've also designed software and memory to go with the 2650 so that you'll have a complete system. You deserve quality equipment, and we've built it for you. Take a look at the 2650 board features and see for yourself.

- a 2650 microprocessor
- an 80 character by 16 line display
- a 300 Baud cassette interface
- a powerful 1K Supervisor Program
- one parallel input port and one bit settable output port
- 2048 bytes of read-write memory for the video display and your programs
- expands to S-100 bus
- low price of \$275

The 2650 board comes assembled, tested and ready to plug in and comes with a full one year guarantee. The price includes a Signetics 2650 Microprocessor Manual and a Computer System Manual from Central Data.

We offer the Editor/Assembler and 8K Basic software packages for the 2650 system, and our S-100 24K memory board allows full expansion of the system. (16K and 32K memory boards are also available.) Each software package costs only \$20. The 24K memory board is \$395. All software comes with a program listing.

With all these features you can't afford to pass up the Central Data 2650 system.



Central data

P.O. Box 2484, Station A Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-8010

Please send me the following:	and the state of t
☐ 2650 computer system board (\$275)	Name 11 todoro no osus
□ 16K RAM (\$289) □ 24K RAM (\$395)	Address
□ 32K RAM (\$475)	City City
☐ Editor/Assembler (\$20)	stere in time nowever its TRS-80
☐ Basic (\$20)	State
☐ Additional information Additional information	stativi z Zipić calbadreži suto uzistajamen
I enclose \$	alticular con monderation term
Ill. residents add 5% sales tax.	Central Data • P.O. Box 2484, Sta. A • Champaign, Ill. 61820

many interested businesspeople at trade shows, seems to require most of the 4 K memory for the program and handles just 15 employees on the basic TRS-80, but will handle 100 employees with 8 K of memory, and 300 employees with 16 K.

BASIC programs potentially useful with the TRS-80 can also be found in a number of books. Users will have to modify any such programs to fit the features of Radio Shack's Level I BASIC. In particular, variable names will have to be renamed and array references may have to be modified. And of course the total number of variable names used must be kept within Level I BASIC's limits. But this may still be easier than writing the programs from scratch.

Additional application packages are said to be planned for future release. The larger applications will probably require extended BASIC and a floppy disk. Also said to be in the works are an assembler, text editor, disk operating system and possibly compilers for other programming languages. It is not clear whether all this software will be developed in-house or will be obtained from outside sources. Some software undoubtedly will be developed by Tandy Advanced Products, another division of Tandy Corporation; Radio Shack also is thought to be negotiating with other software developers. In any case an enormous amount of effort will have to be invested in the development of this software.

Overall it seems that Radio Shack is aiming its application software and peripheral support primarily at the small business market, although applications for education, entertainment and home use are also clearly contemplated. Many related services, such as custom tailoring of application software and training of clerical staffs, will be required to meet the needs of small businesses, and perhaps knowledgeable hobbyists and small systems developers will be able to fill this need.

Availability and Delivery

When first announced, the TRS-80 was difficult to obtain like almost every personal computer. I ordered one on August 4 1977 and picked it up at my local Radio Shack store on October 11. The delay would have been even longer but for the special efforts of the store manager, Steve Lambert, who called me when another customer cancelled his order for a unit that had arrived at the store. In time, however, the TRS-80 should be among the most widely available personal computers, due to Radio Shack's widespread retail distribution and considerable manufacturing capacity.

At present you can order the TRS-80 at any Radio Shack store by placing a deposit of \$100, which can be charged to a major bank credit card. The units generally are not stocked at the stores, although this is planned as the supply permits. When ordered the unit is delivered to the local store from Radio Shack headquarters in Fort Worth TX, where the TRS-80 is produced, with a planned order to delivery cycle of 30 days. Some stores have a demonstration unit on display. [We recently saw one for example, at the Radio Shack store in Keene NH, not exactly America's biggest town ... CH]

A major problem for Radio Shack is the education of store managers who will have to answer questions from customers on the TRS-80. The managers of the first 100 stores to receive the computer were flown to Fort Worth for a special training session, and this sort of training effort may well be necessary in the future. But with Radio Shack's profit incentives for store managers, it is a safe bet to predict that the TRS-80 will be effectively merchandised.

Warranty and Service

Service has always been a problem in the personal computer industry, and because of the complexity of the product and the possibility that the user will misinterpret some peculiar but correct action of the computer as a failure, service is likely to be a problem for Radio Shack as well. In anticipation of possible servicing problems, Radio Shack apparently has tried to make the TRS-80 as foolproof as possible. The inability of the user to drop into machine language is a good example of this approach. Similarly, the plastic case of the keyboard unit is sealed, and the warranty is voided if the user opens the case.

The user can return the unit to a local Radio Shack store, which will ship the unit to a service center and receive it and notify the user when the repairs are complete. Initially all servicing will be done in Fort Worth, but it is planned that regional service centers will handle the TRS-80 eventually. This servicing practice also applies to the removal and insertion of memory chips when the user wants to upgrade to a larger (8 K or 16 K) memory.

Conclusion

Like other "appliance" computers now on the market, the TRS-80 brings the personal computer a good deal closer to the average consumer. It is as easy to plug in and turn on as a TV set or a stereo system, and should be usable for a wide variety of interesting games, calculations and educa-

The AJ 841 I/O. A completely refurbished IBM Selectric Terminal with built-in ASCII interface. Just \$995.

FEATURES:

- ASCII code.
- 14.9 characters per second printout.
- Special introductory price \$995 (regularly \$1,195). 75% discount from original price of new unit.
- Parallel Interface (requires parallel port for I/O transmission)
- Order direct from factory.
- Documentation included.
- 30-day warranty parts and labor.
- High quality
 Selectric
 printing.

- Réliable, heavy duty Selectric mechanism.
- Off-line use as typewriter.

AJ 841 WARRANTY AND SERVICE IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES:

Los Angeles/Cincinnati
Philadelphia/Detroit
Hackensack/Dallas
Columbus/Houston
Cleveland/Atlanta
San Jose/Chicago
Boston/New York
Washington, D.C.

For further information call (408) 263-8520



Anderson Jacobson, Inc., 521 Charcot Avenue San Jose, California 95131

HOW TO ORDER AN AJ 841 I/O TERMINAL

- Make cashier's check or money order payable to:
 - ANDERSON JACOBSON, INC.
 - Address your request to: Personal Computer Terminal ANDERSON JACOBSON, INC. 521 Charcot Avenue San Jose, CA 95131
- Upon written notification, pick up your terminal at the AJ service office located in one of the above cities. Allow six to eight weeks for delivery.
- A final check of your unit will be made at the local AJ service office at time of pickup.
- For warranty or repair service, return unit to designated service location.
- 5. Available in U.S. only.

CLIP AND MAIL WITH ORDER

SELECT EITHER:

BECD keyboard

Correspondence keyboard

Number of units

Sales tax at delivery location

Shipping and handling \$35 each (excluding San Jose)

TOTAL

SALES SA

tional drills. With a floppy disk and a printer it should be suitable for some business applications. Its BASIC language is somewhat limited at present, but this should be remedied when Radio Shack Level II BASIC is finally available.

The TRS-80 is not the only alternative for the aspiring personal computer user, but it is a strong contender. If you are thinking about a purchase, compare its features against other offerings along all dimensions, including capabilities, software, warranty and service, and expansion possibilities. Talk to owners of the TRS-80 and other personal computers, and think about what you intend to do with your own computer. I hope that this review article will help you in your evaluation.

Chapter 4

Are There More Stars or Grains of Sand?

In this mathematical world we are blessed with very large and very small numbers. Millions of these and billionths of those. To cope with all this, your Computer uses "exponential notation", or "standard scientific notation" when the number sizes start to get out of hand. The number 5 million (5,000,000), for example, can be written "5E+96". This means, "the number 5 followed by six zeros."

If an answer comes out "5E. ϕ 6", that means we must shift the decimal point, which is after the 5, six places to the left, inserting zeroes as necessary. Technically, it means 5×10^{46} , or 5 millionths. (. ϕ 90, ϕ 95). It's really pretty simple once you get the hang of it, and a lot easier to keep track of numbers without losing the decimal point. Since the Computer insists on using it with very large and very small numbers, we can just as well get in the good habit, too.

EXERCISE 4-1: If one million cars drove ten thousand miles in a certain year, how many miles did they drive altogether that year? Write and run a simple program which will give the answer.

EXERCISE 4-2: Changes lines $2\emptyset$ and $3\emptyset$ in the Car Miles Solution program (from Exercise 4-1) to express the numbers written there in exponential notation, or SSN (Standard Scientific Notation). Then RUN it.

Or technically, 5*106, which is 5 times ten to the sixth power:

5*19*19*19*19*19*19

Now you can see the value of scientific notation!

In our BASIC, that's 5/19/19/19/19/19/19

Didn't forget the ENIES did you? Up till now we've been reminding you that you have to enter each line or command — but from now on, we'll assume you've got that little routine matter down pat.

A Last Minute Note

As this article was being prepared, we received a copy of the Radio Shack User's Manual For Level 1. The manual is 232 pages long with a GBC binding and is written by Dr David A Lien of San Diego CA. A note from the author states its purpose as a tutorial:

for people who don't know anything about computers, and who don't want to be dazzled by fancy footwork from someone who does. It is written to teach you how to use your Radio Shack TRS-80 and start you on a fast track to becoming a competent programmer. To that end, every fair

and unfair, conventional and unconventional, flamboyant and ridiculous technique I could think of was used. I want you to have fun with your computer! I don't want you to be afraid of it, because there is nothing to fear....

The basic layout of the manual is illustrated by the reproduction of page 23 above. It features a wide page format with details on the lefthand side of the page, and points of emphasis (sometimes including cartoons) represented as screened boxes of text on the righthand side of each page. On a basis of first impressions, Dr Lien has completed an excellent tutorial presentation to accompany the TRS-80 computer. . . CH

The PerSci generation of Diskette Mass Storage Systems Smarter, Faster, Smaller.

A new generation of advances in diskette drive technology comes together in PerSci Mass Storage Systems, the first diskette subsystems to provide large storage capacity, intelligence and high speed in as little as 41/2" of space.

Two Times The Capacity...

New PerSci developments in large disk voice coil technology reduced to

floppy disk applications make possible data densities as high as 1/2 Mbyte per diskette side - up to 2 Mbytes in a two drive system. When IBM data format compatibility is required, PerSci Systems will store ½ Mbyte per drive.

Microprocessor Intelligence...

PerSci's highly intelligent microprocessor based controllers, either single or double density versions, include the PerSci File Management Firmware, Under controller direction, the PerSci Mass Storage Systems are capable of performing many functions normally requiring CPU time and memory, including formatting, editing, reinitializing, automatic file and full diskette copy.

7 Times The Speed...

The unique voice coil positioning system of PerSci diskette drives allows PerSci systems to access data as much as 7 times faster than competitive systems. A random average seek is only 33 ms, as fast as many large disk systems.

In Half The Space.

PerSci Systems, one or two drive models, can be configured for mounting in a 19" rack or for table top operation. When maximum capacity in minimum space is called for, PerSci offers the "Slimline" system, only 41/2" wide. A single or double density controller can be mounted in the standard system chassis or in the host. Interfaces to major micro-

computers are available and an RS232 serial interface is optional.

Get all the most recent engineering advances in one smarter, faster, smaller system at competitive prices from PerSci, Inc., 12210 Nebraska Avenue, W. Los Angeles, Calif. 90025. (213) 820-3764.



Generation Ahead.

BYTE's Bugs

A Bug in the Clockwork

The collection of articles dealing with real time clocks published in the November 1977 BYTE was timely and interesting. I found the approach of M F Smith (page 50) appealing in its simplicity. However there is an error in the listing given for the interrupt handling routine. The offset between the time values and the overflow values is stated incorrectly. Line 29 of the listing should be:

00029 A068 A1 08 CMP A 8,X CARRY?

since the correct index register offset is 8, not 7 as given. With this correction, the routine works well.

Your decision to publish a group of articles dealing with a single subject in a particular issue of BYTE is commendable, and I hope this practice will be continued. I certainly find it more stimulating to encounter a collection of related articles (even if they deal with a subject in which I am not particularly interested) than to read just a single isolated article.

B W Bangerter, Research Associate
Dept of Chemistry
Harvard University
12 Oxford St
Cambridge MA 02138

Oops! You're right. Listing 1 is shown with the change in line 29 here:

PAGE 001 RAMTIME

00001 00002 00003 00004 00005 00006 00007 00008 00009 00010	A04A A04A 00 A04B 00 A04C 00 A04D 00 A04E 00 A04F 00 A050 00 A051 00		DAY HOUR MIN SEC SEC1	NAM ORG FCB FCB FCB FCB FCB FCB FCB	RAMTIME \$A04A 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	DUMMY LOCATION TIME IN PACKED BCD FORMAT DUMMY LOCATION BINARY 'STOPWATCH' LOCATION
00011 00012	A052 99 A053 99 A054 24 A055 60 A056 60		132 ser net et ali fi	FCB	\$99,\$99,\$24	,\$60,\$60
00013	A057 10		RATE	FCB	\$10	*CLOCK RATE
00015			•			
00016						ES, CHANGE RATE
00017					LOCK CHAN	
00018			*1-99 HZ	ALLOWA	BLE CLOCK F	MIES
00019	A058 CE	A051	TIME	LDX	#WATCH	TIME PROGRAM BEGINS HERE
00021	A05B 6C	00		INC	0.X	INCREMENT THE STOPWATCH
00022	A05D 09		71113	DEX		DECREMENT TIME ADDRESSES
00023	A05E 6F	00	DINC	CLR	0.X	CLEAR ON CARRY
00024	A060 09	E STORY		DEX		NEXT ADDRESS
00025	A061 86	01		LDA A	#1	DECIMAL INCREMENTATION/CARRY
00026	A063 AB	00		ADD A	0,X	
00027	A065 19	The state of the s		DAA		HALF CARRY
00028	A066 A7	00		STA A	0.X	COMPLETE DECIMAL INC
00029	A068 A1	08		CMP A	8,X	CARRY?
00030	A06A 27	F2		BEQ	DINC	YES, CARRY
00031			•			
00032			***SCHE	DULER(S)	INSERTED H	IERE***
00033						
00034	A06C 3B			RTI		RETURN TO PROGRAM
00035			•			
00036				END		
mer Comment						
TOTAL	ERRORS	00000				

A Bug in the EROM

In table 1 of last month's Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, "Program Your Next EROM in BASIC," (BYTE, March 1978, page 88), IC4 was incorrectly identified as a 7407; it should have been labeled

as 7406. Note 3 on the same page should read: "Note that IC4 is a 7406. A 7416 should not be used." Figure 1 correctly shows IC4 as a 7406 hex inverter gate. Thanks go to Tim Walters and the other readers who spotted this error.

39 GREAT LOCATIONS

ComputerLand

NOW OPEN:	
ALABAMA	
Huntsville	(205) 539-1200
CALIFORNIA	
Dublin	(415) 828-8090
El Cerrito	(415) 233-5010
Hayward	(415) 538-8080
Inglewood	(213) 776-8080
Mission Viejo	(714) 770-0131
Mountain View	Call Information
San Diego	(714) 560-9912
San Francisco	(415) 546-1592
San Jose	Call Information
San Mateo	(415) 572-8080
Santa Rosa	Call Information
Thousand Oaks	(805) 495-3554
Torrance	Call Information
Tustin	(714) 544-0542
Walnut Creek	Call Information
COLORADO	
Denver	(303) 759-4685
CONNECTICUT	
Fairfield	(203) 374-2227
DELAWARE	
Newark	(302) 738-9656
GEORGIA	
Atlanta	(404) 953-0406
ILLINOIS	arren siebinti.
Arlington Heights	(312) 255-6488
Niles	(312) 967-1714
Oak Lawn	(312) 422-8080
KENTUCKY	
Louisville	(502) 425-8308
MARYLAND	All and the second of the second
Rockville	(301) 948-7676
MICHIGAN	xi depart la calata
Kentwood	(616) 942-2931
Southfield	(313) 356-8111
NEW HAMPSHIRE	(010) 000 0111
Nashua	(603) 889-5238
NEW JERSEY	(003) 883-3238
Cherry Hill	Call Information
Morristown	(201) 539-4077
	(201) 559-4077
NEW YORK	(71C) 02C CE11
Buffalo Ithaca	(716) 836-6511 (607) 277-4888
	(007) 277-4000
OHIO	(216) 461-1200
Cleveland	(216) 461-1200
OREGON	0-11 (-6
Portland	Call Information
TEXAS	(E10) 450 5304
Austin	(512) 452-5701 (713) 977-0909
Houston	(713) 977-0909
WASHINGTON	Call Information
Bellevue	(206) 838-9363
Federal Way	The state of the s
WASHINGTON, D.C.	Call Information

29-3753

INTERNATIONAL

Sydney, NSW Australia

Rated G

The Best Game in Town.

Welcome to ComputerLand. An incredible adventure into the world of personal computers. A one-of-a-kind shopping experience.

Each ComputerLand store presents everything you ever wanted to know about computers. And then some.

Take our Game Room, for starters. You'll find excitement for the whole family in our endless variety of challenging

computer games. You can battle the Klingons in an out-of-this-world game of Star Trek. Create an electronic work of art with a computer controlled TV. Test your skill in a game of computerized hangman.

You can even plot your biorhythm.

But we're more than just fun and games. Each ComputerLand store offers a knowledgeable and person-



And if your system breaks down, our in-store service department will get you back up and running.

Right now!

Great Selection.

Your first stop at ComputerLand may well be your last stop.

ComputerLand offers the finest quality and

largest selection of all the major brand names. Like Apple Computer, Cromemco, DEC, Diablo, Hazeltine, ICOM, IMSAI, Lear Siegler,

able staff of professionals

to serve you. Plus the greatest avail-

able selection of micro components. Whether it's a data processing system for your business or a computer controlled sprinkler system for your home, you'll find whatever you need at ComputerLand



Read on.

Genuine Service.

We want to supply you with the one system that's right. Rather than a complete system that isn't. Or a limited system that is.

That's why, at ComputerLand, you deal with real professionals who are also real people. People who speak your language

... in addition to BASIC, COBOL or FORTRAN.

People, in short, who can offer both the novice and the old hand the same expert guidance in selecting the optimum system he or she needs.

Yet, assisting in the purchase is only the beginning of ComputerLand's service. If the kit you bought requires a little more do-it-yourself than you yourself can do, we provide assembly assistance.

If that complex program proves to be just that, we provide programming assistance.

Plus a complete inventory of tools, books and accessories.

Instruments, Vector Graphics and more.

What's more, at ComputerLand, we deal in product. Not promises. Our inventory is on our own shelves. Rather than the manufacturer's. So you can take delivery on tomorrow's components today.

National Semiconductor, North Star, Texas

Which means, simply put, that at ComputerLand, you get exactly what you want.

Exactly when you want it.

Be Our Guest.

Begin with the grand tour of our exhibit areas. "Testdrive" any of our individual systems.



Then tell us your needs. We'll sit down and talk about the system that's right for you. It's as easy as that at ComputerLand.

The great computer store. RATED G.

Call or write for the address of the ComputerLand store nearest you. Franchise opportunities available.

mputerLand

14400 Catalina St., San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 895-9363

One Step at a Time

I was glad to see S P Smith's article on simulation in November 1977 BYTE, page 18. That happens to be my specialty and an area that I feel has been neglected in personal computing. I'm afraid Steve erred in his discussion of the numerical integration, though. Over a given step, the average speed is equal to half the sum of the initial and final speeds. In the example, the average speed is $\frac{1}{2}(100 + 99.16) = 99.58$ meters per second. Thus the LEM will fall 9.958 meters in 0.1 seconds, and the new position will be 10000. -9.958 =9990.042. Admittedly, the difference is small and if we take a small enough step size, it becomes negligible. However, steps of integration cost computer time, and if we're going to have a real time simulation, we need to get the most accurate integration for a given step size that we can. Just for the record, there are many much more accurate algorithms for numerical integration. At work we use a second-order method for all real time work. It's hardly more complicated than Steve's (requiring saving only one back point) but about two orders of magnitude more accurate.

> Dr Jack W Crenshaw 2114 Cecille Dr SW Huntsville AL 35803

Improving an Improvement

In the November 1977 BYTE an article called "An Improved Lunar Lander Algorithm" by Stephen P Smith (page 18) has one small bug in it. If the user is using an interactive terminal to input the values for vertical and horizontal thrust, a situation can arise where the LEM can gain mass. This is how: if the value for USR(1.) is zero, simulating free fall, and the value for USR (2.) is negative; then the equation M=M-(A+B)*I*D results in M=M-(0+(-B))*I*D=M+B*I*D. In order to avoid this situation, we suggest that your interactive users change the mass equation to M=M-(A+ABS(B))*I*D. This new equation also prevents the case where the mass remains the same after a

> R Jovonovich G Leenarmen Sperry Univac 2276 Highcrest Dr Roseville NM 55113■

Numb NIM

Re your November 1977 article, page 172, entitled "NIMBLE: The Ultimate NIM?": on page 177, in the last paragraph there appears to be an ob-

vious mistake. Comparing the program logic with the statements in this last paragraph, there is a direct contradiction. I believe the second sentence of the paragraph should read "If it is equal to 0 there is no optimal move. . ." Also the third sentence should read "If P is not equal to 0 . . ." I believe this was just an inadvertent juxtaposition of the two basic statements by the author.

Fletcher Thane Carson 1778 Ala Moana Blvd #1004 Honolulu HI 96815■

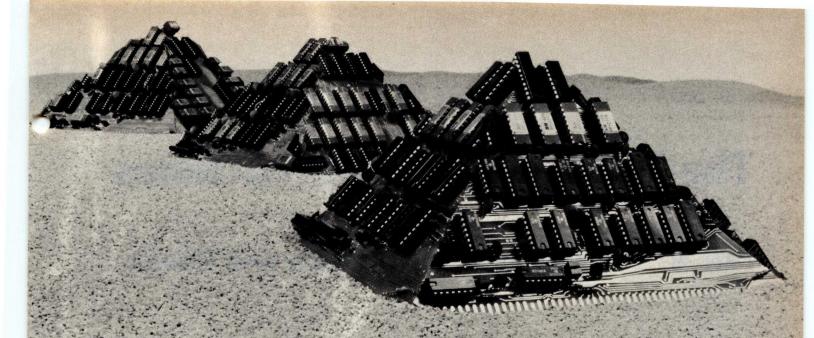
Checking Checks

On page 129 of January 1978 BYTE there are two errors in the BASIC listing of the checkbook balance report program. Line 1130 of the listing should be setting the FALSE flag to 0 instead of 1. The other problem is the transaction loop at lines 610 to 630. This loop will not be exited until the ENDTR flag is set true. This state does not occur unless an end of file is encountered. Line 985 should read IF OLDDAY #DAY THEN LET ENDTR = TRUE. This will succeed in terminating the loop.

Thanks to both Don Walker and Jean-Yves Bernier for detecting these bugs.■



The All New! Personal & Small **Business Computer** Expo Plan Plan To To Exhibit Attend South May 19–21,1978, Exposition Park Orlando, Florida For Details Call Or Write: Felsburg Associates, Inc. (301) 262-0305 P.O.Box 735, Bowie, Md., 20715



Now Dynabyte builds three Great Memories

New! 16k and 32k fully static RAM's. With either 250 ns. or 450 ns. typical access time. Assembled. Tested. Burned in. Guaranteed. Like our 16k dynamic RAM. Built as solid as the 4,400 year-old pyramids.

Ancient Egyptians didn't stop with just one pyramid. The Great Pyramid stands on the Plain of Gizeh with two other monuments erected for kings and queens.

Dynabyte didn't stop with one 16k dynamic RAM, either. Now you can get 16k and 32k fully static RAM's that are built with the same unmatched engineering ability and manufacturing skill that went into Egypt's wonders of the ancient world.

When we say built, we mean completely built. Assembled, tested and burned in. We don't leave anything undone. That way, you can buy any Dynabyte memory and know that it is backed by a factory guarantee for one full year. Kits and semi-kits can't say that.

Our 16k static and our 32k static are available with either 250 ns. or 450 ns. access time. Our 250 ns. module is completely compatible with the 4MHz Z-80A processors. The 450 ns. modules are compatible with the 8080 and the faster 3MHz 8085 processors.

The Great 16k Static Memory. 250 ns., \$555. 450 ns., \$525.

4k block addressing along 4k boundaries

- Bank Select
- Write Protect with alarm for each 4k block
- · Full Schmitt trigger buffering
- No DMA restrictions
- Complete S-100 bus compatibility, including the Alpha Micro and Z-2.

The Great 32K Static Memory. 250 ns., \$995. 450 ns., \$925.

- · 4k boundary addressing
- Full Schmitt trigger buffering
- No DMA restrictions

Why Dynabyte doesn't build memory kits

Assembling a kit can be fun; almost anyone can do it.

But how about testing it? Do you have the test programs and equipment? Do you know which memory test program uncovers pattern sensitivity? Or which finds shorted data bits but won't find address decoder faults?

We do. It's our business. We have the 200 MHz oscilloscopes, the logic analyzers, the burn-in chambers, and the test programs. We find the bugs, even the subtle ones.

Which lets you concentrate on computing.

- Conservative thermal design
- Complete S-100 compatibility, including the Alpha Micro and Z-2.

The Great 16k Dynamic Memory. \$399.

- Highly cost effective
- No wait states
- Transparent refresh
- 16k addressing boundaries
- Widest S-100 mainframe and disk system compatibility

All of Dynabyte's memories meet rigid industrial grade standards. Design, components, construction, testing and performance. But if a module ever needs repair, we provide factory service with 24 hour turnaround for both warranty and non-warranty work.

Ask for the Great Memories by Dynabyte at your local computer store. You can also pick up complete product information while you're there.

But if you haven't got a local computer store, write Dynabyte, Inc., 4020 Fabian, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Or telephone (415) 494-7817.

DYNABYTE

Builders of Great Memories

The Brains of Men and Machines

Part 4: The Machinery of Emotion and Choice

Ernest W Kent, Associate Professor Dept of Psychology The University of Illinois at Chicago Circle Chicago IL 60680

In the preceding articles of this series (BYTE January, February and March 1978), we have examined the general organization of the brain, the nature of its components, the methods by which its general output strategies are converted into actual motions, and the ways in which its inputs are recoded as high level perceptual constructs. In this final article, we shall examine the central process in which the inputs are employed in the generation of output decisions.

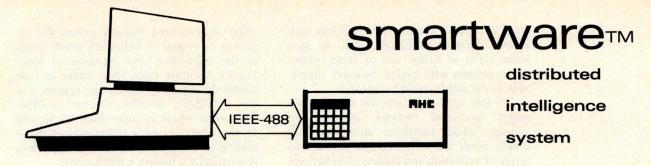
There are two basic aspects to this process. One is the cognitive or rational aspect of brain operation, analogous to the ordinary logical processes of the computer in function, if not in detailed operation. The other aspect is the motivational component, which defines the goals to be achieved. This term covers concepts such as emotions, drives, desires and the like. In most standard computer situations, these goals are analogous to the purpose of a program, which is in turn implicit in its operation. They are rarely defined in terms of computer hardware. This means that one of the major differences between brains and present day computers is that brains determine their own behavioral directions or objectives, whether by prewired reflex or by learned processes, whereas computers are built to passively accept whatever purpose is inherent in the current program. As we shall see in the following discussion, there is no fundamental reason why a robot brain could not be built to

operate somewhat like a natural brain in this regard.

Taking the problem of motivation first, let us look at some of the terms that have been used to describe motivations, what motivations do for an organism, and what kinds of them there are. If we start with the notion that they are that general class of cerebral events which determines the objectives of behavior, a wide variety of things immediately come to mind; almost everything we do has some objective or purpose. There are however certain broad categories into which these many objectives can be grouped, and these categories can be further subdivided as well. This can be done in such a way that there is a match between the various categories, and some of the functional systems of the brain.

First of all, we might divide our motivations into the two categories of "seeking pleasure" and "avoiding pain." I know you will immediately think of many situations in which our behavior seems to have as its object things that may bring us pain, out of a sense of duty or altruism for example; but these are probably best considered as instances where the avoidance of duty or the failure to behave in a commendable manner would bring the greater displeasure. These types of motivation can then be seen as the pursuit of less direct goals such as self-esteem, and the avoidance of pains such as guilt, instead of the more obvious direct results of such behaviors. (This type of motivation involves learned processes, and we shall concern ourselves here with simpler types for purposes of illustrating the basic principles.) This division into pleasure seeking and pain avoiding motivational states reflects one of the brain's fundamental operating decisions. Brains evolved from the

Note: The terminology utilized in this article was covered in detail in the first part of this 4 part series, which appeared on page 11, January 1978 BYTE.



Power. Multiply the power of your personal computer with distributed processing. Peripheral and real time control functions can be handled by dedicated processors without tying up your central computer. Ideal for home control applications such as timing, security and energy management.

Hardware. Each smartwareTM system includes cabinet, power supply, real time clock/calendar with battery backup, 20 key keyboard, 8 digit LED display, smartwareTM bus supervisor, and motherboard to accommodate up to 8 smartwareTM modules. ROM operating system controls keyboard and display for entering and reading parameters, programs and data on the other modules. \$348.00

Central processor. General purpose 6502 processor with 4K RAM, 1K PROM with bus I/O subroutines, 2K empty PROM sockets. Memory is expandable to 62K bytes. Use for your own dedicated applications or as general purpose number cruncher. \$248.00

Real time controller. Dedicated processor with ROMsoftware for analog and digital control of up to 1000 channels with yearly, monthly, weekly, daily, and hourly cycles. Minimum timing interval is 6 seconds. Use with control I/O modules. \$298.00

AC communication processor. Provides bi-directional transfer of control and sensor information by imposing a modulated 50khz. carrier on the AC power line. Up to 255 remote I/O's can be addressed by this module. Software provides handshaking and redundancy to assure error free operation. \$248.00

Remote I/O module. Build your home monitoring and control system without the hassles of control wiring. Just plug the remote I/O module into an AC outlet nearest the application. Each unit has four 500 watt AC outlets, of which three can be switched on and off by the communication processor. The fourth outlet is an always on convenience outlet. The status of the three switchable outlets can be read from the central processor to verify oper-\$148.00 Analog options: Temperature sensor input, includes sensor. add \$38.00

IEEE 488 interface. Control your house while your PET is sleeping. Includes complete instructions and software for using PET computer as a smart terminal. This board allows bi-directional communication between external IEEE 488 devices and internal smartwareTM modules.

add \$24.00

\$148.00

Analog output, 0 to 5v.

RS 232 serial interface. Connect a variety of terminals and modems to your system. Software selectable baud rates of 110, 300, 1200, and 2400. Double buffered for maximum throughput. \$148.00

Temperature sensor module. Analog input for 16 IC temperature sensors, 255°F temperature range, 1°F accuracy and 1°F resolution. \$188.00 IC temperature sensor with 10 ft. cable, each, \$12.00 Software support. Includes complete, accurate documentation, full time user applications consultant to answer your questions, continual development of new applications programs, periodic software newsletter to keep you up to date on what we are doing, and custom software and system development services. Our goal is to make this the most powerful, reliable, and usable system you can buy. Call or write if you have any questions.

Coming soon. Other smart-wareTM modules being developed include direct control and analog I/O, software development modules such as PROM programmer and simulator, and controllers for floppy disks and printers. Write for information.

Quality. We realize that the comfort and security of your home require a reliable system designed to operate 24 hours a day. Each module is burned in and thoroughly testted and includes built in self diagnostic functions.

Guarantee. Your money will be cheerfully refunded if within 90 days you decide you are not satisfied with the performance of your system. One year warranty, parts and labor, for defects in hardware or software.

Prices include shipping.

Minnesota residents add 4% sales tax.

automatic hardware co.

771 NE HARDING ST • MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55413 • (612) 378-3715

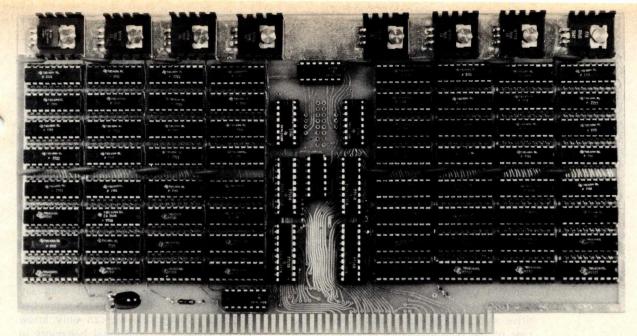
first as control systems for organisms with clearly defined biological needs to seek some types of things and to avoid others. All organisms with brains, however simple, seek to eat and to avoid being eaten.

To this end, the brain has evolved two major functional systems, operating in synergy, which transform information on bodily needs and environmental events into levels of activation and choices of behavioral options throughout the rest of the brain. It is an oversimplification to describe these strictly as "pleasure and pain systems," but such a description has considerable validity. In our laboratories at the University of Illinois at Chicago Circle, we are devoting most of our attention to studying the operation of these systems, in particular their goal directing functions, in the belief that this will reveal some of the most basic foundations of behavior, however far removed the behavior may be from the simple purposes around which these systems were initially developed. These goal directing systems are located largely in the regions of the brain called limbic system, hypothalamus and mesencephalon. Most of their detailed connections are of only marginal interest here, since a robot system will probably have very different motivational requirements than a biological organism. We shall concentrate instead on their functional roles and the details of their interactions with the other brain systems.

One of the further subdivisions of the motivational complement of all organisms is a rather loosely defined set of operating states called "drives." In general, this refers to states which we recognize by such names as hunger, thirst, sex drive, suffocation, pain (in the more specific sense of a particular bodily sensation) and a host of similar terms. These refer in most instances to need states of the organism, and are the most obvious sorts of goals which might direct and energize behavior in the rest of the brain. Two general classes of drives have emerged which are differentiated by their modes of operation, and which have a general applicability to robot systems as well. These classes are the "homeostatic" and "nonhomeostatic" systems. Homeostatic systems, of which hunger is the customary example, operate in such a way as to maintain a proper level of some important quantity or state in the organism. In the case of hunger, there is a system which monitors the level of energy reserves in the body's chemistry and translates this into altered states of activity in the brain when these levels fall critically low. The activation of this system changes the operational state of a variety of other systems and thereby causes the organism to engage in behaviors which result in the acquisition and ingestion of food. Stimuli resulting from food intake in turn cancel the inputs to the hunger system, and the organism's behavior returns to other goals. The whole process could be likened to the operation of a thermostat in maintaining temperature. In its overall operation, it is basically a feedback mechanism.

Nonhomeostatic mechanisms do not operate under the control of such cyclically recurring needs, and do not function to maintain a particular control level of a quantity or process. In other ways, however, they are similar. An example is the response to pain. Here the motivational system operates only when, and if, certain external stimuli happen to occur. If the organism is unfortunate enough to encounter a painful set of circumstances, such as blundering into a patch of thorn bushes, systems which detect pain immediately assign the highest priority to behaviors which will remove the organism from the painful situation. This motivational state will persist until the immediate environmental stimuli are escaped or eliminated. Both types of drive mechanisms serve to direct behavior towards situations which will meet the organism's immediate needs.

It is obvious that efficient operation requires more than simply being programmed to consume food if we blunder into it when hungry. The organism must also respond, when hungry, to stimuli which signal the availability or direction and location of the food. Certainly when hungry we find the smell of food or the sight of food or even the sight of the restaurant pleasurable. In fact, however, even the taste of food is not the real object of the hunger drive. The joy produced by the taste of food when hungry serves as a stimulus to continue eating, but the object of the hunger drive state is repletion of energy levels, not the joy of eating. Nonetheless, the pleasure associated with stimuli which signal food, or the fear associated with stimuli that signal pain, serve to both energize and direct our behavior. Since we have assigned this function to motivational states, we must consider these emotions to be part of motivation too. Emotions of course are recognized as powerful "motivations" in our daily experience, and they are intimately related to drive states in governing our behavior. It is important to distinguish between the operation of the brain's emotional systems with their effects on behavior, and the subjective experiences we usually call "emotion" which are, or are dependent



32K/16K STATIC RAM

What could you do with this board in your system?

Trace Electronics brings you a highly flexible, lower powered, fully STATIC 32k or 16k memory board for your S-100 Bus computer (Altair, Imsai, Sol, Poly, Xitan, ect.). The model 3200 has a capacity of 32768 Bytes with fully buffered address and data lines. All buffered inputs are schmidt triggered for excellent noise immunity and require only minimal bus loading (one low power load). The buffered outputs are rated for driving more than 130 low power loads. Since the board is fully static, there is no refresh or clocking required and is therefore compatible with DMA and other devices.

Low power and high reliability are key features of the design. The TI 4044's (or equivalents) provide storage capacity at up to 65% less power than low power 21L02 chips. The power required is 1.7A at 8V. for model 1600 and 3.3A at 8V. for model 3200. A special thermal design which places a separate regulator on each 4k x 8 section of memory affords a very efficient system of heat dissipation.

The most outstanding feature of the board is its versitile addressing. Each 4k x 8 section is separately assignable to any 4k slot in the computer's address space. This feature allows the user to make use of the growing amount of software that requires this and avoids the problems associated with only being able to assign the board to a continuous 32k block. In addition, the MegextendTM feature allows up to one megabyte to be addressed providing there is a 4 bit output port in the system. This allows up to 32 model 3200 boards per system, as long as the power requirements are met.

The model 1600 is the same as the 3200 except that it only contains 16k of memory chips. The 1600 may be converted to a 32k board by merely installing the extra 16k of memory chips. The sockets for the additional 16k are installed as a standard feature of the model 1600.

Both models are silk-screened and solder masked on FR4 epoxy board with a gold plated bus connector. They are fully socketed, assembled, tested and burned in.

To order, simply phone Trace Electronics at 215-779-3677 or mail the attached coupon. So as to provide quick delivery all orders will be shipped by the fastest practical means (e.g. Express Mail, Air Mail, UPS Blue Label, ect.). Model 3200 is priced at \$999. and Model 1600 is \$599. Express shipping is pre-paid. Call or write today.

Trace Electronics, Inc.

215-779-3677

P.O. Box 3247 Hampden Station Reading, Pennsylvania 19604

the own are down as we can the expension as the we can ase	I would like to order the following: Model 3200 32k Static Memory. Assembled and tested \$999. Model 1600 16k of memory on the above 32k board. Assembled with sockets for 32k and
Systems Thus some	Assembled with 16k. \$599. Model 1601 16k expansion kit for above. \$499.
our agi "Selle rako our agi "Selle rako our agi "Selle rako our agi "Selle	My address is: Name Address City State Zip
司邑	Enclosed is a check or money order order for: Please charge the item(s) I've marked above to my credit card.
	☐ Visa Card No
; <u> </u>	Note: Address for credit card orders must be the same as that on file with the credit card company.
TRACE	Mail this coupon to: Trace Electronics P.O. Box 3247 Hampden Station Reading, Pennsylvania 19604

upon, the operation of these systems. Let us first consider the relationship of emotions to drive states and brain operation.

In general, the brain's emotional motivational system deals with stimuli which anticipate objectives of drive states. That is, there are systems in the brain which respond to stimuli which normally occur prior to contact with the actual goal object. These systems are among those activated by the drive state operating at the time, so that a whole host of stimuli associated with the object of the current drive state are selected for detection. When, in the case of pleasure seeking systems, these stimuli are detected, behavior patterns are initiated which lead the organism nearer to the objective of the drive state. The contrary holds true in the case of the pain avoidance process. Stimuli which signal a situation which can lead to painful stimuli, but are not in themselves painful, still lead to energizing and directing appropriate behavior. The sight of a long drop, the edge of a tall building's roof, for example, is not painful, but it signals potential pain and it is a stimulus which can activate an emotional system (fear) which directs us away from the dangerous situation.

In the case of homeostatic drive systems, the ability of the goal-relevant stimuli to activate the emotional system is dependent on the operation of the drive state. The smell of food is not pleasurable when you are already stuffed. In the case of the nonhomeostatic drives, detection of the goalrelevant stimuli usually leads to operation of the motivational system as readily as the drive stimulus itself. Thus, it is not required that we first feel pain in order for us to feel fear of the pain related situation and act on such fear. The actual goal related stimuli which serve to operate the emotional systems may be simple and "hard wired," or they may be complex and effective only when learning processes associate them with the object of the drive state. Through experience we can thus expand the range of stimuli which we can use to energize motivational systems. This serves to make our goal seeking behavior much more efficient.

When operating, the motivational system not only energizes and directs behavior, but also appears in our subjective experience as "emotions" or "desires." The operation of the hunger drive state mechanism is perceived subjectively as the feeling of "being hungry." The sight of food in these circumstances activates emotional systems whose operation is subjectively experienced as the "feeling of joy." The activation of emotion systems which detect danger signaling

stimuli is experienced as the feeling of "being afraid." It should be noted that making this distinction eliminates a problem posed by the old question of whether or not a machine could have emotions. If by "having emotions," you mean having a mechanism operating which detects certain types of situations and calls for certain categories of response, the answer is yes, clearly, and it could function just as usefully and efficiently as yours. If on the other hand, you mean can a machine have a subjective experience of fear when this mechanism is operating, the question is probably unanswerable.

Strictly speaking, we cannot even say whether or not another person has subjective emotional experiences; we can only know that he engages in emotional behaviors in appropriate circumstances, including behaviors such as saying, "I am afraid." With respect to the construction of a robot device, however, the question of subjective experience is not the essential point. What is important is to recognize that the brain processes which give rise to subjective emotional experiences in us do not have this experience as their purpose. Their purpose is to provide certain useful types of information processing relevant to increasing the power and efficiency of our behavioral responses to our environment. These processes remain as essential to efficient action in a robot brain as they are in an organic brain, irrespective of whether or not they are associated with subjective experiences.

Heuristics and Control

Let us turn now to the actual mechanisms of operation of the motivational system. To a limited extent, motivation in the brain is analogous to an interrupt system in a computer, and it has a priority structure too. Motivational systems of the brain are more complex than an interrupt structure, however, because they do not simply detect specified conditions and turn control over to specific programs of action. Instead, they enable classes of activity and define relevant goal stimuli. While the actual activity undertaken within the operation of a particular motivational state may vary widely, it is only the desired end result which is determined. The behavior that leads you to the food when hungry may be anything from reaching into the refrigerator to looking for a job, or even going hunting. This is a heuristic rather than an algorithmic process, and that is one of the most important distinctions between a brain and ordinary computer operation. In an algorithmic process, the goal is assumed, and

Go tell it to your computer for \$189.







You can have low cost voice entry to your computer with SpeechLab.

Heuristics' original
Model 50 SpeechLab™ at \$299
was a great success. So, not
content to rest on our laurels,
we went back to our design
bench and came out with the
Model 20. It sells for \$189
completely assembled and tested
for use with any S-100 Bus
computer such as Sol, IMSAI,
Altair or Cromemco and as
the 20A, the Apple.

Now obviously, we had to do a few things to bring the price down. The Model 20 has a somewhat shorter manual. Technically, it's not quite as complex. Don't kid yourself though, the Model 20 does a real job. You can control your computer to do such tasks as data entry, quality control and everything else where you want a "hands-off" operation. Elsewhere in the ad we've illustrated some examples of the kinds of things you can do.

About the Model 20

Heuristics' new Model 20 handles up to 32 words. Software

is ROM based. The Model 20 uses 64 bytes per spoken word which is callable from BASIC.

Hardware includes 2 band pass filters with 2 bit amplitude, 2 zero crossing detectors and a linear amplifier.

The combined hardware/software/lab manual includes 10 experiments.

The ROM based speech recognition program occupies 2K bytes of ROM.

The Model 50, still a great buy at \$299.

Here's an S-100 compatible system (8080 or Z-80) capable of handling a 64 word vocabulary using 64 bytes per spoken word. You'll get high speech recognition.

Software includes
SpeechBasic BASIC programming language in source and
paper tape, assembly language
speech recognition program
in source and paper tape, hardware and self-test program
in source and paper tape.
SpeechBasic plot, correlation,
recognition and advanced
recognition programs are
offered in source.

The assembly language program uses less than 4K bytes for a 32 word vocabulary. It loads at 100H. A high core version is available. SpeechBasic BASIC interpreter loads at 0 and requires 8K. A diagnostic program is included.

Documentation includes a 275 page lab manual with 35

experiments and a 100 page hardware manual. All manuals are now available as separate items. The big manual is ideal for schools and colleges as an introduction to speech and pattern recognition.

Hardware includes 3 bandpass filters (6 bits amplitude), 1 zero crossing detector, a linear amplifier, compression amplifier, 6 bit A/D converter and a beeper. The raw waveform is available for advanced experiments. A new noise cancelling microphone is also offered.

Prices (f.o.b. Los Altos, CA) Model 20A (Apple) \$189 Model 20S (S-100 Bus) \$189 Model 20 manual \$ 15 Model 50 \$299 Model 50 lab manual \$ 25 Model 50 hardware \$ 15 manual (both manuals \$35) Model NC-1 noise cancelling microphone \$ 85

More information.

For more information visit your nearest computer store. Most dealers now carry the Heuristics line. Or if more convenient write for literature. Please address Heuristics, Inc., Box B, 900 N. San Antonio Road, Los Altos, CA 94022. Phone (415) 948-2542.



a sequence of steps is executed which, if executed correctly, is known to lead to the goal.

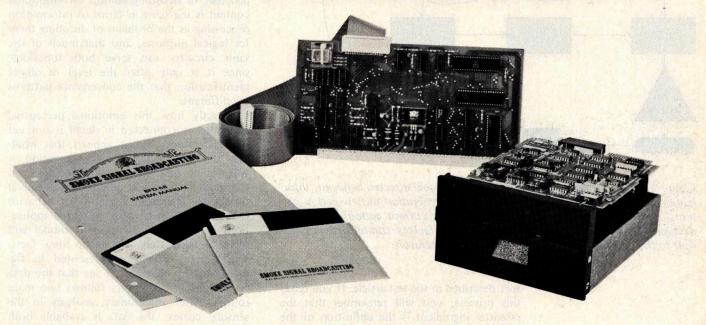
In a heuristic process, potential results of different paths of action are compared with the goal, and those that seem to lead to states closer to the goal state are executed. The process is then continued, perhaps even with backtracking when it is discovered that a promising course led to a blind alley. This heuristic approach has been implemented occasionally in software; the chess playing programs are good examples; and simple heuristic systems were implemented in hardware even in the earliest robot systems. In one of these systems, for example, the goal was recharging the battery. The "drive state" was initiated by a relay that opened when the voltage fell below a prescribed level, and its action was to place the forward motor drive under control of a directional photocell. The goal related stimulus was a light mounted over the battery charger. When the light was in line with the device's forward direction of motion, the photocell was activated (emotional response) and the machine rolled forward (motivated behavior). When the device was not lined up, it turned at random but did not move forward. It was never guaranteed that the sequence of behavior was correct (consider the consequences of a mirror for example), but within the behavioral potential of the device, it was a best guess.

This type of heuristic system is very similar to that employed by simple brains, and by the simplest modes of operation of motivational systems in advanced brains. To begin with, recall our earlier discussion of the motor output system. We left off at the point where the highest levels of the system received two types of input, one from the cortex and thalamus carrying information on "suggested" behavior patterns encoded in spatial digital form, and another carrying information on the desirability of the current stimulus situation, encoded in temporal analog format. The result of the interaction of these two inputs in the motor system was that the "suggestion" made by the corticalthalamic inputs was interpreted into continued motor output patterns by the basal ganglia only so long as a continuing "enabling" action was maintained on the "reward detector" input. This will result in a system which exhibits the sort of goal directed behavior shown by the photocell guided robot mentioned above, provided that the reward detector is activated by goalrelevant stimuli. Thus, when the behavior pattern specified by the cortex is translated into temporal motor output patterns by the basal ganglia and cerebellar systems, the behavior only continues if its consequences produce an input from the "reward detector" system which sustains the current behavior. Otherwise, it dies out and other behaviors take precedence. Just as in the simple robot system, this sort of action will often lead to the goal, even if the various possible behaviors are generated at random. It will not however be very efficient.

This defines one aspect of the operation of the motivational system in a heuristic device: it must gate the reward detector to respond to the class of stimuli which is relevant to the goals of the drive state in question. If we wanted to give the simple robot two motivational options, for example, we would need a system to switch between the photocell and something else, say a microphone, to activate the forward locomotion circuit. Then we could use a speaker to define the location of some other goal, and the goal which was approached would depend on whether the locomotion circuit was driven by the photocell or the microphone. The major difference in the brain is that whole categories of complex stimuli are enabled into the reward circuitry by the drive state, rather than just a single simple stimulus. Moreover, these range from the most straightforward stimuli, which are probably hard wired into the motivational circuit from birth (the taste of food for example), to the most complex stimuli which are clearly learned in later life (a sign offering food for sale). Like most systems of the brain, this one has a hierarchical representation at various levels, and more complex stimuli are dealt with in more advanced structures, while simpler ones are handled at anatomically (and evolutionarily) lower levels.

It is easy to see how a system which detects a need state and initiates a drive operation might gate some simple and specific stimuli into the reward system, but it is not so clear how complex learned stimuli are to be dealt with by a system that must specify classes of events. Research has revealed that the structures of the limbic system are centrally important to our emotional functions as well as to our reward system, and these regions seem to be necessary for activating the reward system when the goal-relevant stimuli are complex and learned. These limbic system structures are also in close connection with the regions of the hypothalamus and other lower centers which function in the detection of need states. Further, limbic system structures receive a wealth of projections from cortical areas which are involved with the higher levels of perceptual feature extraction of the

THE SSB \$150 FLOPPY DISCOUNT



Affordable

The tribe at Smoke Signal Broadcasting took our BFD-68 disk system and scalped the price, but not the features to create the ABFD-68 (Affordable Basic Floppy Disk). We appreciate the fact that the computer hobbyist gave us our start and we haven't forgotten you.

\$649 Assembled

Compare Price. Our SS-50 bus compatible disk system is \$150 less than the assembled price of the leading S-100 disk system. And you can at least double that savings when you buy one of the computers manufactured by MSI or SWTPC that use the superior 6800 microprocessor.

Programmable

The BFD-68 is well known for its fine software. The system comes with the best disk operating system available and we offer a multitude of other compatible software products. These include a BASIC interpreter with disk file handling capability. By the way, our DOS now easily handles true random access files as well as sequential. Also, we have a super fast BASIC compiler for business applications. In addition, a Text Editor, 2 Assemblers, a

Trace Disassembler useful for program debugging and an Object to Source Code Generator are all stock items available for immediate delivery. A word processor will be available very soon.

Reliable

We delivered our first mini-floppy disk system a year ago — 6 months ahead of any other 6800 based mini system. Thus, we've had twice the experience in building reliability into the system. Our NEW disk controller was designed using all we have learned in the past year about system reliability.

The ABFD-68 contains all the built in reliability of our regular BFD-68 plus you save money by supplying your own cabinet and power supply for the disk.

Available

We've shipped literally tons of our BFD-68 disk system in the past year and have learned to keep our production up with demand. Give us a call and chances are we'll be able to ship you the new ABFD-68 from stock and charge it to your Master Charge or Visa card. Better yet, ask us for the name of the computer store nearest you that carries our complete line of computer products.



SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING

P.O. Box 2017, Hollywood, CA 90028 • (213) 462-5652

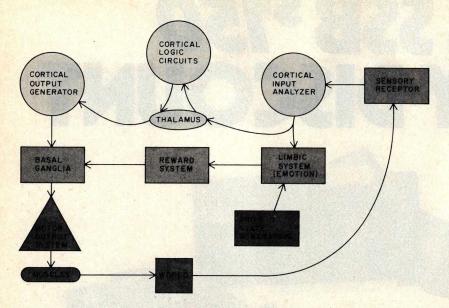


Figure 1: General paths of information flow in goal directed behavior. Information from the senses is analyzed both for generation of new action patterns, and for increase/decrease decisions about current actions. The latter decision is based on the rate of increase of satisfactory stimuli of types relevant to the goal determined by the drive state generators.

sort described in the last article. If you recall this process, you will remember that the essential ingredient is the definition of the feature by selective convergence of a variety of inputs from lower level feature extractors. There is no essential reason why the "feature" in this process must be related to a perceptual construct of the type we were dealing with then. In other words, although the process described was presented in terms of the elements of visual object recognition, it would be equally applicable to what might be termed "emotional perception." That is, the emotional relevance of a visual stimulus could be considered as much of a feature to be extracted as its intellectual identification.

We shall say more of this higher level extraction process, but for now just consider how an emotional feature extractor might be wired up. Let us say that as a start we already have a small number of lines encoding the identification of some object in the visual field regardless of location, etc. Now suppose that the output of such elements converges, among other places, on elements of the limbic system, and that the convergence is selected so that the "feature" which is extracted by the target neuron in the limbic system is "relevance" to some drive state. (Exactly how these connections are determined is not important; it might be hard wired or established through a later process of learning.) We would then have a group of limbic system neurons which would respond to many

stimuli relevant to a particular drive state. Such limbic system elements, each driven by a multitude of perceptual objects, would easily be enabled by inputs from the system responsible for gating classes of driverelevant stimuli onto the reward bus. The essential element here is to see that the problem of decoding stimuli for emotional content is the same in terms of information processing as the problem of decoding them for logical purposes, and that much of the same circuitry can serve both functions, since it is only after the level of object identification that the convergence patterns are different.

Exactly how this emotional perceptual apparatus is connected in detail is not yet well-understood, but it appears that whatever the precise nature of its operation, it will not be very different in principle from the model I have just described. Its general functional operation in terms of behavior is established. In terms of potential applications to robotics, the present model will serve to adequately summarize these facts. The general scheme is presented in figure 1. In this diagram we see that the data flow from the receptors follows two main routes. After preliminary analysis in the sensory cortex, the data is available both to the limbic system for motivation-relevant feature extraction processes, and to the other areas of the cortex for logical analysis. The information which is processed in the limbic system can activate the reward mechanism if (1) the information decodes to features relevant to a drive state and (2) the limbic system elements which decode it are gated onto the reward system bus by activity of the appropriate drive state mechanism. When these conditions are met, the behavioral strategies developed by logical analysis of the sensory data can continue to be translated into motor patterns by the basal ganglia and other portions of the output system.

There seems to be a large component of the reward value of positive stimuli which is due to the rate of increase, or derivative, of the decoded stimulus rather than its absolute value. The situation with nonhomeostatic motivations and pain-escape behaviors involves the same machinery, with some differences. In the case of escape and avoidance behaviors, it is of course the reduction of activation of certain stimulus elements which serves to activate the reward mechanism, presumably through release of inhibitory elements. In the case of nonhomeostatic behavior, the situation is reminiscent of the difference between maskable and nonmaskable interrupts. Stimuli relevant to nonhomeostatic drive states are

ENTERPRISES, INC.

Everything you need in small computer systems!

LEAR SIEGLER ADM 3A TERMINAL

Kit

Assembled Assembled

\$759.95 \$854.95

ADM 1A TERMINAL Assembled

\$1529.00

ADM 2A TERMINAL \$1995.00

HAZELTINE 1500 VIDEO TERMINAL

Assembled \$1149.00 Kit also available

MODULAR 1 INTELLIGENT **TERMINAL**

Assembled \$1659.00

IMSAI 8080 MICROCOMPUTER



With 22 slot

\$649.95

SPECIAL BUYS

IMSAI Double Density Persci Drive	.\$2295.00
Sorac IQ 120 Video Terminal	. 959.00
DEC LA 180 Printer	. 2769.00
Compucolor 8001 Color Computer	. 2595.00
ICOM Microfloppy System	. 989.00
North Star Microfloppy Disk Kit	
Cromemco Z-2 Kit	. 565.25
Javelin 9" Video Monitor	. 159.95
Micropolis Model 1053MOD 2	. 1799.00
IMSAI AP44-44 Col. Printer Kit	. 329.00
TDL Xitan Alpha 1 Computer Kit	. 699.00
ICOM Model FD 3712	. 2795.00

NEW CENTRONICS 779 PRINTER



703 SERIAL PRINTER \$2395.00

761 PRINTER

OKIDATA MODEL 110 LINE PRINTER

Friction Feed

\$1149.00

Tractor Feed **\$1279.00**

RS 232C Serial Interface

\$260.00

MODEL 22 LINE PRINTER

Tractor Feed \$2249.00

TELETYPE MODEL 43 PRINTER \$1299.00



IMSAI PC S-80/15 8085 COMPUTER

\$749.00

Assembled

\$929.00

We carry a full line of the following: TDL, Centronics, Seals, Hazeltine, Micropolis, Hayden, IMSAI, Cromemco, Compucolor, Icom, Lear Siegler, Okidata, DEC, Javelin, North Star, Peripheral Vision. Same day delivery and shipping on most items. Full modern repair facilities on premises for complete servicing of everything we sell.



SYNCHRO-SOUND ENTERPRISES, INC.

The Computer People

193-25 Jamaica Avenue, Jamaica, New York 11423

212/468-7067 Hours 9-4 daily and Saturday

TWX: 710-582-5886 Visit our new showroom Working units on display

Dept. BBB

BankAmericard • Master Charge

"nonmaskable" in the sense that the drive state does not have to be activated in order for them to have an effect. What seems to occur here is that the decoding of these stimuli serves to initiate the action of the drive state, thus energizing the organism's behavior, and the subsequent reduction of these stimuli by successful behavior serves to activate the reward mechanism and direct the behavior.

What we have described accounts for the most basic function of motivational systems, their elementary goal directing functions. Several other important functions remain to be mentioned; among these are: the energizing or activating properties, the cue or stimulus properties, and the property of reinforcement of learning. To take them in order, it is clear from the above discussion that there will be an increase in general activity level resulting from an encounter with stimuli associated with a goal object, for example, directed locomotion towards the goal which arises when the motor system is gated open. This is referred to in psychological jargon as "incentive activation." In addition, there is an increased activity level resulting from the operation of a drive state generator in the absence of any relevant stimuli. This appears to be a general increase in levels of behavioral motor output, irrespective of any specific relation to the drive state. Many different kinds of drives, for example, will produce increased measures of general activity in devices such as running wheels, jiggle cages and the like which measure such activity. The phenomenon is called "nonspecific" activation, and its utility to the organism seems apparent. If a drive state develops, the organism has a statistically greater chance of encountering relevant stimuli if it moves around in the environment, even when such movement is random and undirected (notice how people tend to pace when highly motivated). The same argument would of course apply to a robot system.

The "cue" property of motivational states refers to the fact that the operation of motivational mechanisms generally gives rise to internal sensations which may themselves be considered as sensory stimuli, capable of entering into the information base on which the logical functions operate to produce behavioral strategies. Thus, the organism "knows" when it is hungry, and this data can itself be employed in conjunction with information from memory and sensory input to generate behaviors for trial. These are much more likely to lead to successful results than random behaviors. This makes the system much more efficient than one which, like the simple robot,

simply gates the continuation of successful behaviors. This is because successful behaviors (those that lead to encounters with goal relevant stimuli) are much more likely to occur. For example, if the information about operation of the hunger drive is used in conjunction with information about current location to form a "memory address," any information about known encounters with food sources in the vicinity can be accessed and used to generate behaviors with greater heuristic value than random exploration.

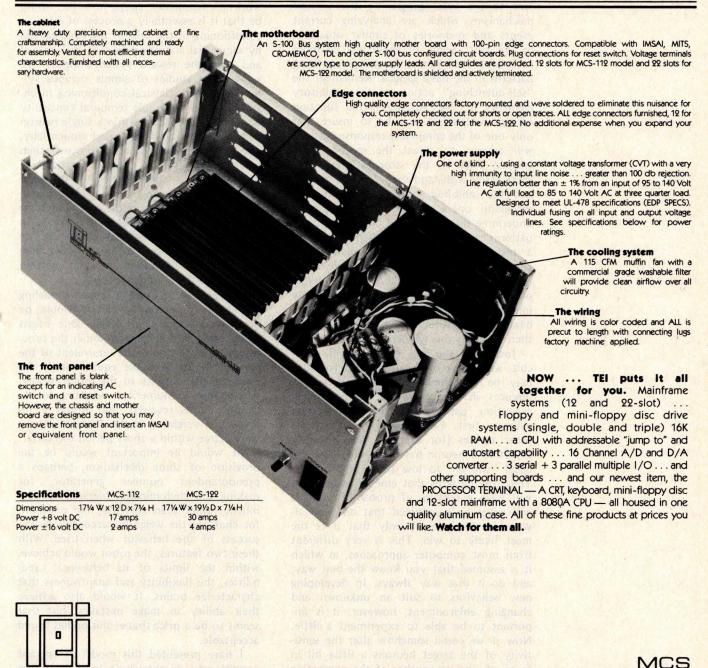
Finally, we must consider the role of the motivational systems in the reinforcement of learning. You will recall that in the first article of this series, I mentioned two kinds of learning process; one was Pavlovian conditioning which depended only on the temporal contiguity of a stimulus which was initially neutral, and a stimulus which naturally evoked some behavior. We saw that repetitions of this pairing led to the ability of the initially neutral preceding stimulus to evoke the behavior normally evoked by the second stimulus. It appears that this type of conditioning may be a fundamental property of neurons. A distinguishing feature of this type of learning is that only the pairing is important, not the consequences. The second type, however, called "operant conditioning," is entirely dependent on the consequences. Behaviors which the organism emits and which are followed by activation of the reward system tend to occur more frequently. Those which fail to generate activation of the reward system tend to occur less frequently in the future. This type of learning is of course enormously useful in improving the range and efficiency of the organism's behavioral repertoire, since it can be used to modify existing behavioral chains by the insertion or deletion of elements, or to build up entirely new behavioral sequences out of accidental successes. This occurs even if the reward system is driven directly by electrical brain stimulation, thus bypassing all the circuitry which normally decodes the environmental and drive state stimuli. It appears that the reward system must be involved in this process, and there is mounting evidence that the basal ganglia participate in important ways as well. It is possible, although not definitely established, that a process of classical conditioning operating between the inputs to the basal ganglia could account for the phenomenon of operant conditioning. This theoretical model will be presented here as the easiest approach to model in a robot brain.

From what we have said already, it is clear that a successful behavior involves two

Computer Mainframe System

First in the TEI family . . . The MCS-112 and 122 Mainframe Systems.

NOW AVAILABLE WITH AN ACTIVELY TERMINATED AND SHIELDED MOTHERBOARD AT NO INCREASE IN PRICE.



SPECIAL SYSTEMS GROUP

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM

Contact your local TEI Dealer or if you are not near one of our dealers, write or call CMC MARKETING CORP, the national distributors for TEI products, for more information.

CMC MARKETING CORP 5601 Bintliff Suite 515 • Houston, Texas 77036 • Phone: (713) 783-8880

Circle 23 on inquiry card.

events at the basal ganglia: first the activation of a pattern of neural firing in the basal ganglia by cortical and thalamic inputs, and then a sustaining input from the reward system if the resulting behavioral output produces a more favorable stimulus situation with regard to goal related stimuli. Now any number of possible actions may be sent to the basal ganglia by the cortical mechanisms which are analyzing current events and memories of similar situations in the past. Some of these will be more successful than others in sustaining firing patterns in the basal ganglia. Remember the "self-quenching" action of the inhibitory elements in that structure. One function of this mechanism may be to insure that only one of the competing response patterns will emerge to direct the motor mechanisms. That is, the strongest input will most easily withstand the inhibitory action; and the inhibitory action which its own successful operation initiates will further undermine the attempts of competing firing patterns to seize the upper hand. Think of a bistable flip flop circuit when power comes on. Only one transistor winds up in the on state, and the other is completely off. In the same fashion, the mutually inhibitory actions of firing patterns in the basal ganglia would tend to insure that there was only one winner.

Just as in the case of the flip flop circuit, which one of the firing patterns wins may be determined by very minute differences in the ability of the competing activation patterns to fire their target neurons first. Furthermore, a variety of other factors (for example, how recently a particular neuron has fired) will cause the usual "winner" to lose some of the time. Thus, the patterns that emerge as behavior will have a ranking of probability; but it will never be guaranteed that one will always be the winner, only that it is the most likely to win. This is very different from most computer approaches, in which it is assumed that you know the best way, and do it that way always. In developing new behaviors to suit an unknown and changing environment, however, it is important to be able to experiment a little. Now if we could somehow alter the sensitivity of the target neurons a little bit in favor of one or another of the competing patterns so that that pattern could get a small jump on the competition, the probability of that pattern of behavior emerging as the victor would be increased. If this could be done in a way contingent on the behavior being "successful" (ie: activating the reward system), when by chance it was

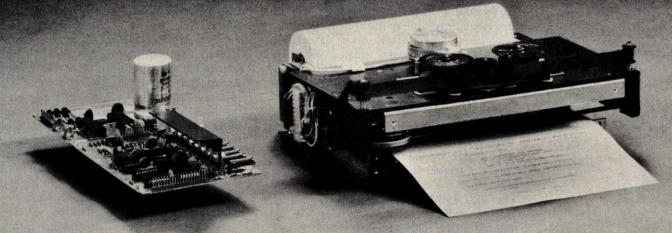
the winner, we would have all the features of operant conditioning.

It appears that this happens, and that at least with respect to complex, feedback controlled, environmentally-oriented behaviors, it does involve the basal ganglia. The process is called "reinforcement," and at the cellular level we don't know how it works. A reasonable guess, however, would be that it is essentially a process of classical conditioning of the cells of the basal ganglia by sequential activation by first the cortical and then the reward system's inputs. We know from studies of simple nervous systems that this classical conditioning mechanism, based on simple temporal contiguity of inputs, can occur within a single neuron when two inputs are activated sequentially. The operant conditioning process then may be the result of classical conditioning of certain cells, such as those of the basal ganglia, by inputs on the reward bus following firing by inputs from the cortical pattern generators. The resulting small increase in the ability of the cortical inputs to fire those particular target neurons would then increase the likelihood of that pattern emerging as the dominant output.

In the case of a robot system modeling this kind of action, it clearly would be handled differently in detail. One might easily envision a system in which the processors which decoded the equivalent of the cortical inputs into the equivalent of the basal ganglia outputs to the motor system would apply a numerical weighting to the various inputs received, and would increment the weighting if the "reward" input were active within a short period thereafter. What would be important would be the provision of some mechanism, perhaps a pseudorandom number generator, for making the predominance hierarchy probabilistic rather than absolute; and provision for changing the weighting according to the success of the behavior when tried. With these two features, the robot would achieve, within the limits of its behavioral capabilities, the flexibility and adaptiveness that characterize brains. It would also achieve their ability to make mistakes, but that seems to be a price that evolution has found acceptable.

I have presented this model of operant conditioning as though it were occurring exclusively in the basal ganglia. While this illustrates the general principle involved, it is clear that more is involved in the real brain. The projections of the reward system extend into large portions of the cortex, and it is clear that things other than the probability of output patterns can be modi-

Peripheral Vision impacts your computer!



with a full-size, low-cost impact printer.

Until now, the hobbyist and small businessman have had one major problem in assembling a reasonably priced microprocessor system with the capabilities found in the more costly computers. It was impossible to find a high-quality, high-output printer for hard copy needs at an affordable price.

Peripheral Vision has come up with a solution.

We are offering a full-size *impact* printer designed for microprocessors—and it comes with a mini price. Prices start as low as \$540 for the printer, interface card kit, and the power supply. And that won't impact your pocketbook.

Peripheral Vision's printer is loaded with capabilities. Take a look:

- It's fast—120 characters per second
- 96 characters per line, 12 characters per inch horizontal, 6 lines per inch
- Makes up to 4 copies simultaneously
- 5 x 7 character matrix
- Ribbon has built-in re-inkers for a life of 10,000,000 characters
- Paper can be either a standard 8½-inch roll, fanfold or cut page
- Interfaces to 8-bit parallel ports (one input & one output)
- Compatible with the S-100 bus (use our optional parallel port card)

Just remember, Peripheral Vision is committed to helping you get along with your computer. As an example, the printer we are offering is high in quality, low in cost and will definitely impact your system. Other examples include Floppy Disk Drive systems, Digital Cassette systems, Stand Alone Audio Cassette interfaces and our inexpensive Keyboard.

	Send m	e more	informat	ion on	how to	impac	t my	/ compute	r
--	--------	--------	----------	--------	--------	-------	------	-----------	---

- OK, here's my \$540, send a printer kit.
- ☐ Here's \$695 for an assembled & tested printer. And thanks!

Name Company

s City State Zi (BankAmericard/VISA, Master Charge or COD's also welcome.)



P.O. Box 6267/Denver, Colorado 80206 303/777-4292

fied by similar learned processes. For example, the weight attached to particular stimulus features in generating the output patterns in the first place, or the weight attached to particular items from memory in generating these action patterns, can all be altered by the reinforcement process. Such things more likely occur at cortical levels than in the basal ganglia, and their details are obscure. However, there is no reason why the principles described here could not be applied to such functional processes in an advanced robot. Once the principle of operant conditioning is employed, it is possible in theory to achieve any degree of fine tuning of any process in the machine. It should be noted, by the way, that the more the machine relies on operant conditioning rather than hard wiring or unmodifiable software to generate its responses, the longer training period it will need, and the longer "infancy" it will have in which it will need a "mother" to keep its major errors from being disasters. In organic brains, the period of helpless infancy is directly proportional to the flexibility and adaptiveness of the adult brain, for just this reason.

Another important brain function, related to the concept of motivation in respect to energizing and directing behavior, is what is loosely referred to as "arousal and attention." There are two general types of arousal systems, and one depends on the other. The most fundamental is a general "tonic" arousal system. This term refers to the fact that the system sets the general level of activity in the nervous system over long periods of time, ie: it sets the "tone" of the system. The most important part of this system is a group of diffuse nuclei forming a long column in the central part of the spinal cord, medulla, pons and mesencephalon. This area is collectively referred to as the "reticular formation." One of the great early discoveries in brain function was the finding that the forebrain does not simply run of its own accord. It requires constant drive from the reticular formation to keep it processing. In this sense, the reticular formation acts like the brain's on/off switch. However, whereas most computers are either on or off, the brain is capable of operating at various levels of activation. Intuitively, you know the difference between feeling highly alert and excited, and feeling awake but inattentive and relaxed. This reflects different levels of operation of the forebrain, under control of the reticular formation. An imperfect analogy could be made with a computer

having a variable clock speed, but even here, it is not strictly speed of processing that is affected. The general modulating inputs from the reticular formation connect very widely through the forebrain and serve to bias the cells there towards or away from firing level. As we saw earlier, this not only has implication for the rate of activity in these cells, but also for the nature of the processing they perform, since the analog and digital factors in the cell's input are related. Recall for example that the biasing level of a feature extractor may determine the degree to which the input must resemble the optimal input in order to cause an output. Thus, not only level of activity and speed of processing, but also nature of processing is affected, usually in a general way appropriate to dealing with situations requiring or not requiring attention.

At the two extremes of reticular formation control, we have high excitement on the one hand and unconsciousness on the other. (Do not confuse unconsciousness with sleep. Sleep is a separate active process that reflects a different type of organization of forebrain activity. We shall not discuss sleep, since I have yet to see any relevance of sleep to design of robot brains, and nobody knows what it's good for in humans either.) Part of the utility of such a system in a robot would be to conserve power when the environment was not demanding much attention. The power saving function is not inconsiderable in your own case either; the brain draws about 25 W, which is a healthy fraction of your available energy. A more important point is that the raised arousal levels provide a substrate out of which particular patterns of forebrain activity can be carved by selective inhibition. This is the process called "attention."

Let us first look at the sources of arousal. The reticular system is activated by three major types of input. One, which we have already dealt with in part, is the input from the mechanisms which detect and regulate motivational states. We mentioned there a general, nonspecific component to the arousal produced by motivational states. This appears to function through activation of the reticular formation by the motivational systems, or in some cases by the internal stimuli that activate those systems, A second source of control over reticular activation comes from the sensory systems. This occurs in a rather unique way. As the axons carrying sensory information through the brain to areas which analyze its contents pass by the reticular formation, they give off branches which contact cells

in the lateral part of the reticular formation (see figure 2). These cells in turn activate cells in the central portion of the reticular formation which give off long axons that carry the activation regulating control impulses to the rest of the brain. What is interesting here is that there is no attempt to keep the sensory input lines separate. Inputs from receptors for touch, sound, light and all other senses all synapse indiscriminately on the same neurons. There is thus no qualitative component to the reticular formation's input data, only quantitative. What it is responding to is the total amount of sensory activity in the receptors, or in other words, the general level of environmental "noise." Like all sensory systems, this one responds most strongly to things that change. Thus, abrupt changes in the level of activity at any sensory receptor will serve to activate the reticular formation and arouse the rest of the nervous system. Strange though it may seem, therefore, it is not the conscious perception of the sensory input which is arousing. In fact, if the reticular formation is damaged and the rest of the sensory apparatus is left intact, the organism will not be aroused by the most intense stimulation, even though electrical recording techniques show that the sensory information is getting to the sensory areas of the forebrain in full strength.

The function of this mechanism is clear: if there is a lot of changing activity in the environment, the organism probably needs to be alert and attending to it. The reticular formation is very old evolutionarily, and this mechanism probably represents one of the earliest types of response to the environment, one which is still useful even in the most advanced brains. If the process were to stop here, we would have an organism that could respond adequately to external events, but which would not be spontaneously alert in the absence of a need state or an external stimulus which required attention. This is approximately the behavior pattern of creatures such as amphibians and reptiles, which have little or no cortex. In the case of animals with a welldeveloped cortex, we see the development of a third set of inputs to the reticular formation, those from the cortex. This establishes a positive feedback loop between the reticular formation and the cortex which enables the cortical-reticular system to "lock on" and sustain its own activity. This development allows for control over arousal levels by the results of internal processing, and the brain is freed from dependence on need states or environmental input for activation. This is clearly advantageous when a

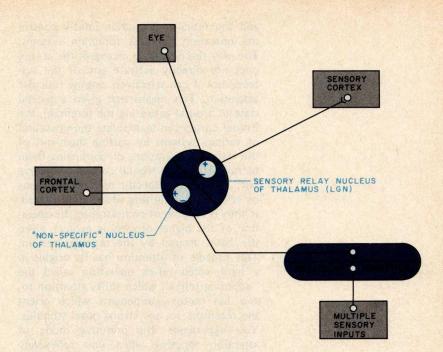


Figure 2: The brain's arousal and attention system. The reticular formation provides general arousal in response to several classes of input. The frontal cortex can focus the brain's processing by cutting selected systems out of the broad arousal provided by the reticular formation.

level of cerebral sophistication has been reached which permits action on the basis of anticipated events. With this feedback loop, the more advanced brains achieve the capability for maintained conscious thought and regulation of their own operation.

The other aspect to the control of arousal is one which allows the organism to focus its operation specifically on certain forebrain processes while shutting down others. That is, given a state of arousal or alertness to begin with, it is possible to channel this activation into particular functions. The operation of this mechanism is what we experience as "attention." In figure 2, notice that the projections of the reticular formation are shown having a facilitatory effect on a relay neuron in the thalamic nucleus (lateral geniculate) which is part of the pathway from the retina to the visual cortex. It does this by inhibiting a set of neurons in the so-called "nonspecific" nucleus of the thalamus which in turn normally inhibits the sensory relay neuron. Activity in the reticular formation thus tends to promote transmission in the visual system, as it does in other brain systems, and lack of reticular bias tends to shut it down. Now notice the input from the frontal cortex to the cells of the "nonspecific" thalamic nuclei. These have the opposite effect: they can counteract the reticular drive and shut down selected systems. In a similar fashion, the frontal cortex

and the reticular formation jointly control the operation of most forebrain systems. The way the process is arranged, the cortex does not directly activate any of the systems, but it can selectively oppose reticular activation. This means that given a general state of arousal activating the forebrain, the frontal cortex can manipulate the operation of various systems by cutting them out of the reticular activation, or permitting them to run. Thus, the frontal cortex can "carve out" a pattern of specific processing actions by selectively inhibiting what is not wanted. It thus is capable of orchestrating the operation of the higher processing centers, given the basic arousal by the reticular system. This process of attention has its origins in a hard wired reflex operation called the "orienting reflex" which shifts attention to, and has motor components which orient the receptors to, any strong novel stimulus. You experience this primitive mode of attention focusing when you reflexively spin around to face the source of an unexpected sound. At a somewhat more advanced level, the cortex can make use of the information from the motivational system to decide what stimuli or systems are "relevant" at the moment and focus processing activities accordingly. At the most advanced levels of operation, focusing of attention may be directed by the results of logical operations. Whatever the source of the decision, the process is the same.

The frontal cortex is the most advanced part of the brain system, and one of the roles it apparently plays is the organization of the activities of other systems to achieve high level operations. Presumably, the reason it operates by opposing reticular drive, rather than activating the forebrain directly, is because it is itself activated by the reticular system under the control of the factors just discussed. There may be no reason other than evolutionary sequence for not combining the two functions, although the initial general activation as well as the response speed of the reticular formation are a safety feature.

There is a general inhibitory system which can oppose reticular activation at all levels, and the frontal cortex initiated attention control is actually best viewed as the highest level of this general inhibitory system. Other lower processing units can contribute inhibitory control to this system at appropriate levels, and the actual pattern of activation of the brain at any instant is the result of an ascending activating influence from more primitive levels being modulated by a descending pattern of selective inhibition from more advanced levels. This is part of the general "fail safe"

pattern of control which was described in the first article of this series. Loss of high command does not incapacitate lower centers, it frees them to operate independently as best they can. This is an idea that might be important in reliable robot brain design.

Analysis and Logic

What remains to be discussed is the brain's logical operation. This is of course one of the areas in which our current computers do very well already, and one where the brain frequently comes in second best. It evolved after all around control systems for chasing visible targets, and that doesn't require too much advanced thought. It is just as well, too, that our computers do well here because we really know very little about the brain's logical operations. Humans are best for that sort of investigation, and there are few volunteers for experimental brain surgery. There are a few points of interest, however, that may be worth scrutinizing. The first of these points emphasizes the utility of the brain's combined analog and digital, two-dimensional "byte" of temporal and spatial dimensions (Dare I coin the term "gulp"?). One of the real uses of such an arrangement, in which the intensity associated with each bit (axon) of the digital information is carried in analog form in the temporal dimension of that bit, is that you can operate logically and mathematically on those two aspects of the bit independently.

Consider what can be done if you have a set of lines which represent the output of the highest level feature extractors. These lines are the result of processing in cortical areas where the outputs from the various sensory modalities, already highly recoded, are brought together to generate information about the state of the external world based on a synthesis of the features extracted from all the available sensory data. Studies of brain damage in humans have given us some insight into the operation of these areas and the strange phenomena which can occur when their function is impaired. Things such as loss of the ability to name objects by sight while retaining the ability to draw them, or to name them by touch, are seen. A host of similar tantalizing bits of information are beginning to paint a picture of the functions of these areas. It appears that highly extracted information can be operated on here in a logical way, used to access memory, and even generate output. This, however, is actually prior to the operation of the highest levels of function which are concerned with extrapolation of the future course of

Application Software!



You can buy software from anybody - but ours works in your system.

We only sell one product, Quality.

We have been in business for over nine years building a reputation for providing a quality product at nominal prices — NOT what the traffic will bear. Our software is:

- Versatile as most programs allow for multiple modes of operation.
- Tutorial as each program is self prompting and leads you through the program (most have very detailed instructions contained right in their source code).
- Comprehensive as an example our PSD program not only computes Power Spectral Densities but also includes FFT's, Inverse-transforms, Windowing, Sliding Windows, simultaneous FFT's variable data sizes, etc. and as a last word our software is:
- Readable as all of our programs are reproduced full size for ease in reading.
- Virtually Machine Independent these programs are written in a subset of Dartmouth Basic but are not oriented for any one particular system. Just in case your Basic might not use one of our functions we have included an appendix in Volume V which gives conversion algorithms for 19 different Basic's; thats right, just look it up and make the substitution for your particular version. If you would like to convert your favorite program in to Fortran or APL or any other language, the appendix in Volume II will define the statements and their parameters as used in our programs.

Over 85% of our programs in the first five volumes will execute in most 8K Basic's with 16K of free user RAM. If you only have 4K Basic, because of its' lack of string functions only about 60% of our programs in Volumes I thru V would be useable, however they should execute in only 8K of user RAM.

All of our programs are available on machine readable media. For those that have specific needs, we can tailor any of our programs for you or we can write one to fit your specific needs.

Soon To Be Released—Vol. VIII-Homeowners Programs (Includes Federal Income Tax Program)

Vol. I — \$24.95 Bookkeeping Games Pictures

Def.

Vol. II — \$24.95
Math/Engineering
Plotting/Statistics
Basic Statement

Vol. III — \$39.95 Advanced Business Billing, Inventory Investments Payroll

Vol. IV — \$9.95 General Purpose

Vol. V — \$9.95 Experimenter's Program ♣







SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

220-B Knollwood, Key Biscayne, FL 33149

Phone orders call 800-327-6543 Information—(305) 361-1153

Add \$1.50 per volume handling, all domestic shipments sent U.P.S. except APO and P.O. Box which go parcel post. Foreign orders add \$8.00/volume for air shipment and make payable in U.S. dollars only.

AVAILABLE AT MOST COMPUTER STORES

Master Charge and Bank Americard accepted.

Our Software is copyrighted and may not be reproduced or sold.

Everyone's getting personal in Long Beach.

3 full days of technical sessions, exhibits, home-brew displays and the latest on personal and small business computing, all at PERCOMP '78.

April 28-29-30.

Jim Butterfield is on his way from Toronto with the entire, unabridged truth about KIM. Jim co-authored The First Book of KIM.

Carol Anne Ogdin's keynote address bares the facts on "How Personal Computers Are Being Used Today." Carol comes to us from Software Technique, Inc. in Alexandria, Virginia.

Dr. Portia Isaacson, a contributing editor for Datamation and an associate of Byte, brings computer enthusiasts the very latest word on "Computer Store Retailing."

Louis Field, president of the International Computer Society/ SCCS, gives you everything he's got on "Getting Started in Micro-Computing."

> From Creative Computing Magazine comes David Ahl with all you'll ever need to know on "Marketing for the New Manufacturer."

Attorney Kenneth Widelitz will be on hand with some friendly advice on "Tax Aspects of Lemonaide Stand Computing" while his friend attorney Leonard Tachner delivers the low-down on "Patents, Copyrights and Computers."

Admission for 3 full days of personal computing, complete with 180 exhibits, 66 fascinating seminars and all the going and coming you want is \$10 (\$8 for students and juniors) at the door, and \$8 (\$6 for students and juniors) if you pre-register.

Whether you're just a beginner or a well informed expert, you'll find the latest on ham radio communications, graphic systems, word processing, pattern recognition or...(our list of topics is long, long, long) from basic to advanced in terms that you can really understand.

Just for the fun of it, we have an entire home-brew section... robotics, games, computer music, even every-day, sensible stuff like checkbook balancing and preparing mailing lists. You're sure to take home some new tricks to your computer.

And don't forget, PERCOMP '78 has booth after booth of everything in personal and small business computing.

5 months before show time our dynamite exhibit list includes from A to V:

The Astute:

Advanced Computer Products Alpha Supply Co. Apple Computer, Inc. A-Vidd Electronics

The Brilliant:

Byte Industries Incorporated Byte Shop Lawndale Byte Publications, Inc.



The Captivating:

Calcomp
Computalker Consultants
Computerland
Computer Magazine
The Computer Mart of Orange
Computer Pathways Unlimited, Inc.
Computer Power & Light Inc.
Creative Computing

The Dynamic:

Databyte, Inc.
D. C. Hayes Assoc.
Dilithium Press
Dynabyte, Inc.

The Energetic:

Edwards Assoc. Electronics Warehouse, Inc. Electro-Sonic Components, Inc. Entech

The Hearty:

Heathkit Electronic Centers Hobby World

The Irresistible:

Interface Age Magazine

The Jovial:

Jade Company James Henry Co.

The Keen

Kathryn Atwood Enterprises Kilobaud Magazine

The Magnificent:

Marinchip Systems Micropolis Corporation Mission Control

The Omnipotent:

OK Machine & Tool Corp.
Olson Electronics, Inc.
Optical Electronics, Inc.
Orange County Computer Center

RIP THIS COUPON FROM THE PAGE AND GET IT TO US BY APRIL 10.

I want to save time and money.
Please send me_____
pre-registration forms.

PERCOMP'78

1833 E. Seventeenth St., Suite 108, Santa Ana, Ca. 92701 PHONE # 714-973-0880

Name____

Address_____

City_____State____Zip___(B-4)

The Personable:

Pan Dynamics, Inc.
Personal Computing
Problem Solver Systems, Inc.

The Quintessential:

Quainco Ltd.
Quest Electronics

The Remarkable:

Radio Shack ROM Publications, Corp.

The Sterling:

SD Sales Space Byte Corp. SubLogic Co. Surishine Computer Co. Sybex, Inc. Szerlip Enterprises

The Tantalizing:

Tandy Computers Tarbell Electronics Tech-Mart Telpar, Inc. TLF, Corp.

The Ultra:

Ultra-Violet Products, Inc.

The Valiant:

Vector Graphics, Inc. Vista Computer Co.

Since everybody's coming, better make your advanced reservations. Pre-register and save (you won't have to wait in line) ...but don't forget about your hotel room. Our staff has reserved rooms in hotels and motels near the Convention Center. We've even arranged for a shuttle bus service. So call and we'll save a room for you.

Long Beach is close to Disneyland, Knott's Berry Farm, Universal Studios... everything, plus our staff will help you get wherever you want to go.

A big, sunny beach is minutes from the Convention Center, and April is a great weather month in Long Beach, so plan to bring the family and have a good time.

Circle 128 on inquiry card.

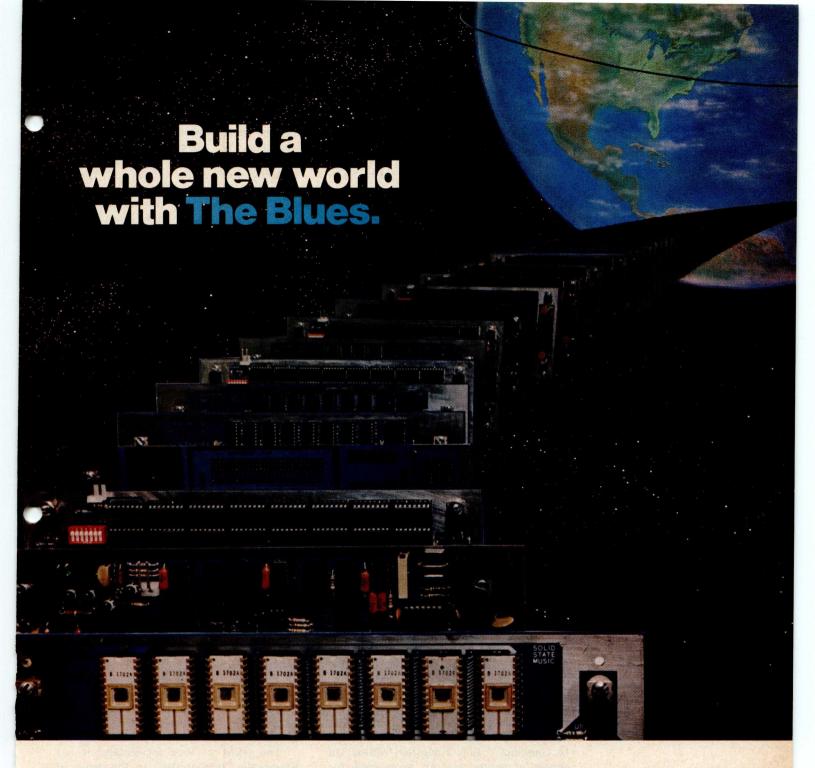
events. If the spatial (digital) byte of this "gulp" of information encodes the state of the external world in its millions of bits, the analog (temporal) byte of the same "gulp" represents the current strength of activation of the feature extractors generating each of these bits. The rate of change of each feature with time can be obtained by differentiating the analog (temporal) byte on that line. This is easily done at the neural level by negative feedback from the cell's own axon, and does not affect the content of the associated digital word. Doing the process twice gives you the second derivative. If the whole collection of bits represents the state of the external world coded in terms of its cognitive features, the process produces the first and second time derivatives of reality, so to speak. These derivatives, added to the initial value, give the predicted next value of the analog (temporal) byte of the next state of the sensory world. It may be in error, but it is the best prediction from available data, at least without assistance from memory of past experiences. This means that it is relatively easy to extrapolate from moment to moment the future course of incredibly complex patterns of information. This extrapolation can be sent to the limbic system for analysis of the reward value of such a state of the world, and anticipatory action taken if necessary. The consequences of one's own actions can similarly be extrapolated by the same process applied to the current output commands. Of course, this simple process cannot be extended too far. It will only suffice for moment to moment sorts of operations, but these are exactly the real time applications that the more traditional approaches are too slow to handle. This is particularly true in the case of a system required to deal in real time with a generalized environment. The details of the process as I have presented them are highly speculative, but it is clear that something like this occurs, and the potential utility of the analog aspect of the "gulp" is clear in this regard.

Our present experimental evidence indicates that this type of ability, the ability to modify present behavior on the basis of extrapolated future events, is the province of the most advanced parts of the brain, such as the frontal cortex. This is particularly true of the ability to inhibit current gratifying behavior in anticipation of greater future good. The anatomy of the frontal cortex's connections suggests that it has all the appropriate links for operating in the way just described, as does its prominant role in inhibitory control of other regions.

It is easy to imagine that following the development of a primitive extrapolative system such as the one described here, and the corresponding development of appropriate control outputs to express the corrections behaviorally, further refinements would include the development of logical and memory functions in the service of the extrapolator to improve capability for long term analysis. The development of such capability seems to be one of the advanced features that sets the brains of men apart from those of most animals. The ability to encode complex situations in symbolic form (as in words and numbers) undoubtedly aids enormously in this process. In terms of brain wiring, these processes are not well understood. Fortunately, computer technology is strong here.

The Importance of the "Almost" Gate

Two advantages derived from the nature of the brain's logic gates bear mentioning. What is noteworthy are some functions of the property I have nicknamed the "almost gate," that is, the production of an output pulse when some percentage of the inputs are active. The result of this operation of course is to allow the gate to fire in response to a number of different input patterns which only need be similar. For example, some but not all of the elements feeding a feature extractor may be fired by a similar feature. If it is similar enough it may work. This sort of operation underlies one of the important differences between brain memories and computer memories. When you access a word in a computer memory, you get back the contents of that word, period. Although the physical nature of the brain's memory storage mechanism is a mystery to us still, one thing that is clear about its operation is that a stimulus which matches an item in memory accesses not only that particular memory but also a host of similar items. This is an important tool, since "similar" items are those most likely to have important relationships to the problem at hand. Materials so accessed can of course be screened for relevance and in turn used to generate new memory calls. The development of this type of "associative" memory call in electronic hardware would go very far towards giving a robot brain much of the power of its organic counterpart. So long as the principle of selective convergence is used appropriately to generate the inputs for successive echelons of the "almost gates," it will be the case that the assortment of input patterns which can fire the final gate will have similarity along some important conceptual dimension. The outputs of such gates, when used to form



The future belongs to those with **The Blues** from Cybercom.

Join the growing number of users worldwide who are discovering the exceptional quality, plus prompt delivery and significant cost savings. And the new year holds even more promise now with our MB6A 8K RAM board (450 NS) reduced to just \$165, and our MB7 16K RAM board now only \$449. Also, you might want to check out our new I/O-4 board that offers two serial I/O ports (2-I and 2-O) and two parallel ports (2-I and

2-O), eliminating jumpers, priced at \$149.50. Seek out Cybercom's full and versatile line at your local computer hobbyist store, or contact us directly, if you want to build a world of the future today.



A Division of Solid State Music 2102A Walsh Avenue Santa Clara, CA 95050 Telephone (408) 246-2707



Ask for The True Blues.

memory addresses, would therefore access items associated in that dimension, ie: the same set of input lines would activate detectors for several "similar" input patterns. Of course with a conventional processor it would be difficult to handle the appearance of a number of memory words simultaneously on the bus, but there are a variety of ways to emulate brain architecture, from fast sequential processing to multiple processors handling memory control.

Finally, the "almost gate" mode of operation is probably responsible for that most impressive of all organic brain functions: the ability to make intuitive leaps that defy the constraints of formal logic. When a computer, as presently constructed, has insufficient data to arrive at a solution using acceptable logical procedures, that's that. But the brain's gates can get there without all the "proper" inputs. They can get there with some of the essential elements missing if the input pattern is similar enough to the correct one to get by the "almost gate." Thus, partial pictures of the state of the world can still suggest correct interpretations. Of course, they may be wrong; they have to be tested against reality. We make mistakes; computers don't. But the very feature of our processing that permits mistakes also enables us to go beyond the limitations of the data and make generalizations and intuitive leaps. In a machine with sufficient power to test its solutions against the real world, the ability to make mistakes is not so serious a price to pay for the advantages.

If you have come with me this far, you have seen what I know, or can guess, about some of the interesting relationships between the brain and the computer. What I would like to do in this closing section is to share with you some of the speculations of a brain scientist on that most fascinating of all questions that can be asked about a computer: "Could a computer designed by humans really think and feel emotions and be conscious?" It is a question without an answer of course; we can never know for certain about one another's subjective mental experiences, let alone those of a machine. The question belongs to philosophy, if anywhere, and I am not a philosopher. Working daily with the machine-like functions of brains, however, gives a certain perspective on the problem.

By this point it should be clear to you that, while we are far from understanding all of the workings of the brain, those that we do understand have turned out to be quite comprehensible in terms of machine-like functions. The fact that its gates are

made of compounds of carbon and hydrogen instead of silicon and germanium is hardly reason to draw important distinctions. In my opinion there is nothing yet visible in the brain to suggest the presence, or necessity, of any nonmechanistic property in its operation. Yet there is the mind and the universe of subjective experience, which certainly seem to be nonphysical. On the other hand, the mind is certainly at least the "captive" of the physical brain. By appropriate electrical stimulation of your brain. I could cause you to feel rage, fear, joy or other emotions; I could cause you to experience hunger, or satiety, or any other motivation; I could cause you to remember forgotten events, to see or hear things that were not there just as realistically as if they were. All these things can be done by manipulation of the physical brain. They can be done by electrical methods, surgical methods or pharmacological methods, all of which are physical operations on a physical mechanical device. Yet, they surely and unerringly affect, even determine, the content 'of subjective conscious experience. I can vouch for it since I've done it (some of it) to my own brain.

Now if the mind is the "captive" of the brain in this sense, it must mean either that the mind is a nonphysical something whose nature and content is determined somehow by the state of the physical mechanical brain, or that the mind and the brain are one and the same thing. I prefer the latter notion simply because it requires fewer assumptions. It says that the subjective experience of our mental activities is simply the brain's perception of its own operations. According to this view, the operation of the visual feature extractors, for example, is the experience of the subjective visual perception. Not that the neural activity somehow causes or gives rise to the mental event, but that they are one and the same thing. The operation of the limbic system is the experience of emotion. The operation of the basal ganglia is the willing of an action.

The point of view incidentally is not necessarily "mechanistic" in the sense of proposing that the mind is physical in nature. It simply says that the mind which we experience subjectively, and the brain which we experience objectively through the senses, are one and the same thing experienced in two different ways. Whether that "thing" is a part of the physical world (which is a construction of our brain by inference about the subjective sensory experiences we have), or a part of the mental world which we experience directly, is indeterminate. They may even both be simply interpretations of something else.

All that is said is that the operation of the machine-like brain as we know it through the senses, and operation of the mind, are two ways of experiencing the same underlying process.

Now what does this imply about a computer? It certainly does not imply that anything that can produce behavior identical to that of a human being must therefore have a mind and subjective experience. As I have noted at other points in this series, our emotional experiences, subjective sensory experiences and other aspects of our minds are all paralleled by particular brain operations which have necessary and useful behavioral functions. A good robot needs an emotion circuit because it is helpful in generating and controlling adaptive behavior. A circuit that performs this function in the case of the robot, however, need not necessarily be associated with a subjective experience. Even if it caused an advanced robot with linguistic capability to be able to discuss its "feelings," it would only imply that the circuitry in question gave the device the ability to adjust its verbal output appropriately in accord with the conditions it encountered, in a way similar to our own.

On the other hand, if the brain's operation is the source of mental experience, and if the brain is a physical mechanical device, it follows that a computer of similar complexity might have subjective mental experiences. The question hinges on just how the operation of the brain leads to the occurrence of that set of subjective ex-

periences we call a mind. If there is something unique about the particular operation of the particular sort of physical device we know of as a brain, and if that is a prerequisite for mental experience, then clearly no very different machine can have it. If on the other hand, the sort of subjective experience we know is simply a concomitant of certain kinds of self-sustaining information processing operations, regardless of the physical substrates performing them, then it would not matter how the device was constructed.

Thus, the fact that the brain is understandable in all its operations as a physical information processing device can only tell us that it may be possible for a computer to have subjective experience. Whether one ever does or not is not really an answerable question. I think that what it will ultimately come down to is that if our machines have the capability of interacting with us in a rational manner, and making comments that would indicate emotional experiences if made by another human, then we will come to feel that they have subjective experience and treat them accordingly. That, after all, is in the final analysis all that we know about one another.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Trehub, A, "Neuronal Models for Cognitive Processes: Networks for Learning, Perception and Imagination," J Theor Biol (1977) 65, 141 169.

Circle 64 on inquiry card.

MORE 6800 SOLUTIONS:

FOR SWTPC 6800

AS-1 ANALOG INTERFACE MODULE

- FAST, ACCURATE A/D, D/A CONVERSIONS
- EIGHT ANALOG INPUT CHANNELS ONE HIGH-SPEED ANALOG OUTPUT OCCUPIES ONE I/O SLOT
- \$87.50 KIT \$115.00 ASSM.

SC-1 SERIAL INTERFACE CARD

- RS-232 SERIAL INTERFACE FULL CONTROL SIGNALS
- **IMPLEMENTED** MOST VERSATILE SERIAL I/O
- AVAILABLE
- \$30.00 KIT \$40.00 ASSM.

FOR MOTOROLA "D2"

DA-1 UPGRADE KIT

- CONVERTS D2 TO TERMINAL I/O RETAINS FULL CASSETTE I/O CAPABILITY
- INCLUDES RT/68MX ROM -MONITOR/O.S
- ALLOWS USE OF BASIC, EDITORS, ASSEMBLERS, ETC
- RS-232 SERIAL INTERFACE
- DA1 w/70 p. MANUAL \$69.95

MOTOROLA MMS68104 16K RAM

- 16K BYTES DYNAMIC RAM
- ENGINEERED SPECIFICALLY FOR "D2" EXORCISOR TYPE BUSS
- - \$395.00 ASSEMBLED

Master Charge & VISA Welcome

M6800 SOFTWARE

A/BASIC COMPILER

- 8K EXTENDED BASIC COMPILER
- CONVERTS BASIC COMFILER
 CONVERTS BASIC PROGRAMS TO
 FAST, MEMORY EFFICIENT
 MACHINE LANGUAGE
 DESIGNED'FOR RT/68 SUPPORTS
 MULTIPROGRAMMING
- EXTREMELY VERSATILE I/O
- KC CASSETTE + MANUAL \$49.95

RT/68MX OPERATING SYSTEM

- EXPANDED CONSOLE MONITOR ROM
- REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM DIRECT MIKBUG REPLACEMENT
- PIA OR MULTI-ACIA I/O RT/68MX ROM w/MANUAL \$55.00

Write or call for Free Catalog.

U.S. Orders Postpaid MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

P.O. BOX 954 • DES MOINES, IOWA 50304 • (515) 279-9856

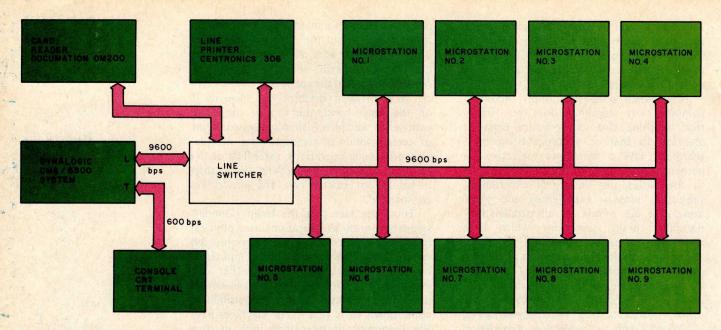


Figure 1 The system block diagram of the multiple microprocessor laboratory. This design allows each student team to have a separate dedicated computer with a shared set of peripherals controlled by the main system. The use of a common mass storage, printing and card input facility avoids the expense of having equivalent facilities at each student station. The "microstations" are small computers with limited (but still interactive) resources.

A College Microcomputer

Bill Foster
Bob Southern
Algonquin College
200 Lees Av
Ottawa K1S 0C5 CANADA

Facility



Photo 1: A group of students using the microprocessor laboratory described in this article.

If a student were asked to design a lab facility for a course in microprocessor hardware and software at the college level, the equipment list could be formidable. From the student's viewpoint there should be one computer per student or pair of students, with quick and simple edit capability, fast assembly, instant hard copy and a source file that nobody else can erase. Other desirable features could be serial, parallel and bus access to the computer for hardware projects, access to callable 10 routines, and simple system operation that would not need an operator. With a budget of less than \$20,000, the system first planned by the faculty at Algonquin College in Ottawa CANADA lacked many of the above features. However, by use of fast, shared inputoutput equipment plus simple multipoint network communications, such a facility was designed and implemented in eight months within the \$20,000 budget. Approximately 100 students in seven separate lab groups used this facility at Algonquin College during 1977. Photo 1 shows some of the students, each in front of one of the microcomputer stations. Figure 1 shows the system block diagram, including the main computer, a Dynalogic DMS/6800

system with dual diskettes, and the nine bus connected microstations, each a stand alone college-built Motorola 6800 microcomputer.

Student programs written in assembly language are entered via data cards, either punched or mark sensed, and are assembled at the Dynalogic main station, which also runs Algonquin's batch software program. Listing of programs is optional, controlled by the students. The assembled program can be executed right in the main station or down-line loaded over a common data bus to one of nine microstations. Each microstation is essentially a 6800 microcomputer with keyboard and LED display, where hardware projects can be interfaced and debugged via software or lab test equipment. Details of the microstations are discussed later. A typical 50 card program can be read, assembled and transferred to one of the microstations in less than 20 seconds. If a listing is also needed, the time would be about one minute; hence the system very easily supports lab sized groups of up to 16 students.

One might wonder why the card reader approach was taken in the design of this system. Aside from the much reduced cost compared to diskettes and low speed terminals at each station, the card reader eliminates the time lost in learning the system operation details and the intricacies of an editor, which is a high overhead for a new student in a 1 semester course. Card input permits errors to be corrected quickly and also permits the student to have full control over the source file. The mark sense option permits students to prepare programs anywhere, an advantage to night school students who may not have access to a card punch between weekly classes. On the output side both time and costs are saved by using one medium speed printer (100 characters per second), rather than many low speed hard copy terminals, such as Teletypes.

This facility was available on an open shop basis to all students from 8 AM to midnight daily, except during scheduled lab periods. After the first week the students operated the system without help, with only a few hours lost during debugging of new system software and hardware. The Dynalogic DMS system itself operated without failure of any kind during 1977.

Program Format and Operation Details

Program format is one instruction per card using the Motorola 6800 assembly language. One job card is required to control

the destination of the assembled program. On it the job terminator (&) is followed by a single digit, 0, for the main system, or 1 to 9 for the appropriate microstation. After the card deck is read, the assembler offers the student the option of listing or no listing, the only necessary response during batch operations.

If the program's object code is to be transferred to one of the microstations, the station's number is then announced on the console video display. If the microstation's receive program is already running, the file is transferred after handshaking between the main station and the appropriate microstation. If the microstation's receive program is not yet running, the main station will continue handshaking attempts along with a repeated console announcement of the destination until the microstation responds. after which down-line loading begins. At 9600 bps, most files are transferred in less than 1 second. Striking K on the console keyboard during listing or while waiting to down-line load an object file will kill the student's job, automatically starting the next job.

At a particular microstation, a fresh copy of the object code is sometimes desirable, particularly during debugging operations. Typing L5 on the main station's keyboard reloads microstation #5's most recent object file from the main station's diskette, eliminating the necessity of reentering a card deck. Programs executed in the main station have available to them an extensive set of callable routines, such as OUTMES, which outputs a user message on the console CRT, and INTERM which inputs a character from the console keyboard, plus a set of read and write routines for the diskette.

Hardware

Figure 1 shows the two serial ports on the main computer station, the 600 bps terminal port connected to the console terminal, and the 9600 bps line port. Under program control, the line port can be steered by the line switcher to communicate with the card reader and line printer or to the "microbus," an RS-232-C serial bus connected to all nine microstations. The line switcher box also contains hardware for parallel interfacing of the card reader and line printer, as well as code conversion hardware for the card reader's output, converting either mark sense code or 029 punch code to ASCII. The microbus uses standard RS-232-C signals, but with secondary channel pin assignments at the microstations, per-

Acknowledgements

Our sincere thanks go to Sam Zemlak and Andy Ouellette who constructed and tested the line switcher and the nine microstations.

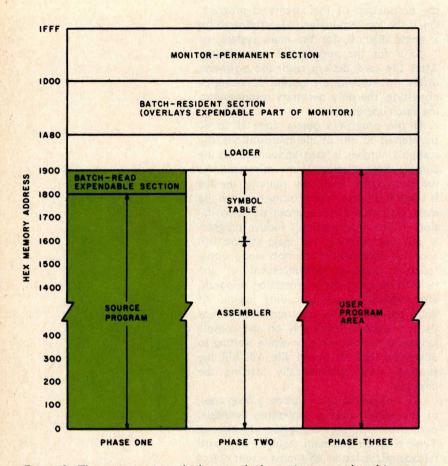


Figure 2: The main station which controls the entire system has this memory map in its 8 K byte region of programmable memory. The three phases of a batch processing operation of a given student's job are shown as a horizontal dimension of the memory map.



Photo 2: A closeup of a typical microstation with a student busy using it.

mitting the use of normal RS-232-C pin assignments by the microstations for their own serial communication with other devices.

System Software

The batch software is essentially DYNAMO, the Dynalogic monitor, extensively overlaid to support batch operation. Figure 2 shows the 8 K memory map during three main phases of the batch cycle. During phase 1 we see the source program in memory, as read from the card reader, before it is written out on the diskette. Phase 2 shows the assembler now in memory as it reads the source file and outputs the object file to the diskette. The symbol table builds up from address 1640, the top of the assembler, and may overwrite batch's read routine which is expendable after phase 1 is completed. Up to 90 symbols are permitted. During phase 3 the object code is transferred from the diskette to the appropriate station. A program executed in the main station can use up to 6 K bytes of programmable memory (hexadecimal addresses 0000 to 18FF) and is written as a subroutine which returns to batch upon completion. Batch itself is automatically refreshed from the diskette before the next job, ensuring clean code even if it was previously overwritten by the symbol table or by a runaway student program.

Figure 3 shows the diskette track allocations. Batch itself is stored on track 76. The latest source file, up to 6 K bytes long, is stored on tracks 74 and 75. The object code is stored on tracks 64 to 73, with one 4 K byte track being assigned to each microstation. This permits the reloading of an object file, as mentioned previously.

Microstation Operation

Photo 2 shows a student working at one of the microstations. Each of the nine microstations is essentially a stand alone microcomputer complete with 2 K bytes of programmable memory and several levels of hardware interfacing. Debugging of the hardware can be carried out via programs down-line loaded from the main station or via short routines entered on the 17 key keypad (shown in figure 4). A 4 digit LED display provides visual feedback to the student in either case.

Receiving and running a program loaded by the main station is relatively simple. The designated microstation is set into the receive mode by depressing the control (CTRL) key followed by the receive (RCV) key on the keypad. (Throughout the rest of this article, a sequence such as this will be denoted as CTRL RCV.) The microprocessor will then receive the program only after the handshaking sequence takes place. When loading is complete, the hexadecimal starting address of the program is announced on the microstation LED display. CTRL GO will start execution of the program.

Manual Program Entry

Students are encouraged to enter short programs via the keyboard directly in hexadecimal to improve their skills in using machine code. The initial starting address is set up by CTRL LA followed by a 4 digit hexadecimal address. The program is automatically loaded into consecutive memory locations by CTRL LD followed by a series of 2 digit hexadecimal numbers.

Program Debug

A large variety of hardware and software tools have been provided for debugging programs. These debug aids allow the students to trace through a program, stopping wherever necessary to look at internal registers and external IO conditions.

A program can be checked by reloading the starting address and pushing CTRL XD. Each time XD is pushed thereafter, the next byte of machine code is displayed and the program counter is incremented. If at any time an error is discovered, CTRL CH decrements the program counter and allows the student to change a byte. Besides providing a quick means of loading and checking machine language programs, the above mentioned keyboard control also allows the student to do hardware checks. Since input and output ports look like memory locations in the 6800 system, a student can load and examine data at these locations and determine whether a hardware interface is functioning properly.

Each of the internal registers of the machine can be examined at any time by pushing CTRL ST (assuming that the program has stopped and the microstation is now under keyboard control). The stack pointer, condition code register, accumulators A and B, index register, and program counter are each displayed in turn as ST is pushed. Further flexibility is provided by the single instruction (SI), go trap (GT), and software interrupt instructions which permit controlled return to the user at specific points in the program. Some of the features of these routines are described below.

TRACK	76 - BATCH OBJ	
	75 74 SOURCE 74 FILE	
	73 OBJ FILE FOR	NO. 9
	72 " " "	NO. 8
	71	NO. 7
	70	NO. 6
A Section	69	NO. 5
1111	68	NO. 4
Tirbel	67	NO. 3
	66	NO. 2
	65	NO. I
并上于 10	64 OBJ FILE - MAIL	v (0)
		4
	3 2 SYSTEM SOFTWARE 0	

Controlled Execution: SI and GT

Single Instruction Routine (SI)

CTRL SI executes a single instruction of the user's program and returns to keyboard control. The address of the next instruction to be executed is displayed on the hexadecimal LED display. Thereafter, each time SI is pushed, an additional single instruction will be executed. Two modes of single instruction are available, each of which can be entered at any time by setting or resetting a flag via the keyboard. The first mode (default mode) returns to the user after each executed instruction, except for subroutines, where return to the user occurs only upon subroutine exit. The second mode, which is entered by depressing CTRL F on the key

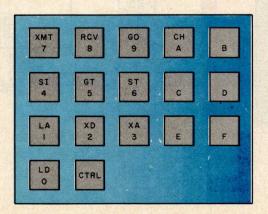
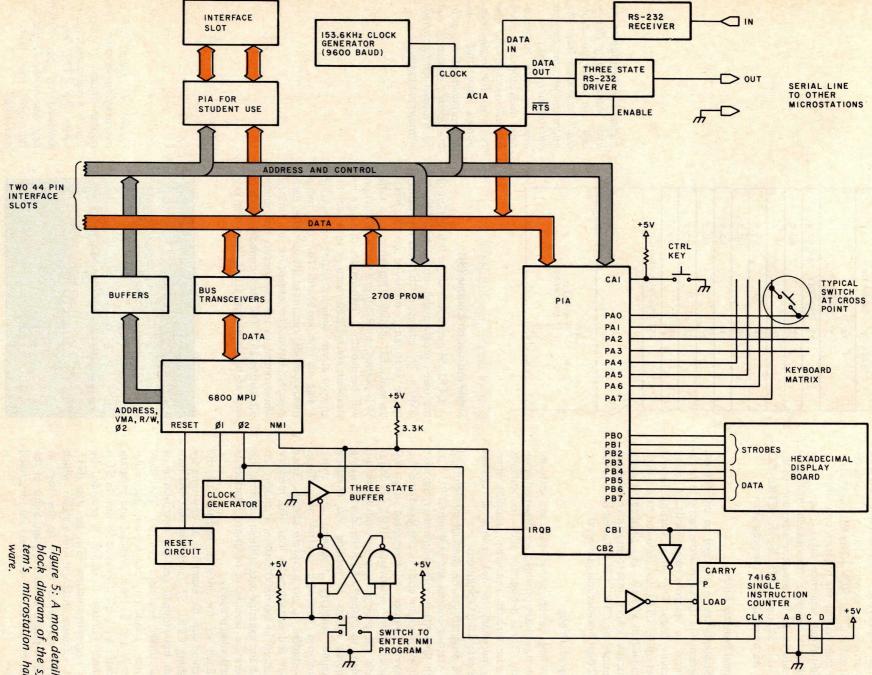


Figure 3: Allocation of the mass storage on a floppy disk. In order to allow quick reloading from the microstations, the current microstation object file is kept for each microstation, dedicating one track per microstation and one track to the main computer's object file. Thus if a program blows up in a student's system, it can be reloaded (and patched) without reassembly.

Figure 4: Detail of a microstation keypad. The normal mode of operation is hexadecimal input; when the CTRL key is followed by any other key, one of the 11 special functions (see text) is performed.



re 5: A more detailed a diagram of the sys-microstation hard-

pad, executes each instruction separately, including those of the subroutine. Return to the first mode is accomplished by CTRL E.

Go Trap Routine

This is a breakpoint setting routine which can be invoked at any time by CRTL GT plus a trap address. The program runs from the present program counter value and continues until it reaches the trap address. This routine permits the student to check out a specific section of a program.

Software Interrupt Routine

This is a user subroutine which, when called, simply returns the program to keyboard control. The student can insert these subroutine calls inside the program. A keyboard control feature allows him or her to ignore some or all of these breakpoints. This routine is particularly useful for debugging interrupt programs.

Hardware Interfacing

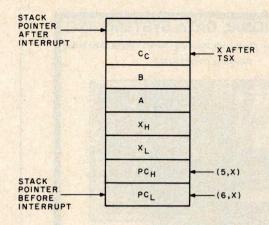
Serial data devices can be interfaced to the microprocessor via a standard 25 pin connector connected to an asynchronous communications interface adapter (ACIA). Parallel interfacing is provided via a 44 pin connector and a peripheral interface adaptor (PIA). Students who wish to design their own interfaces can connect directly to the microprocessor's bus via two 44 pin connectors.

Implementation

A block diagram of the necessary hardware for the system is shown in figure 5. In actual fact more hardware was used because the Motorola Evaluation module was also part of the system. The 2708 erasable programmable read only memory contains the system software which is accessed via the nonmaskable interrupt (NMI) instruction. Initially the NMI is caused by the user pushing a button on the front panel of the microstation. The beginning of the interrupt routine initializes peripherals, waits for the control key to be pushed, and jumps to one of the control programs based on the encoded value of the next noncontrol key. These control programs are discussed separately below.

LA, XA, LD, XD and GO Programs

These programs involve the program counter (PC) in some way. Setting up or examining the program counter cannot be



achieved directly in the 6800 because no instruction permits it. The user's program counter can be set up only during an interrupt of the user program. At this time the user's counter is stored on the stack (see figure 6). It can be located without changing the stack pointer by transferring the stack pointer to the index register using the TSX instruction. Locations (5, X) and (6, X) now contain the counter value which can be examined or changed at will. Once the program has been loaded, the student can run a program by doing a CTRL GO, which causes a return from interrupt to occur.

Debug Routines: ST, SI, GT and Software Interrupt

Stack Routine (ST)

When a program is interrupted, the contents of all the registers are stored on the stack. A CTRL ST permits the examination of each of these registers. This is done by moving up the stack and outputting the contents of each register on the LED display. Further movement up the stack allows the student to look at previous activity on the stack. The stack pointer is displayed at the beginning of the ST routine, permitting the student to follow this activity.

Single Instruction Routine (SI)

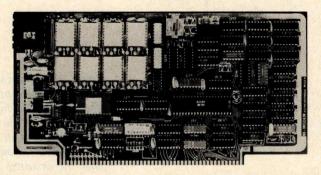
Here the user program is started, but interrupted after execution of the first instruction. This is done by loading the single instruction counter (see figure 5), allowing it to start counting, and then performing a return from interrupt (RTI) instruction. The RTI instruction takes ten cycles, after which time the user's program will start running. The counter is designed to cause a nonmaskable interrupt (NMI) after 11 cycles, which will be exactly one cycle into the user's program. Thus the NMI

Figure 6: The stack frame after an interrupt in a Motorola 6800. In order to reference the stack frame, the content of the stack pointer is transferred (and incremented in the process) to the index register, which ends up pointing to the stack frame's first element.

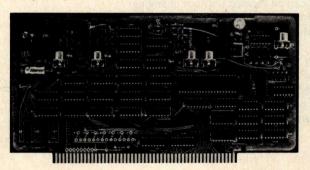
INC INTERNATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

400 North Washington Street, Suite 200, Falls Church, Virginia 22046 U.S.A.

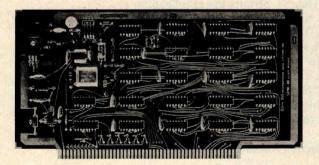
Telephone (703) 536-7373



88-MODEM: A complete serial I/O port and an Originate/Answer MODEM on an S100 bus compatible board. The 88-MODEM features automatic auto-dialer (not software timed), operates at any software selected baud rate between 66 and 600 baud, has separate 8-pole transmit and receive active filters, and all functions are software selected. The 88-MODEM provides communication to -58 dbm and is intended for use with either a CBS (1001D) or CBT Data Access Arrangement for connection to the telephone system. The kit price is \$245.00.



88-UFC UNIVERSAL FREQUENCY COUNTER: The 88-UFC is an S100 compatible frequency and period measurement module. The 88-UFC has four software selected inputs. Frequency measurement to above 600MHz and period measurement to 1/10th microsecond are standard. The counter provides nine digits of readout and is priced at \$179.00 in kit form.



88-SPM CLOCK MODULE: The 88-SPM provides a time of day clock and an independent realtime clock on one S100 compatible module. Provisions are included for battery backup so the 88-SPM can maintain the time during power-off conditions. \$96.00 kit

1001D (Type CBT) Data Access Arrangement	\$125.00
88-RCB 16 Channel Relay Control Board Kit	\$179.00
MCTK Morse Code Trainer/Keyer Kit	29.00
TSM Temperature Sensing Module Kit	24.00
DAC-8 8-Bit Digital to Analog Converter Kit	19.00
88-TCXO Temperature Compensated Crystal	
Oscillator for 88-UFC	145.00
88-XTAL Crystal Timebase option for 88-SPM	25.00

TERMS: Payment with order shipped prepaid, added for COD, Master Charge accepted

will return the microstation to keyboard control as soon as the first instruction of the user's program has been executed.

Go Trap Routine (GT)

This stores the trap address and executes continuous single instructions until the program counter equals the trap address.

Software Interrupt Routine

Motorola's SWI instruction was not used to provide this function because the MIKBUG read only memory vectors the software interrupt to its own breakpoint routine and thus makes it unavailable to any other firmware in the microstation. In order to provide the equivalent of the SWI instruction, a software interrupt subroutine is made available to the user. This subroutine uses the single instruction counter to cause an interrupt.

RCV Program

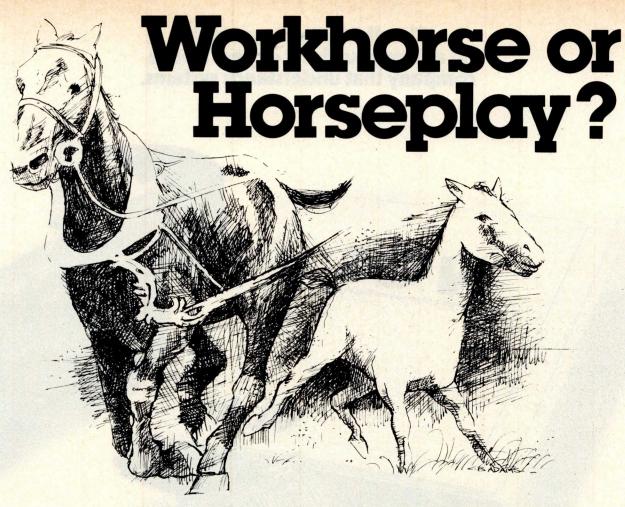
Our receive program is similar to Motorola's MIKBUG Load routine with a few added features. One feature is the handshaking. The microstation must receive a microstation identification number and reply with the same number before it can receive data. Since all the microstations are on a common bus, a transistorized three state RS-232-C output is provided for the line. Another feature of the RCV firmware loads the address of the first data block into the program counter (via the stack) and returns the microstation to keyboard control so that CTRL GO causes immediate execution of the program.

Future Plans

An Altair 8800 with a resident assembler has been acquired to act as one of the microstations. It will receive and assemble 8080 source programs that have been sent from the card reader via the microbus and will then provide a listing to the line printer if so desired. Finally, it will either run the job locally, inside the Altair computer, or will down-line load the object file to one of eight 8080 microstations that will be located on a second microbus.

Summary

The final acceptance test of any system is always provided by the user, who in this case is the student. The students' reactions have been very positive judging from the way they handle complex software and hardware projects on the system during the semester.



Software systems from TSC are designed for tough business and industrial uses on the job or just plain fun off the job. Whether you are looking for a system to be used primarily in a working situation or a system for the home, look into TSC software.

Assembly Language Programs (Includes

Source Listings)

Dodico i	TIPITITIES		
SL68-29	6800	Text Processing System*	\$32.00
SL68-24	6800	Text Editing System*	\$23.50
SL80-10	8080	Text Editing System	\$28.50
SL68-26	6800	Mnemonic Assembler*	\$23.50
SL68-19	6800	Micro BASIC Plus*	\$15.95
SL80-9	8080	Space Voyage	\$12.00
SL68-5	6800	Space Voyage*	\$12.00
SL68-27	6800	Disassembler	\$ 9.00
SL68-28	6800	Program Relocator	\$ 8.00
SL80-8	8080	Blackjack	\$ 6.50

*Kansas City Standard object code cassette tape available for an additional \$6.95. Paper tapes available for some programs. Send 25¢ for complete catalog.



Specialists in Software & Hardware for Industry & the Hobbyist

Program-of-the-Month Club™

One year membership for \$2.00. Discounts offered with no obligations.

To Order: Include 3% postage, \$1.00 handling on orders under \$10.00, and Indiana residents add 4% sales tax. Check your dealer!

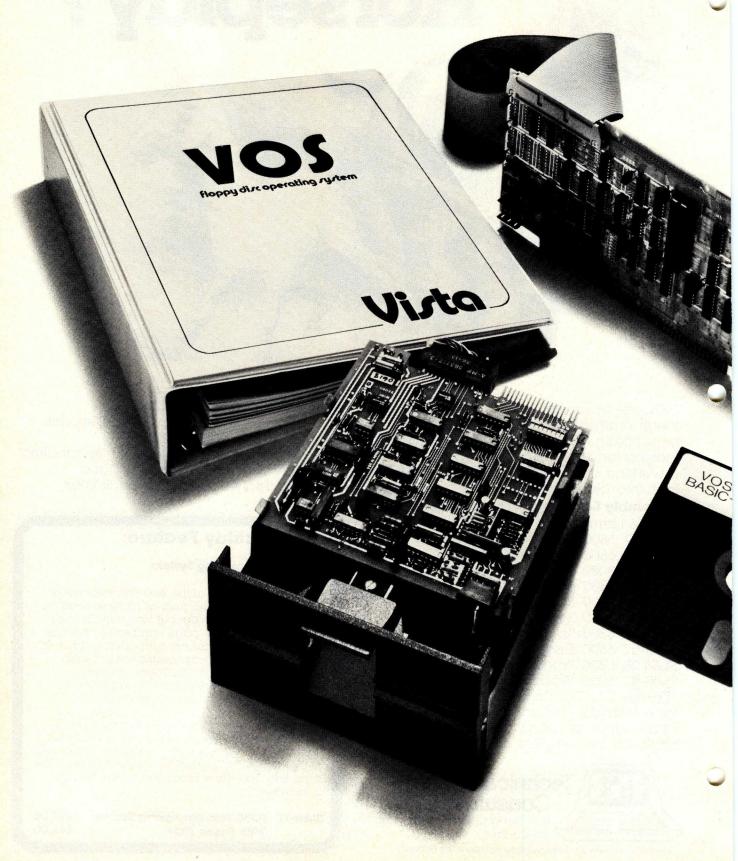
TSC Monthly Feature:

8080 Text Processing System

Over 50 commands in the Text Processor allow formatting capabilities such as multiple spacing, indenting, saving contiguous text, various forms of justification, titling, page numbering and line length control. Macros are supported for special user-defined formatting commands allowing footnotes, form letters, etc. There are even number registers for variable storage, conditional commands, and terminal prompts.

The text file must be edited externally. The TSC Text Editing System is recommended, as it and the Text Processor give your computer the power of the most complete text processing systems. The complete assembler language source listing is included.

SL80-11 8080 Text Processing System With Paper Tape \$32.00 \$41.00 The disk system you want at a price you didn't expect from a company that understands systems.



THE VISTA \$50 FLOPPY DISCOUNT

We know that one of the biggest problems in personal computing is that you're buying with your own personal dollars.

That's precisely why you're going to like doing business with us.

We're Vista Computer Company, the personal computer systems brainchild of the business computer systems people at Randal Data Systems.

And our V80 Floppy Disk System is a perfect example of how we're prepared to help you get the most out of your personal computing dollars.

\$649 buys you the whole kit and kaboodle

The \$649 you spend on a Vista V80 Floppy Disk System (\$749 assembled) gets you everything you need:

An 80K byte minifloppy drive (assembled and tested) that can be powered directly by your 8080 or Z-80 computer. (Case and power

supply optional.)
An I/O cable and a single card, S100 buscompatible controller kit that handles up to four drives and includes a PROM for bootstrap loading (additional drives just \$399).

VOS, the most advanced microcomputer disk operating system available, and our BASIC-E compiler, designed to work with VOS, all on a

single diskette. Software functions include instantaneous program loading, named dynamic files, program editing, assembling, debugging, batch processing, and file copying on back-up diskettes.

All backed by the Vista 90-day warranty, membership in VUE (Vista Users' Exchange), and Dataforce, our associated service company with 115 locations throughout the country.

Test drive the V80 at your local computer store

Drop by your nearest computer store and run the V80 through its paces. Once you find out what it can do for you, you'll see that our combination of high performance and low price is hard to beat and easy to take.

We love to take orders

If you'd like us to ship you a Vista V80 Floppy Disk System, they're available now. Just send us a

check or money order for the amount of purchase, or your BankAmericard/VISA or Master Charge account number with expiration date and authorized signature. California residents add 6% sales tax. Uncertified checks require six weeks processing.

To place your order, or to obtain further information, call or write today.

Vista Computer Company, 2807 Oregon Court, Torrance, CA 90503. (213) 320-3880.



Vista

We never forget it's your pocket.

Listing 4: 16 bit integer multiplication; only the rightmost bits are retained, making this multiplication also valid for 16 bit unsigned integers. If I1-I3 are in lower 255 bytes of memory, the product will be formed in about 140 machine cycles. The stack, index register and operands are all unchanged.

```
00002
            8010
                            E QU
                                   $801C
00003
           801D
                    SM
                            EQU
                                   FM+1
                    UFP
00004
            801E
                           EGU
                                   SM+1
00005
            801F
                    LHP
                                   URP+1
                            EGU
00006 0000 0002
00007 0002 0002
                            RMH
                                   2
00008 0004 0002
                    13
                           HMH
00009 0100
                           ORG
                                   $100
00010
00011
                            SUBROUTINE MPY16T
00012
                           PURPOSE: TO MULTIPLY TWO 16 BIT
00013
                            TWOS COMPLEMENT INTEGERS GIVING
00014
                            A 16 BIT TWOS CUMPLEMENT RESULT
00015
00016
                           PARAMETERS:
00017
00018
00019
                                    II -- TWO BYTE FOR ONE MULTIPLICAND
00020
                                    12 -- TWO BYTE AREA FOR OTHER
00021
                                    13 -- TWO BYTE PRODUCT
00022
                            RESTRICTIONS:
00023
00024
                            ACCA AND ACCB ARE DESTROYED
00025
00026
                            USES HARDWARE MULTIPLIER
00027
00028 0100 86 06
                           LDA
                                             SET MULTIPLIER TO
00029 0102 B7 801E
                            STA A
                                   URP
                                             STRIP BOTH SIGNS
00030 0105 96 01
                           I DA A
                                   11+1
                                             FERM PRODUCT OF
00031 0107 B7 E01C
                            STA A
                                   FM
                                             SIGN STRIPPED
00032 010A D6 C3
                           LCA B
                                   12+1
                                             AZ AND BZ
00033 010C F7 801D
                            STA
00034 010F 56 801E
                           LDA A
                                   URP
                                             STORE IN 13
00035 0112 97
              04
                            STA A
                                   13
                                   LRP
00036 0114 B6 801F
                           LDA A
00037 0117 97
                            STA A
                                   13+1
00038 0119 7F 801E
                            CLR
                                   URP
                                             CLEAR STRIPPER
00039 011C F7 801C
                            STA B
                                   FM
                                             REMEMBER B2 IS
00040 011F 96 00
                           LDA A
                                   11
                                             IN ACCH
00041 0121 B7 801D
                                             FORM B2*A1
                            STA A
00042 0124
               801F
                            LDA
                                   LRP
                            ADD A
                                             ADD TO PRODUCT
00043 0127 98
                                   13
00044 0129 97 04
                           STA A
                                   1.3
                                             FORM B1 *A2
00045 012B 96
                            LDA A
                                   12
               C2
00046 012D B7 801C
                            STA
00047 0130 96 01
                                   11+1
                           LDA A
00048 0132 B7 801D
                            STA A
                                   SM
00049 0135 H6 801F
                            LDA A
                                   LRP
00050 0138 98 04
                            ADD A
                                   13
                                             ADD TO PRODUCT
                            STA
00052 013C 96
                            LDA
                                   11+1
00053 013E OC
                            CLC
                                             PREPARE FOR ROR B AT ONLYA
                            TST B
00054 013F 5D
                                             BETA 8 SET?
00055 0140 2D C4
                            BLT
00056 0142 4D
                            TST A
                                             ALPHA 8 SET?
00057 0143 2D C5
                            BLT
                                   ONL YA
00058 0145 39
                            RTS
                                             WE GOT LUCKY
00059 0146 4D
                            TST A
                                             ALPHA 8 TOU?
00060 0147 2D OF
                                   BUTH
00061 0149 16
                    TABMPY
                            TAB
                                             SHIFT RIGHT
00062 014A 56
                    DNLYA
                            ROR B
00063 014B 24 06
                            BCC
                                   ZOUT
                                             ONE OUT?
                                             YES - ADD IT
00064 014D 86 E0
                            LDA A
                                   #$80
00065 014F 9B C5
                            ADD A
                                   13+1
                                             TC LEFT PRODUCT
00066 0151 97 05
                            STA A
                                   I3+1
00067 0153 D9 04
                    ZOUT
                            ADC B
                                   13
                                             ADD REST TO
                                             LEFT PRODUCT
00068 0155 D7 04
                            STA
                                   13
00069 0157 39
                            RTS
00070 0158 18
                    BOTH
                            ABA
                                             UNLUCKY CASE
00071 0159 88 80
                                   #$80
                                             ADJUST CARRY OUT
                            ADD A
                            BRA
                                   TABMPY
00072
      015B 20 EC
00073
```

Continued from page 35

the adding), which is not even a negative number (considered as a 14 bit product plus sign). Extending the most significant 1 to the left seems to help at first until one considers the problem 30×17 : as 8 bit numbers, we have 30 = 00011110, 17 = 00010001 and their multiplication by the above scheme gives the same 0000001111111110; since no one would agree that 510 = -2, something must be wrong. A clue was mentioned earlier, something about leading ones being insignificant for negative numbers. Sure; well, at least it's worth a try.

Let's create 16 bit numbers from A and B by extending the sign bit of each to the left eight bits, and carry out the usual unsigned binary multiplication algorithm on these 16 bit numbers (keeping only the rightmost 15 bits). The product will be the correct (except for overflow, which results in -128X -128 "=" -16384) 14 bit two's complement number plus sign. In algorithm 1, this process is described; M6800 assembly code is given in listing 3 to implement this logic.

Integer Arithmetic

The multiplier we used for fast addressing performs the function just described, multiplication of two 8 bit two's complement numbers giving a 14 bit product plus sign. We now consider application to fixed point arithmetic. We start with 16 bit two's complement integers; the PDP-11 series of minicomputers, for instance, and some versions of BASIC have integers of this type. In an 8 bit computer, such an integer A is stored in two successive bytes, say A₁ and A2; we must also speak of the bits in A, say $\alpha_0\alpha_1 \ldots \alpha_{15}$ and the number a2 formed from A₂ by replacing a_8 by 0 (ie: $a_2 = 0$ $\alpha_0 \ldots \alpha_{15}$). In figure 4, we display the product of two numbers A and B represented this way without the α s and β s.

On the left, we display in a vertical column the subscripts of the β_i , and next to each j the subscripts of the α_i which β_j multiplies. The product is formed by summing each vertical column with carry. We can see much of this pattern is made up of parts of an 8 bit two's complement multiplication: for example, the part in the upper right corner is a_2b_2 (recall a_2 is the positive two's

ARTEC CRAFTSMANSHIP HAS CREATED

The First Truly Silent Motherboard

Noise in your bus lines means errors in your programs. The Artec shielded Motherboard totally eliminates noise.

At 4MHz, the Artec shielded Motherboard is free from spurious noise. No ringing in your bus lines. No errors in your programs.

This Motherboard offers you engineering and craftsmanship never before available in the small computer field. Outstanding as either a replacement for your present Motherboard or as the heart of a new system. Consider these features:

- ½8th inch thick—more than twice as thick as most Motherboards.
- Totally shielded—all holes plated through; full bus terminations.
- Fits easily into any standard chassis.
- Masterite edge connectors—the finest quality connectors available.
- Reflowed solder circuitry.
- No soldering required.Designed for the S-100 bus.

The Motherboard price is: \$150(KIT)

oard price is: \$150(kit) \$190(assembled)

Five years of experience in every card

For five years, Artec has worked hard to develop a complete line of custom, prototype and off-the-shelf printed circuit boards. And in five years of tough industrial use, Artec boards have proven themselves among the most reliable boards available anywhere.

NEW! DEC® and Heath Compatible LSI Boards

The new Artec WW11 lets you adapt or add onto your DEC LSI-11 or Heathkit LSI mini-

computer. Can accommodate 14 and 16 pin DIPs plus all necessary passive components.

FULL CARD \$75 (10.45" x 8.4") HALF CARD \$35



® Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Order today!

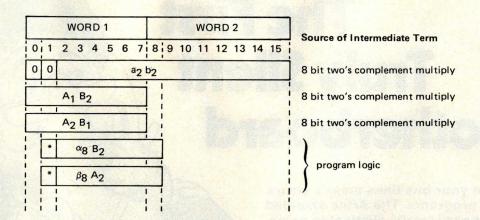
Put an Artec board to work for you. Use your Mastercharge or Visa. Or just send along a money order. We can accept only U.S. currency. Please include \$3 handling on all orders. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Full WW11 Card	Half WW11 Card
ey order for \$	
sa (number)	(exp. date)
- allantism	transfers (1)
The second of th	
Zip	-
	Card ey order for \$ sa (number)

ARTEC ELECTRONICS, INC

Artec Electronics, Inc. •605 Old County Rd. • San Carlos, CA 94070 (415) 592-2740

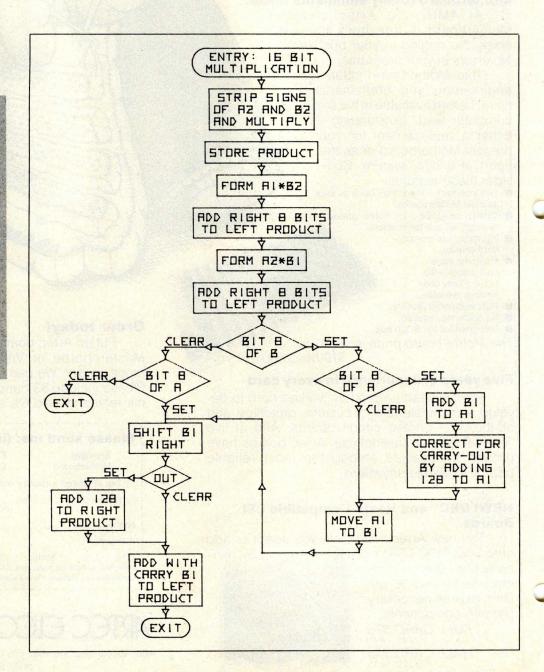
Figure 5: Alignment of the rightmost 16 bits of a product of two 16 bit integers, relative to two 8 bit words of memory. Note the overlap (*) of the $\alpha_8\beta_8$ term which appears twice. This overlap is also seen in figure 4, which was used to derive this partial product representation.



A Note about the Flowcharts...

The flowcharts labelled algorithm 1 to algorithm 4 in this article were supplied in camera ready form by the authors. They were produced at Texas A&M University using flowchart documentation packages and plotter outputs. They provide an excellent illustration of practical applications of computer technology in the field of illustration and drafting.

Algorithm 2: A 16 bit signed two's complement multiplication, implemented with 8 bit by 8 bit signed two's complement operations (products A2*B2, A1*B2, A2*B1 as defined in text). This is coded in 6800 assembly language in listing 4, using the MPY-8AJ hardware.



Prototype Boards... Adapters to S-100 Bus...

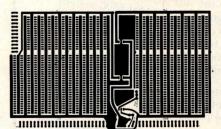
Heath H-8, Radio Shack TRS-80, SBC-80/10, Pet, Kim, SWTP 6800, Motorola Exorciser...

We supply adapters to permit using most S-100 boards for nearly all of the popular microprocessor systems; our Heath H-8 and SBC 80/10 adapters plug into their respective mainframes and piggyback one S-100 board. To use additional S-100 boards, you simply go to an external S-100 backplane with a ribbon cable. The Radio Shack (Tandy) TRS-80 adapter is connected by ribbon cable and is an S-100 size board that plugs into any S-100 backplane (a variety of backplanes are available from us). Similar adapters will be introduced shortly for 6502 and 6800-based systems such as the Pet, Kim, SWTP 6800, and the Motorola Exorciser. The introductory price of the H-8, SBC 80/10 and TRS 80 adapters in kit form are \$49.95 Price is subject to change without notice.

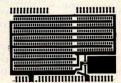
1115 S-100 GENERAL
PURPOSE BOARD (illus.) \$19.95
1116 S-100 WIRE WRAP
BOARD.....\$ 20.95

1190 HEATH H-8 G-P BOARD (Illus) \$ 29.95 1191 HEATH H-8 WIRE WRAP BOARD \$ 34.95 1204 HEATH H-8 EXTENDER BOARD \$ 24.95

1192 MOTOROLA EXORCISER G-P BOARD \$ 29.95 1193 MOTOROLA EXORCISER WW BOARD (Illus.) \$ 34.95



SWT-2 \$ 15.95 SWT-1 \$ 8.95



DEC PDP-8, PDP-11, LSI-11, HEATH H-11 — QUAD WIDTH (IIIUs.) Special Price \$ 31.95 DUAL WIDTH \$ 16.95

Excellent value for any home brew application!

SBC 80/10 Prototype Boards —

COMING SOON!!!

Memory and video boards available for Heath H-8 system. Send stamped, self-addressed envelope for details.

Heath and SWTP boards come with appropriate connectors. General Purpose (G-P) prototype boards can be used either for point-to-point wiring or with wire-wrap sockets; obviously, wire-wrap versions intended for wire-wrap sockets and wire wrapping only.

Add \$1.50 per order for shipping, handling, and insurance.

Available from your favorite dealer... OR ...

Celetron

P.O. Box 6215, Syracuse, New York 13217 (315) 422-6666

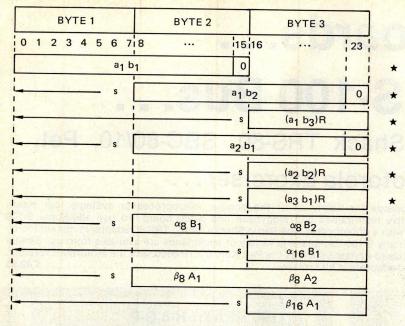
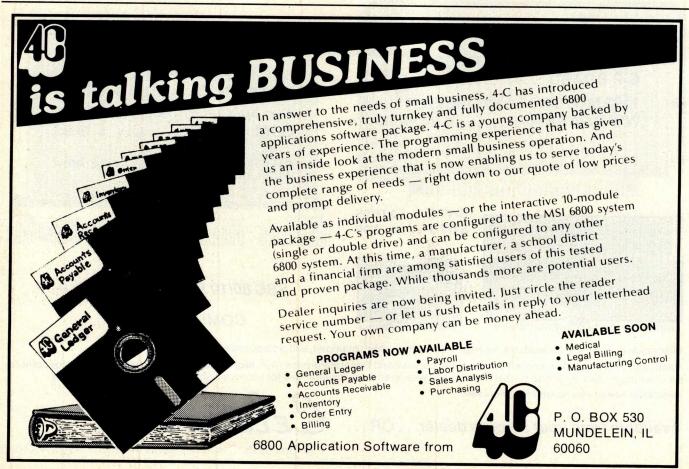


Figure 6: When performing floating point operations, a 24 bit mantissa is convenient. Here is shown a partial product breakdown, with components of the products designated as in figures 4 and 5. The hardware multiplier is used to form partial products marked with a star (*). The term R indicates partial products formed with the multiplier's rounding input active. This partial products sum assumes positive operands; the use of signed operands is accommodated by extending the sign bit (most significant bit) left as indicated by arrows. As in other illustrations of this article, bits are numbered from the most significant (0) to the least significant (23).

complement number $0\alpha_9 \dots \alpha_{15}$, by the number $0\beta_9 \dots \beta_{15}$). Also, the lower triangle is the least significant eight bits of the product B_1A_2 . In figure 5, the alignment of these partial sums is displayed relative to two 8 bit words which contain the product. (A little calculation shows that the product A_2B_2 , as an 8 bit two's complement product, is of little use; only the rightmost eight bits will be correct. The wedge left over in the center would be the leftmost bits of $0\alpha_9 \dots \alpha_{14} \times 0\beta_8 \dots \beta_{14}$ were it not for carry from the right part of this product.)

While it is easy to change A2 into a2 (for example, if A2 is in accumulator A, the instructions LSR A; ROL A do the trick in a mere four cycles), it seems a good thing for hardware to be doing. Recall our "port" is four bytes wide and we are only storing multiplicands in two of them. A third can be used for a "condition set." We might, for instance, use bit 5 to strip the sign from the contents of FM, bit 6 to strip the sign from SM (the first and second multiplicands). We use URP for the address of "condition set." Algorithm 2 shows one order in which the parts of figure 5 can be formed and added. Note that most of the additions do not require carry out.

The program in listing 4 is at least three times faster than usual 16 bit multiplication



Order your Apple II now.

from any one of the following authorized dealers:

ALABAMA

Computerland 3020 University Dr. N.W. Huntsville 539-1200

The Computer Center 303 B. Poplar Place Birmingham 942-8567

ALASKA

The Alpha Corporation 100 W. Int'l Airport Rd Anchorage 279-1316

Team Electronics

Anchorage 276-2923 Anchorage 272-4823 Fairbanks 456-4157

ARIZONA

Byte Shop

Tempe 894-1129 Phoenix 942-7300 Tucson 327-4576

CALIFORNIA

A-VIDD Electronics 2210 Bellflower Road Long Beach 598-0444

Byte Shop

Citrus Heights 961-2983 Palo Alto 327-8080 Pasadena 684-3313 San Jose 377-4685 San Mateo 341-4200 Santa Clara 249-4221

Walnut Creek 933-6252 Computerland

El Cerrito 233-5010 Hayward 538-8080 Inglewood 776-8080 Mission Viejo 770-0131 San Diego 560-9912 San Francisco 546-1592 Thousand Oaks 495-3554 Tustin 544-0542

Computer Components 5848 Sepulveda Blvd. Van Nuys 786-7411

Computer Country 506 E. 1st. St. Tustin 838-4770

Computer Playground 6789 Westminster Avenue Westminster 898-8330

Computer Store 1093 Mission St. San Francisco 431-0640 The Computer Store

820 Broadway Santa Monica 451-0713

Electric Brain 3038 N. Cedar Ave. Fresno 227-8479 Home Entertainment Emporium 2100 Sepulveda Blvd Manhattan Beach 546-2501

Rainbow Computing, Inc. 10723 White Oak Granada Hills 360-2171

Strawberry Electronics 71 Glenn Way #9 Belmont 595-0231

COLORADO

Byte Shop 3464 S. Acoma St. Englewood 761-6232

Team Electronics Boulder 447-2368

Colorado Springs 596-5566 Fort Collins 484-7500 Grand Junction 245-4455 Greeley 356-3800

Longmont 772-7800 Pueblo 545-0703

CONNECTICUT

Computerland 2475 Black Rock Turnpike Fairfield 374-2227 The Computer Store 63 S. Main St. Windsor Locks 62

DELAWARE

Computerland Kirkwood Highway Newark 738-9656

FLORIDA **Byte Shop**

Ft. Lauderdale 561-2983 Miami 264-2983

GEORGIA

DataMart, Inc. 3001 N. Fulton Drive Atlanta 233-0532

HAWAII

Real Share 190 S. King Street #890 Honolulu 536-1041

ILLINOIS

Computerland Arlington Heights 255-6488

Niles 967-1714 Oaklawn 422-8080 Data Domain 1612 E. Algonquin Rd. Shaumburg 397-8700 Itty Bitty Machine Company 1316 Chicago Avenue Evanston 328-6800

Team Electronics

Carpentersville 428-6474 Decatur 877-2774 Galesburg 344-1300 Moline 797-8261 Peoria 692-2720 Rock Island 788-9595 Rockford 399-2577 Schaumburg 882-5864 Springfield 525-8637

INDIANA

The Data Domain

Fort Wayne 484-7611 Bloomington 334-3607 West Lafayette 743-3951 Indianapolis 251-3139 The Home Computer Center 2115 E. 62nd St. Indianapolis 251-6800

IOWA

The Computer Store 4128 Brady St. Davenport 386-3330

Team Electronics

Ames 232-7705 Bettendorf 355-7013 Cedar Rapids 393-8956 Davenport 386-2588 Dubuque 583-9195 338-3681 **Iowa City** Sioux City 252-4507 Sioux City 277-2019 Waterloo 235-6507 Video Midwest, Inc. 2212 Ingersoll Ave. Des Moines 244-1447

KANSAS

Barney & Associates 425 N. Broadway Pittsburg 231-1970 **Team Electronics** Garden City 276-2911 Hutchinson 662-0632 Lawrence 841-3775 Manhattan 539-4636 Salina 827-9361 Topeka Wichita 685-8826 942-1415 Wichita Wichita 682-7559

KENTUCKY

Computerland 813 B. Lyndon Lane Louisville 425-8308

The Data Domain Lexington 233-3346

Louisville 456-5242

MARYLAND

Computerland 16065 Frederick Road Rockville 948-7676 Computers, etc. 13A Allegheny Ave. Towson 674-4742

MASSACHUSETTS

The Computer Store, Inc. 120 Cambridge Street Burlington 272-8770

MICHIGAN

Team Electronics Escanaba 786-3911 Menominee 864-2213

MINNESOTA

Team Electronics Minnetonka 544-7412

Edina 920-4817 Eden Prairie 941-8901 Bemidji 751-7880 Willmar 235-2120 St. Cloud 253-8326 Owatonna 451-7248 263-8200

Hibbing Virginia 741-5919 St. Anthony 789-4368 West St. Paul 451-1765 Minneapolis 377-9840 St Paul 227-7223

St Cloud 251-1335 Minneapolis 869-3288 Minneapolis 378-1185 Maplewood 777-3737

Mankato 387-7937 Eveleth 749-8140 St. Paul 636-5147

MISSOURI

Electronic Components, Intl. 1306-B South Hwy 63 Columbia 443-5225 Team Electronics Biscayne Mall 301 Stadium Blvd. Columbia 445-4496

MONTANA

Computers Made Easy 415 Morrow Bozeman 586-3065

Team Electronics Great Falls 852-3281 Missoula 549-4119

NEBRASKA

Team Electronics Grand Island 381-0559

Lincoln 435-2959 Omaha 397-1666 Omaha 333-3100 Norfolk 379-1161 North Platte 534-4645

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Computermart 170 Main Street Nashua 883-2386

NEW JERSEY

Computerland De Hart Street Computermart 501 Route 27 Iselin 283-0600

NEW YORK

Computerland Buffalo 836-6511 Ithaca 277-4888 Computer Mart of N.Y. 118 Madison Ave. New York 686-7923 Co-op Electronics 9148 Main Street Clarence 634-2193

NORTH CAROLINA

Byte Shop 1213 Hillsborough St. Raleigh 833-0210 Computer Room 1729 Garden Terrace Charlotte 373-0875 Rom's & Ram's Crabtree Valley Mall Raleigh 781-0003

NORTH DAKOTA

Team Electronics Bismarck 223-4546 Fargo 282-4562 Grand Forks 746-4474 Minot 852-3281 Williston 572-7631

Computerland 1304 SOM Center Rd. Mayfield Heights 461-1200

The Data Domain Dayton 223-2348 Cincinnati 561-6733

OKLAHOMA

Bits, Bytes & Micros 1186 N. MacArthur Blvd. Oklahoma City 947-5646 High Technology 1020 W. Wilshire Blvd.

Oklahoma City 843-9667 **Team Electronics**

Norman 329-3456 Oklahoma City 634-3357 Oklahoma City 848-5573 Stillwater 377-2050 Tulsa 633-4575 Tulsa 252-5751 Yokon 373-1994

OREGON

Team Electronics

Bend 389-8525 Canby 266-2539 Salem 364-3278

PENNSYLVANIA

Computer Mart of PA Route 202 King of Prussia 265-2580

SOUTH DAKOTA **Team Electronics**

Pierre 224-1881 Rapid City 343-8363 Sioux Falls 336-3730 339-1421

Sioux Falls 339-2237

TEXAS

Byte Shop 3211 Fondren Houston 977-0664 Computerland Houston 997-0909 Austin 452-5701 Computer Shops, Inc. 13933 North Central Dallas 234-3412 The Computer Shop 6812 San Pedro San Antonio 828-0553

Computer Terminal 2101 Myrtle St. El Paso 532-1777 The KA Computer Store 1200 Majesty Drive

VIRGINIA

The Computer Hardware Store 818 Franklin St. Alexandria 548-8085 **Home Computer Center** Virginia Beach 340-1977 Newport News 595-1955 Timberville Electronics P.O. Box 202 Timberville 896-8926

WASHINGTON

Team Electronics 423 W. Yakima Yakima 453-0313

WASHINGTON, D.C.

Gerogetown Computer Store 3286 M. St. N.W. Washington, D.C. 362-212 362-2127

WISCONSIN

Team Electronics Fau Claire 834-0328 Eau Claire 834-1288 Madison 244-1339

Milwaukee 461-7600 Racine 554-8505 Sheboygan 458-8791 Greendale 421-4300

Rhinelander 369-3900 LaCrosse 788-2250 Wausau 842-3364

Milwaukee 672-7600 Janesville 756-3150 684-3393 Manitowoc Milwaukee 354-4880

Oshkosh 233-7050 WYOMING

Team Electronics Hilltop Shopping Center 207 S. Montana Casper 235-6691

CANADA

Future Byte 2274 Rockland Montreal, Que.

AUSTRALIA

Computerland 52-58 Clarence St. Sydney, NSW 29-3-153

apple computer inc.

10260 Bandley Drive Cupertino, California 95014 (408) 996-1010

SEE OUR PRODUCT AD ON PAGES 8 AND 9.

EURAPPLE

European Operations of Apple Computer, Inc. 2031 Byron Street Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 964-7020

due to use of the hardware multiplier. (Motorola program PGM7, for instance, uses about 700 machine cycles.) No use is made of the stack or index register, and the numbers multiplied are left unchanged. (Many multiplication routines gobble the operands as they go.) Similar programs (with roughly the same gain in speed) can be written for integer multiplication of 3 or 4 byte length. Nothing new happens, however: our hardware multiplier still needs to return the product right justified in two bytes (with bit 0 off).

Well, we're in for a little surprise.

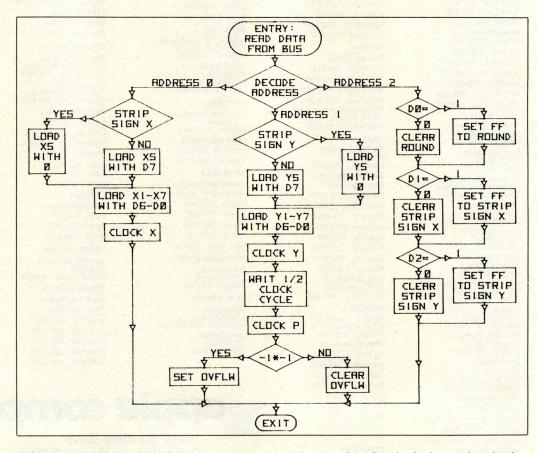
Number Crunching

Another application of our multiplier is to floating point multiplication. Floating point arithmetic allows us to keep track of numbers with a vastly larger range than fixed point arithmetic would in the same amount of storage. The reasons for adding floating point operations to a microsystem lie be-

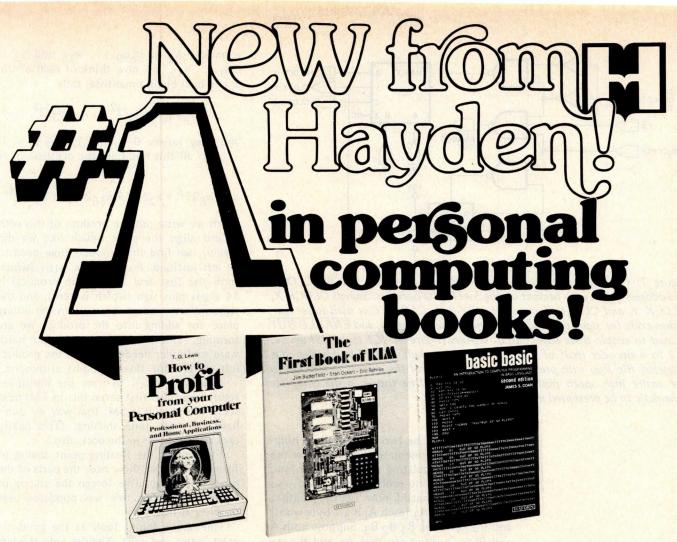
yond the scope of this article, but we include this because something curious happens when an 8 bit two's complement multiplier is used in floating point multiplication.

The system we decided on for floating point representation allows a range of about \pm (10⁻³⁸ to 10³⁷) (plus the number 0) and has an "accuracy" of about seven decimal digits. Byte 0 holds the exponent e, the power of 2 in two's complement form, and bytes 1 to 3 hold the two's complement normalized mantissa m. (*Normalized* means $-1/2 \le m \le -1$ or $1/2 \le m \le 1$.) The number represented is $m \times 2^e$.

This system was picked mainly for speed. Memory was also considered: greater accuracy uses more time and space to store user data. More complicated and lengthy routines to compute transcendental functions, for instance, are required. Since we were designing a floating point package from scratch, compatibility with established methods did not seem to matter much.



Algorithm 3: Hardware write cycle operations at the interface for the high speed multiplier. This algorithm shows the actions needed during a write cycle in which the computer sets up operands. Address 0 writes the X operand from the data bus, optionally stripping the sign bit. Writing to address 1 also performs the multiplication by clocking the product latches after a suitable wait period of one half the microprocessor's clock cycle. Writing to address 2 is used to set the state of three flip flops which control the multiplier's ROUND input, stripping of sign from X inputs and stripping of sign from the Y input. Default values which are initialized on power up, as well as a system reset, have all three control flags cleared.



HOW TO PROFIT FROM YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER:

Professional, Business, and Home Applications By T. G. Lewis. Describes how to put the computer to work for you. #5761-X, paper, 256 pp., \$7.95

HOME COMPUTER SYSTEMS HANDBOOK

By Sol Libes. A technical look at personal computers. #5678-8, paper, Available April. 1978

THE FIRST BOOK OF KIM

By Jim Butterfield, Stan Ockers, and Eric Rehnke. How to write *KIM* programs, with illustrations. #5119-0, paper, 176 pp., \$9.00

FORTRAN WITH STYLE: Programming Proverbs

By Henry F. Ledgard and Louis J. Chmura. Programming style guide that conforms to the new definition of standard FORTRAN. #5682-6, paper, 176 pp., Available May, 1978

BASIC BASIC, Second Edition

By James S. Coan. Fundamentals of *BASIC* programming. #5106-9, paper, \$8.95; #5107-7, cloth, 288 pp., \$9.95

HOW TO BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT

By Tod Loofbourrow. Provides an application of a microprocessor and hands-on experience with robotics. #5681-8, paper, Available May, 1978

These NEW books join our winning list of best sellers including:

Advanced BASIC (Coan), The BASIC Workbook (Schoman), Game Playing with BASIC (Spencer), Digital Troubleshooting (Gasperini), Digital Experiments (Gasperini), Standard Dictionary of Computers and Information Processing (Weik), Telephone Accessories You Can Build (Gilder)



Hayden Book Company, Inc.

50 Essex Street Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Available at your local computer store!

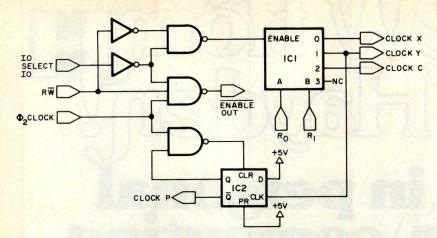


Figure 7: Clocking and input address decoding. IO select, RW, Φ_2 CLOCK and address R0, R1 are present on the SwTPC IO port bus. Signals CLOCK X, CLOCK Y, and CLOCK P go to the MPY-8AJ. CLOCK C is used to set condition code for sign stripping and rounding (see figure 8), and ENABLE OUT is used to enable three state output buffers (figure 9). IC1 is an MSI device, a 2 to 4 decoder (half of a 74LS139); IC2 is half a 7474, a positive edge triggered flip flop with preset and clear. Details of this circuit in relation to the entire high speed multiplier subsystem will be found in the complete schematic to be presented in part 2 of this article.

Let A and B be two floating point numbers in this representation. We consider the problem of calculating $A \times B$. First of all, the exponent is no problem — just add— so we will forget that for now. Let the mantissa of A be A_1 A_2 A_3 (each A_i is a 1 byte word) and that of B be B_1 B_2 B_3 . Suppose both A and B are positive (so that A_1 and B_1 are positive two's complement numbers).

Let the bits of A's mantissa be $\alpha_0\alpha_1 \ldots \alpha_{23}$ and those of B's be $\beta_0\beta_1 \ldots \beta_{23}$. We need also the unsigned parts of the bytes A_i and B_i obtained by setting the first bit zero; call these a_i and b_i . For

example, A_2 is $\alpha_8\alpha_9$... α_{15} and a_2 is $0\alpha_9$... α_{15} . We now think of each of the a_i and b_i as being a mantissa: thus

$$a_1 = \alpha_1/2 + \alpha_2/2^2 + \ldots + \alpha_7/2^7$$

and they satisfy $0 \le a_i < 1$, $0 \le b_i < 1$. With all this notation, the mantissa of A is

$$a_1 + \alpha_8 2^{-8} + a_2 2^{-8} + \alpha_{16} 2^{-16} + a_3 2^{-16}$$
.

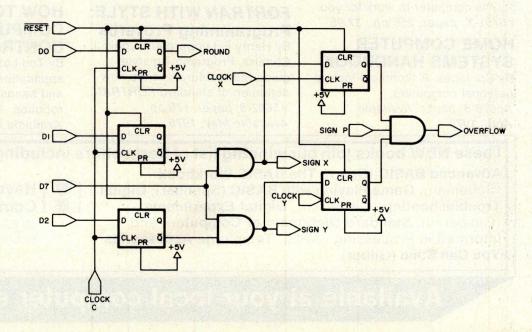
When we write out the product of this with B and align the parts (much like we did earlier), we find the products now need to be left justified. For example, a1b1 (which form the first few bits in the product) is 14 digits plus sign (which is zero), and the right shifted product is simply in the wrong place for adding into the product we are forming. (This is the little surprise: our hardware multiplier needs to return the product left shifted for floating point arithmetic.)

One way out is to have the multiplier return sign plus first seven bits in FM, next seven bits then 0 in SM: that way we don't have to waste time shifting. (This neatly uses all four bytes in the port, also.)

Figure 6 is the floating point analog of figure 5. In it we show how the parts of the product line up. (We forego the analog of figure 4, although one was pondered over to arrive at figure 5.)

One more thing: look at the products a₁b₃, a₂b₂ and a₃b₁. They're only the left eight bits, right? What if we could add 2-8 to the product: that would round (up, the right way since everything is positive), that is, cause a value of 1 to be added in if the part thrown away were more than $1/2 \times 2-7$. The MPY-8AJ has precisely that input:

Figure 8: Sign stripping, rounding and overflow decoding. RESET, D7 and D0-D2 are SwTPC bus signals. Outputs ROUND, SIGN X and SIGN Y go to and signal SIGN P comes from the MPY-8AJ. CLOCK C, X and Y are generated by figure 7 circuitry. All flip flops are half of a 7474 as in figure 7.

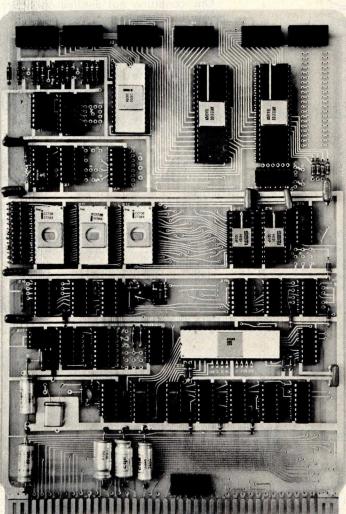


SINGLE-BOARD or MULTI-BOARD Z-80 SYSTEM

NO SYSTEM COMPARES IN DOLLAR VALUE OR COMPACTNESS!!!

FEW CHALLENGE ITS CAPABILITY OR FLEXIBILITY

Our RM Z-80 CPU SYSTEM shown below, can be implemented as a stand-alone minicomputer system by merely adding a power supply and a Teletype or TV terminal as an I/O device (on-board interface included). ALONE, it stands as a fast, powerful minicomputer system. You can add memory or accessory boards at any time and when packaged in our RM Terminal case (below right), it is one of the most powerful self-contained desk-top minicomputers on the market. In addition to the CPU board, the case houses the power supply, keyboard, up to 64K of memory, a video display interface board, an optional Teletype, and special-purpose boards such as audio and digital cassette interfaces and a scientific calculator interface board. After all these, there is still room in the enclosure for your "home-brew" board built on one of several RM prototype boards available from MINI MICRO MART.



Shown above is a fully loaded RM Z-80 CPU System. Actual size: 7"x 10%"

RM TERMINAL ENCLOSURE, illustrated at right (surplus like-new condition), is the ideal enclosure to house your system. It features a top-quality Microswitch keyboard, a multivoltage commercial power supply, Boxer fan, AC line noise filter, a card frame to hold nine RM boards; momentary contact switch panel, with illuminated switches for system reset and other functions. In addition to a full RM computer system, it will house a Teletype Model 32 or 33 Printer or, as an alternate, a full S-100 Backplane. Worth many time our selling price of ONLY \$149.95

TELETYPE MODEL 33 PRINTER, reconditioned, to fit in above enclosure ONLY \$440.00

SPECIAL HOBBIEST PACKAGE NO. 1 RM Z-80 Board	99.95 99.50 10.95 17.85 24.95 14.95 10.00 24.95 \$ 483.00
SPECIAL PACKAGE NO. 2 RM Z-80 Board	479.95 199.95 10.95 17.85 14.95 14.95

All boards fully socketed.

COMPLETE SYSTEM

- LIMITED TIME OFFER -

Handling, shipping and insurance:
Add \$2.50 for board sets. Add \$10.00 for Terminal or Teletype



MiniMicroMart, Inc. 1618 James Street, Syracuse, New York 13203 (315) 422-4467

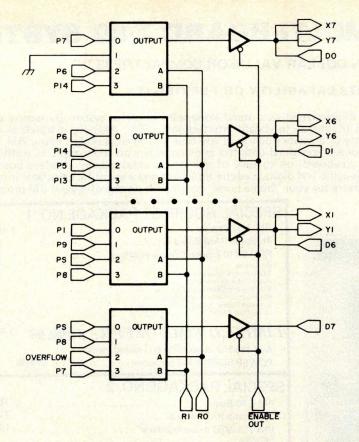


Figure 9: Output decoding. Four MSI devices, 74153 dual 4 to 1 data selectors, are used to decode outputs PS, P1, ..., P14 of the MPY-8AJ as well as the OVERFLOW signal generated (on the condition in figure 8). Two three state 74125 quad buffers decouple the low impedance totem pole 74153 outputs from data bus D0, D1, ..., D7. Since the X and Y inputs of the multiplier are high impedance, X1-X7 and Y1-Y7 are coupled directly to data bus bits D6 to D0. $\overline{ENABLE\ OUT}$ signal comes from figure 7.

we decided to use the "condition code" (already used to strip signs) to set the round condition. Bit 7 on sets round, off clear, any time data is stored in URP.

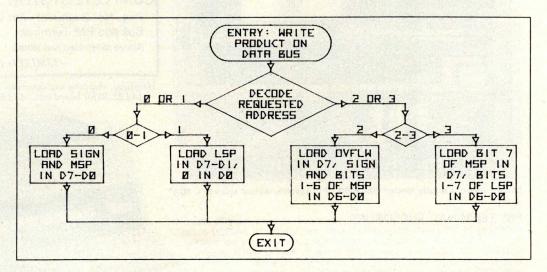
Logical Design of Hardware

Algorithm 3 shows what happens when data is stored in the port which contains the hardware multiplier. Address 0 is FM, 1 is SM and 2 is URP (where the condition code is set). Figure 7 shows logical design of input address decoding, clocking and output enable signals.

One condition not dwelled on earlier is the overflow condition of the product. Recall there is no 15 bit two's complement representation of -1×-1 ; the MPY-8AJ returns -1 (as does its software equivalent MPY8S0 in listing 3). Note also that URP always has its first bit 0. Since some applications (not discussed here) need to check the overflow condition quickly, we turn this bit on on detecting -1×-1 . (Thus the test is simple: overflow if and only if URP is negative.) We show logic to strip signs, set the ROUND input (to MPY-8AJ) and detect overflow in figure 8.

Output decoding consists of performing the function shown in algorithm 4. Figure 9 shows our hardware solution using MSI 4 to 1 line data selectors and three state output buffers.

Next month's conclusion of this article contains detailed construction information for the SwTPC 6800 system. Also included is test software.



Algorithm 4: Hardware read cycle operations for the high speed multiplier provide two ways of looking at the 15 bit (sign plus 14 bit product) outputs of the multiplier. When addresses 0 and 1 are accessed, the 16 bit number in these two bytes represents a left aligned 15 bit two's complement product with a low order 0 bit and high order sign bit. When addresses 2 and 3 are accessed, the 16 bit number in these two bytes consists of a right aligned 15 bit product, with the most significant bit set by the overflow bit (see algorithm 3) which is 0 normally, set to 1 if a product of -1 * -1 is detected.

the Latest in Tape Systems





9600 BAUD CASSETTE RECORDER

An ASYNCHRONOUS NRZ type Recorder with remote motor start/stop. Error rate 108 at 4800 BAUD. Can be used from 110 to 9600 BAUD into a UART — no clocking required. This is not an audio recorder. It takes RS232 or TTL signals from the terminal or computer and gives back the same signals. No audio interface is used. Motor start/stop is

manual or through TTL or RS232 signals.

Tape speeds are 1.6" / 3.0" and 6.0" per second. 110 volt, 60 Hz, 5 watts. (220 Volts on special order). Can use high quality audio cassettes (Philips Type) or certified data cassettes.

Can be used in remote locations from a 12 Volt battery.

Recommended for DATA LOGGING, WORD PROCESSING, COMPUTER PROGRAM

RELOADING and DATA STORAGE. Manual control except for motor start/stop. 6800, 8080 or Z80 software for file or record searching available on request with order. Used by major computer manufacturers, Bell Telephone and U.S. Government for program reloading

AVAILABILITY - Off the shelf.

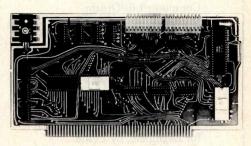
PROVIDES MONITOR AND TAPE SOFTWARE in ROM TERMINAL and TAPE PORTS on SAME BOARD CONTROLS ONE or TWO TAPE UNITS (CC-8 or 3M3B)

This is a complete 8080, 8085, or Z80 system controller. It provides the terminal I/O (RS232, 20 mA or TTL) and the data cartridge I/O, plus the motor controlling parallel I/O latches. Two kilobytes of on board ROM provide turn on and go control of your Altair or IMSAI. NO MORE BOOTSTRAPPING. Loads and Dumps memory in hex on the terminal, formats tape cartridge files, has word processing and paper tape routines. Best of all, it has Just type in the file name and the recorder and software do the rest. Can be used in the BiSync (IBM), BiPhase (Phase encoded) or NRZ modes with suitable recorders, interfaces

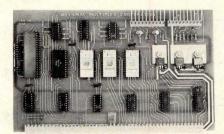
This is Revision 8 of this controller. This version features 2708 type EPROM's so that you can write your own software or relocate it as desired. One 2708 preprogrammed is supplied with the board. A socket is available for the second ROM allowing up to a full 2K

Fits all \$100 bus computers using 8080 or Z80 MPU's. Requires 2 MHz clock from bus. Cannot be used with audio cassettes without an interface. Cassette or cartridge inputs are

AVAILABILITY - Off the shelf.



2SIO (R) CONTROLLER \$190.00 (\$160.00, Kit)



PROVIDES MONITOR AND TAPE SOFTWARE in EPROM. EXPANDS MIKBUG with 1K of ADDITIONAL ROM PROGRAM

This is a complete tape controller for the SWTP 6800 system. Has 3K of EPROM space for your own programs. A 1 K ROM (2708) is provided with all tape and monitor functions. The ROM program is identical to our extensive 8080 ROM program.

Has one ACIA for one or two tape drives, one UART for an additional Serial port and a 4 bit parallel port for motor control. Will control one or two CC-8 or 3M3B drives with the software provided. Can be used with other tape drives controllable with 4 TTL bits if appropriate software changes are made.

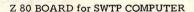
Extra serial port is provided for your use with a second terminal or printer (RS232, TTL

or 20 ma)

The ROM program supplements the MIKbug program and is entered automatically on reset. SWTbug compatible ROM is also available.

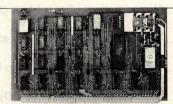
6800 CONTROLLER for SWTP \$190.00, Tested & Assmb. (\$160.00, Kit)

AVAILABILITY — Off the shelf.



Now you can use the 8080/Z80 software programs in your SWTP 6800 machine. Replaces your MPU board with a Z80 and ROM so that you are up and running with your present SWTP memory and MPS card. 1 K ROM on board replaces MIKBUG.

AVAILABILITY - Off the shelf.



\$190.00, Tested & Assmb. (\$160.00, Kit)

For U.P.S. delivery, add \$3.00 Overseas and air shipments charges collect. N.J. Residents add 5% Sales Tax. WRITE or CALL for further information. Phone Orders on Master Charge and BankAmericard accepted.

National Multiplex Corporation

3474 Rand Avenue, South Plainfield NJ 07080 Box 288 Phone (201) 561-3600 TWX 710-997-9530

BYTE April 1978 111 Circle 77 on inquiry card.

Whet Your Appetite

Food for The BITS Small

_Scelbi/BYTE Primer,	
edited by Carl Helmers	
and Nat Wadsworth.	\$

\$10.95

__Your Home Computer, by James White.

\$6.00

_How You Can Learn to Live With Computers, by Harry Kleinberg.

\$8.95

__Computer Lib/Dream
Machines, by Ted Nelson.

\$7.00

Computer Science, A First Course, by A I Forsythe. Hardcover.

\$18.25

_Getting Involved With Your Own Computer—A Guide for Beginners, by Leslie Solomon.

\$5.9



Homebrew and Beer Budget Specials

Cookbooks (

Build Your Own Working Robot, by David Heiserman.	\$5.95
Microcomputer Design, by Martin Research.	\$14.95
Modern Operational Circuit Design, by John Smith.	\$23.25
Introduction to Microcomputers, by Adam Osborne	
Volume 0	\$7.50
Volume I	\$7.50
Volume II	\$15.00
Linear IC Principals, Experiments, and Projects, by M Noll.	\$8.95
Microprocessors From Chips to Systems, by Rodnay Zaks.	\$9.95
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques, by Rodnay Zaks.	\$9.95
Security Electronics, by John E Cunningham.	\$5.95
Practical Solid State Circuit Design, by Jerome E Oleksy.	\$6.50
Digital Logic Circuits, by Sol Libes.	\$7.95
Digital Computer Fundamentals, Jefferson C Boyce. Hardcove	r. \$15.95
Introduction to Biomedical Electronics, by J Bukstein.	\$5.95

Active Filter Cookbook, by Don Lancaster.	\$14.95
TV Typewriter Cookbookby Don Lancaster.	k, \$9.95
TTL Cookbook, by Don Lancaster.	\$ 8.95
CMOS Cookbook, by Don Lancaster.	\$ 9.95

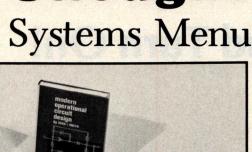
References (

	not successful to the successf	
81 <u>- 1</u>	How to Buy and Use Mini and Microcomputers, by	
	William J Barden, Jr.	\$8.95
	Payroll with Cost	
	Accounting, by Lon Poole.	\$12.50
	_Problems for Computer	
	Solution, by Steve	

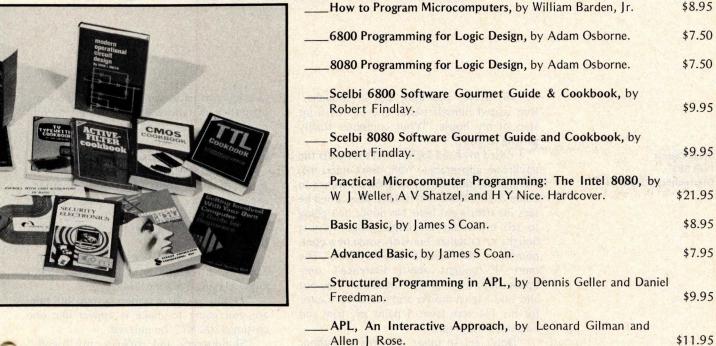
Rogowski.

\$9.95

Thought



Nybble on Our Programming Delights



For Reservations Call Toll Free

WATS up? The BITS toll free hotline is now available for customer orders. Dial your bank card orders Monday through Friday between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Eastern Standard Time. 1-800-258-5477. In New Hampshire, call 924-3355. Before you dial, please have ready your BankAmericard or Master Charge credit card number and expiration date, the titles of the books you wish, and your shipping address. To call about an order-please dial (603) 924-3355.

Take a BYTE of the BITS Catalog

At last! The BITS catalog is here! We've carefully screened and evaluated scores upon scores of microcomputer books and reference texts. Now we offer what we believe to be the most authoritative, most comprehensive catalog of personal computing publications available anywhere. It's a reference work in itself. Catalog sent with every order. Or simply circle the BITS number on your BYTE reader

New Hampshire, call: 924-3355	Check Payment method:	
Send to: BITS, Inc. 70 Main Street Peterborough NH 03458		p. date p. date
ame ha sagnosomo i isiter zina za il	Total for all books checked	\$
ddress ddress	Postage, 75 cents per book forb	000ks \$
ity State Zip Code	Outside U.S. \$1.00 per book for	books \$
	Grand Total	\$

Circle 14 on inquiry card.

BYTE April 1978

Tune In and Turn On!

Steve Ciarcia POB 582 Glastonbury CT 06033 "Hi, Steve, you look lost in thought." Ken seated himself beside me on the front step of my house. "Your computer finally getting to you?"

I raised my head slightly and shook off the daydream appearance. "Oh, don't mind me. I'm just waiting for my neighbor Clarence to come over the way he usually does when he sees me sitting out here. No doubt he's going to tell me about the latest gadget he just bought or tantalize me with some new component in his kilowatt stereo system." The more I thought about Clarence's one-upmanship, the madder I became. "I go out and buy a lawn mower and he buys a tractor for his 1/4 acre lawn. I paint my trim and he paints his house."

"Don't get so upset. I've got a neighbor like that down at my end of the street, too. It's not that unusual." Ken's presence was beneficial. I was less likely to commit homicide with witnesses around. That kind of stuff was too messy anyway. I had something better planned for Clarence. In fact the more I thought about it the better I felt.

"Clarence doesn't have a computer yet, does he?", Ken asked.

"No. But I'm sure he's looking. The last time he was here he told me how he had found out about mine. Apparently someone showed him a copy of BYTE. He's looking for a computer now, I'm sure." Ken looked at me with a certain degree of skepticism. He also has a technical background and understands the uses and applications of computers.

"What would Clarence do with a computer?", he asked. I was sure he wanted to own one but resolved that he couldn't afford one in the foreseeable future. "He doesn't know the first thing about them."

"Knowing Clarence, he'd probably use it as a door stop. Use is unimportant to him. Ownership is the key. I really don't think I can keep him from buying one but I'm going to take advantage of the fact that Clarence always has to have something better." I had been scheming, devising and programming

at a feverish pace ever since Clarence put me on notice that he was going to buy a computer.

"What are you planning?" Ken was becoming increasingly curious.

"Oh, nothing special. I'm just going to make Clarence think that my computer's capabilities are greater than they actually are. If he wants to buy one that does what I'm going to simulate, it'll cost him a hundred grand.

Ken smiled. He knows that deep down I am soft and gentle but also knows that I enjoy playing a practical joke.

"I know you have quite a system, but how are you going to make it appear like one costing \$100 K?", he quizzed.

"Skulduggery and trickery, my friend." I was about to explain when Clarence suddenly appeared on my walk. I gave Ken a nudge and said, "Here he comes, right on time. Just play along."

"Hi, Steve, Ken. I just happened to notice you out here and thought I'd stop over for a chat. I've been giving that computer thing some thought. Dropped by the computer store today to ask them about. . . what did you call it. . . mass storage? Well anyway, they said I should get four dual density - I think it was - floppy disks. That should be adequate. You only have two, don't you, Steve? You must find yourself limited," Clarence continued. First it was the best 8 bit unit he could find; then he settled on a 16 bit system but was still trying to decide whether 64 K of memory would be adequate. "I looked at some printers, too. I think your DECwriter is adequate, but doesn't Digital Equipment sell something a little better? For more money, of course."

I was coming to a slow burn. Ken's expression seemed to say, "Is this guy for real?"

"I really don't know, Clarence. Why don't we go in and check with my computer."

Clarence's eyebrows rose a little as we got up to enter the house. I made a point of mentioning that he should check the mailbox beside the door since he was closest. As he opened it I said, "Never mind, I just remem-

Part 1: A Computerized Wireless AC Control System

In which a homebrew wireless AC control system foils Clarence's one-upmanship...

bered I gave the mail to the computer earlier today."

Clarence's mouth opened a bit, but he was not ready to argue the point. I gave Ken the elbow again to keep him from saying anything. "Just to be on the safe side, maybe I'd better check. Please close the door and come into the den."

As Clarence turned to close the door, I stepped into the den, reached behind the corner of one of the bookcases and pressed a

button. This was the signal for the computer in the basement to go into action. I started counting silently down from 20. By the count of ten Clarence had entered the den. I motioned for Ken and Clarence to sit down and said, "We'll get the information you need later, Clarence. I'd better check on that mail first. It might be important." Six, five, four . . . I stood up in the middle of the room and said, "Computer?" . . . Ken and Clarence looked at me as if I were crazy . . . two . . . one . . . zero

At the next instant the table lamp next

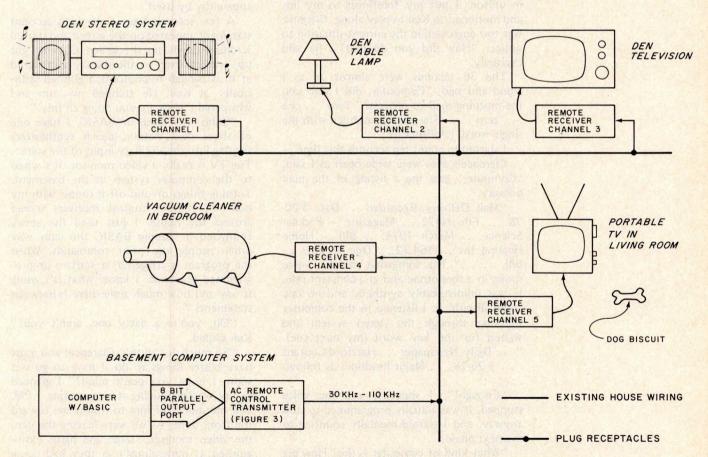


Figure 1: Block diagram of the author's wireless AC remote control system. An AC transmitter modulates the existing house wiring with high frequency signals. These signals are detected by special receivers (described next month) which plug into any AC receptacle. Appliances or other electrical devices can be plugged into the receivers and controlled by the user's home computer. The setup shown is one application of a 4 receiver system. Applications include turning house lights on and off during the user's absence, automatically taping off the air from a stereo, etc.



Photo 1: AC remote receiver (shown in center of photo) enables author's Scottish terrier, Brenda, to watch Lassie reruns.

to me seemed to turn on by itself. A second later the stereo turned on, though no music was heard. Presently, in a nonhuman voice that a Star Trek fan would appreciate, the speaker said, "Computer!" I started counting down mentally from 30 this time.

"WHAT!?", Clarence and Ken both said in unison. I put my forefinger to my lips and motioned to Ken to play along. Clarence was too engrossed in the current situation to notice. "How did you do that?", he said excitedly.

The 30 seconds were almost up as I stood and said, "Computer, did I give you the morning mail to process?" Two... one ... zero.... The voice responded with the single word, "Affirmative."

I started to count ten seconds this time.

Clarence's eyes were wide open as I said, "Computer, give me a listing of the mail delivery."

"Mail Delivery Recorded ... Date 3-20-78 ... File N472 ... Magazine — Popular Science ... March 1978 ... Bill — Home Heating Inc ... \$64.32 ... Due 30 days ... Bill" The somewhat metallic voice spoke in a monotone and at a constant rate. It was unmistakably synthetic and no one could dispute it. I listened to the computer speaking through the stereo system and waited for the key word (my next cue). "... Daily Newspaper ... Hartford Courant ... 3-20-78 ... Major headlines as follows

"Enough!", I shouted, and the voice stopped. It was actually programmed to stop anyway, and I started mentally counting to the next phase.

"What kind of computer is this? How big a system do you have?", Clarence exclaimed. I waved him back to his seat and decided to lay it on a little thicker.

At the right time I said, "Computer, have you finished the house work?"

"Negative ... Master Bedroom should be vacuumed ... it shall be done"

A vacuum cleaner switched on upstairs and could be clearly heard in the den. Clarence jerked his head around when he heard the noise and nearly fell out of his chair. I turned toward the stereo and said, "No! Do it later!" Within a couple of seconds the noise of the vacuum cleaner stopped. This told me I had about two minutes.

Clarence and Ken were amazed. "Well Clarence, what do you think? The house is completely under computer control. It knows what I'm saying and does what I want."

"Will it respond to my voice?", Clarence asked weakly.

"Oh I'm sure it understands you, but it only responds to my voice ... obviously for security reasons. We wouldn't want someone telling it to do something bad, would we? I only use it for constructive purposes, like my checking account." The two minutes were up. I raised my arm and pointed to the TV set. It switched on apparently by itself.

A few seconds later a checking account statement appeared on the screen and started scrolling slowly up the screen. Clarence got up, walked over to the display and stared at it as though hypnotized. I grinned sadistically at Ken. He grabbed my arm and whispered, "How are you doing all this?"

"Shhh. It's done in BASIC. I have one of those new Votrax speech synthesizers feeding into the auxiliary input of the stereo. The TV is really a video monitor. It's wired to the computer system in the basement. Turning things on and off is simple with my new AC remote control receivers spread around the house. I just used the speak command in Zapple BASIC the same way other people use print commands. When the program is triggered, it starts a preprogrammed sequence. I know what it's going to say and how much time there is between statements."

"Oh, you're a nasty one, aren't you?"
Ken smiled.

"So much for all this, Clarence; you must have better things to do. I have to go out soon. I hope you don't mind?" I glanced at my watch noticing it was nearing 7 PM, and motioned for him to follow me toward the front door. As we were leaving the den, the video monitor, stereo and lights extinguished as miraculously as they had come on. Clarence just shook his head and followed, muttering something about needing a drink.

At exactly 7 PM as Clarence was about to leave, we passed through the living room

Let's Get Personal in Anaheim June 6-8, 1978

A rewarding personal experience is in store for you June 6-8 at the NCC '78 Personal Computing Festival... the most comprehensive personal computing event ever held. The Festival, a separate feature of the National Computer Conference, will include approximately 30 program sessions, commercial exhibits of consumer computing products and services, plus a contest and exhibit of microprocessor systems and applications. All Festival activities will take place in the Disneyland Hotel Complex, just a few minutes from the Anaheim Convention Center, site of this year's NCC.

Plan now to attend the big, new NCC '78 Personal Computing Festival. The program will include special paper, panel, and tutorial sessions on such topics as speech synthesis and recognition, computerized music systems, hardware and software design, computer graphics, and small business systems. All papers will be published in a softbound volume, Festival Digest '78, which will be available during NCC.

Festival exhibits will provide an extensive display of commercial offerings by organizations serving the personal computing field. More than 100 companies, occupying over 175 booths, will display systems, components, terminals, software, kits, disc and tape cassettes, relevant publications, and related hobby items.

Rounding out the Festival will be a contest featuring microprocessor systems, devices, and applications ranging from home-brew DOS and graphics terminals to educational applications and computer games. Prizes Don't miss the year's most exciting personal computing event. For more information, return the coupon or call AFIPS at 201/391-9810.

- Please keep me up-to-date on Festival plans and activities.
- ☐ My company is interested in exhibiting at the Festival.
- ☐ Please send me information on the special NCC Travel Service.

Name ______ Division _____

Street _____ State ____ Zip ____

NCC '78
Personal Computing
Festival



c/o AFIPS, 210 Summit Avenue

will be awarded for the

best exhibits.

where he noticed a small TV sitting on the floor next to the couch. He was about to ask something when a bell sounded; my Scottish terrier Brenda came tearing into the room and sat in front of the TV. The TV came on instantly and a program flashed onto the screen. I waved my hand to Clarence and said, "Oh, don't worry about that. It's just a rerun of Lassie. The computer takes care of the dogs, too."

This last bit was obviously too much for Clarence. He just kept muttering as he left, saying something about maybe reconsidering his 16 bit decision and going to 32 bits. I never heard the rest as he left, still shaking his head.

Ken waited until Clarence was gone and then said, "I can understand how you staged the stuff in the den, but your dog?"

"Look Ken, if you're going to do something, you might as well do it right. As far as Brenda is concerned, she just heard a bell and came to sit and wait for a dog biscuit the same way she's been doing every night at 7 PM for weeks."

AC Remote Control

I don't expect everyone to build remote control devices like the ones presented here just to get back at the Clarences of the world, but I do see them as the next logical extension of the house computer system. Many experimenters have graduated from using the computer strictly for games and are now writing more sophisticated programs. They may be accounting, music, composition or straight number cruncher programs, but the key is evolution. The concept of a home management system is fine, but it is bound by the system peripherals.

The basic logic flow of any computer system is: input, process, output. The computer accepts data input, processes it based upon a fixed routine called a program, and outputs the results. This result can either be an alphanumeric response on a video display that allows the operator access to this processed information, or a logical result such as yes and no, or on and off. In the latter case, the single logical on or off value can also be used to control some device. A typical example is a furnace circulator pump. Temperature information is entered into the computer, which decides whether the heat is too high, in which case the pump should be off, or too low, in which case the pump should be on. This decision could be displayed at an operator console, instructing the operator to physically turn the pump on or off, but it would be far more efficient if the computer could perform the action as well as calculate the decision.

The concept of computer control is as old as the computer itself. Process control and data acquisition are the major applications of industrial computers. While the computer structure might be similar, the logistics are quite different. When a factory wants to add a computer to control a process, they automatically add 30 percent to the control costs for wiring! In the home application, even though the wiring cost might be less, the idea of stringing wires all over the house is abhorrent to most of us. No one wants to start punching holes in the walls.

The easiest alternative is wireless control. Such an approach uses the existing 115 VAC house wiring for both control power and signal transmission. This method is most cost effective in limited applications using fewer than a dozen channels, or in the case where the operations being controlled are not critical.

Carrier Current Systems

Simply stated, the carrier current method transmits a high frequency carrier (30 kHz to 500 kHz) similar to a standard radio transmission into the house wiring. It is superimposed on the 60 Hz, 120 VAC line and is broadcast throughout the house. This transmitted carrier, often referred to as carrier current, can be modulated to send music or digital information. In limited on and off control applications, though, the mere presence or absence of the carrier frequency is used to provide the control logic. The use of a modulated or unmodulated system depends ultimately on the number of parameters to be transmitted. If only one output is to be controlled, and it is going to be on or off (such as a desk lamp), a single frequency can be used. Detection of the frequency of transmission at the receiver turns the light on, and its absence turns the light off. Controlling two outputs requires two separate frequencies, one for each channel, and additional logic must be added in the receiver if the appearance of simultaneous output control is required. In cases where more than 20 channels are to be controlled or multiple settings are required at each controlled point, modulated transmissions are best employed. An example of this would be a 256 position level switch in some remote location. Rather than attempting to use 256 separate frequencies, a single frequency can be modulated and used to transmit an 8 bit code to the receiver. This is similar in format to the serial data presently used on cassette interfaces. The only difference is that the serial data stream is transmitted on a high frequency carrier

OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

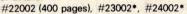
The World Leaders In Microprocessor Books

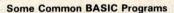
If you want information on microprocessors, begin with the Osborne books.

PROGRAM BOOKS WRITTEN IN BASIC

Payroll With Cost Accounting
Accounts Payable And Accounts
Receivable
General Ledger

These books may be used independently, or implemented together as a complete accounting system. Each contains program listings, user's manual and thorough documentation. Written in an extended version of BASIC.





76 short practical programs, most of which can be used on any microcomputer with any version of BASIC. Complete with program descriptions, listings, remarks and examples

#21002 (200 pages)





ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING

8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming 6800 Assembly Language Programming

These books describe how to program a microcomputer using assembly language. They discuss classical programming techniques, and contain simplified programming examples relevant to today's microcomputer applications.

#31003 (400 pages), 32003*



Shipping Charges

Price increase scheduled for July 1, 1978

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS

Volume 0 - The Beginner's Book

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS COMPANY OF THE BEGINNER'S BOOK





If you know nothing about computers, then this is the book for you. It introduces computer logic and terminology in language a beginner can understand. Computer software, hardware and component parts are described, and simple explanations are given for how they work. Text is supplemented with creative illustrations and numerous photographs. Volume 0 prepares the novice for Volume I.

#6001 (300 pages)

Volume I — Basic Concepts

This best selling text describes hardware and programming concepts common to all microprocessors. These concepts are explained clearly and thoroughly, beginning at an elementary level. Worldwide, Volume I has a greater yearly sales volume than any other computer text.

#2001 (350 pages)

Volume II — Some Real Products (revised June 1977)

Every common microprocessor and all support devices are described. Only data sheets are copied from manufacturers. Major chip slice products are also discussed. #3001A (1250 pages)

PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN



8080 Programming For Logic Design 6800 Programming For Logic Design Z80 Programming For Logic Design

These books describe the meeting ground of programmers and logic designers; written for both, they provide detailed examples to illustrate effective usage of microprocessors in traditional digital applications.

#4001, #5001, #7001 (300 pages each)

OSBORNE & ASSOCIATES, INC. • P.O. Box 2036 • DEPT. 17	• Berkeley California 94702 •	(415) 548-2805	9:00 a.m 5:00 p.m. PST
	Botholoy, Camorina C 1762	TWX 910-366-727	77

Price ap	oplies to orders received by June 30, 1978.	PRICE	QTY	AMT
6001	Volume 0 — The Beginner's Book	\$ 7.50		o regular
2001	Volume I — Basic Concepts	7.50		
3001A	Volume II — Some Real Products (1977 edition)	15.00		
4001	8080 Programming For Logic Design	7.50	F. Santa	
5001	6800 Programming For Logic Design	7.50		ng lac
7001	Z80 Programming For Logic Design	7.50		
1003	8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming	7.50	The said	
1002	Some Common BASIC Programs	7.50		3 99
2002	Payroll With Cost Accounting	12.50		79017

check money order TOTAL AMOUNT OF PURCHASE

NAME	ary et biol se	e de la la companya de la companya d		
ADDRESS	But the State of the			
and plan				
CITY	STATE	ZIP	PHONE	
SHIPPING CH	HARGES Shipping cha	rges for bulk orders t	to be arranged.	
☐ 4th class	no charge, allow 3-4 we	eks within USA, not a	applicable to discounted or	ders)

- \$50 per book, UPS (allow 10 days) in the U.S.
- \$1.50 per book, special rush shipment by air in the U.S.
- ☐ All foreign orders, \$3.00 per book, for air shipment

*These books are scheduled to be published during 1978.

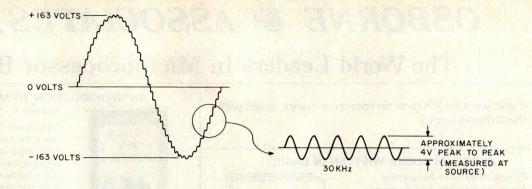
Please notify me when they are available:

- ☐ 23002 Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable
- ☐ 24002 General Ledger
- □ 32003 6800 Assembly Language Programming
- Please send information on:
- □ pricing, ordering, and titles available after 6/30/78
- ☐ initial dealer consignments
- ☐ dealer and school discounts
- ☐ foreign distributors

Circle 82 on inquiry card.

10 books or less.

Figure 2: Example of carrier current transmission. The standard 60 Hz 115 VAC sine wave is shown being modulated by a 30 kHz carrier. Two different frequencies 4 kHz apart are used to turn devices on and off. respectively, in this design. (Note: drawing is not to scale.)



and detected in a receiver before being converted for use. This method should only be considered for extensive communications, since it is relatively expensive and the receivers are more complex.

The major consideration one should make when looking at a carrier current control system is the ultimate number of discrete points to be controlled. An output channel is defined as a single bit, ie: a 4 channel system would consist of four on/ off control elements. In a single channel system, the simplest carrier/no carrier method is normally employed. For systems with the capability of two to ten channels, multiple frequencies with latching logic are usually considered. In cases where the minimum number of channels is 16, modulated carriers and serial data transmission are advised. There exists a gray area between ten channels and 20 channels. Both multiple frequency and serial data can be used in this range, but the cost difference must be considered.

Carrier Current Control Methods

There are four carrier current transmission methods that could be used on the standard home computer system:

1. Single Channel On Off. Usually a high frequency carrier is transmitted through the house wiring. A tuned receiver turns on when the tone is transmitted, off when not.

> Advantages: Cheap. Less than \$10 for both transmitter and receiver.

> Disadvantages: One channel only. Tone transmitter must remain on for output to remain on.

2. Multiple Channel - Multiple Frequency. Generally speaking, two high frequency carrier current signals are usually not transmitted simultaneously if they are from separate channels. The AC line is quite noisy and not exactly the best antenna. To avoid harmonics which could trigger unaddressed channels, single unique frequencies are used for each channel. In a multiple channel arrangement, no single channel is continually addressed, so some method must be incorporated to latch the logic output. The multichannel methods seen most often utilize pulsed transmission. A particular receiver's frequency is pulsed once or twice within a timed window. One pulse means "on," two mean "off," The desired control output is latched into a flip flop in the receiver.

> Advantages: Relatively inexpensive. About 20 different channels can be accommodated with a transmission bandwidth of 100 kHz. Only a single frequency receiver is required for each channel.

> Disadvantages: Pulsing the latch on or off requires external gating logic in addition to a tuned receiver. Multiple channel arrangements require considerable interchannel decoupling and narrow receiver bandwidths. Depending on the particular logic design, this can be inconsistent with "pulse window" techniques. Control pulses must be accurately timed using either hardware or software techniques. This method, while conceptually simple, requires considerable additional circuitry to make it glitch proof.

3. Multichannel – Multifrequency – Dual Receivers. This method is essentially the same as the previous one except that separate frequencies are used to turn the controlled output on and off. Either method would utilize the same transmitter.

> Advantages: Since separate frequencies are used for the set and reset functions, special constraints on timing are eliminated. Long time-constant input filtering techniques can be used to reduce glitches. No special software is necessary to drive the transmission device. This method combines the best features of methods 1 and 2.

> Disadvantages: Decreases the total

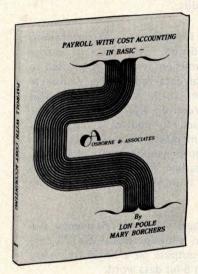
Introduction To Microcomputers, Volume 0, is written for the absolute beginner, the person who "knows nothing" and needs the elementary understanding necessary to ask questions and decide where he wants to go. "The Beginner's Book" tells you what microcomputer systems are all about: the component parts, options available, and what they can do for you. Volume 0 also gives an introduction to microcomputer logic. \$7.50.



_____Getting Involved With Your Own Computer by Leslie Solomon and Stanley Veit answers the questions: "What can small computers do? Which is best fo my purposes?" Whether your interest is business applications, word processing, education, security, etc., this lucid text will bring you in touch with an exciting new world destined to affect us all. \$5.95.



Get Down to Business



Payroll With Cost Accounting in BASIC is now available. The book includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussion of the principles of each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flow charts and sample reports with CRT displays. All 35 programs are written in the widely used computer language BASIC, and work together to produce a payroll, right down to the printing of paychecks and maintaining of employee records. \$12.50.

Microprocessors: From Chips to Systems by Rodnay Zaks is a complete and detailed introduction to microprocessors and microcomputer systems. Some of the topics presented are: a comparative evaluation of all major microprocessors, a journey inside a microprocessor chip, how to assemble a system, applications, interfacing (including the new S-100 bus) and programming and system development. \$9.95.



Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques by Austin Lesea and Rodnay Zaks describes the complete assembly of a microprocessor system: assembling a processor; 10 techniques; interfacing to a keyboard, LED display, Teletype, printer, floppy disk, video display, cassette-tape; industrial interfacing: analog to digital (and vice versa) techniques; communications; and standards, including Altair (S-100), IEEE-488, CAMAC. A complete case study is presented for a multi-channel communication system and a chapter is dedicated to troubleshooting techniques. Actual interconnects are presented for a number of microprocessors including the 8080 and the 6800. \$9.95.



In New Hampshire, call: 924-3355	Check Payment method:	
Send to:	My check is enclosed	
BITS, Inc.	Bill my MC No/Exp. date	
70 Main Street	Bill my BAC No/Exp. date	
Peterborough NH 03458		
Name of Storie (Frank House) Royal Blefing	Total for all books checked	\$
Address	Postage, \$.75 per book for books	\$
City State Zip Code	Outside US \$1.00 per book for books	\$
	Grand Total	\$
Signature	Prices shown are subject to change with All orders must be prepaid.	thout not
You may photocopy this page if you wish to leave your BYTE intact		ed 30 da

Number	Туре	+5 V pin	−12 V pin	gnd pin	+12 V pin
IC1	MC1408	13	3	2	-
IC2	LM301A		4	4	7
IC3	MC4024	14	-	7	-
IC4	H11A1	no	supply pin	s design	ated
IC5	MC1403	1	_	3	-
IC6	741		4		7

number of possible control outputs. Since two separate frequencies are required for each channel, only about ten total channels can fit in a 100 kHz bandwidth.

4. Single Frequency — Asynchronous Data Transmission. This type of carrier current transmission system can be used to transmit serial data rather than a discrete control signal which is on or off. This data, when received and decoded, can be effectively used to control a number of devices. The method is essentially an extension of the pulse window transmission concept stated earlier. Finer filtering methods are required though, since timing is more critical.

Advantages: A single frequency system can allow as many as 128 controlled outputs on a single frequency for each 8 bit data word.

Disadvantages: Expensive. Transmitter

Figure 3a: Precision $\pm 2.50 V$ source for use with the transmitter in figure 3b.

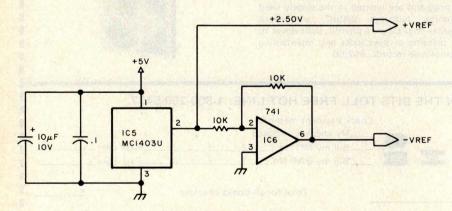


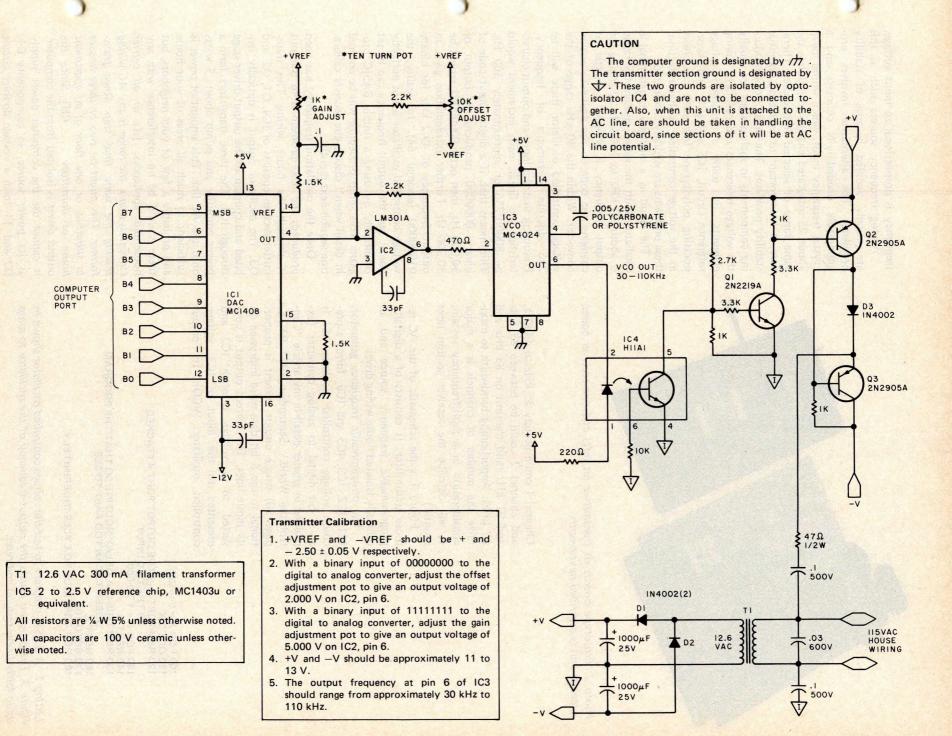
Table 1: Power wiring table for figures 3a and 3b.

is serial and each receiver must incorporate logic for serial to parallel conversion, usually in the form of a universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter (UART) or its equivalent.

A Design with Expansion in Mind

Most likely, any experimenter interested in constructing a carrier current control system will want to start with one or two channels. In my own case I can see expansion to maybe eight channels. The most cost effective approach for me is to use either system 2 or 3 described above. The multifrequency pulse transmission method has in my experience proven to be too unreliable in practice. Reliability is gained at the expense of considerable extra circuitry. In a system used to control the operation of 115 VAC appliances and lights when I'm not at home, I need as much reliability as I can get. For this reason my design relies on the use of two frequencies for each channel: one to turn the device on and a different frequency to turn it off. These frequencies will be grouped in pairs and referred to as a single channel. The bandwidth of each channel is about 8 kHz. In practical terms this means that, if the transmitter has a total frequency range of 30 kHz to 110 kHz, or 80 kHz, then 80 kHz divided by 8 kHz equals ten independent channels. Within this 8 kHz band, two separate frequencies are allocated. One turns the device on while the other turns it off. In the example illustrated in this article, channel 1 occupies 35 kHz to 43 kHz. The on and off frequencies are 35 and 39 kHz, respectively. The next channel, channel 2, occupies 43 to 51 kHz and the on and off frequencies are 43 and 47 kHz, respectively. There is no magic strategy for picking frequencies. Each remote receiver detects two frequencies 4 kHz apart. The only consideration is that all receiver frequencies be separated by at least 4 kHz. The fewer the channels, the further apart these frequencies can be. In a 2 channel system, choosing widely separated frequencies is safest.

Figure 3b: AC remote control transmitter. The circuit consists of a digitally programmable frequency generator (IC1, IC2, IC3, IC5 and IC6). The output of IC1, a digital to analog converter, is converted from a current to a voltage by IC2 and sent to IC3, a voltage controlled oscillator. In this design, the voltage controlled oscillator can produce frequencies in the 30 kHz range. Optoisolator IC4 keeps the computer circuitry from interacting with the house wiring (see CAUTION note!). The transmitter section consists of IC4, Q1, Q2, and Q3. The three transistors form a power amplifier which couples the signals through a capacitor onto the AC line. The .5 W output of the amplifier is sufficient to reach all areas of most home wiring systems.



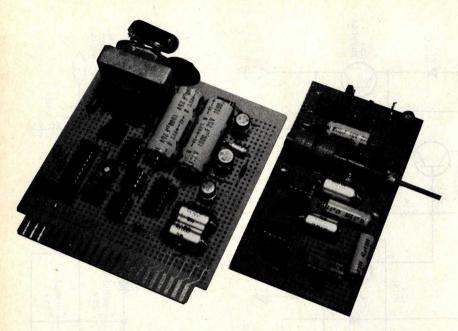


Photo 2: Prototype boards of transmitter (at left) and one receiver board. Receiver unit is described next month.

Channel 1 could occupy 35 kHz to 43 kHz, and channel 2 could be between 83 kHz and 91 kHz (and transmit on 83 kHz and 87 kHz). Apportioning bandwidth to maximize the number of channels is a major consideration in a multifrequency system. (I will describe the receiver section next month.)

Figure 3 is the schematic of the AC remote transmitter. It consists of a digitally programmable frequency source and an optically isolated house wiring driver.

The programmable frequency generator, IC1, IC2, IC3, IC5 and IC6, forms a precision voltage controlled oscillator. IC1 is an 8 bit digital to analog converter (explained in greater detail in my article "Control the World," September 1977 BYTE, page 30) whose output current is proportional to the 8 bit data word impressed on its input lines. The current output is converted to a voltage through IC2 and presented to the input of IC3, voltage controlled oscillator (VCO). Its output

100 FOR X = 0 to 255
110 OUT 2,X
120 REM PORT 2 IS THE OUTPUT PORT ATTACHED
TO THE DAC INPUT
130 FOR D = 1 TO 500
140 NEXT D
150 REM THIS IS A DELAY ROUTINE SO THAT THE PROGRAM
DOESN'T SCAN TOO FAST TO SEE
160 NEXT X
170 GOTO 100
180 REM CONTINUE TO CYCLE INDEFINITELY

Listing 1: A BASIC program to test the voltage controlled oscillator shown in figure 3. The program causes the output frequency of the oscillator to ramp up in fairly linear fashion and reset.

frequency is proportional to input voltage.

Analog frequency sources such as this are usually avoided because of stability problems. The alternative involves programmable divided-by-N counters and a crystal frequency input, which would mean about 25 integrated circuits to produce the same range of selected frequencies. Therefore, it is important to overcome potential stability problems. The major error-producing components in such designs are usually the voltage references and oscillator timing elements. By using a precision voltage reference circuit, IC5 and IC6, and incorporating polystyrene low drift capacitors in the voltage controlled oscillator section. these problems are virtually eliminated.

The result is a digitally programmable oscillator. With the values chosen, the range is about 30 kHz to 110 kHz. Changing the output frequency is simply a matter of changing the code on the digital to analog converter. Within the 80 kHz range of the voltage controlled oscillator there will be 256 discrete increments of frequency. Presuming that the input and output characteristics are linear, each increment would be 80000/256 or approximately 300 Hz. This means that, if a digital input code of binary 0000000 produces an output of 30,000 Hz, then octal 00000001 would be 30,300 Hz. Further extrapolation gives an output frequency of 49.2 kHz for binary 01000000 (decimal 64). In reality, the voltage controlled oscillator is not perfectly linear, but the output frequency can be set empirically by using a simple BASIC program. This setup procedure will be covered in detail when I discuss the receiver calibration section next month.

Once the oscillation frequency has been produced, the next problem is to transmit it through the house wiring. This transmitter section consists of IC4, Q1, Q2 and Q3. The oscillator output is optically isolated and coupled to the output driver stage through IC4. The three transistors form a power amplifier and pump about .5 watts onto the AC line. This amount of power is sufficient to reach all areas of your home and probably a few of your neighbors, but there should be no interference with any household appliances. [As in all carrier current systems, the range is any AC wiring sharing the same final step down transformer. This might be two or three houses in suburbia, or one floor of an apartment house or dormitory ... CH] Since the output driver is isolated from the computer, it cannot use the computer power supply as its power source, so components D1, D2 and T1 form a voltage doubler circuit

to provide approximately + and - 13 V to run the driver. It is important to note that there are two separate grounds in the circuit. One is the computer ground and the other is the driver circuit ground. They are NOT to be connected together (see CAUTION note).

Building and Testing the Transmitter

Photo 2 shows the transmitter on the left and one of the receiver boards on the right. It is necessary to build the receiver to completely test the transmitter without the use of an oscilloscope to make sure everything is all right. Certain shortcut methods can be employed this month, though, to give you reasonable confidence about the circuit's operability.

Build the circuit as shown in figure 3 with the exception of the driver circuit and IC4. Add a $0.1~\mu F$ capacitor in parallel with the $0.005~\mu F$ capacitor already between pins 3 and 4 on IC3. This will effectively lower the output frequency range of the voltage controlled oscillator into the audio range. By putting a $100~\Omega$ resistor between IC3 pin 6 and an earphone whose other terminal is connected to ground, this audio tone can be heard. It is a simple matter to change the tone. The astute experimenter will realize that we have constructed a programmable tone generator, possibly suitable for music applications.

Use BASIC to Run the Controller

As with most of my recent designs, this one is driven by a latched parallel output port, and update speed is of no particular importance. This makes it a natural for BASIC, which sets 8 bit output ports. This interface controller can be set to any frequency within its range under program control. BASIC can also perform a simple test to determine whether the voltage controlled oscillator works (see listing 1). This program causes the output frequency of the voltage controlled oscillator to ramp up in a roughly linear fashion and reset. With the capacitor values in the schematic, the range should be approximately 30 kHz to 110 kHz. Again, picking any larger capacitor value will allow this sawtooth tone generator to be heard in the audio range.

Actual control of a device comes after the receiver section has been built and mounted in an enclosure such as that shown in photo 3. While it is difficult to discuss the application without having discussed the method, I don't want to leave everyone hanging till next month. The simple program in listing 2 controls two remote channels, designated channel 1 and channel 2, from



the computer keyboard. This is written in Micro Com Zapple BASIC.

Next month I'll describe the design and construction of the receiver section as well as discuss more detailed applications. A natural for this project is to use a quantity of these remote receivers to control light and sound sources around the house to simulate occupancy when no one is home.

If you have any questions about this article or previous articles, please feel free to write to me. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope and I will attempt to personally answer all letters.

Next month: "Tune In and Turn On: Part 2."

Photo 3: Complete receiver package. Remote controlled appliance plugs into rear of box. Set and reset buttons allow appliance to be controlled locally as well as remotely.

Listing 2: A sample BASIC program used to control the circuit in figure 3.

```
100 PRINT "INDICATE CHANNEL TO BE CONTROLLED
        -1 OR 2 - "
110 INPUT A
120 IF A ≤ 2 GOTO 150
130 GOTO 100
150 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO TURN CHANNEL"; A; "ON OR OFF?"
160 INPUT B$
170 IF B$ = "ON" GOTO 300
180 REM THE REMOTE CONTROLLER IS ATTACHED TO OUTPUT PORT 2
190 REM THIS ROUTINE TURNS A CHANNEL OFF
200 IF A = 1 THEN OUT 2, 180
210 REM 180 IS THE DECIMAL OFF CODE FOR THE CHANNEL 1
       PROTOTYPE
220 IF A = 2 THEN OUT 2, 118
230 REM 118 IS THE DECIMAL OFF CODE FOR THE CHANNEL 2
       PROTOTYPE
240 GOTO 100
300 REM THIS ROUTINE TURNS A CHANNEL ON
310 IF A = 1 THEN OUT 2,162
320 REM 162 IS THE DECIMAL ON CODE FOR CHANNEL 1
       PROTOTYPE
330 IF A = 2 THEN OUT 2, 96
340 REM 96 IS THE DECIMAL ON CODE FOR CHANNEL 2
       PROTOTYPE
350 GOTO 100
```



The SOL-20 in a New England parlor context, obviously enjoying life. The entire system fits on one table with a video monitor on top of the computer and an audio tape recorder for mass storage to the right.

User's Report: The SOL-20

Dennis E Barbour 2 Coliseum Av Nashua NH 03060

John Kemmeny in his book, Man and the Computer, reveals his thoughts concerning the future of computers. Kemmeny believes that people will have access to large regional computers in the future. This will allow people to do many jobs in the home and provide entertainment and knowledge. A computer terminal in the home will be tied to a large regional supercomputer giving people the ability to do many things at home not now possible, such as reading the latest news stories, studying subjects for degree credit, storing recipes to allow the input of a week's menu and production of a grocery list of needed items, and the recording and computation of family financial matters. The possible uses of this type of computer are unlimited.

Processor Technology has taken this concept of the home computer terminal attached to a supercomputer one step toward reality by providing the home user with a terminal and microprocessor combination, the SOL, capable of functioning

with, or independent from, another computer. The operating systems provided by Processor Technology allow the SOL system to operate as a microprocessor independent of any outside processor with its own peripherals until the terminal command is issued, which causes SOL to operate as a computer terminal. This combination will allow the greater use of your home microcomputer today and in the future. What follows is a brief description of a SOL system based on my personal experiences.

Hardware

My microprocessor, a SOL-20, uses an 8080 processor chip. (The 8080A and the 9080A are also available.) This system has both parallel and serial communication interfaces, a keyboard interface, audio cassette interface, a video display generator, 1024 8 bit words of volatile system memory, and 1024 8 bit words of volatile display refresh memory. My system also has 8 K

bytes of volatile main user memory for programming and an operating system in a "personality module" with preprogrammed read only memories.

A feature of the hardware is a parallel interface consisting of eight bits for each input and output plus control handshaking signals. The output bus uses three state TTL levels for bidirectional interfaces. The serial interface circuit includes both asynchronous RS-232 and 20 mA current loop provisions and operates at from 75 to 9600 bits per second, switch selectable. (When I say that something is switch selectable, I mean that there is a series of small switches on the printed circuit board and an explanation in the hardware manual of what the switch does and what your options are.) The keyboard interface handles a 7 level ASCII encoded TTL keyboard which requires a strobe pulse after the data is stable.

The audio cassette interface is program controllable and self-clocking with a phase lock loop. It operates at the dual rate of 300 or 1200 bits per second. Included is an automatic level control in both the record and playback modes. Recording is the CUTS/BYTE standard compatible, an asynchronous Manchester code at 1200/2400 Hz or 600/1200 Hz.

The video display circuitry generates 16 lines from data stored in its 1 K refresh memory. Alphanumeric and control characters (the character set includes all upper and lower ASCII plus control characters) are displayed in either black on white or white on black (this feature is switch selectable). The solid video cursor with a switch selectable blink is programmable. This circuitry can drive any video monitor or monochrome television converted to handle video input.

The assembly of the SOL appears to be relatively easy. I bought my SOL fully assembled, but I read the assembly instructions, looked at the diagrams, and thoroughly examined the hardware. I believe that I could quite easily put a SOL together. The instructions are simple and straightforward. The assembly notes include parts lists, assembly tips and precautions, pictures and drawings, and step-by-step instructions on assembly and testing. Also included are instructions on handling integrated circuits, soldering techniques, and a list of the tools that will be needed. Processor Technology provides schematic and detailed assembly drawings in a separate section of their manual.

Another important feature of the SOL is the system's completeness and modularity. All of the hardware is in one package and looks like a large electric typewriter. The DUMP ADDR, ADDR Dump memory locations to screen
ENTER ADDR Enter data to memory
Load to memory
EXECUTE ADDR Execute a program at a given address
EXECUTE Execute a program located at address zero
TERMINAL Return to terminal mode

Table 1: CONSOL operating system command summary.

DUMP	ADDR, ADDR	Dump memory locations to screen
ENTER	ADDR	Enter data to memory
TLOAD		Load data from tape to memory
EXECUTE	ADDR	Execute a program at a given address
BASIC		Execute a program located at address zero
TERMINAL		Return to terminal mode
TSAVE (NAME)	ADDR, ADDR	Save certain memory locations on tape
TXEQ (NAME)	ADDR	Load a certain program from tape and execute it
TCAT		List tape header information
SET		Allows the setting of the following things
SET DI		Set display speed
SET IN		Set input driver
SET OUT		Set output driver
SET TAPE		Set tape speed
SET CI		Set custom input driver address
SET CO		Set custom output driver address
SETTY		Set types into tape save header
SET XE		Set execute address into tape save header

Table 2: SOLOS operating system command summary.

video monitor and cassette recorders are attached at the back panel with cables. The system does not have exposed boards or parts to collect dust or be damaged. The system can be easily transported.

Operating Systems

SOL, at present, has three operating systems. They are CONSOL, SOLED and SOLOS. CONSOL allows simple terminal operations and computer functions. SOLED allows more advanced terminal operations than CONSOL with additional screen, file and cassette tape operations. SOLOS allows use of the full range of the microprocessor plus the full functions of an intelligent terminal. I cannot describe SOLED any further, not having the information available to me. However, CONSOL and SOLOS will be described in detail.

CONSOL, the simplest of these operating systems, allows the SOL to function both as a standard CRT terminal and as a microcomputer. This software system is not as sophisticated as SOLOS which has many more commands and greater abilities.

All the operating systems work in the following fashion. The same switch to power up the hardware serves to initialize the operating system. The operating system initializes system memory, clears the screen and enters the terminal mode. Depressing the mode key causes SOL to operate as a microcomputer. The operating system issues a prompt character and awaits further commands.

```
10 REM THIS PROGRAM IS FOR TEACHING YOUNGSTERS MULTIPLICATION.
   PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO TRY THE MULTIPLICATION PROGRAM? PRINT "ANSWER 1 FOR YES, AND 2 FOR NO."
   INPUT X
   IF X=2 THEN 340
   PRINT "INPUT THE FIRST NUMBER."
   INPUT A
90 PRINT A;" TIMES"
100 PRINT
110 PRINT "INPUT THE SECOND NUMBER."
120 PRINT B
130 PRINT A;" TIMES"; ;B;" EQUALS"
140 PRINT
150 PRINT "INPUT WHAT YOU THINK THE ANSWER SHOULD BE."
160 J=A+B
170 INPUT C
180 PRINT A;" TIMES";B;" EQUALS";C
190 IF C=J THEN 260
200 PRINT
210 PRINT "YOUR ANSWER WAS INCORRECT."
220 PRINT
230 PRINT A;" TIMES";B;" EQUALS";J
240 PRINT
250 GOTO 290
260
    PRINT
          "CONGRATULATIONS, YOUR ANSWER WAS CORRECT."
280 PRINT
290 PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE?"
300 PRINT "ANSWER I FOR YES, AND 2 FOR NO."
320 IF X=2 THEN 340
330 GOTO 60
340 PRINT
*RUN
DO YOU WANT TO TRY THE MULTIPLICATION PROGRAM?
ANSWER 1 FOR YES, AND 2 FOR NO.
INPUT THE FIRST NUMBER.
      TIMES
INPUT THE SECOND NUMBER.
      TIMES
                 2 EQUALS
INPUT WHAT YOU THINK THE ANSWER SHOULD BE.
    2 TIMES
                    EQUALS
YOUR ANSWER WAS INCORRECT.
    2 TIMES
                 2 EQUALS
DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE?
ANSWER 1 FOR YES, AND 2 FOR NO.
INPUT THE FIRST NUMBER.
      TIMES
    2
INPUT THE SECOND NUMBER.
      TIMES
                 2 EQUALS
INPUT WHAT YOU THINK THE ANSWER SHOULD BE.
    2 TIMES
                2 EQUALS
CONGRATULATIONS, YOUR ANSWER WAS CORRECT.
DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE?
ANSWER 1 FOR YES, AND 2 FOR NO.
HAVE A NICE DAY!
```

Listing 1: A tutorial BASIC program of the simplest variety, created one evening to instruct a 6 year old in some of the complexities of arithmetic.

There are five commands for operating SOL as a microcomputer under CONSOL, two for entering data, two for executing programs, and one for displaying the contents of memory on the monitor. (See table 1 for the complete list of CONSOL commands.) A person can enter data either through the keyboard by means of the ENTER command or through a cassette tape recorder by means of the TLOAD command. The ENTER command permits the altering of any byte or series of bytes of storage with either data or a machine language program. Program execution begins with the issuance of either of two commands. EXECUTE allows the execution of a program beginning at any point that you name in memory, whereas the issuance of the BASIC command starts program execution from memory location zero. The fifth command, DUMP, allows the displaying of any byte or series of bytes on the video monitor.

The SOLOS operating system allows for more advanced operation of the SOL. (See table 2 for a complete list of SOLOS commands.) Besides the six basic commands allowed under CONSOL, there are four additional commands, with one of these additional commands, SET, having eight different options. To begin with, the TLOAD command is different under SOLOS than under CONSOL. Under SOLOS, the TLOAD command allows the searching of a tape with multiple files for a certain named file, skipping over all files before it. Under CONSOL, you have to manually move the tape to the beginning of the tape file.

TSAVE allows the saving on tape of the contents of the memory locations indicated. TXEC allows the loading of a named program from tape to memory and the immediate execution of that program. TCAT allows the listing of the tape file header information on the monitor. This information includes the file name, execution address, and the beginning and ending addresses of the program when loaded to memory.

The SET command has eight different options. One can set the display speed, allowing the speeding up and slowing down of characters on the monitor to suit your programming. Using this option of the BASIC language interpreter, I was able to generate a very impressive lightning bolt image for my young son and his friends. The input and output driver speeds can be controlled through the use of the SET command along with the tape speed, and

the input and output driver addresses. The tape save headers can also be altered using SET. The more useful of the two operating systems is obviously SOLOS since it allows greater flexibility.

Software

My system has a BASIC interpreter, the BASIC-5 package. This interpreter has many of the usual BASIC commands and statements. It also allows use of system commands within programs. BASIC-5 allows the usage of single dimension arrays, many BASIC functions, and the ability to read and write tapes. It also has 8 digit precision and the ability to link to machine language subprograms.

I would advise the purchase of the 8 K BASIC for one important reason: the ability to have several commands and features not available in the BASIC-5 interpreter. These would be the RNUM command which allows the renumbering of statements, and also the ability to utilize alphanumerics and matrices (instead of only single dimension arrays) which would be particularly useful.

Uses

I have utilized my SOL for several things. First and foremost, I have introduced my 6 year old son to computers through games and learning programs, such as the multiplication program reproduced and described in listing 1. I have also used it for entertainment especially through the use of the target game provided by Processor Technology, and a few games I have written. Lastly, I have used it to fool around with my first love, history. I have written several statistical analysis programs for the SOL using the BASIC-5 software to continue with my research on colonial New England. Also reproduced here, as listing 2, is a sample of a simple program to do elementary fertility figures.

I have reproduced and wholly written a few programs to assist in the mathematical education of my son. MULT and two other programs have been written as interactive quizzing programs to test and teach mathematics through praise when he is correct and by showing him the correct way when he is wrong. Thus the computer acts as a teacher and could be utilized in this fashion in every home and classroom for elementary school aged children. More sophisticated programs could be implemented on the SOL for older children. These programs, in the form of games, could serve two purposes, entertainment and education.

Listing 2: A sample of a statistical BASIC application typical of programs used by the author in his avocation of historical studies.

```
10 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE FERTILITY FIGURES"
11 PRINT"FOR THE DATA INPUT. THE OUTPUT CONSISTS OF
12 PRINT"THE PROPORTION OF BIRTHS TO MARRIAGES OVER"
13 PRINT"A DECADE WITH FIVE YEAR INCREMENTS BETWEEN DATA."
14 PRINT"THESE FERTILITY FIGURES (THE BIRTH RATE) CONSIST OF"
15 PRINT"THE NUMBER OF BIRTHS FOR A DECADE DIVIDED BY THE"
16 PRINT"NUMBER OF MARRIAGES FOR A DECADE WHICH BEGAN FIVE"
17 PRINT"YEARS EARLIER."
65 D1=0
66 I=0
100 PRINT"INPUT THE STARTING YEAR (BETWEEN 1650/1795) DESIRED
105 INPUT
106 PRINT"INPUT THE NUMBER OF SETS OF YEARS OF DATA
110 PRINT"INPUT THE NUMBER OF FIVE YEAR INCREMENTS DESIRED
120 INPUT N
128 DIM Y1(40),M1(40),B1(40),F1(40),Y2(40)
129 DIM F2(40),Y3(40)
130 FOR J=1 TO D
140 READ Y1(J),M1(J),B1(J)
160 NEXT J
                        MARRIAGE YEARS
195 PRINT"
200 FOR J=1 TO D
205 IF I=N THEN 340
210 IF Y1(J)<Y THEN 290
220 Y2(J)=Y1(J+2)-1
230 FI(J)=(BI(J+1)+BI(J+2))/(MI(J)+MI(J+1))
250 PRINT Y1(J), Y2(J), F1(J)
260 S=S+F1(J)
270 D1=D1+1
280 I=I+1
285 F2(1)=F1(J)
286 Y3(1)=Y1(J)
290 NEXT J
340 M=S/DI
                                                                         " 1 M
350 PRINT MEAN OF FERTILITY FIGURES
395 PRINT
396 PRINT
398 PRINT " YEAR
                                       FERTILITY"
399 PRINT"++++++
400 FOR K=1 TO I
420 L=INT((F2(K)+10)/2)
430 PRINT Y3(K);"++";TAB(L);"*"
490 NEXT K
500 PRINT"++++++
900 DATA 1650,5,28,1655,8,32,1660,14,43,1665,9,44
910 DATA 1670,20,78,1675,18,90,1680,26,125,1685,29,168
920 DATA 1690,24,163,1695,20,156,1700,24,179,1705,34,196
930 DATA 1710,54,239,1715,40,247,1720,64,287,1725,66,289
940 DATA 1730,84,333,1735,88,328,1740,88,371,1745,92,354
950 DATA 1750,87,372,1755,105,365,1760,88,388,1765,80,377
960 DATA 1770,65,342,1775,80,311,1780,108,298.1785,105,344
970 DATA 1790,118,228,1795,99,350
999 END
THIS PROGRAM WILL PRODUCE FERTILITY FIGURES
FOR THE DATA INPUT. THE OUTPUT CONSISTS OF
THE PROPORTION OF BIRTHS TO MARRIAGES OVER
A DECADE WITH FIVE YEAR INCREMENTS BETWEEN DATA.
THESE FERTILITY FIGURES (THE BIRTH RATE) CONSIST OF
THE NUMBER OF BIRTHS FOR A DECADE DIVIDED BY THE
NUMBER OF MARRIAGES FOR A DECADE WHICH BEGAN FIVE
INPUT THE STARTING YEAR (BETWEEN 1650/1795) DESIRED:
71650
INPUT THE NUMBER OF SETS OF YEARS OF DATA:
INPUT THE NUMBER OF FIVE YEAR INCREMENTS DESIRED:
            MARRIAGE YEARS
                                             FERTILITY
                                          5.769231
        1655
                         1664
                                          3.954545
        1660
                         1669
                                          5.304348
        1665
                         1674
                                          5.793100
        1670
                         1679
                                          5 . 65 7895
        1675
                         1684
                                          6.659091
        1680
                         1689
                                          6.018182
        1685
                         1694
                                          6.018868
        1690
                         1699
                                           7.613636
        1695
                         1704
                                          8 - 522727
        1700
                         1709
                                          5.522727
        1705
                         1714
                         1719
        1710
                                          5 . 680851
                         1724
                                          5.538462
        1720
                         1729
                                          4.784615
        1725
                         1734
                                          4.406667
                                          4.063953
        1730
                         1739
        1735
                         1744
                                          4-119318
                         1749
                                          4.033333
        1745
```

5.553943

MEAN OF FERTILITY FIGURES:

SEMINARS

Micro Diversions Continuing Microcomputer Education announces

MICROCOMPUTING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

An introduction to the design, construction, and programming of microprocessor-based computers.

These are companion "how-to-do-it" courses on the hardware and software technologies of personal computing taught

by Micro Diversion	s product designers.
SOFTWARE OUTLINE = =	HARDWARE OUTLINE
The Software Concept (A) The stored program — bits and bytes (B) Algorithms in problem solving (C) Assemblers and high-level languages	History and Culture of Microcomputing (A) When, where, why (B) Literature, reference books, journals (C) Personal computing, applications of microcomputers
Introduction to Programming — BASIC (A) Elementary programming concepts (B) BASIC language statements (C) Simple data structures and examples Introduction to Assembly Language	Digital Electronics (A) Introduction to and survey of component families (B) Common components and how to use them (C) Large-scale integration components
(A) Registers, memory, input/output (B) Data representation (C) Data movement and exchange (D) Arithmetic and logical operations The Z-80 Microprocessor Instruction Set	(D) Basics of digital design Introduction to Microcomputer Architecture (A) Buss concept (B) Addressing, input/output (C) User interface techniques
(A) Registers and addressing modes (B) Memory and register data transfers (C) Arithmetic and logical operations (D) Bit manipulation (E) Transfer of control, jumps (F) 1/0 instructions	How a Central Processing Unit Works (A) Introduction to the CPU concept (B) Intel 8080 CPU (C) Zilog Z80 CPU (D) Interrupt architectures and uses (E) Real time clocks

Assembly Language Techniques A) General conventions

(B) Data structures and types (C) Modular programming – subroutines

(D) Using the instruction set

Interrupt and I/O Programming (A) Interrupt structures

(B) I/O handlers

(C) Data rates and trade-offs

Software Architecture of a Monitor

(A) The monitor as procedure (B) Functions of a monitor

(C) The jump table — vectored entry

■ (D) Analysis of a monitor Loading and Debugging

(A) Getting the code in

(B) Relocation and linking

(C) Breakpoints and snapshots

(D) Patching and polishing

How a Microcomputer's Memory Works

(A) Random access memory, its architecture and design

(B) Read-only memory

Mass storage (disks and tape cassettes)

D) Bubble memories

How TV Interfaces Work

(A) Character display principles and design
(B) Full graphics interfaces for plotting and

(C) Light pens and how to interface them

How Microcomputer Peripherals Work

(A) Keyboard scanners Tape cassette interface

Telephone interfaces (UARTs and (C) MODEMs)

(D) A/D converters

Hobbyist Construction Techniques

(A) Layout and technical considerations

Mounting techniques

Wire wrapping tools and techniques
How to get started (what to buy, where

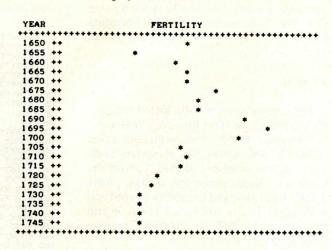
Eight Monday and Wednesday Evening Sessions 1 May through 24 May

Each course \$110.00 or \$190.00 for both.



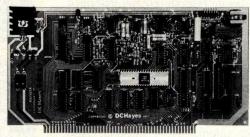
7900 Westpark Drive, Suite 308 McLean, Virginia 22101 (703) 827-0888

Listing 2, continued:



In closing, I find the SOL system easy to use, fun to program, and important in our home. It provides my family with entertainment in the form of games both from Processor Technology and written by us. It also provides a mathematics tutor at home for my son. It has also given my son an interest in and understanding of computers far beyond his years and education. I definitely recommend the SOL, based on my experiences with it.

80-103A Serial I/O and FSK modem for professional and hobby communications.



Completely compatible with your IMSAI, ALTAIR* SOL** or other S-100 microcomputers.
Trademarks of *MITS, **Processor Technology

Designed for use on the dial telephone or TWX networks, or 2-wire dedicated lines, meets all FCC regulations when used with a CBT coupler.

All digital modulation and demodulation with on board cyrstal clock and precision filter mean that NO ADJUSTMENTS ARE REQUIRED

Bell 103 standard frequencies

Automated dial (pulsed) and answer

Originate and answer mode

• 110 or 300 BPS speed select

 Complete self test capability Character length, stop bit, and parity

90 day warranty and full documentation

PRICES Bare Board and Manual Assembled (48 hour burn in)

DC Hayes Assoc

P.O. Box 9884, Atlanta, Ga. 30319, 404/231-0574

BYTE's Bits

Dallas to Host AAME Exposition

The International Microcomputer Exposition will be held in the Dallas TX Convention Center, September 29 through October 1 1978. The exposition, cosponsored by The American Association of Microprocessor Engineers (AAME) and other groups, will be directed toward all levels of technology from the engineer to the novice. Seminars and panel discussions will be held, and over 250 exhibits are planned. For more information, contact Beverly Tanner at (214) 271-9311.

A Conference in Texas

1978 Computer Users' Conference will be held on April 20 and 21 at East Texas State University, Commerce TX. The theme will be "Reality in the Computer World" with the session topics being "Using the Computer AS a Profession" and "Using the Computer IN a Profession."

In addition to keynote speeches,

industrial and educational representatives will hold panel discussions of current and future computer science curricula for the respective computer usage areas.

Fees for the conference are \$20 (\$10 for students). For further information contact Donna Hutcheson, Computer Users' Conference Coordinator, East Texas State University, Department of Computer Science, Commerce TX 75428, (214) 468-2954.

Cruise Interfacing. . . Join a Seaborne Microcomputer Workshop

An advanced Microcomputer Interfacing and Programming Workshop to be presented on a 7 day Caribbean cruise has been announced by the Extension Division of Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. The workshop is scheduled to be presented aboard the TSS Carnivale from June 17 thru 24. It will consist of an introductory session followed by five

daily sessions of six hours of lecture and laboratory work. The course content is designed for scientists, engineers and executives who have prior knowledge of basic digital electronics and microcomputer interfacing and programming techniques.

The course is being offered in cooperation with the departments of chemical engineering, chemistry and extension at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. The instructors for the course will be Professors Peter Rony, David Larsen and Paul Field. It is the latest in a series of over 30 seminars which have been presented by this group. Text and laboratory workbook material for the course includes several new books in the Bugbook series, authored by the instructors and their colleagues. Participants will work in pairs on their laboratory experiments using a complete 8080a microcomputer and breadboarding station. The stations will be assigned for the duration of the course so that additional work may be done in the participants' staterooms.

Norris Bell, director of VPI's Continuing Education Center, said that the cruise ship course is the result of a search for new and interesting ways of providing continuing education. Additional information on the course and on the travel agency handling the arrangements are available from the Registrar, CEC, VPI & SU, Blacksburg VA 24061, (703) 951-5182.

SAVE THE WHALE

The world's best computer may be inside a Sperm Whale's head.

The Sperm Whale has the largest brain of any creature that has ever existed on our planet. The brain of this 18-meter marine mammal weighs up to 9 kilograms. It uses echo-location to find giant squid at ocean depths of over 1,000 meters. More than 13,000 sperm whales are scheduled to be slaughtered this year by agreement of the International Whaling Commission.

The CONNECTICUT CETACEAN SOCIETY is a small, totally volunteer, non-profit education and conservation organization dedicated to seeking the abolition of all whale killing. Any concerned citizen can help our efforts by sending name and address and a \$10 or more contribution to: CCS, P.O. Box 145, Wethersfield, CT 06109.

There are two mountain peaks of evolution on planet earth: on the land, homo sapiens-human beings; in the sea, cetaceans- whales, dolphins, and porpoises.

Robot Simulation on Microcomputers

Why build a mechanism when a video display can be used to visualize logical problems of robots?

John Webster Director, Audio Visual Services University of New Brunswick Fredericton NB E3B 5A3 CANADA A short time ago I came across a program (Dr Dobb's Journal, volume 1, number 8, page 28) written by Marvin Winzenread, entitled "The Bouncing Beastie: A Random Walker for Processor Tech's VDM-1." When I loaded the program, sure enough, this little thimble with feet appeared and began stumbling around the screen leaving a trail of asterisks. That was it. No big deal, you say? Marvin says the little character looks like a turtle to him, but to me it looked like the robot I'd tried to build when I was in high school, and I was entranced.

I'm one of those people who has always wanted to build a robot, but never quite did it for various reasons.

Part of the problem is that once you figure out approximately how to build, say, a simple little robot that will wander around your living room bouncing off furniture, then there isn't really much point in going to all the trouble and expense of actually building it. You already know what it's going to do, and it wouldn't really be all that useful.

Another factor is that the hardware robots will need already exists and isn't likely to change all that much in the foreseeable future. The thing that's lacking is the software. If we had the proper programs we would all have robots today.

Watching Marvin's surprisingly fascinating little creature bounce around the screen, it occurred to me that a very interesting, entertaining and hopefully useful alternative to actually building robots might be to simulate them on a microcomputer television display. Thus, my microbots were born. Microbots are simulated robots that move about a simulated room (the television screen) under software control. With microbots you can spend your time thinking up new things for them to do and testing robot related software without worrying about the hardware.

"Microbot" is a simple 8080 machine language microbot driver program that

provides a starting point for robot related program development.

In its present form (see figure 1 and listing 1) the program begins with a microbot creature starting in the center of an empty room. It then makes a move in one of eight random directions for a randomly chosen distance (of one to four squares). The microbot will sense the perimeter wall and reject any random moves that would make it walk "into" the wall. It will also reject a move that is in the opposite direction of the previous one. This prevents "bouncing" and produces a more realistic movement pattern.

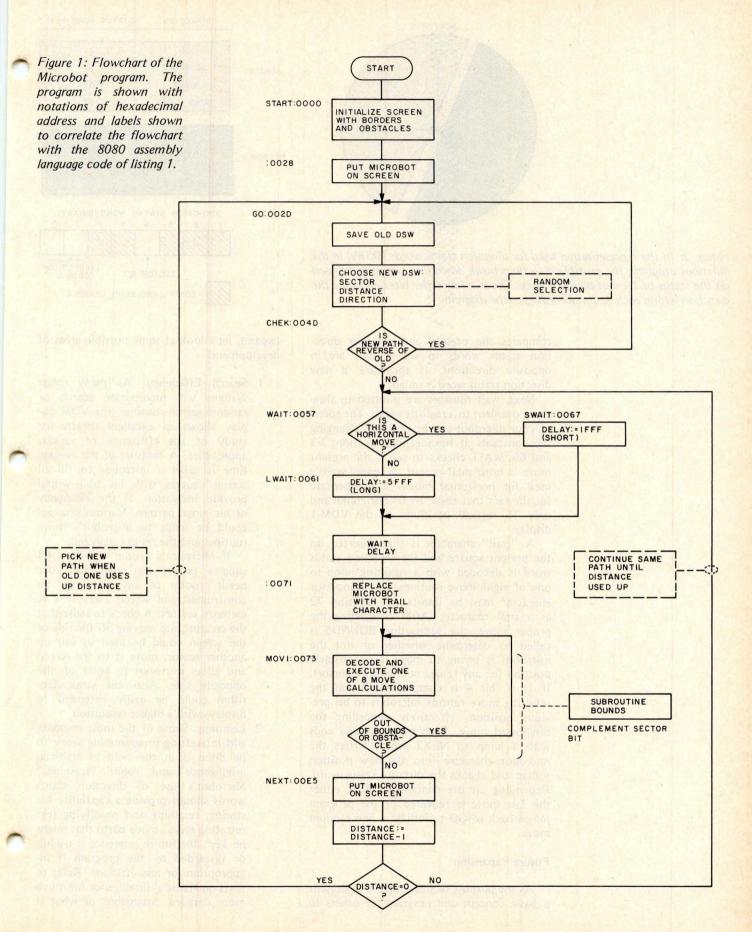
A call to a random number generator (RND) first selects the 180° sector for the next move by setting bit 4 of the present direction status word (DSW) to either one or zero. The subroutine REC stores this information at hexadecimal location 14D and moves the previous contents of 14D (the DSW for the previous move) to 14E for later comparison.

A second call to the random number generator provides one of the four possible moves within the chosen sector. This value (00, 01, 02, or 03 hexadecimal) is then added to the data in 14D to produce the final direction status word for the present move.

Figure 2 illustrates the eight possible moves and their associated status words. Notice that opposite directions are indicated by the state of bit 4 of the direction status word. This fact is used in the present program to disallow immediate reverse moves. It also makes it simple to reverse direction when desired by the programmer.

There are three status words used in the present program. Location 14D contains the present direction status word; location 14E contains the direction status word of the previous move; location 14F contains a distance status word (DIS) that determines the length of the present move.

The program segment CHEK then



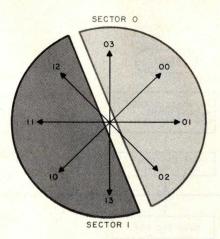


Figure 2: In the representation used for direction status words (DSWs) in the Microbot program, the possible directions break down into two sectors based on the status of bit 4 of the DSW byte. The two low order bits determine the direction within each sector according to the diagram.

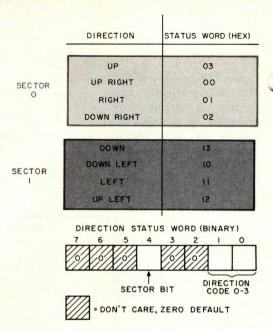
compares the present and previous direction status words to see if they are in opposite directions. If they are, a new direction status word is sought.

Next, wait routines are inserted to slow the movement to a realistic speed. The speed of your microbot can be varied by changing the constants at hexadecimal locations 63 and 69. WAIT checks to see if the present move is horizontal or not. A longer wait is used for horizontal moves to compensate for the fact that there are 64 horizontal and only 16 vertical positions on the VDM-1 display.

A "trail" character is then inserted on the present square and the direction status word is decoded with a resulting jump to one of eight move routines. Any noncursor character may be inserted at location 72 as a trail character. After completing the proper move, the subroutine BOUNDS is called to determine whether or not the microbot is trying to move to an obstacle position (ie: any square containing a cursor). If it is, bit 4 is complemented and the resulting move returns microbot to his previous position, effectively cancelling the disallowed move. Each move routine ends with a jump to NEXT which writes the microbot character into the new position square and checks the distance status word. Depending on the contents of DIS, either the last move is repeated or the program jumps back to GO to initiate a new random move.

Future Expansion

As the purpose of this article is to present a basic concept and program for others to



expand, let's look at some possible areas of development:

1. Search Efficiency: As many robot systems will incorporate search or random search routines, the VDM display allows an excellent theatre for study of the efficiency of various approaches. A measure of the average time it takes a microbot to fill all screen squares with his trail would provide indication of the efficiency of his move pattern. Various changes could be made to microbot's move routines and the results analyzed.

If Microbot's "room" of 16 x 64 squares proves too small for your needs, rooms of any size may be constructed and stored away in 1 K memory sectors. A check to sense that the creature was moving off the side of the screen could be used to call up another sector, move it to the screen and allow microbot to enter on the opposite side. Also, the same algorithm could be easily extended to displays with a higher resolution.

2. Learning: Some of the most complex and interesting programming work to be done is in the field of artificial intelligence and robot "learning." Microbot's use of direction status words should provide a capability for storing, retaining and modifying (eg: retracing steps) move paths that might be kept for future reference if useful, or discarded by the program if inappropriate or less efficient. Refer to texts on artificial intelligence for much more detailed discussions of what it

Everything you've ever wanted to know about microcomputers in ONE complete book Over 400 pages. Full 81/2" x 11" size.

for only \$10.95

The ultimate book about microcomputers. Written by experts ... SCELBI and BYTE. Over 400 pages. A collector's item, featuring The Basics

from the first 16 issues of BYTE and SCELBI's classic library of books. Your microcomputer bookshelf is incomplete without this priceless edition.

ou can't buy information organized like this anywhere. This is the book that everyone who is into microcomputers needs for reference, for ideas, for clues to problem solving. It is a truly authoritative text, featuring easy-to-read, easy-to-understand articles by more than 50 recognized professional authors, who know and love microcomputers from the ground up. Logical and complete, it features many glossaries, and is illuminated with profuse illustrations and photographs.

The Scelbi/BYTE Primer is divided into four logical sections, that take you from point "0" through building and programming your own computer... step-by-step-by-step.

What can you do with a microcomputer? Checkbook balancing. Recipe converting and food inventory. Heating and air conditioning control. Home and business security and management. Playing the ponies. Analysis of the stock market. Maintaining massive data banks. Self-instruction. Toys and games. Small business accounting and inventory. And lots, lots more.

How does a microcomputer do it? Lots of "how to" theory. Introducing you to microcomputer operation. 6800, 6502, Z80 CPU chip capabilities. RAM and ROM memories. Addressing methods.

Over 400 pages. Selected articles from BYTE and SCELBI books. Profusely illustrated. Many photographs. \$10.95, plus 50¢ shipping and handling.

How to control peripherals. Transmission of information to and from computers. Magnetic recording devices for bulk storage. Analog to digital conversion. How a computer can talk. Other I/O techniques. And more.

Order your copy today!

SCELBI COMPUTER CONSULTING INC. Post Office Box 133 PP STN Milford, CT 06460

70 Main Street Peterborough, NH 03458 1-800-258-5477

Prices shown for North American customers. Master Charge. Postal and bank Money Orders preferred. Personal checks delay shipping up to 4 weeks. Pricing, specifications, availability subject to change without

All about building a microcomputer system. Over 12 complete construction articles. Flipflops. LED devices. Recycling used ICs. Modular construction. Making your own p.c. boards. Prototype board construction. Make your own logic probes. Construction plans for 6800 and Z80 computers. Building plans for I/Os — TV and CRT displays, cassette interfaces, etc. Mathematics functions. ROM programmer. Plus much, much more.

uning the same of the same of

How to program a microcomputer. Programming for the beginner. Assembling programs by hand. Monitoring programs. Number conversions. Game of Hexpawn. Design your own assembler. Lots more.

And that's only the beginning! Others have spent millions acquiring the type of microcomputer information found within the 400 pages of The Scelbi/ BYTE Primer. But, it costs you only \$10.95, plus 50¢ for postage and handling, complete! You know the quality of Scelbi and BYTE. This is your assurance of excellence throughout this MUST text. Order your copy today! And, get one for a friend!

0000	3 1	5 7	0 1	START	LXI	SP,0157H	0 0 A 1	19				DAD	D
0003	AF				XRA	A	0 0 A 2	CD	F6	0.0		CALL	BOUNDS
0004	D 3	C 8			OUT	0 C 8 H	0 0 A 5	C 3	E 5	00		JMP	NEXT
0006	16	0 E			MVI	D, 0EH	00A8	23			RT	INX	Н
0008	2 1	0 0	CC		LXI	H,OCC00H	00A9	CD	F6	00		CALL	BOUNDS
0 0 0 B	0.1	4 2	A 0		LXI	B, 0A042H	0 0 A C	C 3	E5	00		JMP	NEXT
000E	CD	0 8	0 1		CALL	LOAD	0 0 A F	11	4 2	00	DR	LXI	D., 042H
0011	0 1	3 C	20	SCRN	LXI	B,0203CH	0 0 B 2	19				DAD	D
0014	CD	0 8	01			LOAD	0 0 B 3	CD	F6	00		CALL	BOUNDS
0017	0 1	4 0	A 0		LXI	B,0A004H	0 0 B 6	C 3	E 5	0 0	and the	JMP	NEXT
001A	CD	0.8	0 1			LOAD	0 0 B 9	11	40	00	DN	LXI	D,040H
001D	15				DCRD		0 0 BC	19		0.0		DAD	D
001E 001F	BA C 2	1.1	00		CMPD	SCRN	0 0 B D	CD C3	F 6 E 5	00		CALL JMP	BOUNDS NEXT
0017	01	3 E	A0		JNZ LXI	SCRN B, 0A03EH	0 0 C 0 0 0 C 3	11	3 E	00	DL	LXI	D, 03EH
0025	CD	08	01			LOAD	0006	19	3 L	00	DL	DAD	D, 03211
0028	21	20	CE		LXI	H, OCE 20H	00C7	CD	F6	00		CALL	
0 0 2 B	36	07			MVI	M, 07H	00CA	C 3	E 5	00		JMP	NEXT
002D	CD	1A	01	GO	CALL	RND	00CD	2 B			LFT	DCX	Н
0030	E6	02			ANI	0 2 H	OOCE	CD	F6	0 0	emplyante	CALL	
0032	CA	37	00		JZ	RC	0 0 D I	C 3	E 5	0 0		JMP	NEXT
0035	3 E	10			MVI	A,010H	00D4	11	BE	FF	UL	LXI	D.OFFBEH
0037	CD	10	01	RC	CALL	REC	00D7	19				DAD	D
003A	CD	1 A	01	DIS	CALL	RND	0 0 D 8	CD	F6	0.0		CALL	BOUNDS
003D	3 2	4 F	01		STA	014FH	0 0 D B	C 3	E 5	0 0		JMP	NEXT
0040	CD	1 A	01	DIR	CALL	RND	00DE	11	CO	FF	UP	LXI	D, OFFCOH
0043	47				MOV	B , A	00E1	19				DAD	D
0044	3 A	4 D	01		LDA	0 1 4 DH	0 0 E 2	CD	F6	0.0		CALL	BOUNDS
0047	E 6	10			ANI .	010H	0 0 E 5	3 6	07	Agent	NEXT	MVI	M, 07H
0049	8 0	4.0	0.1		ADD	В	00E7	3 A	4 F	0.1		LDA	014FH
004A	3 2	4 D	0 1	CHEK	STA	014DH	00EA	3 D	1701			DCR	A
004D	47	4 E	01	CHEK	MOV LDA	B, A 014EH	00EB 00EE	3 2 FE	4 F	0 1		STA CPI	014FH OFFH
004E 0051	3 A A 8	4 E	01		XRA	В	00F0	CA	2 D	00			GO
0051	FE	10			CPI	010H	00F3	C3	57	00		JMP	WAIT
0054					CII			7 E		0.0	BOUNDS	MOV	
	CA	4()	0.0		17		00+6						AM
	CA 3A	4 0 4 D	0 0	WAIT	J Z L DA	DIR 014DH	00F6 00F7		80				A , M 0 8 0 H
0057	3 A	4 D 4 D 0 F	0 0	WAIT	LDA	014DH OFH	00F6 00F7 00F9	E 6	80			ANI	080H
		4 D		WAIT		0 1 4 DH	00F7		80				
0 0 5 7 0 0 5 A	3 A E 6	4 D 0 F		WAIT	LDA ANI	014DH OFH	00F7 00F9	E 6 C 8	80			AN I RZ	0 8 0 H
0 0 5 7 0 0 5 A 0 0 5 C	3 A E 6 F E	4 D 0 F 0 1	0 1	WAIT	LDA ANI CPI	0 4 DH OFH 0 H	00F7 00F9 00FA	E 6 C 8 3 3	8 0 4 D	01		ANI RZ INX	080H 6
0 0 5 7 0 0 5 A 0 0 5 C 0 0 5 E	3A E6 FE CA	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7	0 1		LDA ANI CPI JZ	0 4 DH OFH 0 H SWA T	00F7 00F9 00FA 00FB	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3		0 1		ANI RZ INX INX	0 8 0 H 6 6
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F	0 0 5 F	LWAIT SWAIT	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI	014DH OFH 01H SWAIT B,5FFFH	00F7 00F9 00FA 00FB 00FC	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A	4 D 1 0			ANI RZ INX INX LDA	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061 0064 0067	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A	0 0 5 F 0 0	LWAIT	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB	0 1 4 DH OFH 0 1 H SWA I T B, 5 F F F H DEC B, 1 F F F H	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2	4 D 1 0 4 D	0 1		ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061 0064 0067 006A 006B	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B 7 8	4 D 0 F 0 I 6 7 F F 6 A F F	0 0 5 F 0 0	LWAIT SWAIT	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV	014DH OFH 01H SWAIT B,5FFFH DEC B,1FFFH A,B	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3	4 D 1 0		ng of andi- flus ylver i of-armo can seriopeces benegees benegees benegees benegees	ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061 0064 0067 006A 006B	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B 7 8 F E	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F	0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F	LWAIT SWAIT	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI	014DH OFH 01H SWAIT B,5FFFH DEC B,1FFFH A,B 00	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0	4 D 1 0 4 D	0 1	LOAD	ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061 0064 0067 006A 006B 006C	3A E6 FE CA 01 C3 01 0B 78 FE C2	4 D 0 F 0 I 6 7 F F 6 A F F	0 0 5 F 0 0	LWAIT SWAIT	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ	014DH OFH 01H SWAIT B,5FFFH DEC B,1FFFH A,B 00 DEC	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3	4 D 1 0 4 D	0 1	LOAD	ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061 0064 0067 006A 006B 006C	3A E6 FE CA 01 C3 01 0B 78 FE C2 36	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI	0 1 4 DH OFH 0 1 H SWA I T B, 5 F F F H DEC B, 1 F F F H A, B 0 0 DEC M, 0 2 0 H	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D	4 D 1 0 4 D	0 1	LOAD	ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061 0064 0067 006A 006B 006C 006E 0071	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B 7 8 F E C 2 3 6 3 A	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F	LWAIT SWAIT	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA	0 1 4 DH OFH 0 1 H SWA I T B, 5 F F F H DEC B, 1 F F F H A, B 0 0 DEC M, 0 2 0 H 0 1 4 DH	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9	4 D 1 0 4 D	0 1	LOAD	ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B
0 0 5 7 0 0 5 A 0 0 5 C 0 0 5 E 0 0 6 1 0 0 6 4 0 0 6 7 0 0 6 A 0 0 6 B 0 0 6 C 0 0 6 E 0 0 7 1 0 0 7 3 0 0 7 6	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B 7 8 F E C 2 3 6 3 A F E	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F	0 0 0 5 F 0 0 0 1 F 0 0 0 .	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI	0 1 4 DH OFH 0 1 H SWA I T B, 5 F F F H DEC B, 1 F F F H A, B 0 0 DEC M, 0 2 0 H 0 1 4 DH 0	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01		ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H
0 0 5 7 0 0 5 A 0 0 5 C 0 0 5 E 0 0 6 1 0 0 6 4 0 0 6 7 0 0 6 A 0 0 6 B 0 0 6 C 0 0 6 E 0 0 7 1 0 0 7 3 0 0 7 6 0 0 7 8	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B 7 8 F E C 2 3 6 3 A F E C A	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ	0 1 4 DH OFH 0 1 H SWA I T B, 5 F F F H DEC B, 1 F F F H A, B 0 0 DEC M, 0 2 0 H 0 1 4 DH 0 UR	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C 0 1 0 D	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3	4 D 1 0 4 D	01		ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H
0 0 5 7 0 0 5 A 0 0 5 C 0 0 5 E 0 0 6 1 0 0 6 4 0 0 6 A 0 0 6 B 0 0 6 C 0 0 6 E 0 0 7 1 0 0 7 3 0 0 7 6 0 0 7 8	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B 7 8 F E C 2 3 6 3 A F E C A F E	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ CPI	0 1 4 DH OFH 0 1 H SWA I T B, 5 F F F H DEC B, 1 F F F H A, B 0 0 DEC M, 0 2 0 H 0 1 4 DH 0 UR 0 1 H	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3 E 5	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01 00		ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP PUSH	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H
0 0 5 7 0 0 5 A 0 0 5 C 0 0 5 E 0 0 6 1 0 0 6 4 0 0 6 7 0 0 6 A 0 0 6 B 0 0 6 C 0 0 6 E 0 0 7 1 0 0 7 3 0 0 7 6 0 0 7 8	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B 7 8 F E C 2 3 6 3 A F E C A	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F	0 0 0 5 F 0 0 0 1 F 0 0 0 .	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ	0 1 4 DH OFH 0 1 H SWA I T B, 5 F F F H DEC B, 1 F F F H A, B 0 0 DEC M, 0 2 0 H 0 1 4 DH 0 UR	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C 0 1 0 D	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3 E 5 2 1	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01		ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H LOAD H
0 0 5 7 0 0 5 A 0 0 5 C 0 0 5 E 0 0 6 1 0 0 6 4 0 0 6 7 0 0 6 B 0 0 6 C 0 0 6 E 0 0 7 I 0 0 7 3 0 0 7 8 0 0 7 B	3 A E 6 F E C A O 1 C 3 O 1 O B 7 8 F E C 2 3 6 3 A F E C A F E C A	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F 0 0 6 A 2 0 4 D 0 0 9 E 0 1 A 8	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ CPI JZ	0 1 4 DH OFH 0 1 H SWA I T B, 5 F F F H DEC B, 1 F F F H A, B 0 0 DEC M, 0 2 0 H 0 1 4 DH 0 UR 0 1 H RT	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C 0 1 0 D 0 1 1 1	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3 E 5	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01 00		ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP PUSH LXI	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061 0064 0067 006A 006B 006C 006E 0071 0073 0076 0078	3 A E 6 F E C A O 1 C 3 O 1 O B 7 8 F E C 2 3 6 3 A F E C A F E C A F E C A	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F 0 0 6 A 2 0 4 D 0 0 9 E 0 1 A 8 0 2	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F 0 0	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ CPI JZ CPI	0 1 4 DH OFH 0 1 H SWA I T B, 5 F F F H DEC B, 1 F F F H A, B 0 0 DEC M, 0 2 0 H 0 1 4 DH 0 UR 0 1 H RT 0 2 H	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C 0 1 0 D 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 4	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 4 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3 E 5 2 1 4 E	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01 00		ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP PUSH LXI MOV	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H LOAD H H,014DH C,M
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061 0064 0067 006A 006B 006C 006E 0071 0073 0076 0078 007B 007D	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B 7 8 F E C 2 3 6 3 A F E C A F E C A F E C A F E C A F E C A F E C A A C A F E C A F E F E F E F E F E F E F E F E	4 D 0 F 0 I 6 7 F F 6 A F F 0 0 6 A 2 0 4 D 0 0 9 E 0 I A 8 0 2 A F	0 0 0 5 F 0 0 0 1 F 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ CPI JZ CPI JZ	0 1 4 DH OFH 0 1 H SWA I T B , 5 F F F H DEC B , 1 F F F H A , B 0 0 DEC M , 0 2 0 H 0 1 4 DH 0 UR 0 1 H RT 0 2 H DR	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C 0 1 0 D 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 4 0 1 1 5	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 4 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3 E 5 2 1 4 E 7 7	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01 00		ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP PUSH LXI MOV MOV	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H LOAD H H,014DH C,M M,A
0 0 5 7 0 0 5 A 0 0 5 C 0 0 5 E 0 0 6 1 0 0 6 4 0 0 6 7 0 0 6 A 0 0 6 B 0 0 6 C 0 0 6 E 0 0 7 1 0 0 7 3 0 0 7 6 0 0 7 8 0 0 7 D 0 0 8 0 0 0 8 2 0 0 8 5	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B 7 8 F E C 2 3 6 3 A F E C A F E C A F E C A F E C A F E C A F E C A C A F E C A F E E F E C A F E C A F E F E F E F E F E F E F E F E	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F 0 0 4 D 0 0 9 E 0 1 A 8 0 2 A F 1 3	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ CPI JZ CPI JZ CPI JZ	0 1 4 DH OFH 0 1 H SWA I T B , 5 F F F H DEC B , 1 F F F H A , B 0 0 DEC M , 0 2 0 H 0 1 4 DH 0 UR 0 1 H RT 0 2 H DR 0 1 3 H	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C 0 1 0 D 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 4 0 1 1 5 0 1 1 6	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3 E 5 2 1 4 E 7 7 2 3	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01 00		ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP PUSH LXI MOV MOV INX	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H LOAD H H,014DH C,M M,A
0 0 5 7 0 0 5 A 0 0 5 C 0 0 5 E 0 0 6 I 0 0 6 4 0 0 6 7 0 0 6 A 0 0 6 B 0 0 6 C 0 0 6 E 0 0 7 I 0 0 7 3 0 0 7 8 0 0 7 D 0 0 8 0 0 0 8 2 0 0 8 5 0 0 8 7	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B 7 8 F E C 2 3 A F E C A F E F E C A F E F E C A F E C A F E F E F E F E F E F E F E F E	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F 0 0 4 D 0 0 9 E 0 1 A 8 0 2 A F 1 3 B 9	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ CPI JZ CPI JZ CPI JZ	014DH OFH 01H SWAIT B,5FFFH DEC B,1FFFH A,B 00 DEC M,020H 014DH 0 UR 01H RT 02H DR 013H DN	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C 0 1 0 D 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 4 0 1 1 5 0 1 1 6 0 1 1 7	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3 E 5 2 1 4 E 7 7 2 3 7 1	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01 00		ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP PUSH LXI MOV MOV INX MOV	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H LOAD H H,014DH C,M M,A H M,C
0 0 5 7 0 0 5 A 0 0 5 C 0 0 5 E 0 0 6 I 0 0 6 4 0 0 6 7 0 0 6 A 0 0 6 B 0 0 6 C 0 0 6 E 0 0 7 I 0 0 7 3 0 0 7 6 0 0 7 B 0 0 7 D 0 0 8 0 0 0 8 2 0 0 8 5 0 0 8 7 0 0 8 A	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 0 B 7 8 F E C 2 3 A F E C A F E F E C A F E C A F E C A F E C A F E C A F E E C A F E C A F E C A F E C A F E C A F E C A F E E E F E C A F E E F E E F E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F 0 0 4 D 0 0 9 E 0 1 A 8 0 2 A F 1 3 B 9 1 0	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ CPI	014DH OFH 01H SWAIT B,5FFFH DEC B,1FFFH A,B 00 DEC M,020H 014DH 0 UR 01H RT 02H DR 013H DN 010H	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C 0 1 0 D 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 4 0 1 1 5 0 1 1 6 0 1 1 7 0 1 1 8 0 1 1 9 0 1 1 A	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3 E 5 2 1 4 E 7 7 2 3 7 1 E 1	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01 00		ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP PUSH LXI MOV MOV INX MOV POP RET PUSH	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H LOAD H H,014DH C,M M,A H M,C H
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061 0064 0067 006A 006B 006C 006E 0071 0073 0076 0078 007B 007B 007D 0082 0085 0087	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B 7 8 F E C 2 3 6 3 A F E C A F	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F 0 0 6 A 2 0 4 D 0 0 9 E 0 1 A 8 0 2 A F 1 1 C D	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ CPI JZ CPI JZ CPI JZ CPI JZ CPI JZ	014DH OFH 01H SWAIT B,5FFFH DEC B,1FFFH A,B 00 DEC M,020H 014DH 0 UR 01H RT 02H DR 013H DN 010H DL 011H LFT	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C 0 1 0 D 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 4 0 1 1 5 0 1 1 6 0 1 1 7 0 1 1 8 0 1 1 9 0 1 1 A 0 1 1 B	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 A 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3 E 5 2 1 E 1 C 9 E 5 2 1	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01 00	REC	ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP PUSH LXI MOV INX MOV INX MOV POP RET PUSH LXI	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H LOAD H H,014DH C,M M,A H M,C H H,SH+3
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061 0064 0067 006A 006B 006C 006E 0071 0073 0076 0078 007B 007B 007B 007B 008C 008S 008C 008F 0091	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B 7 8 F E C 2 3 6 3 A F E C A F	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F 0 0 6 A 2 0 4 D 0 0 9 E 0 1 A 8 0 2 A F 1 1 C C C C C 1 2	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ CPI	014DH OFH 01H SWAIT B, 5FFFH DEC B, 1FFFH A, B 00 DEC M, 020H 014DH 0 UR 01H RT 02H DR 013H DN 010H DL 011H LFT 012H	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C 0 1 0 D 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 4 0 1 1 5 0 1 1 6 0 1 1 7 0 1 1 8 0 1 1 9 0 1 1 A 0 1 1 B 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 4 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3 E 5 2 1 4 E 7 7 2 3 7 1 E 1 C 9 E 5 2 1 0 6	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01 00	REC	ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP PUSH LXI MOV POP RET PUSH LXI MVI	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H LOAD H H,014DH C,M M,A H M,C H H,SH+3 B,08H
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061 0064 0067 006A 006B 006C 006E 0071 0073 0076 0078 007B 007B 007B 007B 008S 008S 008S 008S 008C 008F 0094 0096	3 A E 6 F E C A 0 1 C 3 0 1 0 B 7 8 F E C 2 3 6 3 A F E C A F	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F 0 0 6 A 2 0 4 D 0 0 9 E 0 1 A 8 0 2 A F 1 3 B 9 1 0 C 3 1 1 C D 1 2 D 4	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ	014DH OFH 01H SWAIT B, 5FFFH DEC B, 1FFFH A, B 00 DEC M, 020H 014DH 0 UR 01H RT 02H DR 013H DN 010H DL 011H LFT 012H UL	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C 0 1 0 D 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 4 0 1 1 5 0 1 1 6 0 1 1 7 0 1 1 8 0 1 1 9 0 1 1 A 0 1 1 B 0 1 1 1 5 0 1 1 1 6 0 1 1 7 0 1 1 8 0 1 1 9 0 1 1 A 0 1 1 B 0 1 1 2 0 0 1 1 B	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 4 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3 E 5 2 1 4 E 7 7 2 3 7 1 E 1 C 9 E 5 2 1 0 6 7 7 E 1 7 E	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01 00	REC	ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP PUSH LXI MOV POP RET PUSH LXI MVI MOV	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H LOAD H H,014DH C,M M,A H M,C H H,SH+3
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061 0064 0067 006A 006B 006C 006E 0071 0073 0076 0078 007B 007B 007D 0082 0085 0085 0085 0087 0088 0086 0087 0088 0099	3A E6 FE CA 01 0B 78 FE C2 36 3A FE CA FE FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE FE CA FE CA FE FE FE CA FE FE FE FE FE FE FE FE FE FE	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F 0 0 6 A 2 0 4 D 0 0 9 E 0 1 A 8 0 2 A F 1 3 B 9 1 0 C 3 1 1 C D 1 2 D 4 0 3	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ	014DH OFH 01H SWAIT B,5FFFH DEC B,1FFFH A,B 00 DEC M,020H 014DH 0 UR 01H RT 02H DR 013H DN 010H DL 011H LFT 012H UL	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C 0 1 0 D 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 2 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 2 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 1	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 4 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3 E 5 2 1 4 E 7 7 2 3 7 1 E 1 C 9 E 5 2 1 0 6 7 E 0 7 E	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01 00	REC	ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP PUSH LXI MOV INX MOV INX MOV INX MOV RET PUSH LXI MVI MOV RLC	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H LOAD H H,014DH C,M M,A H M,C H H,SH+3 B,08H
0057 005A 005C 005E 0061 0064 0067 006A 006B 006C 006E 0071 0073 0076 0078 007B 007B 007B 007B 008S 008S 008S 008S 008C 008F 0094 0096	3A E6 FE CA 01 0B 78 FE C2 36 3A FE CA FE FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE CA FE FE CA FE FE FE CA FE FE FE CA FE FE FE FE FE FE FE FE FE FE	4 D 0 F 0 1 6 7 F F 6 A F F 0 0 6 A 2 0 4 D 0 0 9 E 0 1 A 8 0 2 A F 1 3 B 9 1 0 C 3 1 1 C D 1 2 D 4	0 1 0 0 5 F 0 0 1 F 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	LWAIT SWAIT DEC	LDA ANI CPI JZ LXI JMP LXI DCXB MOV CPI JNZ MVI LDA CPI JZ	014DH OFH 01H SWAIT B, 5FFFH DEC B, 1FFFH A, B 00 DEC M, 020H 014DH 0 UR 01H RT 02H DR 013H DN 010H DL 011H LFT 012H UL	0 0 F 7 0 0 F 9 0 0 F A 0 0 F B 0 0 F C 0 0 F F 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 2 0 1 0 5 0 1 0 8 0 1 0 9 0 1 0 A 0 1 0 B 0 1 0 C 0 1 0 D 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 4 0 1 1 5 0 1 1 6 0 1 1 7 0 1 1 8 0 1 1 9 0 1 1 A 0 1 1 B 0 1 1 1 5 0 1 1 1 6 0 1 1 7 0 1 1 8 0 1 1 9 0 1 1 A 0 1 1 B 0 1 1 2 0 0 1 1 B	E 6 C 8 3 3 3 3 3 4 0 E A 9 3 2 C 3 7 0 2 3 0 D B 9 C 8 C 3 E 5 2 1 4 E 7 7 2 3 7 1 E 1 C 9 E 5 2 1 0 6 7 7 E 1 7 E	4 D 1 0 4 D 7 3	01 00	REC RND	ANI RZ INX INX LDA MVI XRA STA JMP MOV INX DCRC CMPC RZ JMP PUSH LXI MOV POP RET PUSH LXI MVI MOV	080H 6 6 014DH C,010H C 014DH MOV 1 M,B H LOAD H H,014DH C,M M,A H M,C H H,SH+3 B,08H

Listing 1: The Microbot program, assembled for an 8080 system which has the Processor Technology VDM-1 board located at hexadecimal locations CC00 to CFFF in memory address space (1024 bytes).

0124	AE				XKA	M
0125	17				KAL	
0126	17					
0127	2 D				DCRL	
0128	2 D				DCRL	
0129	2 D				DCRL	
012A	7 E					A,M
012B	17				DAI	
012C	77				MOV	M, A
012D	2 C				INRL	
012E	71					A,M
012F						
0130	77				MOV	M, A
0131	2 C				INRL	
0132	7 E				MOV	A,M
0133						
0134	77					M, A
0135	2 C				INRI	
0136	7 E				MOV	A,M
0137	17				RAL	
0138	77				MOV	M, A
0139	0.5				DCRB	
013A	C2	21	01		JNZ	RTOP
013D	E 6	03			ANI	0 3 H
013F	E1				POP	Н
0140	C 9				RET	
0141				SH	DS	4
0145				AR	DS	6
					FND	

means for a program to "learn." 3. Sensing the Environment: Simulation

of optical, audio or tactile sensors

would be very easy with microbots.

Remote squares could be examined by

according to any rules or limitations

(such as distance and direction) the

programmer wishes to impose. Experi-

ment with obstacles of different

shapes. Color or texture differen-

tiation may be simulated by using

other obstacle characters in addition

to cursors, eliciting different responses

from your creature. A starting point

might be to have your microbot

periodically scan one wall, searching

for an "object" partially obscured by

"eyes,"

microbots'

obstacles.

Figure 3: The PAPERBYTEStm bar code representation of the object code for the Microbot 8080 program by John Webster. The standard bar code frame format is used, with its synchronization byte (hexadecimal 96) followed by checksum byte, line identification byte, line length byte and data field. The data field of each frame uses the "absolute" format consisting of a 2 byte address followed by data to be stored at that address. The assembly of listing 1 was also typeset by machine from the same data file and contains the source code as well as the object code found in this bar code representation.

The documentation of bar code loader programs suitable for loading this program with the data in this figure is found in the book Bar Code Loader by Ken Budnick, available for \$2 at local computer stores and by mail from BITS Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. To read this data will require a homebrew or commercially manufactured bar code scanning wand, using procedures outlined in Ken Budnick's book.

Other interesting possibilities would arise with two microbots in the same room leaving different trails and searching for each other. If you decide to explore this area, you might want to give toes to your microbots, so one microbot can tell which way the other's trail leads. Leaving a trail of three sequential numbers instead of asterisks might be one way.

for example,

4. Work: If you had a little robot running around your house, what would you like it to do? Vacuum the floor? Pick up small objects and put them away? How about a robot that checks your

THE PROM SETTER

- WRITE and READ EPROMs 1702A, 2704/2708
- Can be arranged to do 1702A, 2716TI or 2708, 2716TI and with a few additional parts 2716INTEL, 5204, 6834
- Plugs directly into your ALTAIR/IMSAI Computer
- No External Supplies. Your Computer does it ALL

KIT - \$210 ASSEMBLED - \$375

RAM NROM

- Operates in S-100 BUS
- 16 EPROM*sockets with own address select and up to 4 waite states
- Can be wired for any EPROM (in 8/16 unit operation) 1702A, 2704, 2708, 2716INTEL, 2716TI, 5204, 6834
- IK RAM independently address, takes precedence over
- POWER ON JUMP & RUN (Computer With/Without Front Panels)

*EPROMs not included

KIT - \$117 ASSEMBLED - \$168

Delivery Less Than 60 Days

SZERLIP ENTERPRISES

1414 W. 259th St. - Harbor City, California 90710

California residents please add 6% sales tax

potted plants and waters them if they need it? Or why not all these things at once? The possibilities are really limitless. Microbots will allow you to develop and test logical procedures for solving all of these problems.

5. Feeding Time: Don't forget that you are simulating a real working robot and that certain internal housekeeping routines should be built in

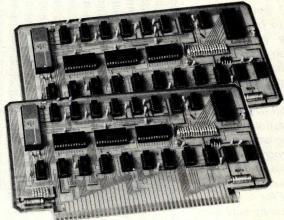
Since any self-respecting real world robot will run on rechargeable batteries, a timer or move counter should be one of the first things built into your program to simulate "low batteries" and to initiate a search and docking routine for recharge at one or more "power stations" in the "room." Of course, you also have to remember to empty the vacuum cleaner or whatever.

Conclusion

Sound interesting? Why not run Microbot and see what ideas occur to you? What robots really need right now is for lots of computer hobbyists to start thinking and working on their software. Oh yes, in case I forgot to mention it in my enthusiasm, it's also a lot of fun.



THE RAM SAVER



HARDWARE **MATHBOARD** that performs:

- Logarithmic Functions
 Trigonometric Functions
- # ex, yx, DTR, RTD
- * Multiplication, Division, Addition and Subtraction
- 8 Digit Mantissa, 2 Digit Exponent
- Fast execution time (comparable with in-system Software Package)
- * Compatible with M6800 Microprocessor

KIT #1: Printed Circuit Board. assembly & operating instructions, and Software Pkg. - \$72.80

KIT #2: Kit #1 plus all components, unassembled - \$252.00

KIT #3: Fully assembled & checkedout board, instruction manual and Software Pkg. - \$555.00

WOODTRON LTD., P.O. Box 4067 — Station 'C', Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2T 5M9

Continued from page 6

varies from artist to artist. Sometimes the medium of the representation itself seems to take on more importance for the artist than the aesthetics and inputs from reality. But works of art do not grow by accident, they are created by the designs of the artist.

One way to describe a theory of science is as a *selective representation* of reality created (and tested) by the scientist in an attempt to *understand* reality. By its nature, the selection criteria of science tend to be more demanding of precision than those of the artist. These scientific selection criteria are independent of any one scientist, and the nature of the representation is invariably the written word expressed in one or another mathematical formalism. But theories of science do not grow by accident either; they are created and tested by scientists.

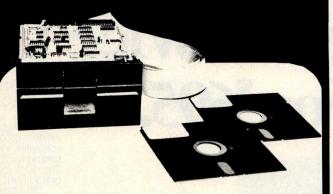
The key concept in both these informal definitions is that of the selective representation of some aspect of reality. In art this may be transformed to such an extent that the input from reality is difficult to see. In science the representation may be so abstract that only those who are at the frontiers of research may yet understand the theory. But both are selective representations, with the selection activity performed by the creator of the work of art or theory of science. The activities of the mind of the artist or scientist are what I refer to as the "intellect." To see the impact of personal computers on these two forms of intellectual activity, we must examine the nature of the computer in its role of intellectual amplifier.

Enter the Intellectual Amplifier

The change of state represented by the contemporary technology of the personal computer is characterized by the growing use of these "intellectual amplifiers" by the individual citizen. We are leaving the state of the inaccessible computer in its computing center, and entering the state of the self contained and inexpensive personal computer. The essences of the computer's contribution to the mental processes of art and science are the same: automation of well understood processes, and speeds of real time operation impossible for unaided human beings.

A characteristic of the creative intellect is the tendency to compartmentalize an activity, isolate its essentials. The whole activity may be too complex to handle at all if this is not done. We find the artist working in oils dividing a complicated

POWERFUL DISK BASED SOFTWARE for NORTH STAR DISK and HORIZON COMPUTER USERS!



SYSTEM Z Development Software Requires 1 North Star Disk Drive and 12K RAM

ASMB Z80 Disk Based Assembler for rapid development of moderately sized assembly language programs. Requires 8.5K of memory. Price: \$60

DASMZ A Disk Based Assembler for development of large assembly language programs. Requires 6K of memory. Price: \$60.

ZEDIT A powerful text editor with full text manipulation operations. Requires 1.5K of memory. Price: \$60.

ZEBUG A Debug Monitor/Disassembler that translates object code into instruction menmonics. Requires 3.5K memory. Price \$60.

BUSINESS PACKAGE

General Ledger	\$60
Accounts Payable	\$60
Accounts Receivable	\$60
Payroll	\$60
Inventory	\$60
Amortization	\$35
Mailing List	\$60

Purchase complete Business Package for \$395 Dealer inquiries are invited.

Write or call for full Software Package details:

Sunshine Computer Company

20710 S. LEAPWOOD AVE., CARSON, CA 90746 (213) 327-2118

Our MacroFloppy goes twice the distance.

For \$695.



Introducing the Micropolis MacroFloppy™:1041 and :1042 disk drive subsystems. For the S-100/8080/Z-80 bus. Packing 100% more capacity into a 5%-inch floppy disk than anyone else. 143K bytes, to be exact. For as little

The MacroFloppy: 1041 comes with the Micropolis Mod I floppy packaged inside a protective enclosure (without power supply). And includes an S-100 controller. Interconnect cable. Micropolis BASIC User's Manual. A diskette containing Micropolis BASIC, and a compatible DOS with assembler and editor. The :1041 is even designed to be used either on your desk top, or to be integrated right into your S-100 chassis.

The MacroFloppy: 1042 comes with everything the :1041 has, and more Such as d.c. regulators, its own line voltage power supply, and, to top it off, a striking cover. Making it look right at home just about anywhere

Both MacroFloppy systems are fully assembled, tested, burned-in, and tested again. For zero start-up pain, and long term reliability. They're also backed up by our famous Micropolis factory warranty.

And both systems are priced just right. \$695 for the MacroFloppy: 1041 and \$795 for the MacroFloppy: 1042

You really couldn't ask for anything more

At Micropolis, we have more bytes in store for you.

For a descriptive brochure, in the U.S. call or write Micropolis Corporation, 7959 Deering Avenue, Canoga Park, California 91304. Phone

Or better yet, see your local dealer.

$\mathsf{MICROP}\Omega\mathsf{L}$ More bytes in store for you.

picture into regions of detail according to his plan for the picture; we find the composer of music selecting a theme or set of themes which is then woven into a fabric of variations and harmonic structure which might constitute a piece of music; the scientist, given a hypothesis and its experimental context, orchestrates the methods and instrumentation procedures needed to test the significance of the hypothesis; the science educator chooses a logical structure of presentation of information in the field of a course. I call such activities "well understood" what to do: the process is unambiguously defined given the goals. The automation of such "well understood" processes is one of the major uses of the small computer systems we call personal computers. Once the process is known well enough to be expressed as a computer program, detailed thought about the sequencing and operation of that process can be set aside while turning attention to less well understood phenomena and processes. The result is an amplification of the mental powers of the individual who uses the small computer effectively.

A second aspect of the inexpensive personal computer is that of speeding up

operations which can only be carried out slowly - if at all - by the human brain. The reaction times of the human nervous system are on the order of 10s of milliseconds in reflex situations. The time needed to think about anything significant is typically much longer. Thus if the human being is asked to respond to a phenomenon on the order of microseconds or milliseconds in duration, the task is impossible unaided. Just as the telescope with photographic emulsions or image intensifiers extends the resolution and light gathering power of the human eye, the computer can extend the response time and acuity of the human nervous system viewed as an instrument of process control, sequencing and measurement. This is an obvious advantage of the small computer to the scientist in the laboratory, but is just as useful to the artist in certain contexts.

Personal Computers: **New Prospects for Science**

With the basic principle of the "intellectual amplifier" characterized, what about some specific implications for the scientific user? In a sense, most practicing scientists

MetaFlop

The Micropolis MetaFloppy™ gives you more than four times the capacity of anyone else's 5½-inch floppy. Because it uses 77 tracks instead of the usual 35 The field-proven MetaFloppy, with thousands of units delivered, comes

in a complete family of models. And, like our MacroFloppy™ family of disk drives. MetaFloppy is designed for the S-100/8080/Z-80 bus.

For maximum capacity, choose our new MetaFloppy: 1054 system. Which actually provides you with more than a million bytes of reliable on-line storage. For less money than you'd believe possible

The MetaFloppy:1054 comes complete with four drives in dual configuration. A controller. Power supply. Chassis. Enclosure. All cabling. A new BASIC software package. And a DOS with assembler and editor. There's even a builtin Autoload ROM to eliminate tiresome button pushing.

If that's more storage than you need right now, try our MetaFloppy:1053, with 630,000 bytes on-line. Or our Meta-Floppy:1043, with 315,000 bytes on-line. Either way, you can expand to over a million bytes on-line in easy stages, when you need to. Or want to.

In other words, if your application keeps growing, we've got you covered. With MetaFloppy.

The system that goes beyond the floppy.

For a descriptive brochure, in the U.S. call or write Micropolis Corporation, 7959 Deering Avenue, Canoga Park, California 91304. Phone (213) 703-1121.

Or better yet, see your local dealer.

More bytes in store for you.



Circle 67 on inquiry card.

have in one way or another grown used to the use of computers over the past decades. In a way, the new low cost computers are but an extension of a trend that has seen a growing use of computer simulations, instrumentation with minicomputers, etc. The real implications are an enhancement of computers' utility due to increased accessibility made possible by low cost.

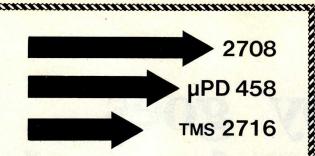
One interesting way to view the personal computer is as a new form of "logical" blackboard and chalk, pencil and eraser. There have been a number of articles in the world of traditional data processing covering the concept of "disposable" programs and languages in which to express such programs. In the same way that your standard blackboard is a "disposable" writing system for notation of theory being worked out, the accessible personal computer can be viewed as an instrument for quickly and interactively performing numerical and logical tests of the implications of a theory. Make no mistake about the role of the thinker in this: just as paper and pencil or blackboard and chalk are useless without thoughts to fill them, the personal computer as an interactive computational aid is similarly useless unless there are thoughts distilled into short

disposable programs to keep it busy.

As an example of a simple use of the personal computer for a calculational scratchpad, I offer a program written by one of our authors, Paul Lutus, which will be published in the next few months in BYTE. The program is a numerical integration algorithm, where the function is specified explicitly in BASIC as, for example:

10 Y = SIN(X)

I loaded Paul's tape for the program into my Apple II and proceeded to explore some of the definite integrals of various functions. To do a course integration, this little program would be given a small number of points within the integration limits; to do a much finer integration (and possibly take a considerable amount of time) I would give it a larger number of points within the range of the integration. But the key point was that with such a program I was able to interactively explore the behavior of a class of problems (definite integrals) with variations of detail (the choice of function, integration limits, and number of iterations through the range of integration).



PRAMMER III

The Ultimate EPROM Memory Board For Your S100-Bus Computer

- ★ Accommodates from 1k to 30k of the above EPROMS, in any combination, each addressable on any 1k (2k for 2716) boundary within the board's 32k address space.
- ★ 1k of scratch-pad RAM.

- ★ On-board programming for all three EPROM types.
- * Tri-state buffers on all address and data lines.
- ★ Empty EPROM sockets do not require address space.
- ★ Assembled, tested, ready to run only \$369.50

xybek • P.O. Box 4925 • Stanford, CA 94305 Telephone: (408) 296-8188

Are You Interested In

ELECTRONICS or PROGRAMMING, & TECHNICAL WRITING?

How would you like a challenging position as a technical writer with an exciting and progressive company that offers liberal fringe benefits and pleasant friendly atmosphere in which to work?

You'll research and write either service and/or operating and programming publications (depending on your background and interest) for our computers and peripherals. You'll be working closely with Lab engineers, service engineers and marketing personnel

The service writing position requires that you have an electronics background, perferably practical microprocessor experience plus experience with test equipment, troubleshooting and schematic layout of analog and digital circuits.

The operating and programming writing position requires a programming background with proficiency in BASIC, algebraic or other computer languages.

Hewlett-Packard offers a progressive salary and liberal fringe benefits, including profit sharing, insurance, stock purchase, flexible hours and others.

For consideration both immediate and confidential, forward your resume to Ms. Kathi Kline, CPD, Personnel Department, P.O. Box 301, Loveland, Colorado 80537.

We are an equal opportunity employer dedicated to affirmative action.



This interactive programming example was not done, mind you, with a timesharing BASIC on a minicomputer or larger system, but on a self-contained 16 K system with extended BASIC which sells currently for \$1700 and which has been offered at sale prices as low as \$1300. When such a personal computer is sitting on a scientist's desk, then the concept of an interactive computational scratchpad becomes a reality.

But blackboards are used for more than just working out problems in isolation. One of the major functions of the traditional blackboard and chalk (or its equivalents) is communication of ideas to colleagues and students: education. The interactive personal computer with graphic capability is potentially a powerful teaching tool. Graphic demonstration of functions is often done in a handwaving sort of way by lecturers at a blackboard. I claim that the use of a small computer with television display graphics of moderate resolution and programs to calculate functions would perhaps be a more dramatic presentation. When taking a course in the theory of complex variables, for example, experimentally performing integrations along various contours could dramatize (and help the student internalize) the effects of the parameters of integration. When taking a course in quantum mechanics, wouldn't the computation and display of contours in a probability field help dramatize the concept graphically? The personal computer with graphic capability provides the teacher with the means to set up and illustrate mathematical behavior numerous fields.

Of course, using the computer as an aid to the lecturer can be extended: there is a similar advantage to be had in the use of such experimenters as a part of interactive study outside of a lecture context. The new availability of small computers makes the concept of computer aided instruction take on new emphasis. Rote drill as well as thought problems can be cast into an interactive sequence which may be carried out by students using such a computer. Here the "well understood" process being automated is the process of conveying knowledge to a student and testing or reinforcing that knowledge.

The theoretical and pedagogical aspects of the personal computer used in a scientific context are largely in the category of "automating well understood processes" described earlier. Using the small computer system in an experimental or laboratory context represents another significant use. Here, the personal computer's use is but an extension of a trend which started with the first

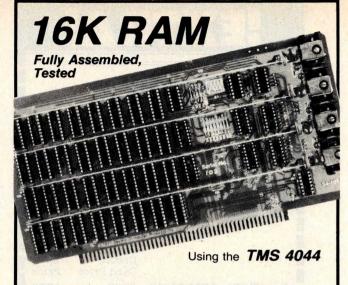
minicomputer ever sold to a research establishment. The computer becomes the high speed real time nervous system of the experiment, collecting data, sequencing events, and possibly doing limited forms of real time analysis and display. Many of the personal computers on the market are sold with sufficient documentation so that any competent laboratory technician can combine application software with several digital to analog or analog to digital converters, relays and miscellaneous sensors in order to implement the instrumentation of an experiment design at much less cost than might have previously been possible. Of course the computational abilities of the small computer in a laboratory situation allow significant portions of an experiment's analysis to be done on the same machine after the active portion of the experiment is completed.

In all this application of the small personal computer system to the real world of the scientist, there is one nontrivial danger: it is a possibility that the user of a computer will become intoxicated with the programming art, thus losing sight of the problem for which the program was desired. It is hard to imagine significant use of a computer without some form of programming, so the danger of getting lost in the details of the use of a computer is very real. Yet many experiments have been and continue to be done with computers, so the danger must not be insurmountable.

Personal Computers: New Prospects for Art

As noted earlier, I view art as the artist's selective representation of some aspects of reality to create an aesthetic effect. One key to any application of personal computers to art is the existence of specialized peripherals upon which to realize the representations chosen. It turns out that two classes of peripherals are typically found: the graphic image outputs useful as described for scientific as well as artistic purposes, and the audio output peripherals essentially useful only in a musical context. Given either or both of these classes of peripherals as an external representation, and the "intellectual amplifier" characteristics of the computer system driving them, some interesting new possibilities are available to the artist.

For the moment, just ignore the ability to calculate and sequence data to an artistic peripheral and consider the two classes of peripherals alone. The existence of a graphic display by itself allows traditional artistic functions to be done in a new medium. Similarly, the classic electronic music



250 nsec. chips-\$375

Z-80A 4 Mhz. Fast — This fully assembled and tested 16K board was designed to operate without wait states in a 4 Mhz. Z-80A system allowing over-generous time for CPU board buffers. It "loafs along" in slower 8080 and 8085 systems.

450 nsec. chips—5325

For 2 Mhz. Systems — Same circuit as above but priced lower because of less expensive memory chips. It is fully assembled, tested, guaranteed and is priced lower than most kits.

Fully Static is Best — Both boards use the state-of-the-art Texas Instruments TMS 4044 which requires no complicated and critical clocks or refresh. The fully static memory chip allows a straight-forward, "clean" design for the board with a single 8 volt power supply using 1.6 amps nominal.

Fully S-100 Bus Compatible — Each 4K addressable to any 4K slot and separately protected by DIP switches. Jumpers to customize board to any known S-100 system.

Commercial Quality Components — First quality factory parts, fully socketed, buffered, board masked on both sides, silk-screened, gold contacts, bus bars for lower noise.

Guaranteed — Parts and labor guaranteed for one full year. You may return undamaged board within ten days of receipt for full refund.

See at your local computer store

Factory Orders — You may phone for MC, VISA. Cashier's check, M.O. speed shipment for mail orders. Personal check OK. Shipped prepaid with cross country orders sent by air. Shipping — stock to two weeks nominal. All orders confirmed within 24 hours indicating expected shipping date. Washington residents add 5.4% tax. Spec. sheet, schematic, warranty statement sent upon request.

Seattle Computer Products, Inc. 16611 111th S.E., Renton, Washington 98055

(206) 255-0750

High Prices Byte The Dust.

(Fayetteville, NY) Computer Enterprises has kept their prices low. If you order now, on top of reliability, lightning-fast delivery, you'll pay only the prices you see below. Other great products from the leaders in microcomputing are available from Computer Enterprises.

	Credit Card Price	Cash Price
Lear Siegler ADM-3A Kit		\$700
IMSAI 8080 w/22 slots Kit	614	590
IMSAI PCS-80/30 Kit	1097	1055
IMSAI PCS-80/15 Kit	731	703
Edge Connectors & Guides		
for IMSAI	4	4
Heuristics Speechlab		
Assmbld	265	254
Vector Graphic 250ns 8K	200	
RAM Assmbld	187	180
TDL VDB Video Display	DESCRIPTION OF STREET	100
Board Assmbld	338	325
	330	363
TDL Software Package A	000	010
on North Star Disk	228	219
TDL Software Package on	b Michelan V	WA AL
Paper Tape	150	144
George Risk ASC II		
Keyboard Kit	52	50
Cromemco Dazzler Kit	190	183
Cromemco 16K PROM		
Card Kit	128	123
Cromemco TU-ART Kit	173	166
	TO THE MENT OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	The state of the s

Call or write for our giant Spring Computerlogue Catalogue Today.

IMSAI VIO-B Kit	252	242
IMSAI VIO-C Kit	297	286
TDL XITAN ALPHA 1.5	795	764
Cromemco Z2 Kit	557	536
Dynabyte 250ns 16K		
Static RAM Assmbld	577	555

Shipping charges: \$10 per CPU on larger units; \$1.50 per kit. \$2.00 min.

per order.

Delivery is stock to 30 days on most items. Shipment is immediate for payment by cashier's check, money order or charge card. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. N.Y. State residents add approp. sales tax. Availability, prices and specs may change without notice.

Operating Hours: M-W 10-5 E.S.T. Th-F 10-9 E.S.T. Closed Sat. & Sun

Write or Call

P.O. Box 71 Fayetteville, N.Y. 13066

Phone (315) 637-6208 Today!

synthesizer sans computer performs a traditional function (one instrumental sound) on a new medium. But then consider that an electronic medium is inherently subject to editing by a computer and to dynamically changing its pattern under control by a computer. Using a computer to control an audio output or a display, with progressions of displays varying in time, is what I call "algorithmic art." The essence of this entirely new art form is that simple mathematical principles can be used to create aesthetically satisfying visual or aural representations which can be classed as "art."

So let's turn first to the use of a personal computer to update a traditional technique. This is the technique of representing objects on a plane surface in multiple colors. A standard personal computer product, with no modifications necessary other than writing a small program to use a homebrew joystick, was used to create several visual representations stored in film. The program and some examples of this use were found in a review of the Apple II computer I wrote in the March 1978 BYTE. I employed the homebrew joystick for control of position in the limited resolution field of the display, an ordinary keyboard for setting of colors, and a button to allow colors to be extended while the cursor is moved about the screen. This is a simple and not particularly revolutionary technique.

Using the computational power of the computer, in the August 1977 BYTE, authors D John Anderson and William F Galway presented a short article on the subject of "Serendipitous Circles," a method of filling a display field with points based on an extremely simple algorithm with an inner loop containing just two computational steps outside of housekeeping functions. Depending upon the initialization of the parameters of the computation, an amazing variety of patterns is created, constantly changing in real time. Then, taking this algorithm one step further, a reader of BYTE, Kellerman, explored modifications of the algorithm and the principle of merging several generations of the display. The result was a short article and the cover of the April 1978 BYTE. The "Serendipitous Circles" algorithms are best calculated in real time, and with sufficiently fast displays they result in a dynamic form of art in which there is a pleasing visual progression with time. Here we have an example of art created by the design of the computational

algorithm. The graphic forms which result are the representation in two dimensions of the results of a computation; the artist selects the computation and thus determines what the display looks like. I can only view with some wonder the fact that the viewer can find the result of this simple computational technique so aesthetically pleasing.

As computers with good graphic capabilities come to market, algorithmic art is bound to become more important. One such example is used by the Apple Computer Company, for example, as part of a standard demonstration of what they call high resolution graphics. This example is the algorithm which computes a constantly changing colored pattern called the Spirograph. On a color television, it is like looking at a succession of different "mandala" designs of the sort usually created with colored string and pegs.

Turning to a different field, that of musical art, the use of the computer also creates exciting possibilities. With the appropriate synthesizer output peripherals, any personal computer can be used to control a personal orchestra in real time. (Well, depending on the number of channels, the orchestra might be more like a string quartet.) This is the "traditional" method of representing music, updated with the small computer acting as the logical equivalent of a player piano's roll.

The use of a digital representation of a musical score enables people to play music independently of muscular coordination and skill. It also allows complexity approaching the small orchestra to be managed by one artist. But that is not necessarily all there is to computerized music.

Using the "intellectual amplifier" characteristics of a processor between keyboard and music synthesizers, for example, algorithms for the assignment of keys to timbres in real time can produce extensions of the concept of the organ to a much fuller variety and flexibility of tone color. A simple example: if I am pressing two keys, I'll have the instrument sound timbres A and B, while if I press three keys at once, I'll have the instrument sound timbres B, C and D. In this way, the tone colors of the instrument can be made to vary during live performance in a way impossible on a conventional organ. And further, I change the character of my instrument by changing the algorithm.

Or turn to a different problem altogether: that of analysis and composition of music. Statistical methods can be used to analyze the probabilities of sequences of notes in

and Alone ASCII Kevboard



MASTERCHARGE ☆ VISA ☆ COD ☆ CHECK ☆ MONEY ORDER

Ш

FRANCISCO,

415] 861-1345

LOW PROFILE CASE (OPTIONAL) Available Mid-December

\$3.00 handling charge. California residents add 61/2% sales tax. **SSEMBLED AND**

some piece, capturing the composer's "style." These parameters can then be used to generate sequences of notes "in the style of" that composer, yet constantly changing with time. Here we have used an algorithm to select and play notes, another example of one of the "algorithmic arts."

Some Parting Comments

We are all living in an exciting time of transition, as the wealth of computers and computer aided technologies permeates civilization. As I have noted, the effect of the growing availability of personal computing machines has the potential for significant influences upon art and science, influences achieved by the computing machine's

action as an "intellectual amplifier" magnifying the effectiveness of one's thoughts through automation of well understood processes and coordinating actions and measurements with time resolutions impossible for humans. The new prospects for art and science are inherent in use of computers for what they are good for, on a wider scale then ever before, now that personal computing technology has become within the means of so many people.

This editorial was prepared as the text of a talk delivered on March 13 1978 during a session entitled "Creating with Calculators in the Classroom" at the American Chemical Society's 175th annual meeting in Anaheim CA.

Your MicroComputer can be a Money-Making Machine with SOFTWARE from SYNCHRO-SOUND

Here are two Software packages that enable you to profitably make full use of the potential in your small computer system: Synchro-Sound's interactive business systems designed for use on an 8080-or Z80-based microcomputer with floppy disks and a hard-copy printer. Written in Microsoft Basic (known as Altair Basic*), the software supports file maintenance, query and reporting functions. This support includes creation, modification and deletion of customer records and processing of transactions to be posted against the files.



ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE PACKAGE

The A/R module creates a history file of charges, credit and payment records for audit purposes. Payments can be applied to a particular invoice, or to the oldest open items. Batch Mode for monthly statements, aged receivables schedule, and delinquency notice as well as on-line inquiry mode for specific information are both fully implemented.

Operators Manual & Disk—Single Copy

\$500.00

INVENTORY PACKAGE

The inventory system maintains a current listing of stock items featuring on-line transaction processing. Reporting functions include a master inventory listing with price and cost data, reorder alerts, vendor specification, and summary valuations. Year-to-date usage records are kept for each inventory item to facilitate sales analysis.

Operators Manual & Disk—Single Copy

\$500.00

Operators Manual only— \$35.00 refundable upon purchase of Software Package.

Microsoft Disk Basic—Single Copy \$350.00



WRITE OR CALL FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

Additional Software Packages will be available in the near future

*Altair is a trademark of MITS, Inc.

SYNCHRO-SOUND Enterprises, Inc.



193-25 Jamaica Avenue Jamaica, New York 11423 212/468-7067 TWX 710-582-5886

Hours 9-4 Daily and Saturday

Working Systems on display

Dept. BS

BankAmericard/Master Charge

Department of Robotics Hocum

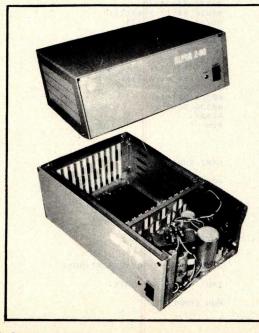
Notes by Carl Helmers

We have been hearing numerous reports of late concerning a reputed "robot" which would be sold for about \$4000 and would be capable of household tasks from washing dishes to greeting guests. This particular "robot" has been seen in numerous general public media of late, including television and newspapers. Two (possibly independent) sources have confirmed how this allegedly artificially intelligent robot works. The first source to come to my attention was a newsletter called Robot Builder No. 4 put out by Michael Westvig of 208 Via Colorin, Palos Verdes Estates CA 90274, which gives an account of the experiences of a group of individuals from the artificial intelligence laboratory of Carnegie-Mellon University, reported by Mark Fox and Brian Reid. The second source of information, confirming the reports of the newsletter, was a recent trip to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Artificial Intelligence Laboratory. During that trip, which was a one day whirlwind tour arranged by Dan Hillis of the LOGO project, I was told of an ARPA Net file which has been accumulated on this "robot" by Al workers at laboratories around the country. The story on "Quasar" found in the ARPA Net file confirms the information in Michael Westvig's newsletter.

As a gizmo, there really is a "robot" travelling here and there for public entertainment. It has no mechanisms remotely capable of the grasping, sensing and manipulation needed to wash dishes or do other

household chores. It has various mechanical systems for moving around, and - here is the hocum - a simple radio frequency link to two controlling human beings. One of the gentlemen responsible for operating the robot is the "voice" of the machine, carefully cupping the microphone in his hand while acting as a remote ventriloquist for the "robot's" voice. The second operator is a gentleman who, according to the Robot Builder account, keeps his hand in an airline flight bag which contains the controls for mechanical motions of the "robot." In short, don't get your hopes up that this is a real implementation of the independent robotic system concept of science fiction. As an entertainment and diversion it may be most acceptable, but an artificially intelligent robot it is not. The engineering technology is on the level of remote controlled model airplanes.

There is some legitimate concern by the people in the artificial intelligence community that the widespread electronic and printed media coverage of such a device may raise false expectations with respect to robot technology. I hope not. This "Quasar" carnival act may indeed have some positive effects by acting as a friendly publicist for the concept of the intelligent mechanism which is a real robot. If nothing else the public fascination generated by the extravagant claims of this "robot" will help demonstrate that a market for real automata at consumer prices will be present when engineering catches up with science fiction.



ALPHA Z-80* \$ 495

- 12 SLOT MOTHER BOARD
- 12 CONNECTORS (S-100 BUS)
- 17 AMP POWER SUPPLY
- . HEAVY DUTY CABINET WITH FAN
- Z-80 CPU BOARD: All Sockets Included, Gold Contact Fingers, High Quality Glass Epoxy PC Board, Double-Sided, Plated Through Holes, Requires Only + 8 VDC / 800 MA.

NOTE: 22 SLOTS/30 AMP POWER SUPPLY - \$595.

ADS also sells IMSAI and NORTH STAR Assembled at Kit Prices + LEAR SIEGLER ADM 3A Assembled at \$888.00. TERMS: Cash with Order. Prices include Freight. (N.C. Residents add 4% Sales Tax.) * Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Inc.

ADS

ALPHA DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Data Acquisition, Computation and Control



ROUTE 4 BOX 171A BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA 28607

Programming Quickies

BASIC Sorts

Rene E Pittet 537 N Gordon Marshall MI 49068 The world of personal computers is full of surprises at every turn for novices such as myself. Like a child discovering the world around me, I want to share my discoveries even with people who have already experienced them. My latest discovery is the ability of the 8 K BASIC supplied with my SwTPC-68 to perform sorts on numbers and words.

Listing 1 is a program for arranging a series of numbers into ascending order. Listing 2 is a similar program that arranges a series of words in alphabetical order.

The underlying strategy is the same for

Listing 1.

```
00100 PRINT"NUMBER SORTING"
00110 PRINT
 00120 PRINT"HOW MANY NUMBERS TO BE SORTED?"
00130 INPUT N
00140 PRINT" INPUT NUMBERS ONE AT A TIME ."
00150 FOR I=1 TO N
 00160 INPUT X(1)
00170 NEXT I
99189 S=0
00190 NI=N-1
00200 FOR I=1 TO N1
00210 IF X(I) <= X(I+1) THEN 00260
00220 Z = X(I)
00230 \times (1) = \times (1+1)
00240 \times (I+1) = 7
00250 S=1
00260 NEXT I
00270 IF S=1 THEN 00180
00290 FOR I=1 TO N
00300 PRINT X(1)
00310 NEXT I
00320 PRINT
00330 END
READY .
RNH
NUMBER SORTING
HOW MANY NUMBERS TO BE SORTED?
INPUT NUMBERS ONE AT A TIME.
? 11.5
? 55
  .98
 .98
 11.5
 27 .8
 33
 55
SRU
          0 . 467 UNTS .
RUN COMPLETE .
```

both programs. The alphabetic sort program gives each letter in the word a number. The individual letters are ranked in ascending order from A to Z. The entire word is then treated as one number.

In lines 110 to 170 of both programs the number of names or numbers to be sorted is read along with the data list which is stored in an array. Line 180 sets a flag to zero. A FOR. . . NEXT loop sorts through the list and determines which of the elements of each data pair is largest. If the second element is of lower rank than the first, the routine sidetracks the lower rank data momentarily into temporary storage place Z and the process is repeated until one pass through the data is completed. The flag at S is then checked. If S is equal to 1 another pass is necessary. If S is equal to 0 the routine will drop through to another FOR... NEXT loop in lines 290 to 310 where the list of numbers or words is printed out in ascending order.

Note that the order of the sort can be changed from ascending to descending by making the "greater than" test in line 210 a "less than" test. Also note that line 200 says repeat the loop four times rather than five times. This is due to the fact that line 210 looks ahead one step.

Listing 2.

```
00100 PRINT"NAME SORTING"
00110 PRINT
00120 PRINT"HOW MANY WORDS TO BE SORTED?"
00130 INPUT N
00140 PRINT" INPUT THE WORDS ONE AT A TIME ."
00150 FOR I=1 TO N
00160 INPUT AS(I)
00170 NEXT I
00180 5=0
00190 N1=N-1
00200 FOR I=1 TO N1
00210 IF AS(1) <= AS(1+1) THEN 00260
00220 Z$=A$(I)
00230 \text{ AS(I)} = \text{AS(I+1)}
00240 A$(1+1) =Z$
00250 S=1
00260 NEXT I
00270 IF S = 1 THEN 00180
00280 PRINT
00300 PRINT A$(1);";";
00310 NEXT I
00320 PRINT
00330 STOP
READY .
RNH
NAME SORTING
HOW MANY WORDS TO BE SORTED?
INPUT THE WORDS ONE AT A TIME.
? RAY
 GINNY
? ROY
  JEANNE
 ROBERT
GINNY; JEANNE; RAY; ROBERT; ROY;
         0 . 462 UNTS .
RUN COMPLETE .
```

Languages Forum

The suggestion of G A Taylor that a new standard is needed for the small appliance computers is timely. I do not share, however, his fear that BASIC or APL will become the Appliance Computer Language (ACL) used by the mass population. I believe that such a future ACL will be more simple than BASIC, more powerful than APL, and that without such a new and universal language the mass market in home computers will never beome a reality. I would like to share with you the experience

on which I am basing that conclusion.

In the research and development division of a large corporation, I am handling application program designs which are too complex to be solved as a routine part of an engineer's work. Depending on the nature of the task, I implement the program with timeshare FORTRAN or APL or on a Tektronix Graphic System 4051 with only 16 K of memory in BASIC. These are special purpose interactive programs which are used typically for half a year and are used by "normal people." A normal person is concerned about the mechanical vibrations of a part which he designs. He is not concerned about dollar signs, differences between and and delimiters. When the program is verified I do sit down to the terminal with the future end user and witness how the simplest and most explicit instructions get misunderstood and confused by technically competent people.

The APL ranks highest in my experience as a medium in which the programs with good human interface can be written without generating an extra five pages of the code for each new command. APL accepts and executes most commands (niladic functions without result) when they are entered as basic input or as a response to a numerical quad. I would like to hear about another language which is that foolproof.

The APL (or Forth) is recursive, BASIC is as interpretative as APL but not recursive. The future ACL will be recursive and compilable by parts; it will respect the usual arithmetic priority and will have no large special character set. In particular, it will

On Consumers' Languages

and Standardization

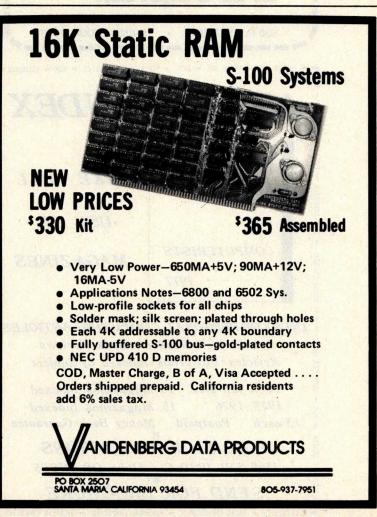
of Human Interfaces

not call $\sin X$, 1 O X and it will not say "syntax error" when you forget the right argument.

I don't think that such a language can be developed by volunteers. The group suggested by G A Taylor should be formed for the purpose of developing standards which are not only hardware independent, but to a degree language independent as well.

To give a concrete example from my own experience, I am familiar with two very high level systems called DIALOG and SCEP-TRE: after the beginner learns that he must hit the return key to get any action, he comes to the cases where the clever programmer decided to save him that work by

Peter Mikes 5761 Greenbrier Dr Dallas TX 75209





ADM-3A

\$ 756 00°

- 80 CHARACTERS/LINE
 24 LINES/SCREEN
- 24 LINES/SCREEN
 ADDRESSABLE CURSUR
- 9, 10, or 11 BIT WORDS
- 75-19,200 BAUD • FULL & HALF DUPLEX
- ODD/EVEN/NO PARITY
- RS232 INTERFACE OR 20 ma CURRENT LOOP

GET COMPLETE DETAILS WITH A DIRECT CALL: 214 258-2414 TWX 910-860-5761 TELEX 73-0022 800 527-3248 Capital

equipment brokers 930 N. BELTLINE • IRVING, TEXAS 75061

- DR. DOBBS - INTERFACE AGE - BYTE - POPULAR ELECTRONICS - ROM - KILOBAUD

ARTICLE INDEX

PERIODICAL
GUIDE
FOR
COMPUTERISTS

POPULAR

1

COMPUTER

IEEE

1

MICRO SYSTEMS

COMPUTER

.

ROM

MAKE FULL

USE OF

MAGAZINES

1977

INDEX OF PERSONAL COMPUTING ARTICLES

Letters from Readers * Book Reviews
Articles *Editorials *Indexed by Subject

1977 Jan Dec 25 Magazines Indexed 1975 1976 15 Magazines Indexed \$5 each Postpaid Money Back Guarantee

E.BERG PUBLICATIONS
1360 SW 199th Ct; Aloha, OR. 97005

SEND FOR BROCHURE

LELECTRONICS - RADIO ELECTRONICS - PERSONAL COMPUTING - CREATIVE COMPUTING

requiring only Y or N answer. The return is then interpreted as zero answer to the next question.

There is no simple correlation built into the present languages between the types of prompts and types of legal answers. To the end user, such correspondence is all-important, particularly when applicable to all new computers.

Concerning PASCAL: A Homebrew Compiler Project

Stephen P Smith POB 841 Parksley VA 23421 (804) 665-5090

Your editorial in December 1977 BYTE was commendable. It served to reinforce my conviction that PASCAL is the next step up from BASIC for personal computing. As you and your readers know from the biographical sketch that preceded my article in November 1977 BYTE, a PASCAL compiler is my pet microcomputer project. Because that sketch prompted a number of inquiries about the status of my work, I thought a letter to BYTE would be timely following your editorial.

My approach to the compiler is to start with a small subset of PASCAL and add features as my resources and talents permit. I've begun by determining the minimum subset needed to describe its own compiler. Because statements written in the resulting language will still be valid PASCAL, the initial version can be debugged and run as a cross compiler on any computer which supports the full language. When operational, my compiler will convert itself to machine code to be loaded on the target microcomputer. Further development will be done on that machine. Each subsequent revision will be written in the PASCAL subset of the previous one.

At this writing, I have completed the parsing procedures and am testing them on a DECsystem 10 with the guidance of Dr Robert Mathis at Old Dominion University. The production of machine code is still some way off, because I feel I need more experience with the instruction set of the target machine, MOS Technology's 6502. I expected to get this experience with a

COMPUTERS

DIGITAL

6502 based Challenger I ordered from Ohio Scientific in August, but it has yet to be delivered. Perhaps this spring I will have an operating compiler to report.

As an alternative to my subset approach, there is another way to implement PASCAL. It reflects upon your editorial discussion of the compiler/interpreter alternative. I am developing a pure compiler, but the standard PASCAL implementation is a hybrid. A program is available to convert source programs into assembly code for a hypothetical stack computer (HSC code). The assembled hypothetical stack machine code is then interpreted by the target machine. This technique has speeded implementation of PASCAL at several installations, and might be useful for personal computing since the hypothetical stack machine code is itself portable. A club, for example, might maintain the source to hypothetical stack machine compiler on one member's computer which had the necessary resources. Other members need only support the hypothetical stack machine assembler and interpreter for their machines. Although operationally more cumbersome than direct machine language compilation, this approach might speed up the availability of PASCAL and reduce the hardware requirement for applications users.

I know there are others around the world who are interested in PASCAL for their personal computers. I hope you will continue to provide a forum through which we may communicate.

Shortly before going to press BYTE received the following note from Stephen Smith:

My computer arrived shortly after I mailed this letter, 109 days after OSI confirmed my order.

> Languages Forum is a feature which is intended as an interactive dialog about the design and implementation of languages for personal com-Statements and puting. opinions submitted to this forum can be on any subject relevant to its purpose of fostering discussion communication among BYTE readers on the subject of languages. We ask that all correspondents supply their full names and addresses to be printed with their commentaries. We also ask that correspondents supply their telephone numbers, which will be printed unless we are explicitly asked to omit them.

PERSONAL COMPUTER BREAKTHROUGH! 12K Home Computer System

(POSTPAID)

BALLY PROFESSIONAL ARCADE®

THE ONLY VIDEO GAME THE HOME USER CAN PROGRAM.

The Professional Arcade is a complete home computer system and in-cludes these exciting features:

- Z-80 based processer unit (5 times more powerful than the
- 24 key keyboard adapts to a variety of programs via keyboard overlays
- Instruction manual
- 4 remote hand controls (all functions can be addressed through Tiny Basic.)



- Calculator 5 function 10 memory; problems can be scrolled up and down on TV screen from keyboard
- 3 games Gunfight. Checkmate, Scribbling, fun for the family - more available now, many more on the way

Tiny Basic Is Here NOW! Order Today And Get It FREE!

With Tiny Basic, the Professional Arcade is the only Video Game on the market that the home user can program. Tiny Basic includes keyboard overlay, ROM cassette, and instruction manual. Features: music, graphics and color. Program storage of up to 1800 characters. "Token" features permits substitution of a single character for an instructional word or phrase, 68 alphanumeric and special characters accessible from the keyboard. Displays 11 lines of 26 characters.

BUY TINY BASIC today for \$49.95, and receive a full refund when you purchase the expansion package. This limited time offer is available only from NCE/CompuMart.

Expand Your 12K System To 44K At An Unbelievably Low Price!

Your Professional Arcade™ can be expanded into a complete home information system through a 50 pin connector located at the back of the unit. Preliminary Specifications include:

Initial deliveries should begin during the third quarter of this year.

Price, delivery, and specifications are preliminary, and are subject to change without notice.

Additional future options include printers, acoustic couplers, temperature and light controls, telephone dialers, disks, Selectric interface, digital tape decks, and of course, extensive software.

Priority Delivery

As the value leader in mini and micro computers we placed a large order early and have the Arcade™ in stock for immediate shipment while supplies last. Orders will be strictly processed in the order received. Priority of shipment of expansion packages will be based on the date of order of the Arcade™ so order now. Phone orders accepted.

No Risk. If after 10 days you're not 100% satisfied, for any reason, just return the computer with all accessories for a full refund.

dre	ss				
y, S	State, Zip				
					1
	Quantity	Descript	ion	Each	Total
	Quantity	Descript Bally Arca		\$299.95	Total

NCE/Compumart

1250 N. Main St., P.O. Box 8610 Dept. BY48, Ann Arbor, Mi. 48107 (313) 994-4445

Technical Forum

E John Dehaven
RCA/WACS
Cape Romanzof, AK
APO Seattle WA 98706

Technical Forum is a feature intended as an interactive dialog on the technology of personal computing. The subject matter is open-ended, and the intent is to foster discussion and communication among readers of BYTE. We ask that all correspondents supply their full names and addresses to be printed with their commentaries. We also that correspondents supply their telephone numbers, which will be printed unless we are explicitly asked to omit them.

Solving the Problems of International Television Standards

The following is a reply to Guy Burkhill's question in June 1977 BYTE, page 60, about use of 525 line video with English TV sets (presumably 625 line): I think I can help answer the question because I worked for some years with TV in a city that has both standards: Bangkok. In Bangkok there are three or four stations broadcasting with the US and Japanese CIRR standard (525 line, 60 fields per second, 2:1 interlace, 30 frames per second) and three or four using the German PAL standard (625 line, 50 fields per second, 2:1 interlace, 25 frames per second).

As you can imagine, there is a lot of business converting sets originally in one form or the other to work on both! If you are satisfied to stick with black and white, there is no problem at all. Nothing needs to be done!

I have seen hundreds of different kinds of TVs from all over the world and they would all receive both kinds of video transmission, and in most cases, a compromise setting of the vertical hold would cause them to lock on either signal. In the worst cases, a slight tweak of the vertical hold is all that is necessary. This is because the horizontal and vertical oscillators in TV sets are phase lock types that synchronize on sync signals that are part of the transmitted signal. Horizontal is no problem because the frequencies are nearly the same

(625 x 25 = 15625, 525 x 30 = 15750) TV sets are never synchronized on the AC line because you might not be on the same generators as the TV station. The choice is made to make the vertical frequency match the line frequency in a given country so that any hum (line modulation) component that might creep into the video is stationary on the screen.

The only thing necessary to convert a black and white TV is to insert a (\$2.00) 1 MHz oscillator-mixer module on the output of the video detector to convert the 4.5 MHz sound intermediate frequency (IF) to 5.5 MHz or vice versa, which would not be a consideration for a monitor application. This module was often installed with a switch so it could be turned on or off, but I have seen it installed without this switch many times and there was no noticeable deterioration of the picture caused by the presence of the extra sound subcarrier.

Here are some additional tips. You will experience 20% underscan. If this bugs you, adjust the vertical height control. Usually these controls (height and width) are set too high on a TV set anyway, since a customer is much more likely to be bugged by dark borders than he is by the loss of some of the picture.

All TVs contain various traps in the video IF, depending on the quality of the set. Almost all will have a sound IF trap



to trap out the sound subcarrier. I would suggest that these traps be removed (or switched out) for optimum use of a TV set as a video monitor.

If you are contemplating the use of color, you may be in some trouble. You should be very sure of just what you have in the way of signal before proceeding (see below). The two systems used in Bangkok have a color oscillator (phase locked again) that differs by some 800 kHz in the two systems. At the very minimum another converter is needed ahead of the color burst detector to get this oscillator in sync. If it is PAL, the phase alternating flip flop must be switched out ("red" signal). While successful color conversions have been made, it is very difficult to get everything right.

If you are not prepared to do a lot of tinkering with a color set, and do not have access to test equipment (good color generator and wideband scope at a minimum) your best bet would be to bite the bullet of customs and import a set from the US or Japan.

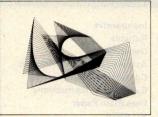
I do not presume to tell you what you have in your own country (Great Britain), but my reference (ITT Handbook, 5th edition) says that your standard is 405 lines/50 fields, 2:1 interlace rather than 625 lines. The sound carrier is AM rather than FM, according to this reference. Make sure of this before you buy a lot of expensive hardware!

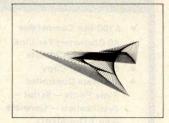
It sounds like my remarks about black and white video would apply pretty much to your setup if it turns out to be this way in fact, except that the horizontal frequency would be 10,125 Hz which might be out of the range of adjustment of your horizontal oscillator without a little modification. These horizontal sync controls are typically built with a very wide range, though, so a TV set may be built to low standards of precision.

Under the 405 line system the video bandwidth is down to 3 MHz from the US 4.2 MHz. I don't know if this loss of resolution is tolerable, and what could be done about it would depend on the TV set. In some, it would be easy to take out traps and tweak the video IF a bit wider; in others it would be very difficult.

As to the other end of the conversion, I once converted a digital color generator (Heathkit) to generate both kinds of signals in use in Bangkok, and it was not too difficult at all, especially when you consider that the sync signals are not at a critical frequency. Get a schematic (send a couple of dollars and an explanation) from several manufacturers of TV interfaces and check out the possibilities.

Art-by-Computer tm is here!





File 13

File 60

Black-on-white, 9 3/4H by 12 3/4W reproductions of computer generated designs. See Jan 78 Byte or circle reader service number for details. Set of 12: \$20.00; singles \$2.00 each. Minimum order: 2 prints. Orders less then \$10.00 and all orders from outside continental U.S. add \$2.00 postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. California residents add 6% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

Leland C. Sheppard PO Box 60051, Dept. B Sunnyvale, California 94086.

Also available at selected retail outlets.

© Leland C. Sheppard, 1978



The KIM to S-100 bus Interface/Motherboard

- Combines the power of the 6502 with the flexibility of the S-100 bus
- Attaches to any unmodified KIM
- Complete interface logic and fully buffered motherboard in one unit
- On-board regulation of power for KIM
- Eight slots of S-100 compatibility for additional RAM, Video and I/O boards, PROM Programmers, Speech processors...
- Includes all parts, sockets for ICs, one 100 pin connector, and full Assembly/Operating documentation
 - Kit \$125, Assembled \$165
 - All units shipped from stock

FORETHOUGHT PRODUCTS



P.O. Box 386-F Coburg, OR 97401



MATRIX PRINTER

- \$100 Bus Compatable
- 40 Characters Per Line
- 90 Lines Per Minute
- Crisp Clear Copy
- **Software Controlled** Type Fonts - Script -
 - Justification Generate Any 7 Dot Matrix
 - Symbols or Characters
- Inexpensive
- Reliable
- Dependable
- **Attractive Cabinet Included**
- Complete with Software
- **Examples & Instructions**
- Uses Plain Paper
- Kit \$375

\$426.80 COMPLETE (Assembled)

DISKETTE INTERFACE

- \$100 Bus Compatable
- Uses FD1771 With
 - On-Board Crystal Simple - easy to program .
- Handles up to 4 Drives
- Just Plug in Interface, Hook Up Drive and Run Your Program
- \$225 COMPLETE
- Minifloppy Drive \$355 each SA800 Drive \$595 each
- SA801 Drive \$610 each
- 1K On-Board PROM and
 - CP/M Software \$100

VISA - MASTER CHARGE - CHECK - MONEY ORDER GEORGIA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

CENTURY DATA PRODUCTS, INC. 1758 TULLY CIRCLE NE / ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30329 404/325-7878

Presenting a growing line of professional quality IMSAI/ALTAIR 3-1

COMPATIBLE

8K BLANK RAM BOARD for 2102 type memory. \$25.00 —with MEMORY PROTECT/UNPROTECT and SELECTABLE WAIT STATES

Z-80 CPU BOARD

\$35.00 PROVISIONS for ONBOARD 2708 and POWER ON JUN

PROTOBOARD

\$25.00

(NEW) 2708/16 EPROM BOARD

\$25.00

ALL BOARDS FEATURE:

FULL BUFFERING on ALL DATA and ADDRESS LINES
SOLDER MASKS and SILK SCREEN
DIP SWITCH ADDRESSING
GOLD EDGE CONNECTORS PLATED THROUGH HOLES

WATCH FOR OUR 16/64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD AND ADDITIONAL BOARDS TO BE ANNOUNCED FORTHWITH.

IMSAI 8080 Kit -with 22 Slot M.B. US \$10.00 SHIPPING

Z-80 CPU CHIP..... \$22.00 Z-80 A CPU CHIP.....\$25.00

450 ns......\$12.00 PLEASE ADD \$2.00 SHIPPING PER ORDER

PO BOX 91 ITHACA, N.Y. 14850

PLEASE CALL (607) 273-3271 TO ORDER OR OBTAIN TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE. **OEM** and quantity discounts available

Tick . . . Tick . . . Tick

. Booooom

W B Jazembski Texas Tech University School of Medicine POR 4569 Lubbock TX 79409

Not all dangerous devices give nice little warning sounds. One such dangerous device may well be that small TV set that you are planning to use as a video monitor. All too many of the small TV sets being sold at bargain prices today are not line isolated devices. To the uninitiated this means that when you plug it into the wall, the AC power line is connected directly to the common reference or as you diehards call it, the "ground." In other words, the electrical reference connection within the TV set that you call the "ground" may be connected to the power line neutral (with its remote ground). Or it may just as easily be connected to the "hot" side of the line, depending upon which way you plug it in.

Where does the danger come in? If you connect your computer system to the TV set, the reference common on your system may well become lethally "hot" with 120 VAC. You may say that your system has worked for over a year with no trouble, so why worry. This is like carrying a small screwdriver in your pocket; it may take a year or more before it becomes wedged in the wrong way and punctures your skin when you bend over. In like manner, the "hot" chassis syndrome may exist for many moons before you acidentally find that you have one hand on a ground when you touch the chassis of your computer system with your other hand. (The radio industry produced "hot chassis" cheapies for months before a number of fatalities forced the change to complete isolation. You will note that the inexpensive TV sets do not have a conventional metal chassis except for the tuner and that there are no openings in the case to poke a screwdriver into.)

Even if you are the only one who touches your homebrew computer, you may forget sometime and touch metal and ground simultaneously. Or, you may have a young visitor who has not yet learned the dangers of knob twirling and switch pushing. Oops, there goes a neighbor's kid, and he was one of the nice ones.

For computer manufacturers: Remember you will be held responsible for such accidents unless you have made it quite clear that only persons expert in the field should attempt to interface to a TV set without being absolutely certain of the type of TV set they are dealing with. Check with your lawyer and see just how responsible you are in light of the current wave of product liability laws and litigation.

Oh yes, for you hardy homebrew souls who still wish to proceed with the small TV set, there are several solutions that may be used to use that \$79 set that you bought for your home computer. Probably the easiest to understand and implement is to purchase a small line isolation transformer from your friendly electronics supply house and install it between your TV set and the power line.

Avoid Self-Modifying Code

Don Kinzer 3885 NW Columbia Portland OR 97229

Concerning the Programming Quickie in July 1977 BYTE, page 166, by Gregory Worth, I would like to make a comment. The timing subroutine as shown is similar to one I've been using for some time. However, Mr Worth's version has a potential problem which is rooted in the fact that the routine employs what is commonly referred to as "self-modifying code." It is best to avoid such tactics, especially when the task can be accomplished equally well without self-modifying code. The offending instructions appear in the listing at hexadecimal address 0006 and 0009. These instructions actually change the instruction at location 0003 from LDX # C350 to something else (depending on the state of the carry) and back again. If the user applies a reset at the right time (or, wrong time as the case may be) the instruction at 0003 will be left in the garbaged state. For the same reason the code is not reentrant.

The fix is simple. All Mr Worth needs is six bytes of code that take 12 cycles total to execute. This can be accomplished several ways including six 1 byte, 2 cycle instructions such as NOP, CLV, SEV, CLC, or SEC; three 2 byte, 4 cycle instructions such as CPX LOOP2; or two 3 byte, 6 cycle instructions such as TST LOOP2. All of the above instruction sequences will have the same effect as the two offending instructions, except that they don't change any memory locations.

COMPUTE YOUR SAVINGS...

IMSAI 8080

A VERY SPECIAL PACKAGE: IMSAI 8080 KIT (22-SLOT MOTHERBOARD, FRONT PANEL, 28-AMP POWER SUPPLY), WITH IMSAI 4K STATIC RAM MEMORY KIT...RETAIL VALUE: \$838

SPECIAL CASH PRICE: \$599.95 8080 WITHOUT MEMORY: \$569.95

TDL XITAN 2

NO TIME TO BUILD: TECHNICAL DESIGN LABS, ASSEMBLED AND TESTED XITAN ALPHA 2 (WITH Z-80 BOARD, SYSTEM MONITOR BOARD, AND 16K OF STATIC MEMORY) WITH 12K SUPER BASIC... *1749

SPECIAL CASH PRICE:

\$1399

WANT MORE MEMORY? ADD AN ADDITIONAL 16K TDL STATIC RAM ASSEMBLED MEMORY... LIST PRICE: \$699

CASH PRICE (W/PURCHASE OF XITAN 2):

559

QUANTITIES LIMITED. ALL PRICES PLUS SHIPPING. CHARGE CARDS OR C.O.D., ADD 5%.

3-100,1

HOURS: M-F 10:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M. EST SAT. OR SUN. - BY APPT. ONLY

5-100, inc.

THE ROBOTS ARE HERE!

Send for Brochure

GRI

P.O. Box 10767 Winston_TSalem, NC 27108

(919) 748-8761

21 START-AT-HOME **COMPUTER BUSINESSES**

in the shoestring, start-at-home computer business handbook

CONSULTING PROGRAMMING SOFTWARE PACKAGES COM FREELANCE WRITING ● SEMINARS ● TAPE/DISC CLEANING FIELD SERVICE ● SYSTEMS HOUSES ● LEASING ●SUPPLIES PUBLISHING • TIME BROKERS • HARDWARE DISTRIBUTORS SALES AGENCIES • HEADHUNTING • TEMPORARY SERVICES USED COMPUTERS • FINDER'S FEES • SCRAP COMPONENTS COMPUTER PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR THE HOME



Plus - - hundreds of ideas on moonlighting, going full-time, image building, revenue building, bidding, contracts, marketing, professionalism, and much more. No career planning tool like it ever published. Order now and if you're not completely satisfied, send it back within 30 days for a full and immediate refund.

● 8½ X 11 ringbound ● 113 pp. ● \$12.00 Call 312-945-2940 or mail coupon

DATASEARCH 730 WAUKEGAN ROAD . SUITE 108

DEERFIELD, ILLINOIS 60015

copies of "The Shoestring Start-At-Home Computer Business Handbook to me right away NAME/COMPANY

incorporated

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

CHECK ENCLOSED BANKAMERICARD MASTERCHARGE

A PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER TERMINAL FOR THE HOBBIEST

SINGER

7100/7102

New & Reconditioned Terminals with **ASCII Code**

FEATURES:



\$650. to \$1295.

7100

- ASCII CODED without tape punch or reader
- 110 to 150 BAUD (11 to 15 CPS adjustable)
- Word Processing Quality
 RS232 Serial or Current loop Interface • Nationwide Service
- Warranty
 Off line use as Typewriter
- (Option) Special Interfaces available for Hobby Computers (state which when ordering)

7102

· Same features as 7100 plus tape punch & reader

TERMS:

C.O.D. and Cashier's Check Shipping and Handling \$35.00 ea.



Book Reviews

Scientific and Engineering Problem Solving with the Computer

by William Ralph Bennett Ir Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs NJ 07632 457 pages, 8½ by 11 inches \$17.95

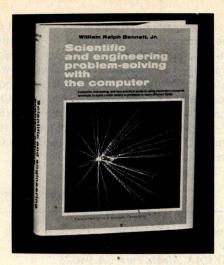
Reviewing this book is not unlike the task C K Ogden set himself in the Saturday Review when he reviewed the Encyclopedia William Ralph Bennett's Britannica. Scientific and Engineering Problem Solving with the Computer will appeal at once to the computer scientist, physicist, artist, electrical engineer, musician, and linguist, to name but a few of the disciplines covered. It is massive in size and scope.

The book grew out of Prof Bennett's highly praised course, "The Computer as a Research Tool," given at Yale University. Its structure, in the author's words, is based on the belief that "the best way to teach students computational methods is to give them lots of interesting problems of gradually increasing difficulty." The BASIC language is used throughout the book because the author feels it is easily learned and is conversational in tone.

Rarely has such a diversity of material been covered with this much rigor, elegance, and wit. Prof Bennett is a polymath with a vengeance: here you'll find topics ranging from pattern recognition to Poe's cryptograms; from falling bodies to Fourier series; from entropy to electric fields; not to mention rocket travel; the diffusion of disease; the Dolby system of noise reduction; lasers; hieroglyphic decoding; the sailor-prostitute problem; cyclotrons; Taylor series; economics and matrix inversion; contour plots; nonlinear distortion in magnetic tape recording; Van Allen belts; solar flares; the Roger Bacon cypher; and on and on (that's less than a fifth of the subjects listed in the table of contents).

Every subject is covered in depth, and real, practical algorithms and example programs are given (in some cases for the first time). For example, in chapter 4, which deals with language, the author states his intent to lure humanity majors into the world of computers. The chapter begins with a description of the classic idea of the monkeys and the typewriters, in which an army of monkeys typing at random would eventually type out all of the world's great

This leads naturally to a discussion of



random processes, Eddington's conjectures about the random motion of gas molecules, some first order monkeys, a few BASIC correlation matrix programs — and the unsuspecting humanities student is hooked (along with the rest of us)! Nor does Prof Bennett stop there, for next is a discussion of second and third order monkeys, the Eddington baboon, Markov processes applied to music, entropy in language, and this typical exercise:

Using the algorithm in the text with the pair-correlation matrix from *Hamlet*, compute the most probable diagram path which starts with the letter T. Compare the result with that given above for Poe's *The Gold Bug*.

I particularly enjoyed chapters 7 and 8, which cover Fourier series and electronics. Here you will find elegant programs designed to teach the theory of vibrating strings, the design of filters, and the fast Fourier transform. This is one of the exercises:

Write a program to generate fake data for the plucked string example. Use the method of least squares fit to extract "best fit" parameters for the amplitude, decay rate and frequency...

An intriguing feature of the book is the wealth of excellent, unusual illustrations (page 346 depicts Michelson's incredible spectrum analyzer machine built in 1903). Physicists will enjoy thumbing through it for this feature and for the careful exposition of physics in a computer science context.

The book contains a complete introduction to BASIC for readers new to the language. Anyone with a good grounding



CP/MTM LOW-COST MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

CP/M™ OPERATING SYSTEM:

- Includes Editor, Assembler, Debugger and Utilities.
- For 8080 or Z-80 systems.
- For IBM-compatible floppy discs.
- \$100-Diskette and Documentation.
- \$25-Documentation (Set of 6 manuals) only.

MAC™ MACRO ASSEMBLER:

- Compatible with new Intel macro standard.
- Macro library facilities.
- Complete guide to macro applications.
- \$90-Diskette and Manual.
- \$15-Manual only.

SIDTM SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER:

- Runs with CP/M and MAC.
- Symbolic memory reference.
- Built-in assembler/disassembler.
- Real time breakpoints.
- \$75-Diskette and Documentation.



P.O. Box 579 ● Pacific Grove, California 93950 (408) 649-3896

PUT YOUR FINGER ON SOFTWARE WITH



AN INDEX TO PUBLISHED MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

\$4.95

S S I lets you know where to find software, what software is available, what publications give you the most software for your needs, plus right where to go for specific programs. S S I indexes many microcomputer magazines and books with, of course, complete publication documentation.

Order direct from the

Schreier Software Index

4327 East Grove Street Phoenix, Arizona 85040



ED SMITH'S SOFTWARE WORKS Announces A M6800 SYSTEM RELOCATING ASSEMBLER AND LINKING LOADER for SwTPCo or Altair 680b

TOT SWIPCO OF Altair 680b

ATTENTION ALL NON DISC 6800 OWNERS: Now you can produce large object programs without the restriction of requiring enough memory storage to contain the text needed for large size object programs. By using our Relocating Assembler and Linking Loader you create your programs in smaller, more easily handled segments which can be assembled separately and then linked together at load-time. This, in effect, allows assembly of programs whose object code alone would require most of your system memory. Load-time linking also provides the capability of setting up program libraries which can be called by any program without having to include the text in each assembly. This assembler has many features new to the personal computing market, such as relocatable code, a full alphabetized cross reference listing, both local and global labels, listing of execution time, 8 character labels, use of a break character in labels, variable column print and terminal listing formats, and for all those PR-40 forty column printers out there the ability to produce an 80 column professional looking assembly output listing. The assembler also includes a mini-editor to allow coresident correction of assembly errors, load and save source code, generate new source code, list source code, etc. The source code uses the TSC Text Editor formats on that their program may be used to compliment and expand the included editing functions. to compliment and expand the included editing functions.

The Relocating Assembler and the Linking Loader are furnished on cassette in relocatable formatted code, so they may be placed anywhere in memory. A short mini-loader program in standard Mikhug format is supplied to initially load the Linking Loader at any desired address. A comprehensive Instruction Manual and an extensively commented assembly listing complete the M68AS assembler package.

A disc oriented version of the Relocating Assembler and Linking Loader is also available from Smoke Signal Broadcasting.

Other Programs (see Dec. Byte)									
M6800 Disassembler/Trace	M68DT	 	 	 ٠.				 .5	20.00
M6800 Source Generator	M68SG	 		 		 ٠.			25.00
M6800 Relocate	M68RL	 		 		 	 	 	10.00
M6800 Binary Loader	M68BL	 		 		 	 	 	10.00
Package of above 4 programs	M68PK			 		 			55.00

Order direct by check. Specify system configuration if other than SwTPCo. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Note: We shortened our address:

Ed Smith's

P. O. Box 339 Redondo Beach, CA 90277 in algebra should be able to absorb most of the material here, but calculus is a definite plus if you want to tackle the later chapters. Scientific and Engineering Problem Solving with the Computer is primarily an idea book that reads like a good novel, but satisfies like a good textbook. I intend to keep it nearby in case I have to design a laser or analyze the syntactic structure of the Greek Decree Of Canopus.

You never know.

Chris Morgan, Editor

Your Home Computer by James White DYMAX, Menlo Park CA 94025 235 pages, softbound \$6

This book is a good introduction to personal computing for the reader with little or no technical background or experience with computers. It is particularly strong in its hints for evaluating and buying a personal computer and its suggestions for home applications.

The book begins with a brief introduction to the concepts underlying computers, including the semiconductor technology which has brought computer prices down to an affordable level. This is followed by an introduction to microprocessors, types of memory, and microcomputer peripherals. Photos of some of the popular micro products are included as examples. The book concentrates on the concepts and the factors for evaluation which should be considered by the prospective microcomputer buyer.

The most interesting section of the book offers advice on how to get started with personal computers, commenting on microcomputer manufacturers and mail order vendors ("cash now, delivery later"), computer stores, the hazards of kit building, and the differences between single board computer "trainers" and full-scale micro-



computers. A very brief introduction to programming is included as well. The author suggests an evaluation scheme for "system selection by weighted factors."

The final section of the book describes a wide range of home computer applications. Cursory discussions are offered on educational applications, amateur radio, electric trains, robots, electronic music and art, games, financial record keeping, stock market analysis, a kitchen inventory system, word processing and home environment control. A chapter entitled "Inventions Wanted" encourages the reader to try out his or her own innovative ideas.

Appendices provide useful, though necessarily incomplete, lists of names and addresses of manufacturers, personal computing periodicals, computer clubs and computer stores, as well as a table for the ASCII character set.

My only complaint is that the book doesn't devote much attention to software concepts. I believe that these can be approached on the same nontechnical level as the book's discussion of hardware concepts, and that an understanding of a computer's software features (from the user's point of view) is crucial to an intelligent purchase decision. Nevertheless, the book should prove very useful to anyone wishing to get started in the field of personal computing.

Dan Fylstra 22 Weitz St #3 Boston MA 02134■

Publisher's Note. . .

Concerning Reprints from BYTE

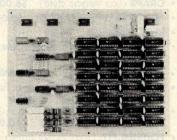
Readers are advised that through error on our part in coordinating selections of material for outside reprints of past materials from BYTE, there is a significant overlap of content between *The Best of BYTE Volume 1* published by Creative Computing Press, and *The Scelbi/BYTE Primer* published by Scelbi Computer Consulting Inc.

We do not advise purchase of both volumes by readers without comparing their respective tables of contents side by side, among friends or in a local computer store. After discovering this problem, we have taken the only step possible for us: There will be no second printing of *The Best of BYTE Volume 1* now that the first press run is nearly exhausted.

Virginia P Londner Publisher

VFDSIDAM

16K X 8 BIT RAM MEMORY STATIC OR DYNAMIC HAVE IT YOUR WAY !!!!!!



DYNAMIC RAM

- Sphere Plug Compatible
- 270 NSEC Access Time
- 470 NSEC Read/Write Time
- Fully Socketed
- Low Power

STATIC RAM

- Sphere Plug Compatible
- Easy Home Brew Interface
- 150 NSEC Access Time
- 300 NSEC Read/Write Time
- Fully Socketed

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
WWW-16KA	Fully Assembled	\$549.00
WWW-16KK	Kit	\$449.00

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
WWW-KAS	Fully Assembled	\$650.00
WWW-KKS	Kit	\$550.00

WWW ENTERPRISES
P. O. BOX 548
HARBOR CITY, CA. 90710
(213) 835-9417

NORTH STAR BASIC PROGRAM

EACH SYSTEM COMPLETE, ON DISKETTE READY TO RUN

- *ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE *GENERAL LEDGER
- *ACCOUNTS PAYABLE *PAYROLL
- *SOFTWARE LOCATOR *N.S. BASIC TUTORIAL
- *BUSINESS STATISTICS *BIORHYTHM GENERATOR
- *WORD PROCESSING
- *RENTAL LOCATOR SERVICE *CHECK BOOK BALANCE
- *MEDICAL BILLING
- *INVENTORY *SALES ANALYSIS
- *BOWLING HANDICAPPER
- *COIN COLLECTOR
- *DIET PLANNER
- *IMPORTANT DOCUMENT LOCATOR

—ONLY \$35.00 PER SYSTEM, POSTPAID— EQUIPMENT REQUIRED, SINGLE DRIVE, 8-K FREE MEMORY, PRINTER OPTIONAL

AJA SOFTWARE



SOFTWARE

DEPT. 11 P. O. BOX 2528 ORANGE, CA 92669

Software

- Games CRAPS (Las Vegas style) \$6.00
 - MULTIPLE LUNAR LANDER \$8.00
 - . SLOT MACHINE \$6.00
 - GAME PACKAGE: Russian Roulette, Mad Scientist, and ABM \$8.00

Graphics • PICTURE MAKER with AMP'L ANNY \$12.00

- GRAPHICS PACKAGE I: Laser Beam, Space Shuttle, and Blast Off \$10.00
- GRAPHICS PACKAGE II: Rain in Greece, Flea, Textwriter, Random Walk \$10.00

Scientific • FOURIER FIT: Does curve fitting \$15.00

Systems • RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR TEST \$5.00

- HEX MEMORY LOADER \$10.00
- MEMORY DUMP PROGRAM \$10.00
- MEMORY SEARCH \$5.00

All Programs Written in BASIC Complete Easy to Read Documentation Programs Completely Tested

SOFTWARE RECORDS

P.O. BOX 8401-B UNIVERSAL CITY, CA 91608 (cal residents add 6% sales tax)

Boards DO Something



CL2400 Real Time Clock

\$98-Kit

\$135—Assembled

If your system needs to know what time it is, our CL2400 is the board for you. The present time in hours, minutes, and seconds is always available for input, and is continuously updated by the highly accurate 60 Hz power line frequency. Need periodic interrupts? The CL2400 can do that, too, at any of 6 rates. Reference manual with BASIC and assembly language software examples included.

PC3200



Power Control System

PC3232 \$299-Kit \$360-Assm. PC3216 \$189-Kit \$240-Assm. PC3202 \$39.50-Kit \$52-Assm.

If your system needs on/off control of lights, motors, appliances, etc., our PC3200 System components are for you. Control boards allow one I/O port to control 32 (PC3232) or 16 (PC3216) external Power Control Units, such as the PC3202 which controls 120 VAC loads to 400 Watts. Optically isolated, low voltage, current-limited control lines are standard in this growing product line.



systems, inc. (formerly comptek)

P.O. Box 516 La Canada, CA 91011 (213) 790-7957

Clubs and Newsletters

North Florida Computer Society

The computer enthusiasts of Pensacola FL have formed an organization for all interested people called the North Florida Computer Society. They meet on the second Thursday of the month. For more information write to Eugene Rhodes, 227 Edison Dr, Pensacola FL 32505.

For Computerized Hams. . . AMRAD

The Amateur Radio Research and Development Corporation is a Virginia based group which has been operating for three years. AMRAD's membership has grown from 28 at the end of 1975 to 90 at the end of 1976, to 200 at the end of 1977.

For more information concerning the club, write to the Amateur Radio Research and Development Corporation, 1524 Springvale Av, McLean VA 22101.

Tennessee Computer Fair Scheduled for May

The Computer Club of Walters State Community College, Morristown TN, is sponsoring the First Annual Computer Fair of East Tennessee to be held May 3 1978 from 10 AM to 8 PM on the college campus. Admission will be free. A variety of computer equipment will be on display, illustrating applications in education, business and the home.

There will be a charge of \$15 for those wishing to exhibit at the fair. The money will be used to establish a scholarship fund in computer science. For more information, contact William R Parks at Walters State Community College, Morristown TN 37814, (615) 581-2121.

Space Coast Microcomputer Club

The Space Coast Microcomputer Club newsletter, the Enterprise, has a rather eye-catching cover design. Edited by Mike Rodby (also club secretary), it contains statements from club officials, articles from members, and a variety of computer related material. Write to the Space Coast Microcomputer Club, 219A Fillmore, Cape Canaveral FL 32920.

Birmingham AL Amateur Radio Club

The Birmingham AL Amateur Radio Club and the Birmingham Microprocessor Group will sponsor the "BirmingHAMfest '78," May 13 and 14, at the new air-conditioned Birmingham-Jefferson Civic Center. There will be numerous exhibits and forums on microcomputers, amateur radio and related areas, and a flea market. For more information, write BirmingHAMfest Information, POB 603, Birmingham AL 35201.

On Line

On Line is a medium through which computer experimenters can swap and sell equipment, programs and services related to the field of home and business computers. For information concerning advertising rates or subscriptions, write to On Line, D H Beetle, Publisher, 24695 Santa Cruz Hwy, Los Gatos CA 95030.

Homebrew Computer Club

This organization's newsletter contains many good articles covering the experimenter's world. For a subscription or more club information, contact Homebrew Computer Club Newsletter, POB 626, Mountain View CA 94042.

NECS

The New England Computer Society located in Bedford MA holds informal meetings dedicated to the TRS-80 and COSMAC VIP, as well as software demonstrations. For further information contact the New England Computer Society, POB 198, Bedford MA 01730.

Long Island Computer Association (LICA)

LICA is now well into its third year of existence, and has two active special interest groups: one for the 8080 (which has been running up the phone bill with three computers now operating modems), and one for the 6800. There is also a class on computer construction held monthly before the regular meetings and conducted by Al Harrison. For more information, contact LICA, 28 Splittrail Pl, Commack NY 11725.

Houston Amateur Microcomputer Club (HAuCC)

For information concerning membership, meetings and the like, write to HAuCC, POB 37102, Houston TX 77036.■



8700 Processor: 6503 MPU. Wear free "Active Keyboard", Micro-Diagnostic.® Extensive documentation, Fully Socketed.

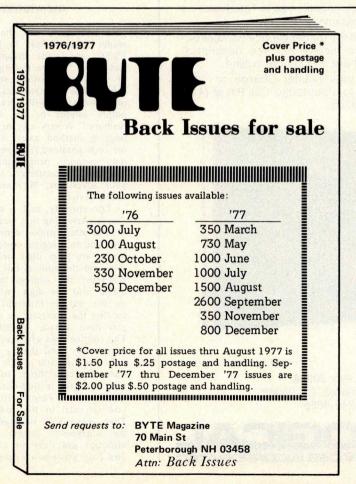
Piebug Monitor: Relative address calculator, Pointer High-low, User Subroutines, Back-step key.

Cassette Interface: Load & Dump by file #. Tape motion control, Positive indication of operation.

Applications systems from \$90 (10 unit quantity)

Development systems from \$149 (single unit)

) Please send documentation and price lists. \$10 enclosed.	name:	Luswinse	ubrigasii.
() I don't need documentation please send price lists.	address:	artiel sprit	
() Please send FREE CATALOG.	city:	state:	zip:



LEARN TO **PROGRAM**

MICROCOMPUTERS

And at an affordable price. The Modu-Learn™ home study course from Logical Services.

Now you can learn microcomputer programming in ten comprehensible lessons. At home. In your own time. At your own pace.

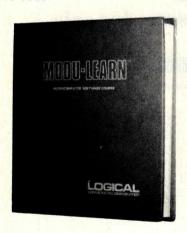
You learn to solve complex problems by breaking them down into easily programmed modules. Prepared by professional design engineers, the Modu-Learn™ course presents systematic software design techniques. structured program design, and practical examples from real 8080A micro-computer applications. All in a modular sequence of 10 lessons . . . more than 500 pages, bound into one practical notebook for easy reference. You get diverse examples, problems,

and solutions. With thorough background material on micro-computer architecture, hardware/software tradeoffs, and useful reference tables. All for only \$49.95.

For \$49.95 you learn design techniques that make software work for you. Modu-Learn™ starts with the basics. Our problem-solution approach enables you to "graduate" as a programmer.

Circle the reader service number below to receive our free descriptive brochure and course outline.

Use your Master Charge or VISA card to order today. Call Pat at (415) 965-8365.



Circle 62 on inquiry card.

P.O. Box 60968 Sunnyvale, CA 94088 408-245-8855



Continued from page 24

One out-of-context quote was seized upon by editor Morgan as an error, thereby drawing my attention to a possibility not explored by the authors. The command "Compute to the last digit the value of pi" was issued because it is impossible to fulfill. The computer had been invaded by an evil disembodied entity which effectively became the consciousness of the computer. When Commander Spock's little trick tied up the entire system, the entity fled.

The fact that a conscious being could inhabit a computer in so integral a fashion may imply that the "computer" of Star Trek's time is based on an entirely new, indeed unfathomable, technology. (I say "may" because to the best of my knowledge no one has yet attempted to inhabit a Z-80.) One possibility which suggests itself is that the device is at least partly organic. (Blish's adaption of the episode "Miri" features a portable cat-brain computer not mentioned in the television version.) Such a development would probably lend itself very nicely to speech recognition and natural language processing.

> Carol J Pruitt 1134 Summit Av SW Cedar Rapids IA 52404

GIZ-WIDGETS

I have just read the response to reader Salas's letter in January 1978 BYTE, and must disagree with one statement: "Where tracing or debugging of read only memory software is involved, the simulator technique is the only one which will work, since breakpoints cannot be set in read only memory." A very elegant hardware debugging method exists that is useful for code obtained from any source (read only memory, programmable memory, fast cache, or whatever). In fact, one of your advertisers, Micronics, offers just such a device.

Conceptually, such a device is fairly simple. Assuming that your processor(s) is (are) interruptible, connect the interrupt line to a logical comparator whose inputs are from digit switches on one side, and the address bus on the other. Whenever the address that you have dialed into the digit switches appears on the bus, an interrupt is generated, sending the processor to a routine that you have already placed in memory. This routine does whatever housekeeping is necessary, and does a register dump for the operator. This scheme has numerous capabilities: for example, if you are trying to find out why memory location XYZ keeps getting clobbered, you can dial in the address of XYZ. Then, when XYZ is accessed for write, the breakpoint system generates an interrupt and flags the current PC for you. Now you know where to go looking

in your program for the troublesome code. Note that a little ingenuity will allow conditional breaks, where the conditions can be the contents of some register, a switch controlled by the operator, read status, write status, fetch status, or anything else you might imagine can be used as a condition. Either the condition itself, or the combination of the condition and the address bus state, can be used as the interrupt signal.

If you don't have an interruptible system, there is still hope. Connect the comparator's output to a latch, and connect the latch to the system's HALT line. When the machine stops, the pertinent data can be read from the bus display.

It should be clear that my approach to solving computing problems is with hardware, not with cumbersome and potentially very expensive software. I find that \$10 worth of components will usually do the work of a routine that took a week to code, debug and document. Of course my solutions tend to be permanent in existence. I have a whole shelf full of little giz-widgets that were built on the spot to solve a particular problem, performed their function, and found their way onto the shelf as reminders of times past. But the price is right, and I will keep on using the method that gets results for me.

By the way, I can't say exactly what the capabilities of the Micronics system are - I don't have one because it won't plug into my 6800 based system. But from the way their ad reads, it will do everything you want for a debugging tool.

As a closing note on a different subject, I find your January 1978 feature article by Kent to be fantastic! I am looking forward to more! Keep up the good work.

> Bob Hale POR 616 Rancho Santa Fe CA 92067

It all depends on your point of view. The ordinary processor, without a hardware aid such as you propose, will still prove impossible to trace through read only memory using breakpoints. Many of us find a logical shelf full of software giz-widgets doing jobs similar to your quick hardware tools.

MORE AI WANTED

I have read Michael Wimble's 2 part article on artificial intelligence in May and June 1977 BYTE and found it interesting and informative. Please include more articles on AI as the details of implementation are not widely known or understood, and examples would go a long way to getting the hobbyist started in this fascinating field.

> Robert Graves 21175 Goldsmith Farmington Hills MI 48024

THANKS FOR CALCULATOR ARTICLES

As a member of the SR-52 Users' Club, 9459 Taylorsville Rd, Dayton OH 45424, I was very glad to read "How to Write an Application Program" by William B Jenkins (October 1977 BYTE, page 18), featuring the Texas Instruments SR-52 programmable calculator. I hope that you have more articles like this, as it seems to me that the programmable calculator does not get the publicity it deserves.

> David W Johnston POB 3781 Washington DC 20007

KIM NOTES

Hal Chamberlin's article "A Sampling of Techniques for Computer Performance of Music" in September 1977 BYTE has provided a lot of good information to say nothing of good music from KIM. Many people around here have been surprised and pleased at the sound - an excellent article.

I would like to point out that the voice pointers (V1PT thru V4PT) point not at the waveform tables as they should, but at location 0000, which means that the program uses itself as the waveform table . . . making a rather horrible sound indeed, and leading one to believe that the filter is inoperative.

An interesting "song" can be heard if one changes the song pointer (SONGA) to point to the program itself, or even to the KIM's built-in programs in read only memory.

> Hugh C Holland 500 W Main St Endicott NY 13760

The comment statements in listing 2 (page 72) and the main text both indicate that the four voice pointers point to the waveform table, table 5, page 79. We should have stated this explicitly in the caption for listing 2. We apologize to Mr Holland and to other readers who may have been confused by this point. . . CM

PC ARTWORK SERVICE NEEDED

I have invested considerable money in artwork and drafting aids for twice actual size printed circuit layouts. I have been using this method for six years now, but my contact in the photography business can no longer do my photoreduction or plastic masks.

I wonder if any of my fellow BYTE readers know of a firm willing to do small jobs of this type? If someone does, please contact me.

> Brian Beard PSC Box 1755 MacDill AFB FL 33608

RIBBONS FOR THE SWTPC PR-40 PRINTER

Some time ago the systems design department of this university bought a PR-40 printer from SwTPC for use with the several SOL-20s used in our control systems lab. Naturally a new ribbon became necessary after a time and, logically, it made sense to obtain it through our normal suppliers of such basic items. The problem, as I soon found, lay in finding a manufacturer's part number for the ribbon, a detail not found in any of the documentation.

After some false starts I called the manufacturer of the print mechanism, LRC Inc in Riverton WY. About one minute later I was in possession of chapter and verse. Efficient, fast and courteous service was a very refreshing change.

For the information of PR-40 users, the correct ribbon is Addressograph-Multigraph Graphics P/N 116-2395-326.

John G Wilson, Systems Analyst Faculty of Engineering Systems Design University of Waterloo Waterloo, Ontario CANADA N2L 3G1

BUBBLES HAVEN'T BURST ON THE SCENE?

What happened to the TBM0103 bubble memories you said would hit the market last fall as subsystems of mass storage? Your comments were made in the July 1977 BYTE editorial, "This Elephant Never Forgets," by Carl Helmers.

> John Herscher 2105 Independence Av Kansas City MO 64124

Texas Instruments markets a whole line of new terminal products which incorporate this memory part. These have been seen in the marketplace of commercial equipment since introduction at the NCC show last summer. Apparently most of the TI production is being used internally for their own products, rather than being sold to other manufacturers for incorporation into end user equipment. But this is no doubt a temporary condition, for TI is hardly about to ignore its traditional components markets for parts.

HOBBYISTS! ENGINEERS! TECHNICIANS! STUDENTS!

Write and run machine language programs at home, display video graphics on your TV set and design microprocessor circuits — the very first night — even if you've never used a computer before!

SPECIFICATIONS

ELF II features an RCA COSMAC COS/MOS 8-bit microprocessor addressable to 64k bytes with DMA, interrupt, 16 registers, ALU, 256 byte RAM, full hex keyboard, two digit hex output display, 5 slot plug-in expansion bus, stable crystal clock for timing purposes and a double-sided plated-through PC board plus RCA 1861 video IC to display any segment of memory on a video monitor or TV screen.

Use ELF II to ... PLAY GAMES using your TV for a video display ... CREATE GRAPHICS pictures, alphanumerics, animated effects ... learn how to DESIGN CIRCUITS using a microprocessor ... the possibilities are infinite!

NOW AVAILABLE

ELF II explodes into a giant when you plug the GIANT BOARD™ into ELF's expansion bus. This powerful board includes cassette 1/O, RS 232-C/TTY, 8-bit P 1/O and system monitor/editor...meaning your ELF II is now the heart of a full-size system with unlimited computing power! \$39.95 kit. \$2 p&h.

4 k Static RAM addressable to any 4k page to 64k. \$89.95 kit. \$3 p&h.

Prototype (Kluge) Board accepts up to 32 1.C's of various sizes. \$17.00 kit. \$1 p&h.

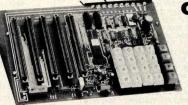
Expansion Power Supply. \$34.95 kit. \$2 p&h. • Gold plated 86-pin connector. \$5.70

Coming Soon!

Tiny Basic

ASCII KEYBOARD * CONTROLLER BOARD * D-A, A-D CONVERTER *

RCA COSMAC microprocessor/minicomputer



FOR ANYONE WHO MUST STAY UP TO DATE IN COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS!

SEND TODAY NETRONICS R&D LTD., Dept. By3 333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776 Phone (203) 354-9375 Yes! I want to run programs at controllers, etc. (soon to be home and have enclosed: available as kits). Manual includes instructions for assembly, COSMAC ELF II kit. Featured to in POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Includes all components plus everything you need to write and run machine language programs plus the new Pixie chip that lets you display video graphics on your TV screen. Design of the property of the prop graphics on your TV screen. Designed to give engineers practice in computer programming and microprocessor circuit design. ELF II is also perfect for college and college-bound students (who must understand computers for any engineering, scientific or business career). Easy instructions get you started right away, even if you've never used a computer before!

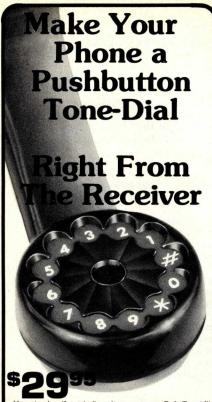
As your need for computing

As your need for computing power grows, five card expansion bus (less connectors) allows memory expansion, program debugger/monitor, cassette I/O, A to D and D to A converters, PROM, ASCII keyboard inputs,

cludes instructions for assembly, testing, programming, video graphics and games plus how you can get ELF II User's Club bulletins. Kit can be assembled in a single evening and you'll still have time to run programs, including games, video graphics, controllers, etc., before going to bed! \$\square\$ \$4.95 for 1.5 amp 6.3 VAC power supply, required for ELF II kit. \$\square\$ \$5.00 for RCA 1802 User's Manual.

☐ I want mine wired and tested with the power transformer and RCA 1802 User's Manual for \$149.95 plus \$3 p&h.

Conn. res. add sales tax.	
NAME	
ADDRESS	
CITY	1
STATE ZIP Send info on other kits! Dealer Inquiries Invited	



You simply will not believe how easy our Soft-Touch[™] dial is to install. If you own your own telephone, you need only unscrew the mouthpiece and put on the Contemporary Soft-Touch[™]. In almost no time at all, you can be sitting in your your easy chair, at cord's length from your phone, dialing any number by just touching the number buttons. With all controls right in the hand set, it's easy. Convenient. And best of all, it's so inexpensive. You pay one low price and the Soft-Touch[™] is yours. No installation fee. No extra monthly charges — ever!

our Soft-Touch™ works on the very same tone dial principle used in all new telephones. It lets you dial a

number in one tenth of the time it takes with those older spin back rotary dials.

Tone frequencies are crystal controlled, providing ac-curacy 6 times beyond actual requirements. The built-in microphone is similar to those found in the finest

in microphone is similar to those found in the finest tape recorders. Clarity is better than the old carbon microphones currently used in most telephones.

Important: Soft-Touch^{IM} is approved for you to put on your own phone. If you can unscrew a bottlecap, you can install your own Soft-Touch^{IM} in less than a minute. But, if you lease your phone from the phone company, they may wish to install it. Regulations and telephone company charges for this service differ among local telephone companies.

among local telephone companies.

It's A Portable Computer Terminal. The powerful tone generator is a perfect direct access com-municator with traditional computer systems. Severa banks have already begun to introduce their customers to direct computer services...right from a phone...using the Soft Touch[™] tone generating dialer.

Use It For 10 Days...At Our Expense. If not satisfied with the convenience of the extraordinary Soft-TouchTM, return it within 10 days for a prompt

and courteous refund of the purchase price. Soft-Touch™ is a registered trademark of 2001 Telephone Systems. Protected by U.S. Patent No. 4042793

Colors below at \$31.95 each Red (Item 0035) Tan/Beige (Item 0038) Yellow (Item 0040)	☐ Green (Item 00:	
Add \$2.00 each for shipping Check or M.O. Enclosed		add 5% sales tax
American Express	☐ Mastercharge	e My Credit Card Carte
Bank Amer./Visa	Diners Club	Blanche
Mastercharge Bank No Name	Exp. Date	The Pale 12
Address	The little of the same of the	
City	- 1748	-
State	Zip	4 9 - (
Signature	THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA	THE SECTION
	U-323-22/2 Tel	nois:312-595-046 ex Orders: 25:526 50106

A SUGGESTION FROM EREWHON...

Prof Kent's article "Biological Model for Robotics" in January 1978 BYTE was interesting and the best presentation for the layman I've seen.

I've been interested for a long time in trying to devise ways of imitating any kind of biological brain and while at the Michelson Labs in 1964, built a few electronic neurons from discrete components using the cordwood concept. The volume was still 11/2 cubic inches, which I calculated would require the entire 3 story lab building to house the brain of a small bug. Since I had no funding I gave up that idea.

Later in 1967, while head of the Fluidics Lab at Genge, I built some neurons using fluidic logic and amplifiers, as well as matching power amplifiers and even solid state fluidic powered muscles. The neurons were reduced to about a tenth of a cubic inch, but the power supply problem was insurmountable, and the cost for a brain of any complexity came in at about \$100 million for components alone.

I have given up on the concept of duplicating biological mechanisms with electronics and fluidics primarily because I have discovered a neat way to duplicate brains for about \$10,000 each, and the beauty of it is that almost any hobbyist can do it providing (s)he gets the appropriate state licenses.

My partner and I made two of them, which turned out pretty well except for a few minor aberrations which a friend at UC Santa Barbara assured me would clear up in a few more years.

This method has a very high yield; less than one serious malfunction in 100,000 brains, which is a lot better than the silicon chip guys can do.

The only trouble with these brains is that it is difficult to achieve specific characteristics in the finished product, and the housing they come in is not suitable for harsh environments. Of course the real problem is that after about 18 years, these androids run off, and since you can't tell them from humans at that age, the society grants them human status and you can't get them back.

I feel that the best way to make brains is to do a little genetic engineering on existing life forms and then maybe you could grow them faster with better control over parameters and at considerably lower cost. While you're at it, you can redesign the housing and program them so they won't run off.

Right now I'm waiting for the fellows at the lab to get the genetic engineering down pat so a guy can fool around in his home lab and make his own brain. In the meantime, I'm sticking to my old PDP-8L for strictly digital applications.

> John F Cogger, President Cogent Inc. 1605 Morse Av Ventura CA 93003

IN THIS READER'S OPINION BOMB BOMBS?

Your BOMB questionnaire is improperly structured for a nonbiased sampling of the true feelings of your readers towards the articles in question.

The causes of this bias are the result of several specific problems, the first of which is the physical layout of the questionnaire. By giving the questionnaire more answers in the good to WOW range than in fair to poor rate, you have biased your answer towards the good to very good answers. You could probably give the questionnaire to 100 people who have never heard of your magazine and get a preponderance of good to very good rather than the normal distribution of answers around the fair answer which would be the normally expected result.

The second problem results from the very nature of questionnaires, ie: what relationship does your sample (the readers who returned the cards at their own expense) have to your readership as a whole. The answer is probably very little.

Let us examine the typical responder. First, he (or she) must be extremely selfmotivated, merely because he (or she) is interested in an unusual, expensive and technical hobby. The responder would be of above average intelligence and must be motivated enough to pay \$.13 to tell you how he (or she) feels about an article.

This last point bears further examination. In response to prepaid questionnaires, the response rate is at best 10% to 20%; the response to questionnaires that are not prepaid is typically one to two orders of magnitude less.

Thus by skewing the expected distribution of answers toward favorable replies by questionnaire structure, by the nature of your sample universe (your readership would tend to be of above average intelligence, extremely selfmotivated and as a result tend to very opinionated) and by requiring positive action (putting the stamp on the card) to respond to the questionnaire, you will have gotten an extremely small, biased sample of an extremely large data base.

It's your survey to run, but you should realize that in my opinion your statistical model has little resemblance to reality.

> John W Simpson Jr Box 13062 Pittsburgh PA 15243

We have no pretension that the BOMB voting represents an unbiased sample. Its prime purpose is editorial feedback from readers. If no one sent in the cards, we would assume (being optimists) that everything was "right" with an issue, in so far as readers are concerned, a possibly dangerous assumption. But cards always come in. BOMB gives us a structured form of feedback with a monthly sampling of those

Marketing, Inc.

readers who are "intelligent" and "selfmotivated" enough to express an opinion by both the circled ratings and the comments scrawled across the bottom of perhaps 20% to 50% of the cards.

From a functional point of view, the design of the form and the requirement of a thirteen cent stamp act as a filter to limit the responses to the "opinionated." The analysis would be intractable on a monthly basis if this were not the design. The key items are that BOMB provides both verbal commentary and an algorithm for numerically evaluating in some sense "what the readers think" of the authors in an issue. The reality in question is in the responses themselves, not in some alleged statistical model. . . CH

COGNITION AND ROBOTS

I feel there is a tendency among people in the field of artificial intelligence to give their work false prestige by using the terminology of consciousness to talk about machines. The confusion that exists these days, even among computer professionals, about the difference between computation and thought is so great that the terms should not be thrown around this way.

To state that difference briefly: the concept of computation is logically dependent upon, and derives from, the concept of thought. When you are faced with a new problem, you explore various ways of solving it, possibly coming up with new cognitive methods in the process. Once you have enough experience with a certain class of problems, you can put a method of solving them into words which are so explicit that no further thought is needed to follow them; you just carry out the procedure. But this is something you can only do after having completely solved that class of problems, in pattern. For instance, to solve an arithmetic problem, you can just apply the appropriate rules. The only mental effort required is the effort of remembering the rules, and possibly some of the intermediate results.

Computing became more significant when people realized they didn't have to carry out this mechanical rule following by themselves. They could design machines which would perform computations for them, given an appropriate encoding of the necessary data. But these machines could not solve any problem until someone had thought out the method of solving it and turned it into an explicit procedure. This is a restriction on computation as such, and hasn't been relieved by any technical improvements; nor can it be. The key to computation is the elimination of all thinking from a procedure. This applies to learning and heuristic programs as much as to any others; these programs simply perform computations to generate other computational rules or trial results.

I believe that robots do not have "senses" and do not "perceive." Sense perception is the function of providing raw data about the world to a conscious being. If you remove this differentiating condition, then anything that affects something from without might as well be called a perception. The only difference between a robot's "perception" of light by photodiodes and a rubber ball's "perception" of a wall when it bounces is a difference of medium and of complexity. Treating the concept this way renders it meaningless.

Nor is possessing a model of one's environment the same as having knowledge. Knowledge is the sum of a conscious being's identifications of reality through sense perception and through the development of concepts from these perceptions. The idea that knowledge isn't awareness of what's "out there" by firsthand means, but rather a structure "in here" which (if you're lucky) has some sort of correspondence to the outside reality, is just a modernized version of Kant's phenomenal world."

If we are going to avoid giving people science fictionish fears of robots that have minds of their own, we should avoid misleading terminology.

> Gary McGath 7 Silver Dr, Apt 3 Nashua NH 03060

COMMENTS: TRANSIENTS

I have just read the article entitled "Spikes: Pesky Voltage Transients and How to Minimize Their Effects," as published in November 1977 BYTE. I would like to take this opportunity to update the readers of BYTE on the state of the art concerning your solution to the transient problem.

We have been involved in the research and development of transient voltage suppression devices for several years and now feel obligated to alert everyone to the potential hazard of varistors in the application you describe. As a manufacturer of transient voltage suppressors we discarded the varistor a number of years ago because it will age, and aging increases the leakage current. The higher the current, the faster the aging - a runaway condition. The higher the ambient temperature, the sooner this can happen. A runaway condition might be a fire hazard. The varistor has its place in the proper environment, but its application must be carefully chosen.

As a manufacturer of transient voltage suppressors, we have marketed a 110 V "plug-in" unit that is extremely effective without the use of a varistor, at a cost that is comparable to the circuit you describe. If you would like additional information concerning our product, please feel free to contact me personally.

> Stephen J Sorger, Vice President W N Phillips Inc 356 Bacon St Lake City MI 49651 ■

CBASIC



AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

An Advanced, Comprehensive, Commercially oriented, Compiler/ InterpreterBASIC language facility designed for use with the

CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM

CBASIC FACILITIES INCLUDE:

DISK ACCESS — Sequential and Random Files. Fixed and Variable length records.

PRINT USING allows sophisticated formatting of output to both the Printer and Disk Files.

FOURTEEN DIGITS of numeric precision.

LIBRARY FACILITY supports 'Canned'' procedures which are included at compile time.

LINE NUMBERS are not necessary on every line. They are needed only to transfer control.

VARIABLE NAMES can be up to 31 characters long.

STRING manipulation facilities include MATCH, LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, MID\$, LEN, Concatenation, Arrays and More.

PEEK, POKE, CALL, WHILE WEND, TRACE, Printer Selection, Multiple lines per statement. Remarks that don't take space, IF. THEN ... ELSE, Logical Operations, INPUT LINE to enter text including commas and special characters, READ LINE to read text files and MORE

FOR ONLY \$995

Including Extensive User's Manual Manual only \$15.00

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS PROGRAMS For CP/M Users:

QSORT - A Full-Diskette Sort/ Merge (in 8080 code) with Documentation \$ 95

UTILITIES - Including a Full-Disk Copy and Memory Test \$ 40 **GENERAL LEDGER**—A Generalized

Business GL designed for Accountants or Small Businesses, Includes complete documentation. \$995 Written in CBASIC

NAME AND ADDRESS FILE SYSTEM — Interactive Entry program Adds, Changes, Deletes, or Displays records. Prints labels or reports of all or selected portions of a file. Written in CBASIC

To Order or For More Information, Write:

Structured Systems Group 5615 KALES AVENUE

OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94618 (415) 547-1567 California residents add 6½% Sales Tax.
Prepaid or COD only.

Dealer Inquires Invited

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

WARBLE ALARM CAR-VAN CLOCK · ELAPSED TIMER

WITH HEADLIGHT ALARM

- . SECONDS DISPLAY SWITCH
- 9 MINUTE SNOOZE ALARM
- . SIMPLE 4 WIRE HOOK-UP
 - JUMBO %" LED DISPLAY
- 1 TO 59 MINUTE COUNTDOWN INS SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH CLOCK!
- RUGGED ABS CASE

COMPLETE KIT \$35.95 . QUARTZ CRYSTAL ASSEMBLED \$45.95

DIGITAL AUTO INSTRUMENTS

- TACHOMETER SEVEN MODELS! KIT INCLUDES:
- #2 WATER TEMP. FUEL LEVEL
- SPEEDOMETER*
- #5 OIL PRESSURE

- BATTERY MONITOR

CASE & ALL HARDWARE
PRESSURE & TEMP. SENDERS
ASSEMBLED MAIN PC BOARD FEATURES:

*ADD \$10 FOR REQUIRED SPEED SENDER . \$15 FOR SPEED SENDER ALON KIT: \$49.95. ASSEMBLED: \$59.95

ELECTRONIC 'PENDULUM' CLOCK



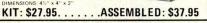
- . 7" HOURS AND MINUTES DISPLAY
- TIME SET PUSH BUTTONS . ALARM FEATURE

KIT-UNFINISHED CASE\$59.95 ASSEMBLED-STAINED CASE \$69.95

QUARTZ DIGITAL AUTO CLOCK OR ELAPSED TIMER!

ELAPSED TIMER: HRS, MINS & SECS SIMPLE PUSHBUTTON RESET & HOLD TOGGLE SWITCH

KIT INCLUDES EVERYTHING, NOTHING ELSE TO BUY! 4" LEDS! INTERNAL BATTERY BACKUP! NON POLAR INPUT!



NOW WITH ELAPSED TIME!

- 3½ DIGITAL CLOCK
- 4 DIGIT KIT . \$49.95 4 DIGIT ASSEMBLED. \$59.95 6 DIGIT KIT . \$69.95 6 DIGIT ASSEMBLED. \$79.95

117 VAC - 12 OR 24 HR MODE . . 6 DIGIT VERSION: 27" x 5" x 11/2".

KIT COMES COMPLETED . 4 DIGIT VERSION: 18" x 5" x 1%"

TV-WALL CLOCK . 25' VIEWING DISTANCE

- . .6" HOURS & MINUTES

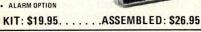
- . COMPLETE WITH WOOD CASE



KIT: \$34.95. ASSEMBLED: \$39.95

ECONOMY CAR CLOCK

- . 1/2" LED MODULE!
- COMPLETE WITH CASE, BRACKET & TIME SET **PUSHBUTTONS**
- ALARM OPTION







\$14.95

CASE WITH BRACKET \$3.75



MARK FOSKETS'

SOLID STATE TIME P.O. BOX 2159 **DUBLIN, CALIF. 94866**





CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS - ADD 6% SALES TAX

BYTE's Bits

National Computer Conference Gets Personal

Anaheim CA is the site of the 1978 National Computer Conference (NCC) to be held June 6 thru 8 at the Disneyland Hotel Convention Center. Featured at the show will be a Personal Computing Festival, which quickly became one of the most popular attractions at last year's NCC.

Major events scheduled for the Festival include an exhibit of personal computing products and services, a program of papers and presentations, and a display of individually designed personal computing systems and applications. Commercial organizations will display microcomputer systems, kits, components, terminals, floppy disks, cassette tape systems, and software in the Exhibition Hall.

A special program of papers and presentations relevant to personal computing is to be presented; a softbound volume, Festival '78, will contain the collection of these presentations and will be available during the Festival. Approximately 30 sessions are planned, covering such topics as graphics, music systems, speech synthesis, computer games, personal computers for the handicapped, small business sytems, software design, microprogramming, optical scanning, floppy disk systems, seminars for club leaders, hardware and software standards, and many more.

Individuals will have a chance to display their own personal computing projects and compete for prizes.

Main Show Activities

Not to be outdone, the main show at the National Computer Conference will feature over 330 organizations at 1,382 booths showing everything from minicomputers to multimillion dollar systems. Software systems, test equipment, peripherals, education, and training materials are just a few of the items to be seen. More than 4,000 industry representatives will be available at the show to demonstrate products and answer questions.

There will be over 100 technical sessions dealing with systems, methodology, applications, and management issues. Time will be allocated for presentations based on outstanding papers delivered at recent specialized conferences and workshops, and-of particular interest to personal computer enthusiasts-a number of sessions will be devoted to microcomputer applications and design. Conservation of energy and allocation of resources are two of the topics to be discussed. Computer systems sessions will cover data networks, distributed systems, programming and operating systems, plus computer architecture and the impact of recent developments on hardware technology.

Conference Call

Conference registration for NCC 78 includes corresponding admission to the Personal Computing Festival. For students, experimenters, and others not planning to attend the NCC main conference, separate one day and three day registrations will be available for \$5 and \$9, respectively.

Approximately 25,000 attended last year's NCC Personal Computing Festival; conference officials hope to surpass this figure by a comfortable margin. Attending the NCC last year proved to be fruitful for us: the sheer variety as well as quality of the offerings was exciting and thought provoking. We look forward to the same high quality this year. . . CM

Picking the Right Color Television for an Apple, Continued

In the review of the Apple II published last month (page 18), I noted problems with the display achieved using a Panasonic color television. In that writing I stated that Apple Computer recommends use of Sony color televisions due to their superior shielding from extraneous radio frequencies. I tested that recommendation by going to a local shopping mall and purchasing a 19 inch diagonal Sony "portable" television which lists for about \$600 currently. When this television is used with the Apple II instead of the 13 inch Panasonic, all traces of instability and RF interference are gone when the Apple II drives the television on channel 3 using a modulator.

However, there is a problem which still remains: when the television is looking at channels 2, 4 and 5 broadcast from Boston MA (perhaps 75 miles line of sight) through a rusty derelict of an outside antenna which came with my house, I pick up noticeable herringbones from my homebrew computer system in the basement-and when the Apple II is on, the herringbone pattern picked up by the antenna lead running next to the Apple II is even stronger. So users of personal computers who live in fringe areas with respect to television reception are advised to sign up for the local cable company, or be careful to run antenna leads far away from the computer. This problem is hardly confined to any one design, and I would expect that any personal computer delivered in unshielded packaging would have some television interference problems due to the high frequency components present in typical digital signals. . . CH.

Call for Abstracts

A call for abstracts has been issued for the Software Quality Assurance Workshop: Functional and Performance Issues, to be held in San Diego CA on November 15, 16 and 17 1978.

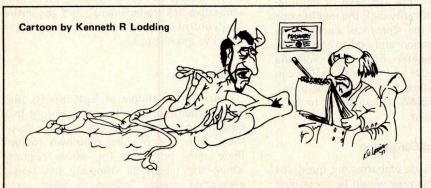
Cosponsored by the Los Angeles Chapter and National ACM (SIG-METRICS and SIGSOFT), the workshop is concerned with current developments and experiences in assuring software quality. In this context quality means software meeting specifications and requirements in both operation and performance. Since software quality cannot be tested into a software product after it has been completed, the effort to assure quality must surround the product throughout its development cycle. As a result, software quality assurance issues include: procedures for functional and design reviews; tools and procedures for controlling, testing, debugging, and assessing adherence to standards and conventions; and final product acceptance testing. Abstracts on experiences (successes or failures) are welcome. Topics may include: quality assurance tools, configuration management, performance measures, reporting systems, software library control systems, system auditability, performance evaluation, technology tradeoffs, methodologies, standards development, and testing techniques and tools.

The computer system base for these tools or procedures may include the full range from microcomputer to large systems. Interested parties are invited to submit ten copies of a detailed abstract to the program chairman, Clint Woodworth, Clinton Woodworth Associates, 150 Lagunita Dr, Soquel CA 95073.

All submissions will be read by the program committee and evaluated on the basis of significance, relevance to the workshop purpose, and overall quality. It is important that the abstract convey the ideas and contain enough information to enable the program committee to determine the scope of the work. Given the time constraints, the abstract should be limited to no more than five double spaced pages. The author's name and affiliation should appear only on a cover sheet attached to one copy of the abstract for use by the program committee chairman.

The deadline for submission of abstracts is April 15 1978. Authors will be notified of acceptance or rejection by June 10 1978. The authors of accepted abstracts must submit their manuscripts to the program chairman, typed according to specifications, by September 10 1978. In addition, these authors should prepare verbal presentations for part of the workshop program itself.

For additional information about this workshop, contact A C (Toni) Shetler, general chairman, Xerox Corporation A3-49, 701 S Aviation Blvd, El Segundo CA 90245. Proceedings for this workshop will appear in a special issue of the SIGMETRICS Performance Evaluation Review and will be distributed at the conference.



"Does he want booze? Money? Girls? No, he wants a 1000 lines of error free code."

SAVE 10-20% ON LEADING LINES

FLOPPY DISKS

Best price & delivery on floppy disk interfaces

North Star Micro Disk, kit List \$699	\$ 599
Above, assembled List \$799	699
Vista Micro Disk, kit List \$649	549
Above, assembled List \$749	649
New Micropolis MacroFloppy (143 kilobytes), assembled	695
Dual Micropolis MetaFloppy (630 kilobytes)	1895
(MICROMATION, TARBELL, & other interfaces a also available.)	and drives

Z-80 S-100 CPU BOARDS

Digital Innovations reg. \$169.95	\$1	29.95
North Star 4 MHz reg. \$199.00		169.95
TDL ZPU reg. \$269.00		229.00
Assembled and tested (any of above	e) —	
LIMITED TIME SPECIAL ADI	3	40 00

(CROMENCO, ITHACA AUDIO, and others available.)

S-100 ADAPTERS for Heath H-8, Radio Shack TRS-80, or Intel SBC — Introductory offer:

ONLY \$49.95

S-100 MEMORY BOARDS

North Star 16K Dynamic RAM	
Kit List \$399	\$ 329
Assembled List \$459	379
Dynabyte 16K Dynamic RAM,	
Assembled & Tested List \$399	319
SD 32K Dynamic w/8K, kit	149
SD 32K Dynamic w/16K, kit	249
SD 32K Dynamic w/32K, kit	449
Cybercom (SSM) 16K Static w/4K, kit	139
Assembly (for any of above items)	ADD 50

MAINFRAMES

North Star Horizon 1, kit List \$1599	\$	1349
Above, Assembled & Tested List \$1899		1599
North Star Horizon 2, kit List \$1999		1699
Above, Assembled & Tested List \$2349		1939
IMSAI 8080 w/22-slot, kit List \$699		584
IMSAI PCS 80/30 List \$1199		1018
IMSAI PCS 80/15		699
IMSAI VDP 80/1000 List \$5995		5094
TDL Xitan 1 List \$769		654
(Also save on CROMENCO, POLYMORPHIC, STATE MUSIC.)	&	SOLID

TERMINAL VALUES

Economy Terminal — part new, part used, available as low as \$349.95 Brand new 24 x 80 commercial terminal (upper and lower case, numeric key pad, etc., by Intertec — Introductory Price \$749.95

Add \$1.50 per board and/or \$10 per system for handling, shipping, and insurance.

SEND FOR FREE 64-PAGE CATALOG.

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street Syracuse, New York 13203 (315) 422-4467 This is the third and final part of Mike Wilber's series on the design for the CIE Net. Readers should refer to part 2, figures 1 to 5, for BNF expressions of the protocols referenced in this last segment. In this article we continue the figures and listing sequence numbers from the previous part.

CIE Net: A Design for a Network

Mike Wilber 920 Dennis Dr Palo Alto CA 94303

Protocol Levels and Parameter Lines

The formats of interstation transmissions and end-to-end messages include protocol level numbers and parameter lines in order to make the formats identify themselves. The intent is that these identifications change whenever the format changes sufficiently to invalidate a program that would have to understand the format. The protocol level numbers are just that, but the end-toend messages also contain parameter lines that can more easily show fine shades of meaning. For example, the parameter line describing text compression might name the compression algorithm being used and also give some initial settings for its state variables.

The rest of this specification says nothing about particular choices of values to be inserted for protocol level numbers and parameter lines, but some (arbitrary) choices should be taken. For the sake of definiteness, we can arbitrarily pick the number one to be used for the protocol number> in both the interstation and end-to-end protocols. The parameter lines used for the <compressed tail> and the <file tail> can be arbitrarily picked (for example, with my initials, giving "BMW 1") in order to leave room for expansion.

Flow Control and Congestion

One of the most embarrassing questions you could ask me now would be something like, "How do we convince the poor people in Denver that they are interested when all the traffic from one coast funnels through them before spreading out to the other coast?" I don't have any good answers to any such question. The whole problem is helped somewhat by the voluntary nature of the network: a relay station can stop taking traffic from a CIE when its buffer storage gets filled up. (Note that that forces the CIE to (somehow) decide which of its traffic is the most urgent.) It's also helped somewhat by the fact that transcontinental telephone calls get very cheap late at night, and so a single long hop becomes much cheaper than many short hops.

Flow control is included at the interstation level, but is absent at the end-to-end level. The reason for the omission is simply that the transmission is so highly buffered that the source CIE is out of the picture long before the destination CIE is contacted. Any CIE or relay station along the route can simply refuse to accept more traffic than it can handle (perhaps returning a negative acknowledgment), but the entire flow control question needs far more thought than I've given it so far.

Legal Aspects

There are a couple of legal aspects that deserve mention, even though I am not in a position to say anything very decisive about them. The first is a big unknown to me: there may be states (or whole regions) where the telephone company has tariffs preventing private individuals from using personal telephones for data transmission. (The same may also be true of whole countries that might want to put up a network

of Community Information Exchanges

Part 3: Other Considerations

something like a CIE Net.) I am unfamiliar with the laws and regulations covering private telephone usage in all locations, and such regulations could be a real impediment to any sort of grass roots computer telecommunication network.

The other area is one on which I can be slightly more conclusive: regulatory hassles. At least in the US, coming under the regulatory agencies can consume vast amounts of time and money. Communication is a field of endeavor that is subject to regulation, but that only seems to be a real problem when money changes hands. Even when money changes hands, though, the regulatory agencies seem happy to let you go relatively unperturbed if you can convince them that nobody is making a profit.

A Universal Language

A CIE Net would need a universal language if messages are to be effectively transmitted throughout a large, diverse and only loosely organized community of stations providing transmission and buffering services. A universal language is especially imperative because of a very important characteristic of the routing algorithm I propose: that a message headed for a distant station need only be forwarded in the correct general direction. For example, suppose that all states bordering Canada, Mexico and the Pacific Ocean spoke one language, that all other states spoke a different language and that the only bilingual stations were in Chicago. Then either a message from Denver to Los Angeles would get all the way to Las

Vegas before getting rerouted to Chicago, or else stations in Denver would have to keep track of the regional languages and the locations of polyglot stations. Of course, the situation becomes worse if the mixture of relay stations changes rapidly with time and with only loose local coordination, as I think it is important to allow.

Since a CIE Net should be widely accessible to a major portion of the personal computer community, and since a universal language hardly precludes the use of more highly optimized languages, the most important property of a universal language is that it is most likely to be available to the highest portion of people in the community. (Don't forget that stations are free to agree on a more optimal language between themselves; a universal language only serves the purpose of assuring that they will be able to agree on some language at all.) Thus, even though I propose an asynchronous serial transmission mode at a certain speed because almost all current hobbyist equipment can handle it, there is no reason why stations could not (or should not) agree to transmit faster by a factor of three (or a hundred), or even use 16 parallel synchronous megabit lines, for example.

Before I give the details of the universal language, let me point out the light in which I present the details. All the details allude to standards that are widely accepted in the established computer community. Details are given here to identify the standards and to give you a quick summary of their contents. They are not given to specify a standard; for example, I will make no at-

Circle 132 on inquiry card.

Radio Shack commodore EITHER WAY... We've got software for you!

Put your computer to work at home or on the job with these programs and adaptable subroutines. For 8K PETs or 4K TRS-80s with Level I BASIC, on cassette to save you typing time. See BYTE March 1978 for full descriptions of the last three programs listed.

PERSONAL FINANCE: INSURE finds your life insurance needs based on ages of dependents, college plans, Social Security, etc. HOME compares buying a house to renting an apartment, considering inflation, mortgage rates and taxes. SPEND tracks your monthly bills, credit card purchases and checking account balance to see if you're spending too fast. All 3 for \$12.95

GRAPHICS PACKAGE: DOODLER by Les Logan quickly draws horizontal, vertical and diagonal lines and saves the patterns for later display. PLOTTER by Peter Maggs creates adjustable bar charts and linear or log scale graphs (80 by 50 points on PET, 128 by 48 on TRS-80) with automatic scaling and labeling of axes-perfect for data analysis. LETTER displays messages in large block letters from a full character set under program control. All for \$12.95

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL: \$9.95 till March 31, then \$14.95 STIMULATING SIMULATIONS by C.W. Engel, with book . . \$14.95 6502 ASSEMBLER IN BASIC (for PET only)...... \$24.95

ORDERS: Check money order or VISA/Master Charge accepted. We guarantee you functioning programs, readable cassettes and prompt delivery. Our catalog, \$1 or free with any cassette, fully documents these and other programs and describes our royalty program for software authors. For a FREE flyer, use reader service card, or send a self-addressed stamped envelope for faster service.



Personal Software™ P.O. Box 136-B4, Cambridge, MA 02138



VISA/MC telephone orders welcome at (617) 783-0694



tempt to give tolerances on critical timings.

Since far more interfaces, terminals and programs are compatible with the Model 33 Teletype than are both incompatible with it and also compatible with any other single convention, part of the universal language incorporates those conventions. That is, the universal language I propose includes sending ASCII at 10 cps asynchronously. Since these protocols only need the characters used in the radix-41 representation plus the six characters, comma, colon, space, slash, carriage return and line feed, there is no need to take a stand on any other part of ASCII, such as the varying representations of altmode or of the arrows. Since far more people have access to the regular private party telephone lines (usually dial-up) than to any other telecommunication media, those phone lines are also included in the universal language that participants can always use when no better means is mutually agreeable. Also, since most hobbyist modems use the Bell 103A conventions, they are a part of the universal language. That is, the station from which the phone call was originated transmits binary data as the audio frequencies 1070 Hz and 1270 Hz for zeroes and ones, respectively; and the station answering the phone call transmits on 2025 Hz and 2225 Hz, respectively. That, then, is the universal language.

There is no requirement that the hardware be implemented in hardware; the only requirements imposed here define the way the functional units behave. To fix ideas, though, we will define two functional units that serve as modems. A modem that transmits on the frequencies used by the originator of the phone call and receives on the other pair will be called an originate-mode modem; one that transmits on the pair used by the answering station and receives on the other will be called an answer-mode modem. Note that there is no requirement that any station be capable of automatically placing or answering a phone call, though either capability (especially the latter) may prove attractive and economically feasible to some stations. Also, note that some popular standards (such as Altair (S-100) bus or RS-232C) deal only with conventions internal to a station and so are entirely irrelevant to this set of protocols. Finally, since many extant computers that could be hosts to stations in a CIE Net take unyielding and conflicting stands on whether a line is to be full or half duplex and whether transmissions are to be handled a line or a character at a time, these protocols can handle all four cases rather than taking any stand on the issue.

The Radix-41 Representation

Certainly, the representation of binary data in a radix-41 coding is one of the more obscure features of my suggestions. There are several motivations, however. The most important motivation is to allow stations to transmit arbitrary binary data through relay stations and intermediate CIEs that may not be able to handle binary data, especially an intermediate CIE that is implemented in string BASIC on a host that does not give it access to machine language. Using radix-41, a station that cannot use binary can instead fall back to the more basic properties of arithmetic with small integers. The interstation protocol must also exhibit a high resistance to transmission errors, and it is easier to design a code based on a prime number (such as 41) than otherwise. Since phone line noise typically comes in bursts rather than being isolated, the code used here is optimized to detect bursts of errors (treating isolated errors as a special case), and it relies on retransmission to correct the errors.

I chose the particular prime number 41 for a couple of reasons. I contemplated the character sets representable in Baudot and available to a number of string BASICs and decided that their common ground included at least the capital letters, the digits and not too many other characters. For example, it seemed that a radix-47 representation would be unduly awkward for a number of implementations. The number 41 also has the interesting property that its cube is just over 65,536, so a 16 bit number can be represented by a 3 digit number in radix-41. Thus, radix-41 can represent binary data with a data rate of 5.33 bits per character, or 1.5 symbols per 8 bit character. (Elsewhere you will find a text compression scheme that compensates for this inefficiency by representing text as binary data, using an average of 5.24 bits per character.) The radix-41 representation is oriented to stations that can represent numbers up to 65,535, but it can also be handled pretty well by stations that can only gracefully handle numbers up to 1.681.

The table of radix 41 representations (figure 6) shows how to represent the digits of a radix 41 number as characters of ordinary text. The radix 41 representation of a 16 bit binary number can be found by dividing the 16 bit number by 41 and dividing the quotient by 41 again; the radix 41 digits are the two remainders and the second quotient. (Dividing by a constant can be considerably faster than general division, as shown by listing 1. Since the digits become

Listing 1: A divide by 41 algorithm specified in symbolic notation for an 8080 processor. This algorithm is used in the radix-41 computations used to encode data for the CIE Net as shown in figure 6. This listing represents each instruction as an 8080 operation code followed by symbols for register operands, terminated by a semicolon. One line is devoted to each major step in the algorithm as highlighted in comments which begin with an asterisk (*).

```
DIV41: *DIVIDE BY 41 IN 8080 MACHINE CODE
*GETS: DE = DIVIDEND
*GIVES: ABC DESTROYED

* DE = QUOTIENT
          HI = REMAINDER
*TAKES 354 CYCLES = 177 US (NO WAIT STATES), OCCUPIES 59 BYTES
*ASSUMES DIVIDEND OBEYS 0 =< X = < 65535
*NOTE: THIS PROGRAM WAS CODED FOR SPEED, NOT CLARITY, COMPACTNESS OR
 *ALSO NOTE: THIS PROGRAM WORKS ON AN INTEL 8080 AND IS SUSPECTED TO
*WORK ON A Z80 OR (WITH A MODIFICATION NOTED BELOW) ON AN NEC 8080
*ALSO NOTE: THIS HYPOTHETICAL ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE IS USED FOR COMPACTNESS
* OF THE LISTING
SUB A; MOV B,A;
 *SET AHL = 3 * DE
MOV H,D; MOV L,E; DAD D; ADC B; DAD D; ADC B;
*SET AHL = (8 * AHL) + DE = 25 * DE
DAD H; ADC A; DAD H; ADC A; DAD H; ADC A; DAD D; ADC B;
*CARRY NOW CLEAR BECAUSE AHL = 25*X < 25*65536 < 8388608 = 2 ** 23
 *SET BC = -(AHL / 1024) = -(AHL / 4) / 256
* (= -(25 * X) / 1024 = -02)

RAR; MOV B,A; MOV A,H; RAR; MOV C,A;

SUB A; ADD B; RAR; CMA; MOV B,A; MOV A,C; RAR; CMA; MOV C,A; INX B;

*THAT SUB CLEARS THE CARRY BIT SO YOU DON'T SHIFT GARBAGE INTO THE TOP
*SET HL = DE - (40 * Q2) = (40 * -Q2) + DE
MOV H,B; MOV L,C; DAD H; DAD H; DAD B; DAD H; DAD H; DAD H; DAD D;
 *SAVE O2 IN DE
XRA A; SUB C; MOV E,A; MVI A; 0; SBB B; MOV D,A;
*SET HL = HL + BC = (X - 40*Q2) - Q2 = RBAR
 * IF RBAR >= 0, THEN Q2 =< Q, AND SO Q2 = Q AND RBAR IS THE REMAINDER
DAD B; ORA H; RP;

*THAT ORA TESTS THE SIGN OF HL BECAUSE 0 =< Q2 =< 1680, AND SO A >= 0

****FOR AN NEC 8080 TOO, THE ORA SHOULD BE REPLACED BY SUB A; ADD H
 *OTHERWISE Q2 > Q, SO SEE IF Q2-1 = Q
DCX D; LXI B; 29; 0; DAD B; RC;
*29 IS HEX FOR 41, AND THE 8080 STORES THE LOW BYTE IN THE LOW ADDRESS
 *THE DAD SETS CARRY IFF IT MAKES HL GO POSITIVE
 *FAILING ALL THAT, IT MUST BE THAT Q2-2 = Q
DCX D: DAD B: RET:
```

known and are used in opposite orders, their order of transmission is arbitrary; one can appeal to the intuitive notion that they be transmitted in the order of their significance, though, and say that the second quotient be transmitted first, then the second remainder and finally the first remainder. In this connection, note that the table of radix41 representations in figure 6 specifies characters, not their ASCII representations; it is understood that a Baudot (or other non-ASCII channel) will use its own representations of the characters.

There is an issue of how to most economically use 16 bit words to represent data of smaller natural sizes, such as 8 bit bytes or the smaller fields of my compressed text. Clearly, they should be packed, several

Figure 6: Definition of a radix-41 character set for use in CIE Net protocols. This character set as expressed in ASCII is highly error tolerant, and is consistent with most more elaborate graphic coding schemes.

to a word, but in which order? People do not universally agree, and convincing arguments can be advanced for both sides. All the arguments have their merits, but the one I found most persuasive is an appeal to intuition: we are used to writing the more significant digits of a number before the less significant digits, and people generally tend to be confused at the notion of reversing their order. Therefore, my schemes all assume that, when several fields are packed into a 16 bit word, the first fields will occupy the more significant positions.

The error resistance of radix-41 derives partly from the fact that, when the characters representing the radix-41 digits are transmitted in an 8 bit code, they only use 1/6 of the representable combinations. Were that fact not modified by another property of the ASCII representation of the radix-41 code, more than 83% of the random errors could be detected by rejecting any transmission not entirely composed of characters in the radix-41 set. Unfortunately, the radix-41 characters are clustered quite close to one another in ASCII (in terms of their hamming distances), so radix-41 is actually somewhat less resistant to errors than an optimally chosen ASCII set.

Text Compression

The whole point of this net is to transmit information, usually text, and one of its most limited resources is channel bandwidth. Now, text has a high degree of regularity, and we are used to capitalizing on the regularity by using such devices as alphabets and the ASCII character code. ASCII uses seven bits to represent each character, but it still leaves a large residue of regularity that can be used to further compress text. For example, if two people agree to confine their conversations to a particular list of 65,000 English words, they can represent each word as a 16 bit binary number, using an average of less than three bits to represent (the equivalent of) each character.

I propose a slightly different scheme for compressing text for transmission through a CIE Net. It is used at the option of the person sending a message, and so it represents little impediment to applications to which it is ill-adapted. It represents the entire ASCII character set, but the most frequently used characters have quite short representations. The representations vary in length from three bits (for E and T) to

0 (1 0 2 1 3 2	7	F	N	V	
2 1	8				
118		G	0	W	F-Lybbs
3 2	9	Н	Р	×	i enité
3 2	2 A	Again.	Q	Y	in death
4 3	ВВ	J	R	Z	
5 4	C	К	S	*	of the sel
6 5	5 D	L	T	+	al As
7 6	E	М	U	C FILE	IN DO

15 bits (for NAK and DC2), with a calculated average of 5.24 bits. Note that, with more computation or intermediate storage, text can be compressed much further. For example, the dictionary of 65,000 English words just mentioned only uses 2.67 bits per character. The compression scheme I propose seems to be a reasonable compromise between the conceivable extremes.

The compression scheme is best described from the point of view of a program that decompresses the text. The details are in the tables of compressed representations in figure 7, but the general scheme is as follows. The receiver reads the first three bits and uses their values to retrieve the proper entry of a decoding table. The entry may indicate that the three bits represent a character, or they may direct the receiver to use the next few bits with one of three additional decoding tables. This process is slightly complicated by the fact that each of the four decoding tables is actually doubled, and the receiver must keep track of whether to use the upper case table or the lower case table. Initially, the receiver will use the upper case table, and the compressed codes allow for temporary or permanent case shift and for unconditional reset to a designated case.

For example, the word "fie" is represented (in context) by the 15 bit string 110,010,101,000000 (with byte boundaries emphasized by commas). Note that the coding scheme also allows the encoder to detect and further compress repetitions of a single character. Thus, a gap of five spaces can be represented by the 15 bit string 111,11110,0010,100.

You may have noticed that the compression tables give compressed notations for over half the ASCII codes, an escape to full ASCII, and no expression for any necessary control functions outside the normal ASCII repertoire. There's a purpose to that. The additional control functions can be provided by using a notion of hidden characters: each character that has a compressed notation can be thought of as hiding its ASCII representa-

tion, which is then available for other uses. I propose hiding four control functions under four letters of the upper case alphabet, as follows:

- A Change to lower case permanently;
- B Change to upper case permanently;
- C Change to another compression scheme (The next eight bits give the number of the new compression scheme.);

Z -	(Re	eserve	d for	futur	e ex	pansion
	of	the	reper	toire	of	control
	fun	ction	s).			

Thus, a change to lower case permanently is represented by the 15 bit sequence 111,1111,1000001.

Encryption Considerations

A CIE Net would differ from most other information processing setups by trying to appear attractive to people for possibly

First Three Bits					
aver ni tak	(xxx)				
First Three Bits xxx	Upper Case	Lower Case			
000	C 19ELD at	е			
001	T	t t			
010	0	0			
011	A	а			
100	<sp< td=""><td>ace></td></sp<>	ace>			
101	See *				
110	See **				
111	See **	• 16 189			

Next Three Bits							
(1	* 101 xxx)		* * (110 xxx)				
Next Three Bits xxx Case		Lower Case	Next Three Bits xxx	Upper Case	Lower Case		
000	Line	3 1 2 m 2	000	<crif></crif>			
001	N	n	001	С	C		
010	S	S	010	F	f		
011	Н	h	011	P	р		
100	R	r.	100	М	m		
101	D	d	101	Y	Y		
110	L	1	110	G	g		
111	U	u	111	W	w		

			N	ext Five	Bits				Notes:
	(111 00 yyy)		(111 01 yyy)		(111 10 yyy)		(111 11 yyy)		<pre><crlf>: Carriage return followed</crlf></pre>
ууу	Upper Case	Lower Case	Upper Case	Lower Case	Upper Case	Lower Case	Upper Case	Lower Case	by line feed. <xcase>: Change to the other case for the next character</xcase>
000	V	v		0	12/20/06/20	8	4	;	only.
001	В	b		1	1445	9	<	1414	<pre><pcase>: Change to the other case permanently.</pcase></pre>
010	×	×		2	#	\$	>	?	<repeat>: Take the next four</repeat>
011	Q	q		3	1	&	<cor< td=""><td>mma></td><td>bits as a repeat count; repeat the following character that</td></cor<>	mma>	bits as a repeat count; repeat the following character that
100	К	k	1 3 2 3 5 7	4	AL 1870	(-	<xc< td=""><td>case></td><td rowspan="2">many times and three times more. <ascii>: Take the next seven</ascii></td></xc<>	case>	many times and three times more. <ascii>: Take the next seven</ascii>
101	J	j	e had	5) ===	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	<pc< td=""><td>ase ></td></pc<>	ase >	
110	z	z	444	6	+	数基。	<re<sub>l</re<sub>	peat>	bits as an ASCII character
111	<per <pre=""><per< pre=""></per<></per>	riod>	- Towns	7	n	1	<a5< td=""><td>SCII></td><td>code (also see text).</td></a5<>	SCII>	code (also see text).

Figure 7: Definition of a compressed data encoding scheme which is optimized for the frequencies of letters in typical English language texts. All codes are either upper or lower case, depending on the last case setting encountered. The first three bits of an atom of text contain a specification of a space, one of the four most common letters, or a reference to one of three possible extensions of the 3 bit word. For atoms with the first three bits containing 101 (marked by *) or 110 (marked by **), one of two alternate second level tables of eight possible characters is specified. For atoms which begin with 111 (marked by ***), the second part of the atom is a 5 bit field which has numbers, special characters and the lesser used alphabetic characters. The 5 bit extension form also has four special codes which provide for case change, permanent case change, character repeats, and escape into ASCII. If the ASCII escape is used, seven additional bits specify the ASCII code. Definition of an explicit upper or lower case setting can be done by implication (upper case is in effect at the start of a text string), or by an escape into ASCII followed by the ASCII code (see text) which forces an explicit case setting.

sensitive information but still providing almost no restrictions on accessibility of the data containing that information. For example, an order for several hundred dollars worth of computer manuals might be placed in a CIE's outgoing message files, relayed through some unpredictable collection of relay stations and intermediate CIEs and finally placed in a supplier's incoming message files. If the source or destination CIE, for example, is so small that it uses volunteer relay stations and its host doesn't provide good file protection (eg: if all CIE subscribers look like one person to the host), then that message is accessible to many people.

Encryption provides a partial answer to the problem. The basic property of encryption is that it makes data unintelligible without making them inaccessible. That is, any encryption scheme worth its salt will prevent the "bad guys" from

forging or perusing

your information. Without access restriction, however, an encryption scheme is powerless to prevent "bad guys" from

deleting, garbaging or recording

your data. In the context of a CIE Net, the first two kinds of interference can be detected by means of the reply mechanisms (if garbaging makes a message completely unintelligible) or by including redundancy information (eg: a checksum) with the information being encrypted.

Also note that encryption and compression interact in a peculiar way: an encryption algorithm endeavors to destroy the very regularity that allows a compression scheme to work. Since compression schemes are optimized to give the most compact representations to information having some appropriate kind of predictability, they must necessarily give less compact representations to less predictable information. If the encryption algorithm is very good, it will produce a result that is almost completely unpredictable; applying a compression scheme to that result will produce a representation that has expanded to an extent roughly commensurate with the degree it would normally have compressed it! In the context of a CIE Net, the wisdom to be drawn from that observation is that, when a message is encrypted and compressed, the compression should be done first.

Comparison with the PCNET

Given the preceding detailed exposition of the CIE Net design, it could be constructive to compare it with the PCNET design and highlight the differences and similarities. The PCNET has the same major goal as the CIE Net: to bring computer telecommunication to the individual. Since BASIC is the lingua franca of personal computers, the PCNET is also designed so that it can (largely) be programmed in BASIC. It also has a layered set of protocols, because that approach facilitates the formulation, comprehension, implementation and modification of the protocol set. Finally, since it is designed to be accessible to BASIC, it resembles the CIE Net in having a radix-41 representation of the interstation transmission blocks. (In fact, the checksum calculation described here is that of the PCNET because it is easier to implement than what I had originally specified.) More insight, however, can be gleaned from an examination of the differences between the two designs.

The PCNET isn't as strongly oriented to having a set of CIEs (or any other server nodes) as is the CIE Net. (This difference is one of emphasis, not one of substance: either design can easily be adapted to the opposite stance.) That is, the normal mode of operation in the PCNET will be for the person sending a message to place a direct phone call to the ultimate destination and send the message in a single hop. However, the PCNET is not committed to direct transmission: it permits the end-to-end message to arrive at its destination long after it was sent, and it tolerates long delays in the end-to-end acknowledgment. That is, the normal mode of operation in a PCNET is predicated on the ultimate destination (a personal computer) being receptive to a transmission at the moment the source spontaneously sends it. This solution is diametrically opposed to the notion of a CIE serving as a buffer: either the sender and receiver must schedule their activities appropriately, or the destination must be equipped for unattended operation, including answering the phone, running the proper programs and storing the message it receives. The price is hardware and software complexity at the destination node: the benefit is freedom from the CIE and its own attendant software complexity and need for explicit cost recovery procedures.

The PCNET may also capitalize on an optional capability for personal computers to automatically place phone calls, if some surprisingly thorny problems can be ironed

TRENTON STATE COLLEGE Trenton, New Jersey

The Third Trenton Computer Festival

April 22 & 23, 1978



Super Outdoor Flea Market Surplus computer gear, bargains galore, over 5 acres of space (\$2/spot, no electricity).



90 exhibitor booths showing newest products; special discounts; funky games to play.



Forums, Talks & Seminars

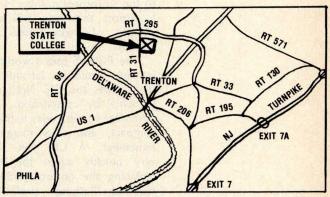
Meet the leading experts and hear sessions on robots, computer music, amateur radio, etc.

Hundreds of Door Prizes * * * **Banquet Saturday night**

For more information call: 609-771-2487 or 201-277-2063

Admission \$4 Students \$2

Hours: 10AM-6PM Saturday; 10AM-4PM Sunday



Convenient To NY, PA, MD & DEL

Easy to get to; free parking for over 6,000 cars.

Sponsored By:

Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey

> Philadelphia Area Computer Society

Trenton State College Digital Computer Society

Dept. of Engineering Technology Trenton State College

> I.E.E.E. **Princeton Section**

Banquet \$9. Avoid disappointment — preregister for the banquet! Send your check for \$9 per person to: TCF-78, Trenton State College, Trenton, N.J. 08625.

Acknowledgments

This series of articles owes much of its strength to the thoughtful comments and perceptive criticisms of Dave Caulkins, Ron Crane, Peter Deutsch, Bernie Elspas, David Fylstra, Marc Kaufman, Bill Kautz, Robert Maas, Dennis McGhie and Jon Postel; it owes all of its weakness to me...MW

out. The worst problem is that errant (or malicious) hardware or software can intolerably inconvenience innocent bystanders. (Discussion on this point also unearthed the fact that even malfunctioning, or carelessly designed, hardware to automatically answer the telephone can be intolerably offensive.) Assuming those issues can be resolved, some PCNET nodes could increase their degree of automation at a cost in hardware and complexity of software.

The PCNET has an optional binary format for interstation transmission blocks in addition to the radix-41 format mentioned above. That allows it to utilize the phone line bandwidth more effectively than is possible in radix-41, but it can, of course, only be used between nodes capable of conversing in binary.

The PCNET has two layers of interstation protocol, where the CIE Net has only one. The second interstation level is used to multiplex several conversations in each direction between a pair of stations. Even at the present level of personal software sophistication, this facility can be used to transfer two files concurrently, say, with each file being transmitted during dead times in the other transmission. The CIE Net lacks this facility but would probably not be handicapped at first by the lack. The PCNET has no analog to the <protocol number>s of the CIE Net. I suspect that lack will cause a certain amount of awkwardness in a maturing PCNET.

The PCNET uses a worldwide addressing scheme (based on latitude and longitude) that makes the CIE Net's zip codes seem parochial by comparison. (About the only advantage of zip codes is that they are more compact, and thus marginally easier to remember. A CIE Net would probably very quickly adopt the PCNET scheme, replacing the optional USA prefix with a required "latlong" prefix.) The latitude and longitude have an important advantage over zip codes: a glance will tell you the general direction in which to forward the message. Thus, the PCNET trades a small amount of legibility for two important advantages.

The PCNET end-to-end message headers all look more like CIE Net <mail head>s than like CIE Net <message head>s. That is, the end-to-end message header is more compact on the CIE Net but more readable and more nearly self-describing on the PCNET.

In conclusion, then, these are the main differences between the CIE Net and the PCNET. In most cases, arguments can be advanced for each side, and it can be instructive to consider them and see what advantages each gains and what sacrifices it makes to gain them.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

This list cites books, articles and other informative graffiti to which the text alludes, by title or otherwise, or which you might find edifying since you're interested enough in the subject to have read this far. Two of them are available from the NTIS, the National Technical Information Service, Springfield VA 22161. Others are published by NIC, the ARPA Net Network Information Center, SRI International, Menlo Park CA 94025, or by ANSI, the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York NY 10018.

- ANSI: "USA Standard Code for Information Interchange," USAS X3.4-1968, October 10 1968.
- ANSI: "American National Standard for Bit Sequencing of the American National Standard Code for Information Interchange in Serial-by-Bit Data Transmission," ANSI X3.15, August 19 1966.
- ANSI: "American National Standard Character Structure and Character Parity Sense for Serial-by-Bit Data Communication in the American National Standard Code for Information Interchange," ANSI X3.16-1966, August 19 1966.
- Elwyn R Berlekamp: Algebraic Coding Theory, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1968.
- Bolt, Beranek and Newman: "Specifications for the Interconnection of a Host and an IMP" (BBN 1822), Bolt, Beranek and Newman, Cambridge MA, January 1976 (available from NTIS: order number AD A019160).
- Digital Equipment Corporation: "Specification for: DDCMP Digital Data Communication Message Protocol," Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard MA, December 1974.
- Digital Equipment Corporation: "DECnet Digital Network Architecture Design Specification for: Data Access Protocol DAP," Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard MA, July 1975.
- Elizabeth Feinler and Jon Postel: "ARPAnet Protocol Handbook" (NIC 7104), Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park CA, April 1976 (available from NTIS: order number AD A027964).
- Leonard Kleinrock, William E Naylor and Holger Opderbeck: "A Study of Line Overhead in the Arpanet" (in Communications of the ACM), Association for Computing Machinery, New York, January 1976.
- Shu Lin: An Introduction to Error-Correcting Codes, Prentice-Hall Inc, Englewood Cliffs NJ, 1970.
- W Wesley Peterson: Error-Correcting Codes, The MIT Press, Cambridge MA, 1961.
- Ken Pogran, John Vittal, Dave Crocker and Austin Henderson: "Proposed Official Standard for the Format of ARPA Network Messages" (NIC 37435, RFC 724), May 12 1977.
- Mike Wilber: "A Network of Community Information Exchanges: Issues and Problems" (in the proceedings of The First West Coast Computer Faire, April 1977), Palo Alto CA.
- Mike Wilber and David Fylstra: "Homebrewery vs the Software Priesthood," BYTE, Peterborough NH, October 1976.

SEND TODAY FOR CATALOG OF COMPLETE IC AND KIT LISTING

DISCOUNTS! JGE

Savings up to 70% on major brand IC parts and computer kits.



GUARANI

OUR

SI

SATISFACTION

COMPLETE

YOUR

GUARANTEE

OUR (

SI

SATISFACTION

COMPLETE

YOUR

Cyber Kits & With	SPECIAL
2 MHz Ithaca A 800	SPECIAL Hobby World I.C. Ular P.C. boards. Oo Audio, 8K RAM MH2
2 MHz Ithaca A 880. Wameco 8080A CPU	OO Audio, 8K RA
CACPU	\$46.00.00
	30 0

A		KITS	
	SOLID STATE MU	SIC	
	MB9 STATIC PR	OM/RAM	
	Kit Less Mem	ory	72.00
33	VB1A VIDEO IN	TERFACE	
	Kit		129.95
	Bare Board		25.95
	102 PARRELL I	0	
	And Kludge		
	Kit		49.95
	Bare Board		25.95
	1042+21/0 K		139.95
	SYNTHESIZER	SB-1, MUSIC	
	Kit with		
	Software		145.00
		15-Slot Mother	20.05
		Doord	

XB-1 EXTENDER BOARD

SSM 8080 MONITOR V1

74XX

8.99

47.00

47.00

Bare Board

ON 2-2708 ON 8-1702A OUR

GUARANTEE YOUR COMPLETE SATISFACTION IS

OUR

GUARANTEE YOUR COMPLETE SATISFACTION IS

OUR

GUARANTEE YOUR COMPLETE SATISFACTION IS OUR

MB8 8K/16K EPROM Uses 2708's Kit Less EPROMs 75.95						
74	L\$C	OO TTL				
74L\$00	21	74L\$138	70			
74L\$00	21	74L\$139	70			
74L\$04	24	74L\$151	65			
74L\$08	.21	74L\$153	66			
74L\$10	.21		1.00			
74L\$14 74L\$20	.85 23	74L\$157	62			
74L\$20	23	74L\$160 74L\$161	82			
74L\$22	23	74L\$162	82			
74L\$30	23	74L\$163	82			
74L\$32	.30	74L\$164	98			
74L\$37	.31	74L\$174	75			
74L\$38	31	74L\$175	79			
74L\$42	.60	74L\$190	.90			
74L\$47 74L\$48	72	74L\$191	.90			
74L\$73	35	74L\$192 74L\$196	90			
74L\$74	35	74L\$196	.80			
74L\$75	53		1.06			
74L\$76	.37	74L\$257	71			
74L\$86	.36	74L\$258	.70			
74L\$90 74L\$92	.52	74L\$266	.26			
741592	.52	74L\$283	.72			

74L\$92 74L\$93 74L\$109 74L\$112 74L\$113 74L\$114 74L\$125 74L\$126 74L\$132

Kit Bare Board



SUPPORT DEVICES

8.00

8.00 3.45

8.00

3.75

3.50

6.25 2716

3.85

7.95

1702A

21L02 450ns

21L02 250ns

2708

1101

2114

MEMORY

12.50

22.50

1.25

1.60

8.50

.50

6820

6850

8212

8214

8216

8224

8228

8226

8238

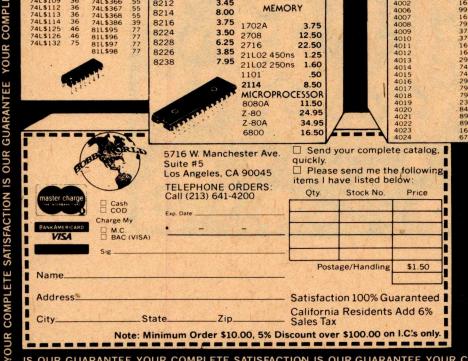
			200
	Semiconductor Cit Elements Digital Experiment Digital Signal Anal Digital Troublesho 110 CMOS Digital Fundamentals and of Digital Logic Of 400 Ideas for Desig Digital Circuits a Computer Syste Finite State Fanta Telephone Accesso You Can Build Basic Electronic S for Telephone S Basic Carrier Tele How to Get the Mc Your Low-Cost E Calculator	is ysis other in the projects of the projects of the projects of the projects of the project of	6.95 8.95 19.95 9.95 5.95 7.95 13.75 22.50 1.25 4.95 6.85
	Calculator Users C	Guide	
	and Dictionary		12.95
RAM RAPOUT	Taker SO		
50 6	3000	CMO	S
11	EV.	4025	16 74
2,	3	4028 4030	22
		4035	98
200	4001 16	4040	99

4008

4009

4066

3	7408	17	7493	4
Ŷ.	7409	17	7494	6
3	7410	13	7495	61
3	7411	18	7496	6
2	7412	13	74100	21
8	7413	25	74107	21
A	7414	61	/4109	2
	7416	24	74121	2'
	7417	22	74122	31
	7420	13	74123	4
	7423	25	74132	6
	7425	25	74141	71
	7426	22	74145	6
	7427	17	.74150	8
	7430	13	74151	6
	7432	23	74153	6
	7437	21	74154	9
	7438	21	74157	5
200	7439	25	74161	5
43	7440	13	74163	5
20	7441	70	74164	8
3	7442	37	74165	9
3	7443	59	74170	16
	7444	59	74173	1.1
	7445	65	74174	8
	7446	62	74175	7
22	7447	59	74176	6
9	7448	60	74177	7
	7450	13	74180	6
3	7451	13	74181	17
- 6	7453	13	74190	9
	7454	13	74191	9
80	7460	14	74192	7
	7470	26	74193	8
83	7472	21	74195	4
R	7473	21	74221	8
32	7474	27	74251	10
4	7475	45	74365	6
Z.	7476	28	74366	6
3	7480	31	74367	6
66	7481	95	74368	6
2				100000000
50				



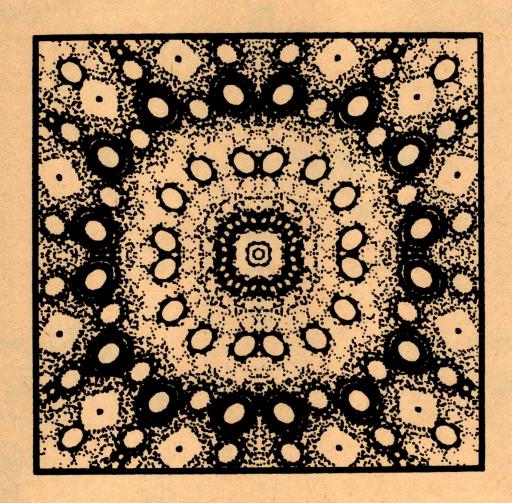
NEW 1978 IC MASTER Over 40,000 IC's listed. Over 2,000 pages Updated every 90 days. Retail Value \$55.00 Your Price \$46.00

IS OUR GUARANTEE YOUR COMPLETE SATISFACTION IS OUR GUARANTEE YOUR COMPLETE SATISFACTION IS OUR GUARANTEE

Serendipitous Circles Explored

Figure 1: This picture was created using the algorithm described in "Serendipitous Circles" (August 1977 BYTE, page 70) by overlapping the results of using 24 unique starting points. Reflections are used to obtain a kaleidoscopic effect.

Eduardo Kellerman **IBM** Corporation System Products Division **Endicott NY 13760**



In "Serendipitous Circles" by D J Anderson and W F Galway (August 1977 BYTE, page 70) a simple algorithm for generating computer art is described. The algorithm basically consists of computing a series of (X, Y) pairs and displaying them on a graphics device. Each (X, Y) pair is computed from the preceding one using two equations, one for X, and one for Y. All one needs to do is to supply an initial (X, Y) pair.

In this article are shown the results of experiments with different equations for generating the (X, Y) pairs. A storage scope was used as the graphics device, thus all points displayed are stored on the screen until a picture is "completed." Very interesting diagrams were obtained when the results of using several (X, Y) starting pairs were overlapped. Further enhancement was obtained by reflecting the patterns about the X and Y axes. All the pictures shown in this paper include these reflections. They were generated on a Tektronix 4015 storage display driven by an APL program.

Text continued on page 182

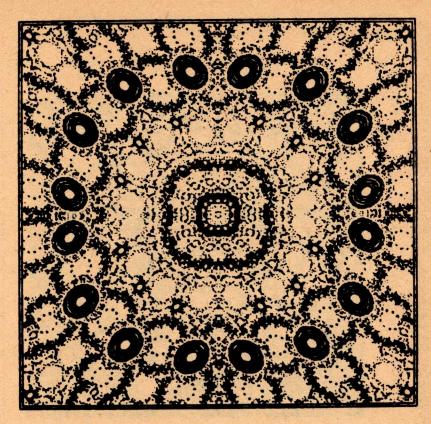


Figure 2: Here, the original equations were slightly modified to be:

X := X - (Y/2)

Y := Y + (X/2.1)

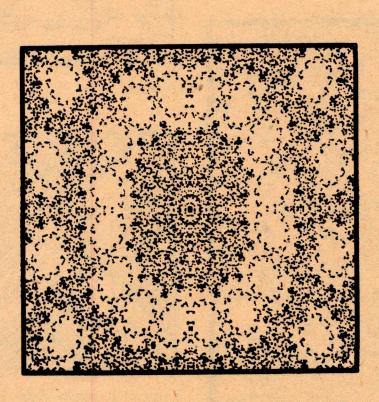


Figure 3: The equations used were:

X:=X-(Y/3)

Y := Y + (X/1.5)

Figure 4: This Valentine's Day card was the result of using: $X:=X-(2 \times Y)$ Y:=Y+(X/1.1)

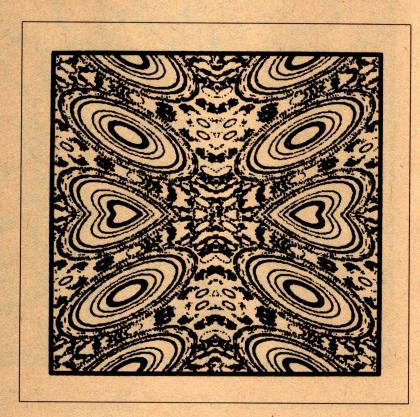
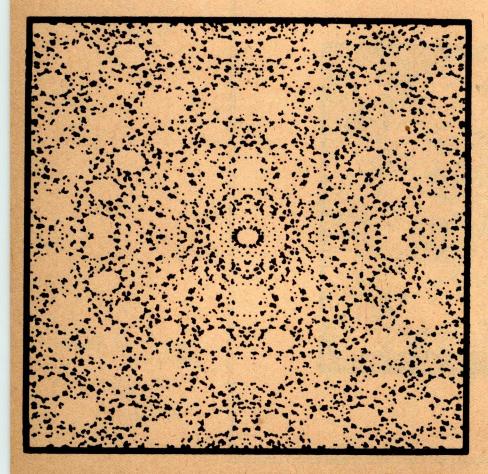


Figure 7: X:=X-(Y/2) Y:=Y+(X/4)



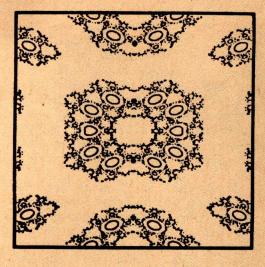


Figure 5: X:=X-Y Y:=Y+(X/2)



Figure 6: $X:=X-(2 \times Y) \quad Y:=Y+(X/3)$.

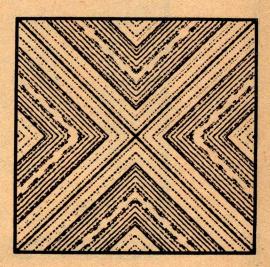


Figure 8: The circles become lines when: $X:=X-2 \times Y \quad Y:=Y+2 \times X$

CONVERT ANY TV TO A HIGH QUALITY MONITOR NEW - Hot Chassis or Transformer sets • 64-80 characters per line By-passes tuner & I.F. Normal viewing unaffected • Safe—Easy installation ACVM Hi-Resolution \$24.95 ppd

RFVM Ch2-6 Modulator \$9.95 ppd

VAMP INC. Box 29315 Los Angeles, Calif. 90029

Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Circle 117 on inquiry card.



TYSONS CORNER, VIRGINIA

COMPUTER SYSTEMS STORE

MICROCOMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS HOME, SCHOOL & SMALL BUSINESS

FEATURING

Small Business Systems Complete with Application Software Including Word Processing

DEALERS FOR

Commodore Pet Processor Technology Polymorphic Cromemco Southwest Technical

Business Systems, Inc.

Lear Siegler Diablo Texas Instruments DEC North Star Anderson Jacobson

CSS)

1984 Chain Bridge Rd McLean, VA. 703-821-8333

Books & Magazines

Circle 33 on inquiry card.

2 10111010 B

QUICK

What is 186...in Hex? ...in Octal? Wall size Conversion Chart gives you the answer fast!

- * Four colors
- *Two orientations-octal or hex
- *All four bases on each chart INTRODUCTORY OFFER: 2 charts \$8 (Regular \$6 each) Send check or money order to: ZETA SYSTEMS CANADA 2547 Heather Street

Vancouver, B.C. V5Z 3J2 Charts will be sent first class in a four (4) ply mailing tube



Circle 27 on inquiry card.

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS



IBM SELECTRIC **BASED I/O TERMINAL** (USED) \$695.00

- Tape Drives Cable
 Cassette Drives Wire
 Power Supplies 12V15A, 12V25A, 5V35A Others, Displays
 Cabinets XFMRS Heat
 Sinks Printers Components

Many other items Write for free catalog WORLDWIDE ELECT. INC. 10 FLAGSTONE DRIVE

HUDSON, N.H. 03051 Phone orders accepted using VISA or MC. Toll Free 1-800-258-1036 In N.H. 603-885-3705

Circle 122 on inquiry card.

Experimenters and Professionals

- *TTL Hi-Lo Level Detection
- 150K Z Use with MOS-CMOS
- *Input overvoltage protection *Easy to hold .6'' dia. x 5.2'' long
- Pulses as short as 15n.s. stretched
- to about 1/5 second 'Assembled and tested - \$15.95 postage paid



Send Check or Money Order to: PHILECTRONIX CO. Box 831 Dept. X Los Alamos, N.M. 87544

Circle 89 on inquiry card.

USR-310 ORIGINATE ACOUSTIC COUPLER



Also Available: USR-320 Auto Answer Modem USR-330 Originate/Auto Answer Modem

\$160.00 \$185.00

- USR-310 RS232C only
 USR-320 and USR-330 RS 232C or 20mA
 (Specify with order. If both interfaces are required, add \$10 to unit price.)

All Units Feature:

- Stand Alone Unit • 90 Day Warranty
- 0-300 Baud Data Rate
 Half/Full Duplex
- Fully Assembled And Tested
- Optional Annual
 Maintenance Coverage

USR-310 operates with any standard telephone USR-320 and USR-330 interface to phone lines via CBS-1001F DAA which can be leased from the phone company for approximately \$5 per month or purchased from U.S. Robotics for \$165.00. Prices include shipping and handling in continental U.S. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.

U.S. ROBOTICS, INC.

BOX 5502/CHICAGO, IL 60680 (312)-528-9045

Circle 116 on inquiry card.

!! FREE GIFTS !!

FREE TI 57 with purchase of \$1,000 of TECHNICO systems equipment FREE TI 58 with purchase of

\$1,500 of TECHNICO systems equipment WRITE OR CALL FOR DETAILS

TI 57 and 58 also available at LOW, LOW prices with no other purchase required.

TECHNICO 9900 SS 16 BIT COMPUTER 16 bit microP, 32 bit I/O, hardware mult & divide, buffered bus, 20 ma loop, RS 232C, 8 interrupts, fully socketed. Expands up to 64 KB memory. Languages: Assembler, BASIC, SUPER BASIC. (COBOL, FORTRAN IV available soon.) Super Starter Kit.

TELETYPE TERMINAL MODEL 43 only \$ 985 lowest prices only \$1185 anywhere!

Other Teletype machines also available. Tell us your interests/needs. Also: Boards for RS 232, Modern, UART with BAUD RATE generator. To order: Check, money order, major credit cards. \$3 shipping, NYC residents add 8% tax.

OWENS ASSOCIATES, DEPT. B 147 NORWOOD AVENUE STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. 10304

Day, evening and weekend calls welcome! (212) 448-6283 (212) 448-6298

Circle 83 on inquiry card.

SUPPLIES



- FLOPPY DISKS, MINI OR STANDARD MEMOREX OR 3M
- 3M DATA CARTRIDGES DC300A, DC100A
- · 3M DIGITAL CASSETTES
- 3M OR MEMOREX AUDIO CASSETTES, C-60
- . 3M DISK CARTRIDGES

- WE OFFER:
- · IMMEDIATE DELIVERIES (Any Quantity)
- · UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE
- BETA BUSINESS SYSTEMS



Figure 9: Want lots of circles? Then use:

X := X - (Y/8)

Y := Y + (X/8)

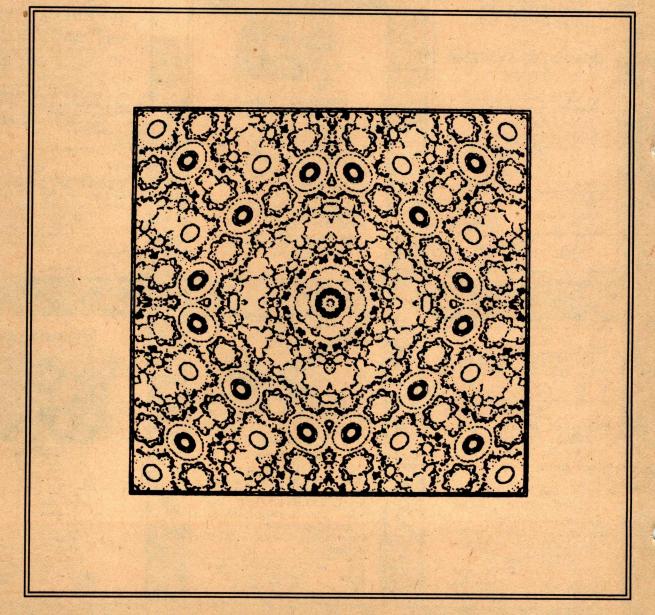


Text continued from page 179

In addition, all the pictures have the following in common:

- 1. A random number (4 to 32) of patterns resulting from different starting (X, Y) pairs were overlapped.
- 2. The starting X and Y values for each pattern were chosen randomly from the range 0 to 65536.
- 3. The number of points plotted from each initial (X, Y) pair was randomly chosen to be between 150 and 1050 points (before reflecting about the X and Y axes).■

Figure 10: X:=X+(Y/2) Y:=Y-(X/2)



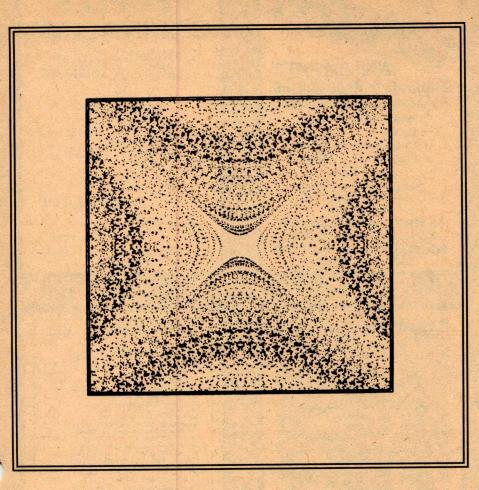


Figure 11: An unexpected result is obtained with:

$$X := X - (Y/8)$$

$$Y := Y - (X/8)$$

Figure 13: Here an "old" value of X was used when computing Y:

Xold:=X

X:=X-(Y/2)

Y:=Y+(Xold/2)

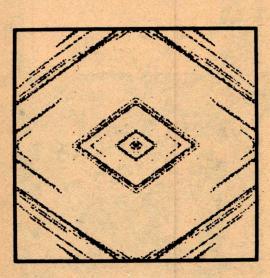
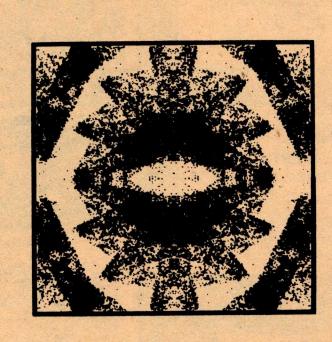


Figure 12: X:=X-(Y/1.1) Y:=Y-(X/2)



RADIO SHACK AND COMMODORE USERS

Low Cost BASIC Software on Compatible Cassette Tape for your TRS-80 and PET computers.

- -Games
- -Small Business
- -Investment
- -Scientific and
- -Educational Programs

Tapes also available for OSI, SwTPC 6800, Processor Technology, and D. G. Systems

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Silver State Enterprises P. O. Box 27111 Lakewood, CO 80227

.....

Circle 98 on inquiry card.



Diskettes • Mini-Diskettes Cassettes
 ¼" Cartridges Overnight Delivery Large In Stock Assortment Send For Price List



Computer Resources Co. 1437 Gordon St. Allentown, PA. 18102 Phone (215) 439-1717 **DEALERS ONLY**

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

MICRO SALE DISCOUNTS up to 20% SYSTEMS and PRODUCTS NORTH STAR

POLYMORPHIC

S. W. TECHNICAL TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TECH. DES. LABS.

IMSAL CROMEMCO

DEC

ICOM

DYNABYTE

FAIRCHILD

EXTENSYS

MINICOMPUTER Supplies & Accessories

Fast Service-Name Brand Products

Send for NEW Catalog

- · Books
- Paper
- Cassettes · Ribbons
- Floppies
- Tools
- · Over 150 Items.

Send \$1.00 for Catalog – (refundable on first order)

MISCO INC.

The Minicomputer Supplies Co. 963 Holmdel Keyport Road Box 399J, Holmdel, N.J. 07733

Satisfaction Guaranteed

BOARDS

29.95 EA.

Guaranteed, if not completely

SEND SASE FOR OUR CATALOG TO: BARNES ELECTRONICS P.O. BOX 673 OAK RIDGE, TN. 37830

PAYMENT TERMS CASH WITH ORDERS. ALL ORDERS F.O.B. OAK RIDGE, TN. TN. RES. ADD 4½%. ADD 52.00 PER BOARD FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. (WE ACCEPT MASTER CHARGE AND B.A.C.)

PRINTED CIRCUIT

(BARE BOARDS ONLY)

YOUR CHOICE OF

S-100 BUS EXT 4K ROM OR 6800 BUS 8K WW EXT

We also stock components for all above boards.

satisfied return for refund We back everything we sell.

The "EXTERMINATOR' by VAMP

All New Dual Function Board: Serves as an extender card & also terminates S-100 bus. Eliminates crosstalk, overshoots & noise which can scramble data. Occupies only a single slot. Fully fused. Assembled & Tested. VTE-100 "Exterminator" .\$49.95 Extender Card only-with connector ... \$21.95

with connector \$21.95
Add \$2 Shipping
6% Calif. Sales Tax.
VAMP Inc.

Box 29315 Los Angeles, Calif. 90029

Circle 10 on inquiry card.

PEOPLES'

CAPITALISM

ECONOMICS OF THE

ROBOT REVOLUTION

bv

James S. Albus

Faces up to the central socio-

economic issues of the next indus-

Circle 79 on inquiry card.

BUSINESS PROGRAMS FOR SWTPC

Math Package* (11½ digit accuracy with free format and Fortran type formatting on read and write

Utility Package (Hex Loader - Mikbug* for-matted dump with spaces)

Single Step Debugging Program* (with mnemonics, register display, and user se-lectable RAM display Requires MP-T)

Power Supply Modification Kit for SWTPC Computer (Fill mother board with as much memory as you wish without voltage drop) . . .

SWTPC Disk Conversion Kit (Connect your

SWTPC disk drives, cabinet, and power supply to Smoke Signal Controller Board and use Smoke Signal Operating System and our software. Price includes Smoke Signal con-troller board and operation system.

software. Price includes Smoke Signal controller board and operating system)

208 Megabyte GIMIX Memory for SWTPC (Phone for details)

Software Addressable GIMIX 16K Memory Board for SWTPC (Facilitates time sharing,

Dealer for SWTPC. Smoke Signal Broadcasting Percom, GIMIX, Motorola, TI, GE, Teletype*. DEC. Centronics, Lear Siegler, Soroc. etc.

AAA Chicago Computer Center

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

3007 ½ W. Waveland Ave., Chicago, IL 60618 (312) 539-5833 (3 PM - 5 PM onl

*Original purchaser has unlimited lifetime upgrade guarante *Original purchaser has qualified lifetime upgrade guarante

4K GIMIX Prom Board and Programmer

Sen. Mark Hatfield

\$3.95

paperback

\$100

\$400

\$ 29

\$ 20

\$269

\$985

\$259

"Most Professional"

Minnieapolis, MN 55440

Editor - Letter Writer* ..

trial revolution.

Available from

P. O. Box 456

Payroll**

ATRA

APPLE II. IMSAI **VECTOR GRAPHIC**

ALPHA-1 CASSETTE SYSTEM

ALPHA MICRO TECHNICO STARTER SYSTEM

Catalog Available

9 WEST CARY ST., RICHMOND, VA.

Z80 COMPUTER kit \$199. S-100 system, P/C backplane, Z-80 CPU and power supplies,

MICROTERM VECTOR GRAPHIC NAT'L MPLX. ZILOG

RCA

- SEALS

manuals. !/O & memory options. COMPUTER SYSTEMS

313/779-8700 26401 Harper St Clair Shores, MI 48081

Beckian Enterprises

All Prime Quality - New Parts Only - Satisfaction Guaranteed

FDGE CARD CONNECTORS: GOLD PLATED. BODY: Non brittle, solvent resistant, high temperature G. E. Velox. The finest electrical properties available. CONTACTS: Bifurcated Phosphor Bronze, Gold over ALTAIR TYPE: Contact Ctrs. .125: Row Spacing, .140 50/100 Dip Solder \$4.00 ea IMSAI TYPE: Contact Ctrs. .125: Row Spacing, .250 \$4.00 ea. \$4 00 ea Note: Also good for CROMEMCO. OTHER CONNECTORS AVAILABLE

.100" Contact Ctrs: .140" Row Spacing. Solder Eyelet Dip Solder Wire Wrap (3 Turn) \$2.75 ea. \$2.50 ea. 22/44 5 pcs. \$2.40 ea. \$2.20 ea. 22/44 5 pcs. 5 pcs. Wire Wrap (3 Turn) \$4.00 ea. \$3.70 ea 40/80 Note: Wire Wrap Spacing is .200" (Row Spacing) .156" Contact Ctrs: .140" Row Spacing. 18/36 \$2.25 ea. 5 pcs \$2.00 ea. \$2.50 ea 22/44 Dip Solder \$2.25 ea. 15/30 Wire Wrap (3 Turn) \$2.00 ea. \$1.80 ea 5 pcs. .200" Row Spacing. . 156" Contact Ctrs: 22/44 Wire Wrap (3 Turns) \$2.80 ea. 5 pcs. \$4.00 ea. 36/72 Wire Wrap (3 Turns) 5 pcs. \$4.00 ea. 15/30 \$1.90 ea. \$1.65 ea. Dip Solder 5 pcs. 18/36 Dip Solder \$1.95 ea. \$1.70 ea.

WE ARE YOUR CONNECTOR SPECIALISTS. IF YOU DO NOT SEE THE CONNECTOR HERE THAT YOU NEED, PLEASE WRITE US. IN MOST CIRCUMSTANCES, WE CAN SUPPLY IT TO YOU.

\$4.00 ea.

25 PIN DB TYPE SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS.

CANNON: Gold Plated. The Best You Can Buy.

DB25P Male Plug \$2.25 ea. \$3.45 ea. **DB25S Female Socket** \$3.70 ea. 5 pcs. \$0.95 ea. \$1.00 ea. DB 51212-1 Hood. (Grey) \$1.00 ea. DB 51226-1A Hood. (Black) \$1 10 ea 5 pcs D 20418-2 Hardware Set

SAVE: BUY A COMPLETE SET.

Complete Set includes: 1 pc. DB25P: 1 pc. DB25S: 1 pc. Hood of your choice Grey or Black. 1 Set \$6.50 ea. 5 Sets \$6.25 ea. Note: For D 20418-2 Hardware Set, add \$0.75 ea.

2708 - PRIME

8080A - PRIME \$10.00 ea.

(450 nS) \$14.00 ea.

I.C. SOCKETS: DIP SOLDER

Low Profile. 14 pin. & 16 pin. \$0.16 ea.

HEAT SHRINK TUBING 1/8" Shrinks to 1/16" I.D. \$0.35 per ft.

> CABLE TIES 3½" and 5½" \$0.03 ea.

WRITE FOR LARGER QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
DEALERS WELCOME

MINIMUM ORDER: \$10.00: Add \$1.00 for shipping. Orders over \$25.00, we pay the shipping. Calif. Residents add 6% Tax. NO C.O.D. SHIPMENTS.

Order From: Beckian Enterprises P.O. Box 3089 Simi, Calif. 93063

DIGITAL I/O

ASSEMBLED

36/72

\$59.95

- 4-6820
- 80 lines of I/O 8 parallel 8 bit ports 16 interrupt lines

Dip Solder

- Configured for 8 or 16 bit
- read or write
 . 2-50 pin I/O connectors

\$22.50 Board alone

8K EPROM

Dual 4K banks 5 Volt only Compatable with our bus KIT WITH 4K \$99.95 KIT WITH 4K

KIm Midh 8K \$149.95

Board alone \$22.50

PROGRAMMING

- Purns up to 4-2716
- One shot for timing pulse Requires our digital I/O board for bus interface
- Plugs into our mother board
- Latched addresses no counters Can operate remote from mother
- With 2 zero insertion force sockets

PRICE \$49.94

5 pcs.

\$3.65 ea.

People keep asking if our boards are compatable with KIM. Our boards are compatable with most boards are compatable with most microprocessors and were especially designed for consultants, designers engineers, OEMs and others not wanting "hobby" type boards. Our boards are professional:

Now we even have an interface board that plugs into the KIN expansion connector. It maintains KIN's integrity while giving the KIM's integrity while giving the user 13 other 4K memory blocks compatable with our mother board All lines are fully buffered with powerful drivers. It has circuitry powerful drivers. It has circulate write protect 4 separate 4K blocks of ram. Inverting and non-inverting spare buffers are provided for customizing as required. All memory slots are user relocat-

HOW EASY CAN IT BE ::

albe.

PRICE \$24.95 (and no need for S-100 "hobby"board)

Send check or money order to:

KATHRYN ATWOOD ENTERPRISES P.O. Box 5203 Orange, California 92667 We accept Bank Americard, VISA and Nastercharge

California residents add 6% tax

For orders less than \$25.00 add \$1.25 for shipping

2102L1 RAMS

- . High speed
- Low power

. 450ns

WITH EPROM (8K) OR PROGRAMMING BOARDS, EXTRA ZERO INSERTION FORCE SOCKETS

4K RAM BOARD

Assembled and Tested \$89.95

In kit form \$79.95

Our ram board is fully buffered It is low power, static and 5 volt only. We use 450ns access rams on the board. The board size is $4\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ inches.

BUY 4 OF OUR RAN BOARDS AND GET OUR MOTHER BOARD ASSEMBLY AT NO EXTRA CHARGE::

ALL ATWOOD BOARDS HAVE:

- .. Plated thru holes. .
- .. 5 Volts only.
- ..Gold over nickle edge connector. ..Standard 44 pin connector. .
- ..6\fracex4\fraceinch .
- .. Professional not "hobby" . .



Circle 9 on inquiry card.



Circle 40 on inquiry card.

Software **Professionals**

Explore Opportunities For Rapid Advancement In New England CONFIDENTIALLY!

clients are state-of-the-art companies looking for promotable creative software engineers, and systems analysts/programmers.

Growth positions in the 15-40K range are available.

Applications are in diverse areas including Graphic Arts, Text Handling Systems, Micro-Based Controllers, Manufacturing, and Inventory Control Systems.

We would like to tell you more about these growth positions. All inquiries will be held in strict

Call us collect 603-888-5500 or send resume

Touchstone Associates Inc. Personnel Consultants 104 D.W. Highway, Nashua, N.H. 03060

SOFTWARE • FOR CP/M

ANYONE BUNNING CP/M WITH BASIC-F OR C BASIC CANNOT AFFORD TO PASS UP THIS FANTASTIC OFFER. ONE LOW PRICE AND FAST DELIVERY FOR A STANDARD DISKETTE LOADED WITH APPLICATIONS PROGRAMS.

- MEDICAL/DENTAL BILLING PRO-
- LETTER WRITING PROGRAM
- VALUABLE UTILITIES PROGRAMS 15 ADVANCED GAMES
- PLUS MUCH MORE

PLEASE INDICATE BASIC-E OR C BASIC. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR \$50.00 TO:

Computer Systems Associates

Also write for a quote for the lowest price on any IMSAI product. PA residents add 6%

Circle 76 on inquiry card.



32K-MEMORY CARD-\$410 S-100 PSEUDO STATIC KIT

2708E-450-NANOSECOND-\$14

2708 E PROM 650 NANOSECOND \$10 95

80 MAJOR COMPUTER PRODUCT LINES AND AN EXHAUSTIVE LINE OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

COMPUTERS HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE CUSTOM HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

P. O. Box 1239 TWENTYNINE PALMS, CA 92277 714-367-6996

FREE BASIC PROGRAM AND CATALOG

'ALEX IS COMING'

Circle 15 on inquiry card.



HARD TO FIND! 10/\$0.50 100/\$4.50
PC LEAD CAPACITORS 20/\$1.00
70PF NISOO 100VOLT 5% DISC
120PF 100VOLT 5% DISC
101MFD 200VOLT TUBULAR CERAMIC
.005MFD 100VOLT DISC
.005MFD 100VOLT DISC
.005MFD 100VOLT DISC
.006MFD 100VOLT SQ. DIPPED POLY
.01MFD 50VOLT 5% POLY TUBULAR, LONG LEADS,
10/\$1.00 100/\$7.50

BI-PIN BASE T-I 3/4 I2V 40MA
INCANDESENT IO/\$1.00 IOO/\$9.00
CORE MATRIX STRIPPED FROM COMPUT ERS-8 PLANES-NO DRIVERS-NO DATA-AS IS-NO RETURN. 256-BYTES \$19.95, IK BYTES \$27.95, 4K+ BYTES \$3.95. 2 ONLY 1620 ASS'Y GOOD COND EACH \$125.00

CARD GUIDE & FRAME-15PR-5 1/2H 5 1/4W 12 1/2L; OR 15 SOCKETS ELCO NO. 7008-035-163-002 ON RAILS, YOU STRIP-CHOICE \$9.95 EACH. OTHER SURPLUS-SEND \$1.00 FOR LIST OR CALL 817-625-2961, MC, BAC, VIZA ACCEPTED \$10.00 MINIMUM ORDER J&E ELECTRONICS SALES PO BOX 4504, FT. WORTH, TEX, 76106

DODZDO

1978 ENDS MAY 30.

PROMOTION

MICRO

REGULARLY

COMPUTER SALES
- SUITE 1002 - TORONTO ALOGU PRICED AT \$250.00 CAT/ FREE COMPACCOUNT LINTON AVE. E. OUR EGLINTON AVE. FOR RITI

ш

Circle 24 on inquiry card.

SOLID CAREER OPENING WITH HEATH

You know us for our quality Heathkits — and for our reputation for "doing things right." Our progress story goes far back, and prospects are very favorable for the years shead.

SOFTWARE **DOCUMENTATION WRITER**

An effective, proven technical writer needed to write Heathkit computer systems operations manuals and applications procedures. A B.S.c. CS or equivalent is required. Candidates must be familiar with LSI-11/PDP-11, software and applications programming, higher level languages, and operating systems, principles and techniques.

Salaries are competitive, with excellent benefits additional. Our ideal location is a pleasant, small community on Lake Michigan, 90 minutes from Chicago.

Please send resume in confidence, or phone collect to Ken Smith, (616) 982-3673.

HEATH COMPANY

Schlumberger Michigan 49022

Benton Harbor.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Circle 140 on inquiry card.

Electronics Engineer

The Department of Chemistry of Hunter College seeks a person with a background in Electronics (B.S. in E.E. or equivalent) to maintain and repair a wide range of laboratory scientific instrumentation, including minicomputers, associated peripherals, and radiofrequency equipment. The successful applicant will also be able to design and build interfaces and other needed electronic equipment, and interact collaboratively with research personnel. Salary competitive. Interested applicants should send a curriculum vita and at least two letters of recommendation to Dr. Robert Lichter, Chairman, Chemistry Department, Hunter College, 695 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10021. An equal opportunity employer.



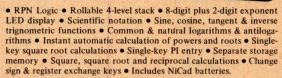
WHILE THEY LAST! SPECIAL OFFER

4525

The Programmable Scientist.

MODEL No. 4525 - 100 STEPS

100 STEP LEARN MODE KEYBOARD PROGRAMMING CAPABILITY



Manufactured by National Semiconductor - 1 Year Warranty A.C. Charger \$4.95 Protective Case \$2.95

Shipping and Handling - \$3.50

California residents add 6% sales tax -

ELECTRONICS WAREHOUSE Inc.

1603 AVIATION BLVD. **REDONDO BEACH, CA. 90278** TEL. (213) 376-8005

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

You are invited to visit our store at the above address

3RD GENERATION ASCII KEYBOARD KIT *ONLY



FURTHER IMPROVEMENTS-MORE FEATURES

- TTL Logic Circuits
- Power: +5V 275mA
- Upper and Lower Case
- Full ASCII Set (Alpha Numeric, Symbols, Control)
- 7 or 8 Bits Parallel Data
- Optional Serial Output
- Selectable Positive or Negative Strobe, and Strobe Pulse Width
- 'N' Key Roll-Over
- Fully Debounced
- Carriage Return Key
- Repeat Function Key
- Shift Lock, 2 Shift Keys
- 4 User Defineable Keys
- P.C. Board Size: 17-3/16" x 5"

- OPTIONS:
- Metal Enclosure (Painted IBM Blue and White)
 - \$25.00
- 18 Pin Edge Con. \$2.00
- I.C. Sockets \$4.00
- Serial Output (Shift \$ 2.00 Register)
- Upper Case Lock Switch for Capital Letters and \$ 2.00 Numbers

KIT Includes: Keyboard, P.C. Board, all required components & assembly manual.

NOTE: If you have this 63 Key Teletype Keyboard you can buy the Kit-without it for only \$44.95

AND GIVEAWAY ALE!! CCI ELECTRONIC POCKET CALCULATOR

With Any \$10.00 Purchase (WITH COUPON)

Memory Modules We Stock

SSM MB7 200ns 16K	525
Industrial µ Systems 8K	229
SPACEBYTE 16K Static	599
SSM MB7 450ns 8K	199
Vector Granhics 250ns 8K	260

Computers We Stock

Control of the Contro	
735.	IMSAI
769.	SOL20
619.	Cromenco Z2
1495.	Apple II (16K) Compucolor
	769. 619.

FULL ASCII UPPER/LOWER CASE COMPUTER KEYBOARDS

Used Guaranteed Working

Single Supply + 5v @ 800 ma Schematics Included Basic Keyboard \$45.00 Add: \$5.00 for Upper Case Alpha \$10.00 for Numeric Keypad \$5.00 Misc. Function Switch \$40.00 Metal Case w/bottom \$45.00 Metal with Walnut Ends \$1.50 Connector \$2.00 for 10 Extra Switches

Common DB Series Connector

	1	10						
DB 9P	1.10	1.00	TE	XAS IN	СТ	l o Dr	ofile S	ockets
DB 98	1.50	1.40	"-	ארט ווו	01	LUTTI	onic o	UCKCIS
DB15P	1.50	1.40					2	
DB15S	2.25	2.00		ID C	P	in		10
DB25P	2.25	2.00	U	IP Swi	tenes	8	.30	2.50
DB25S	3.25	3.10				14	.25	2.00
DC37P	2.95	2.75		1	10	16	.27	2.20
DC37S	4.90	4.50	4	1.85	1.65	18	.40	3.20
DD50P	3.90	3.50	5	1.85	1.65	20	80	6.00
DD50S	6.50	6.00	6	1.85	1.65	22	50	4.00
00303	0.50	0.00	7	2.00	1.80	24	50	4.00
We sto	ck a	com-	8	2.20	1.90	28	50	4.00
nlete li	ne of 7	400	q	2 30	2 10	40	50	4 00

10 2.40

2.20

Surplus TRW Power Supply Original Cost \$100.00 Plus • GONE GOOFY PRICE \$ 500

699 1095

595

1698

WEST COAST'S LARGEST SELECTION OF COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE

CUT COUPON FOR COUPON ITEMS

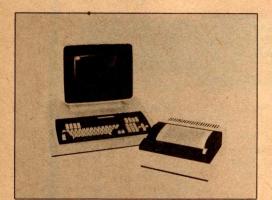
OMPUTER COMPONENTS, INC.

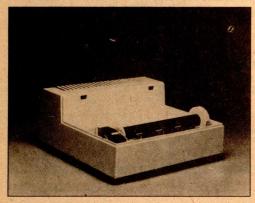
COUPON

4705 Artesia Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 (213) 370-4842 Lawndale, CA Store Open Mondays 10 AM - 7 PM 5848 Sepulveda Blvd., Van Nuys, CA 91411 (213) 786-7411

74LS, 4000 CMOS

PERIPHERALS



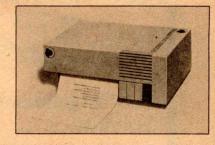


This Pussycat Is Fast and Inexpensive

The "Pussycat" Model 650 CRT Page Printer is capable of printing full 1920 character cathode ray tube screens in less than 20 seconds, with internal buffering so that CRT dialog is interrupted for only 2 seconds (at 9600 bps). The thermal printer accepts data at the maximum transmission rate over an RS232 serial line, and prints the screen image noiselessly at 100 characters per second sideways on a standard size sheet of paper, in a 24 line by 80 character format using a full 96 character ASCII set. The 9 by 12 dot matrix provides for descenders on lower case characters. The "Pussycat" uses thick film thermal dot arrays fixed in position for its printing heads, and has no moving parts other than its platen. Heating of the dots is controlled by an internal 6800 microprocessor. When printing blank lines the device's "slew rate" is five feet per second. The Model 650 measures 4 by 12 by 12 inches, weighs only 15 pounds, and is priced at \$795 in OEM lots of 75. More information is available from Perkin-Elmer Terminals Division, Rte 10 and Emery Av, Randolph NJ 07801, (201) 366-5550.

Circle 584 on inquiry card.

Inexpensive Impact Printer



The Integral Impact printer can print multiple copies on both fanfold and roll paper. It uses a 5 by 7 dot matrix to print the standard 64 character ASCII set at speeds up to 120 characters per second with up to 132 characters per line. Standard features include an RS232 and current loop serial interface at data rates from 110 to 1200 bps, and a parallel interface is also provided. Double width characters are provided, and switches select character sizes and line lengths from 80 to 132 characters per line. A reinking mechanism gives the ribbon an expected life of up to ten million characters. Housed in an attractive tabletop console with operator controls on the front panel, the Integral Impact is available at a unit price of \$745 with discounts for larger quantities from Integral Data Systems Inc, 5 Bridge St, Watertown MA 02172, (617) 926-1011.

Circle 585 on inquiry card.

DUDERDOM BOARDS

2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 200
MB-1 MK-8 Computer RAM (not S-100), 4KX8, uses 2102 type RAMs, PCBD only\$22.00
MB-3 1702A EROM Board, 4KX8, S-100 switchable address and wait cycles, kit less PROMS\$58 00
MB-4 Basic 4KX8 ram, uses 2102 type rams S-100 buss. PC board\$27.00
MB-6A Basic 8KX8 ram uses 2102 type rams, S-100 buss. PCBD\$26.00
MB-7 16KX8, Static RAM uses μ P410 Protection, fully buffered. KIT\$400.00
MB-8 2708 EROM board, S-100, 8KX8 or 16KX8 kit without PROMS
MB-9 4KX8 RAM/PROM Board uses 2112 RAMS or 82S129 PROM kit without RAMs or PROMs\$72.00
10-2 S-100 8 bit parallel I/O port, ¾ of boards is for kludging. Kit\$46.00 PCBD\$27.00
10-4 Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports. Kit
VB-1B 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek, composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit
Altair Compatible Mother Board, 11 x 11½ x ½ ". Board only\$40.00. With 15 connectors\$90.00 Extended Board full size. Board only
Cosmetic Reject PCBDs

\$20.00

8080A

8228 8251

8255

PRIME DEVICES

\$15.00 3.75 6.30 3.95 5.00

6.95 9.95

WMC/inc. MEM-1 8KX8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type

WAMECO INC.

RTC-1 Realtime clo			ent in-
terrupts. Software p	program	mable, PCBD	\$27.00
EPM-1 1702A 4K E			
10% discount on	10 or	more of WAMECO	PCBD
in any combination		more or wanted	. 000
2102AL-2 Prime 250	NISEC		\$1.60
2102AL-4 Prime 45			
2708 Intel Prime (.			
2708 Sig Prime (.65			
1702A-6 AMD Prime			
1702A Intel Not Pri	me (2L	IS)	\$2.00
TMS-6011 Prime			\$6 95
	\$2.50		\$1.50
2502B	2.50	1489N	1.25
2504	2.00	4044	2.25
2507V	2.50	8038	3.90
2510A	2.50	5320	5.95
2517V	2.50	5554	1.90
2518B	2.50	5555	2.50
2519B	2.50	5556 5055 5312	2.50
2521	2.50	5055	1.25
2522	2.50		
2525	2.50		1.50
2527		MH0026	1.75
2532V	2.50	MH0028	1.90
2529 2533V	2.75		
2000 V	2.95		

rams. PCBD \$26.00 Mother Board 12 slot, terminated, S-100, board

CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt PCBD \$27.00

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS

All piece parts for assembly of Wameco and SSM PCBD's. All Factory Marketed Parts. Order PCBDs

Mikos #1 Parts for MEM-1 PCBD with prime 2102AL-4 450 nsec rams. Less PCBD\$103.00 Mikos #2 Parts for CPU-1 PCBD with prime 8080A 8212's and 8214. Less PCBD\$60.00 Mikos #3 Parts for MEM-1 PCBD with prime 2102AL-2 250 nsec rams. Less PCBD\$..\$113.00 Mikos #4 Parts for QM-1A with super low loss gold plated connectors. Less PCBD.\$52.00 Mikos #5 Parts for RTC-1. Less PCBD \$43.00 Mikos #6 Parts for VB-1B less molex connectors and PCBD. \$62.00

82S06	\$1.00	8T26	\$2.00
82S07	1.00	8T28	2.00
82S50	1.00	8T34	2.50
82S62	1.00	8T37	2.50
82S90	1.00	8T38	2.50
82S91	1.00	8T74	1.50
8T01	2.50	8T80	2.50
8T09	1.25	8T90	2.50
8T10	2.50	8T95	2.30
8T13	2.50	8T96	2.45
8T14	2.50	8T97	1.50
8T20	2.50	8T98	2.00
8T23	3.00	8T110	2.00
8T24	2.50	567	1.50

419 Portofino Drive San Carlos, California 94070

Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

Check or money order only. If you are not a regular customer and your order is large please send either a cashier's check or a postal money order, otherwise there will be a delay of two weeks for the check to clear. All items post paid in the U.S. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30 day guarantee. We cannot accept re-turned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. \$10 minimum order. \$1.00 service charge on orders less than \$10.

MB-6A

82S123

825130 82S131 82S136

82S141 MMI6330

\$18.00, 10-2.

1.50

2.95 3.50

1.95

1.95

Electrolabs 415-321-5601 POB 6721, Stanford, CA 94305

ESAT-100A: REVISED DESIGN! For Teletype, SC/MP, Jolt, Kim, SBC80, COSMAC. Electrolabs Stand Alone Terminal. Completely assembled, burned in and tested. Very reliable.

NOW 80 char. X 24 lines 5x7 dot matrix ASCII, communicating with a serial, asynchronous 11 unit code, TTL compatible, 300 to 9600 Baud. Keyboard controls are: BACK SPACE, FORWARD SPACE, LINE FEED, CLEAR PAGE, CLEAR LINE, FULL/HALF DUPLEX, LOCAL/REMOTE, CURSOR ON/OFF, ODD/EVEN.NO PARITY, Output is comp video, 75 Ohms, Keyboard required is parallel out 7 unit ASCII with negative true strobes, Keyboard may tap up to 200 MA from the onboard 5V supply, Power required: 110 VAC @ 7 watst. You don't even need a computer, S-100 or otherwise. May be used with Modem for time-share terminal applications, MODEM; Bell 103 Std, Vadic Card with

MODEM: Bell 103 Std. Vadic Card with priginate & answer \$75.00 DAA KIT (for above)



L.C. Option \$39,00

EPROMS			MEMORY BO	ARDS	
2716		\$39,00	MEM-100-8KB		\$139
2708	450ns	11,95	8K static for S1	00 bus, a	ssembled, burned in and
2708	650ns	8.95	fully tested.		
5204AO		7.95	MEM-11-24KB		\$679
5203AO		3.95	for PDP11-03 or	Heathk	it LS1-11, 24 KBy of RAM
1702A		3.95	and 2KBy of 27	08 ROM	. Beautifully done board.
RAMS			Qualified through	gh tests y	our CPU would flunk. Re-
21L02	250ns	\$ 1.59	fresh CPU contr	olled. In	cludes 2708's.
21L02-3	450ns	1.19	ОТИ		ADI E ITEMO
F2101L1PC	450ns	1.68	OTH	EKNO	ABLE ITEMS
2111AL-4	450ns	1.99	Z80+XTAL	607.05	N3003 D: CU OBLL 63 OF
2114-3	300ns	10.95	Z80A+XTAL		N3002 Bit Slice CPU \$3,95 LS7031 8 decade CTR+
2606-1	500ns	1.75	8080A		
С3107-В	60ns	1.49		10.95	
PD411D	135ns	3.99	2513 Char Gen AY5-1013		MHz w/external BCD
PROMS			MM5320	4.95	CTRs \$15.95
82S2708	50ns	\$22.95	MIMI3 320	4.95	
		A PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE			

Verbatim

MiniDiskettes

Removable Magnetic Storage Media manufactured by

Information Terminals Corp.

26-100 \$4.45 \$4.79 \$4.65

MD525-01 (Soft Sector) for: Intelligent Systems, Magnavox, Microkit and

Vector Graphics
MD525-10 (10 Sector) for: Digi-log, North Star, Polymorphic, Tei Inc., Wang
MD525-16 (16 Sector) for: Altair, Comtek, Micropolis, R2E, Realistic Controls and Teleray Research Inc.

Standard Size Diskettes \$5,99 \$5.33 \$4.79 FD34-1000 (Soft Sector, IBM Std. FD32-1000 (Hard Sector, Inner dia.)

FD65-1000 (Hard Sector, Outer dia.) Cassettes

10-25 \$4.35 R-300 Digital Direct \$5.25 \$4.99 I-150 For digital recording on audio recorders 2 for 8.95

RECERTIFIED DISKETTES fully guaranteed 3740 type 10/27,95

SYSTEM BUY OF THE YEAR! TEALTRONIC 2500



NOTE: In Europe these fetch \$19,000. One of these with a LSI-11 would be incomparable!

includes 165cps bidirectional matrix printer, ASCII keyboard, wide band video monitor, FOUR Shugart 800 floppy drives, high speed CPU struc-tured from 2900 bit slice chips to execute in IBM's ACL business lan-guage and containing 32K of memory. Regulated, protected cool running supplies for all of these items.

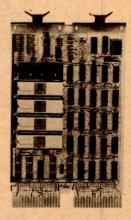
\$5775 All New In Console including software \$3900 With 2 Drives

100% GUARANTEE! We offer a money-back guarantee on the products that we sell, Full refund or replacement for any unsatisfactory products returned within 15 days of purchase. Our magnetic media is certified 100% error-free, shipped fresh from refrigerated storage, FREE CATALOG! Free catalog of IC's, components, word processing supplies, useful devices and equipment will be sent in response to each inquiry and order. Call for information on quantity prices and special discounts.

ORDERS NOW BEING TAKEN FOR: THE NOT-SO-DUMB TERMINAL 80 char. X50 In. rolling full ASCII stand alone communicating Z-80 based terminal. Smarter than the "Owl," includes EBCD to ASCII translator. Options for 256X256 graphics. 100 lines, full editing, etc. Requires KDB and a reasonable monitor such as a slightly modified TV.

LSI-11* COMPONENTS

Manufactured and tested by Digital Equipment Corporation. Compatible with DEC PDP-11/03 and Heathkit H-11. Or build your own computer using the housing assembly. All cards 8.5 in. x 5 in.



KD11-HA LSI-11/2 Central Processor Unit Includes power Includes power fail/auto restart, I/O DMA port, real time clock input and vector interrupt handling\$ 695 4kx16-bit RAM, on-board refresh\$ 350 MSV11-DB 8kx16-bit RAM, on-board refresh\$ 675 H9281-BB 8-card housing assembly and backplane\$ 155

Other components available, write for catalog. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

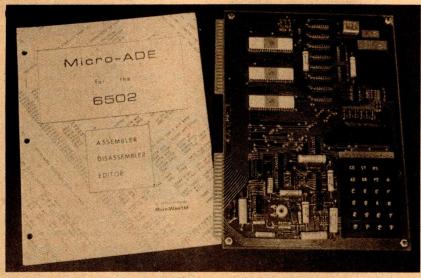
MICROPROGRAMMING INC. 12033 Riverwood Drive

Burnsville, MN 55337 Phone: (612) 894-3510 Terms: Prepaid or COD (10% Deposit). Package Discount-Buy a CPU and memory, deduct 5% of entire order.

*LSI-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

SOFTWARE

6502 Assembly Language Programmers Take Note



Micro-ADE is a complete assembler, disassembler and text editor package for 6502 based computers, customized especially for the KIM-1 with at least a 4 K memory expansion board. The two pass assembler can be used to assemble small programs directly in

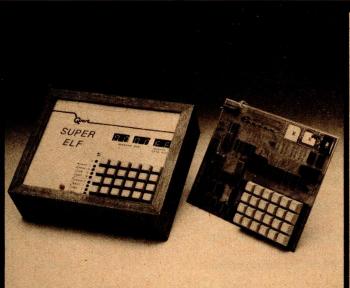
memory, or it can read source code from one cassette recorder and write object code on another for large programs. Program and symbol table listings may also be produced. The disassembler translates object code back into assembler source code, optionally using the assembler's symbol table to produce a fully symbolic listing. The text editor includes automatic line numbering, a FIX command to edit parts of lines, and the ability to save, load, and copy programs or data from one cassette to another.

The entire package, including a set of high speed tape cassette input output routines for the KIM-1, fits in 4 K bytes, optionally in read only memory. Documentation of the symbol table allocation and source text format makes it possible to use the assembler, disassembler and text editor with other system software packages, and the entire set of input and output routines for the cassettes and terminal are provided in commented source code form with a narrative description to facilitate interfacing the package other IO devices and operating systems. The comprehensive 56 page user manual covers every aspect of using the package, even to the point of adding motor control relays to the cassette recorders.

The Micro-ADE package including the user manual, hexadecimal program listing, and paper tape or KIM-1 cassette costs \$25, while the complete commented source listing of the entire package is available for an additional \$25, from Micro-Ware Ltd, 27 First-brooke Rd, Toronto Ontario CANADA M4E 2L2.

Circle 628 on inquiry card

ELECTRONICS



Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

P.O. Box 4430X Santa Clara, CA 95054 For will call only: (408) 988-1640 2996 Scott Blvd.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

MICROPROCESS		2708	16.50	21F02	1.85	CRYSTALS				
6800	24.50	DM8577	2.90	2104A-4	3.95		4.50	2.0100 MH	2 1	95
8080A with data	11.50	8223	2.90	2107B	4.00	2 MHz	4.50	2.097152 N	HZ 7	7.75
Z80	29.95	2716	36.00	2111-1	7.00		4.25	2.4576 MH		7.50
8212	3.50			2112-2	7.90		4.25	3.2768 MH		7.50
8214	8.00	IC SOCKE	Te	MK4116	34.95		4.25	5.0688 MH	, 4	1.50
8216	3.85	Solder Tin Low		2513B	8.75		3.90	5.185 MHz		1.50
8224	3.50	PIN 1 UP PI		21L02-1	1.49		3.90	5.7143 MH		4.50
8228	6.25	8 15 24		MM5262	40		3.90	6.5536 MH		4.50
8251	11.50	14 18 28		MM5320	5.95	32768 Hz	4.00	14.31818 N		1.25
8255	10.75	16 20 36	58	MM5330	5.94	1.8432 MHz		18.432 MH		4 50
CDP1802CD	19 95	18 27 40		PD411D-3	4.00	3.5795 MHz		22 1184 MI		4 50
CDP1802D	25.00		1 .61	PD411D-4	5.00	3.3793 MILIE	1.20	22.1104 MI	12 .	•.30
CDP1861	12.95	22 .35		P5101	13.95	COMPUTER	ROARI	KITS		
6820	12 00	3 level wire wrap		4200A		8K RAM Boa			\$134	4 05
6850	15.00		6 pin 39	82S25	15.95	4K EPROM				4.95
6502	24.50	2 level 14 pin ww	25		2.90	I/O Board Kit				4 50
0002	24.30			91L02A	2.50	Extender Boa				2 50
		CONNECTORS		HD0165-5	6.95	Video Interfa				5.00
PROM			2.00	MM57100	9.50					
1702A	4.95	44 pin edge	2.00	GIAY38500-1	13.95	16K EPROM				
N82S23	2.95	100 pin edge	4.50	MCM6571A	15.00	16K Static R				5.00
N82S123	3.50	100 pin edge W	W 5.25	9368	3.00	North Star F			\$665	
	3.75					Additional Di	rive Kit		41:	5.00
N82S126	3.75	MOS/MEMORY	DAM			D				
N82S129				INTERFACE	HIV ON BE	Paratronics		rodic	****	
N82S131	3.75	2101-1	4.50	N 8T26	2.00	Analyzer Kit			\$199	
N82S136	8.75	2102-1	1.28	N8T28	2.75	Model 10 Tr			\$299	
N82S137	8.75	2102AL-4	1.60	N8T97	1.35	Model 150 B	lus Gra	ibber Kit	\$369	3.00

Cosmac Super 'ELF' Kit \$106.95
RCA CMOS expandable microcomputer with HEX
keypad input and video output for graphics. Includes PC board and all parts with full sockets

and power supply.

High address display option \$8.95
Low address display option \$9.95
Nicad Memory Saver Kit \$4.95

4K 'ELF' Expansion Board Kit with Cassette Interface \$79.95. On board options available: 1K super ROM monitor \$19.95. Parallel I/O port: \$7.95. RS232 Interface \$3.50. TTY 20mA Interface \$1.95. S-100 Memory Interface \$5.30.

Tiny Basic for ANY 1802 System Kansas City Standard Cassette \$10.00. On ROM Monitor \$38.00. Super 'ELF' owners take 30% off.

RCA CosmacVIP Kit \$275.00
Video computer with games and graphics.

Video Modulator Kit \$9.95 Convert your TV set into a high quality monitor without affecting normal usage. Complete kit with full instructions.

'78 IC Update Master Manual
1978 IC Update Master Manual
\$30.00
Complete IC data selector 2175 pg. Master reference guide. Over 42,000 cross references.
Free update service through 1978. Domestic
postage \$3.50. Foreign \$6.00. Final 1977
Master closeout
\$15.00

Auto Clock Kit

DC clock with 4-50" displays. Uses National MA-1012 module with alarm option. Includes light dimmer, crystal timebase PC boards. Fully regulated, comp. instructs. Add \$3.95 for beautiful dark gray case. Best value anywhere.

Sinclair 3½ Digit Multimeter
Batt. oper. 1mV and .1NA resolution. Resistance to 20 meg. 1% accuracy. Small, portable, completely assem. in case. 1 yr. guarantee.
Rest value ever! \$59.95

TERMS: \$5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax. BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted. Shipping charges will be added on charge cards. FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1978 QUEST CATALOG. Include 24¢ stamp.

California Industria

Post Office Box 3097 B . Torrance, California 90503



\$17950



Manufactured by TRW Data Systems for the fast food industry. Designed for error-free data entry. The operator simply blackens the appropriate box on a mark sense card and inserts it into the form reader. The CPU searches internal programable drum for unit price and extends it by quantity, displaying the customer's grand total on the LED module

total on the LED module. Memory system is capable of retaining over 40 register items. Accumulated data may be pulled by a master computer. This point of sale computer makes a super mark sense data terminal. The TRW 1336 is shipped complete with cables and self-contained +5 & =12v. power supply. Brand new in factory carrons. Original cost \$7,000. Weight 100 lbs., shipped freight collect. Operating instructions included.

ELECTRONIC ENTERTAINMENT CENTER Tennis · Handball Hockey-Smash

HEXADECIMAL KEYBOARD



Requires single + 5 volt suppl

On screen scoring, live action sou true component color makes till center an excellent buy at only \$24.88. Complete with antenna box and AC adap

TELETYPE MODEL 43

New from Teletype, the Model
43 is capable of printing 132 ASCII
characters per line. Send and receive
data at 10 or 30 char. per second. Keyboard generates all 128 ASCII code combina
tions. R5-232 interface, same as the popular
Model 33. Data sheet sent upon request. Mat
turer suggested price \$1377 or

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY \$1219

TTL model with NOVATION brand Acoustic Modem. \$1419



REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

Delivers 5 volts at 8 Amperes along with three other regu-lated outputs. This used supply is sold "as is," but we still feel that this

is the best buy you'll ever see in a regulated power supply. 75 lbs., Schematics included.



Shipped Freight Collect

CONNECTORS



RS-232

DB25P le plug & hood \$395

DB25S female \$395



S-100 • GOLD PLATED • 125" CENTERS Altair .140 row, soldertail. . . \$5.98 3/\$16.50 Imsai .250 row, soldertail. . . \$4.98 3/\$13.00 3 Level Wire Wrap .250 row . \$4.98 3/\$13.00 SPECIALS

W/W same as above without ears\$3.50 3/\$10 72 (dual 36) W/W .156" centers. . . \$2.50 3/\$6



TO & UNIVAC KEYBOARD

Quiet Buss S-100 MOTHER

SPEAKERS

\$.69 \$3,00

24 Miniature

Perfect for TV games, alarm systems, speech synthesizer or intercom. 8 ohms 5"HiFidelity \$298

TRIMMER

2K 5K 10K 50K

MANUAL GRAPHITE DISPLAY GENERATOR

4198 10 for \$45.

Certified Digital Scotch CASSETTES Won't drop a BIT!



or 32 sector. MINIDISKS \$550

CALIFORNIA is an Authorized Dealer of Scotch Brand Data Products



MEMORY

5&12 volt REGULATORS

Negative Positive TO-220 LM 320T() LM 340T() S-100 PROTOTYPE BOARD \$19.98



320T-5 320T-12 340K-5

340T-5 340T-12 \$4.98 2114/4045 1K by 4 STATIC MEMORY 450ns. \$1195 650ns. \$995

340K-12

FROM ATARI COLOR TELEVISION R.F. MODULATOR



RIBBON WIRE

Transistors ea. 10 50 100

2N2222A .20 .18 .16 .15

2N3055 .69 .65 .59 .55

MJ3055 .79 .75 .69 .65

2N3772 159 149 139 129

2N3904 .15 .11 .09 .07

N3906 .15 .11 .09 .07

Diodes

1N4002 100v. .08 06.05

1N4005 600v. .10.08.07

1N4148 signal .07 .05.04

LED's \$15.13.11.09

\$69

The Atari R.F. Modulator allows computer data to be displayed directly upon your existing television system. existing television system.
This unit converts the signal from the Apple II and
other video sources into
television frequencies.
Operates from single 5
volt supply. Complete
with metal case, mating
R.F. connector and 15

feet of coax cable. Schematics and instructions included

5 for \$.98 20 50 100 16° 14° 12° RELAYS Power Adapter SPDT MINIATURE 6 vdc.140mA \$1.39 \$139ea. \$115 104 .89

7 vdc, 1.4 A. 5.50 9 vdc, 15mA. 1.19 10 vAc,300mA. 1.95 12 vd c, 600mA 2.95

Output: 12vct 175m4

TRANSFORMER BINDING POSTS 5-WAY 3 for \$119 20 100 \$.35 .29

P. C. Board Mount 9 foot

Coil 12 Volt dc.

7 Amp Contacts

10 25 100

chassis connectors.

\$149 duty grounded power cord and mating

SOLDERLESS TERMINALS Specify: 22-18; 16-14

Thumbwheel MINIATURE switch SWITCHES Ten position BCD

EECO B \$1.19 .89 CAPACITORS

5139 ea.

ELECTROLYTICS

ea. 10 50 80,000/10 v. 395 349 295 4500/50 v. 5149 135 119

1000/15v \$.55 49 45

5.12 .09 .07 .06 .05 .04 \$175



\$.98 5.88 .81 .73 .66 **SPDT Miniature Toggles** 7101 C&K ON-NONE-ON 7107 jbt ON-OFF (mnt. ON) 7108 CK ON-(moment. ON) Rocker JBT DPDT Rotary 3P-4-Pos. Rotary 3P-6-Pos.

your choice

10 50 100 1k

Push B (N.O.) \$.39ea. 3/\$1

DIP Switch



Wire Wrap Center

IC SOCKETS

wire wrap low profile ea. 25 50 ea. 25 50 ea. 25 50 17: 16 15 37: 36 35 18 17 16 38 37 36 19 18 17 99 93 85 36 35 34 169 155 139 63 60 58

KYNARWIRE 500 1,000 11,000 \$9. \$15. \$105.



OK HOBBY WRAP-30 \$5,45

VISA



UART

AY 5 - 1013 A

(213) 772-0800 All merchandise sold by California Industrial is premium gradu.
Orders are shipped the same day received.
PLEASE INCLUDE \$1.00 SHIPPING ON ORDERS UNDER \$15.00
California residents add 6% sales tax * Money back gusrantee
Sorry, no COD's * Ferrigin orders add 10%
Credit cards accepted, \$20 minimum

FUTUREDATA DOS ASSEMBLER FOR I=1 TO 7: READ V(I): NEXT I 0096 210000 220004 SHLD VI 009C 21F9FF LXT He-7 SHLD FT1 220204 LOA 00A2 2A0004 00A5 110404 00A8 29 00A9 19 LHLD VI DAD H PUSH H 00AA E5 POP H 00AC CDE2DB F 02 30 2A0004 DC 2 LHLD VI 0083 23 0084 220004 INX H BILLER XCHG LHLD FT1 00BB 19 00BC 7C 00BD B7 ORA LOA 68C1 B5 CZ C2A200 LOA X=1: IY=0: 00C5 20C5 C3CC00 CB 31 00F3 21F23C 00F6 114F40 00F9 19 00FA 221604 LXI D.16463 SHLD VC 1: EY=1: D=RND(38)+31864 LXI H+-1 OOFD 21FFFF LXI H,-1 SHLD VEX 0100 221804 0103 210100 0106 221A04 SHLD VEY 0109 212600 010C CD0008 CALL RAND

A "Universal" BASIC Compiler

Futuredata Computer Corporation has announced a Universal BASIC Compiler; which can be used to generate code for the 8080, 8085, 6800 and Z-80 processors.

The product includes a high level debugger that allows program debugging without dealing directly with assembly language.

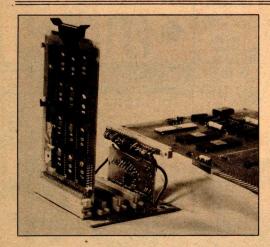
Programs written in BASIC can be compiled for any of the processors. The compiler eliminates the need to rewrite programs when switching from one processor to another. All standard BASIC statements are included plus string variables, array variables, bit functions, PEEK, POKE, INP and OUT functions. The user can intermix assembly language instructions directly in the BASIC program. The debugger allows the user to set and clear breakpoints with BASIC statement numbers and to display variables in memory using the BASIC variable name.

Futuredata BASIC has the option of outputting an assembly language source code of the compiled program to an editor file. Each BASIC statement becomes a comment in the assembly listing. The compiled assembly instructions follow the BASIC statement. This allows the user to optimize sections of the program by directly editing the assembly language after compilation.

The compilers run in systems with at least 32 K bytes of programmable memory and are available for any of Futuredata's disk-based Microsystems: the Microsystem/20 with dual 5 inch minifloppy disks, the Microsystem/30 with dual 8 inch floppy disks, or the Microsystem/32 with dual 8 inch double sided, double density floppy disk. Each Microsystem comes complete with an 8080, 8085, 6800 or Z-80 processor, a 960 character video display, a 53 key ASCII keyboard, memory peripherals, software and manuals.

The price of the Universal BASIC Compilers is \$300 each. Contact Future-data Computer Corporation, 11205 S La Cienega Blvd, Los Angeles CA 90045, (213) 641-7700.

Circle 654 on inquiry card.



KIM-1 Software in ROM from Vienna

This KiM-1 accessory of European origin features a resident assembler and text editor in read only memory. The assembler is single pass and has 22 different error messages, and fits in 4 K bytes; the line oriented editor permits user defined commands and occupies 2 K bytes of read only memory (ROM). For input and output the KIM-1 cassette or Teletype interface is used. The programs in ROM are delivered on a European card which plugs into a KIM-1 expansion bus with room for four cards. The unit is available from Ernst Steiner, Geylinggasse 16, 1130 Vienna AUSTRIA.

Circle 653 on inquiry card.

Text Editor Offers Conditionals and Macros

The Z-TEL text editor has, in addition to the usual text editing features, the ability to move blocks of text around in an edit buffer and the ability to define macros, test conditions and transfer control from one part of a command string to another, with nested iteration and backward search capabilities for added convenience. The editor is a relocatable, reentrant program running in 7 K bytes of memory and is priced at \$50 on paper tape from Technical Design Labs, Research Park Bldg H, 1101 State Rd, Princeton NJ 08540, (609) 921-0321.

Circle 652 on inquiry card.

16K E-PROM CARD

IMAGINE HAVING 16K OF SOFTWARE ON LINE AT ALL TIME!

2708's1 S-100 (Imsai/Altair) Buss Compatible!

1. Double sided PC board with solder mask and silk screen and gold plated contact fingers.

Selectable wait states. All address lines & fered!

All sockets included.

5. On card regulators.
KIT INCLUDES ALL PARTS AND
SOCKETS (except 2708's). Add \$25. for
assembled and tested. PARTS AND

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

SPECIAL OFFER:

Our 2708's (450NS) are when purchased with above kit.

\$69.95 kit

\$12.95

July Static!

8K LOW POWER RAM KIT-\$149.00

S-100 (Imsai/Altair) Buss Compatible!

KIT FEATURES:

- Doubled sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screen layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
 All sockets included.
- Fully buffered data lines.
 Phantom is all address and
- pin 67. 5. FOUR 7805 on card.



USES 211.02 RAM'S!

Fully Assembled & Burned In \$179.00 Blank PC Board w/ Documentation \$29.95 Low Profile Socket Set 13.50

Support IC's (TTL & Regulators) \$9.75

Bypass CAP's (Disc & Tantalums) \$4.50

MOTOROLA QUAD OP - AMP MC 3401. PIN FOR PIN SUB. FOR POPULAR LM 3900. 3 FOR \$1

RECTIFIER SPECIAL 1.5 AMP 100PIV EPOXY CASE AXIAL LEADS 15 FOR \$1

FULL WAVE BRIDGE 4 AMP. 200 PIV 10 FOR \$5.75 69¢ EA.

NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

450NS!

MOTOROLA 7805R VOLTAGE REGULATOR Same as standard 7805 except 750 MA output. TO-220. 5VDC output.

44c each

10 for \$3.95

450 NS! 2708 EPROMS

Now full speed! Prime new units from a major U.S. Mfg. 450 N.S. Access time. 1K x 8. Equiv. to 4-1702 A's in one package.

\$15.75 ea.

Special Offer: \$12.95 each when purchased with our 16K EPROM kit!

Z-80 PROGRAMMING MANUAL

By Mostek, The major Z-80 second source. The most detailed explanation ever on the working of the Z-80 CPU CHIPS. At least one full page on each of the 158 Z-80 instructions. A MUST reference manual for any user of the Z-80. 300 pages. Just off the press! A D.R.C. exclusive! \$12.95

CMOS SPECIAL!

CD 4001 - 5 for \$1. CD 4011 - 5 for \$1. CD 4013 - 3 for \$1.

CD4040 - \$1. each CD4042 - 2 for \$1. CD 4049 - 3 for \$1.

POWER RECTIFIER #2

Stud Mount, 1N1187.

35 AMPS. 300 PIV.

Military Quality! \$1.19 ea. or 4/\$3.50

3 AMP RECTIFIER

1N4721. Axial Lead. 200 PIV **HEAVY DUTY!** House numbered

Metal Case

4K STATIC RAM'S

2114. The new industry standard. Arranged as 1K Equivalent to 4-21 L02's in 1 package! 18 pin DIP. 2 chips give 1Kx8. 2/\$24. 8/\$85.

OPCOA LED READOUT

Motorola

SLA-1. Common Anode. 33 inch character size. The original high efficiency LED display. 7 or 4 for \$2.50 75c ea.

EXPERIMENTER'S CRYSTAL

262.144KHZ. This frequency is 2 to the 18th power. Easily divided down to any power of 2, and even to 1HZ. New by CTS-Knight. A \$5. value!

GE Ni-Cad Battery Pack 3 Cell pack, gives 4 volts at 900MAH. Brand new, factory fresh. Each cell is 2/3 "C" size. \$4.50 /pack. Buy 3 packs (12 volts) for \$10.95. Limited stock!

741C OP AMPS

Mini Dip. Prime new units. Has computer Mfg's house number. 12/\$2. 100/\$15.

Disc Capacitors

MFD 16V. P.C. leads. Most popular By Sprague. value. 20/\$1.00

HEAVY DUTY! Full Wave Bridge 25AMP 50PIV \$1.25

GE 10 AMP Triac SC146D. House no.

\$1.25 each **Tantalum Capacitors**

MFD. .35V. By Kemet. Axial Lead. Best Value! 10/\$1.

2N3904-House No. TO-92. NPN. VCEO-45. HFE-100 to 300

10 for \$1.00

Jumbo Red Leds

New by G.E. Like MV5024. Number SSL-22. 25/\$3.75 6/\$1.

12VDC Relay by SPDT. Coil CDE is 280 ohm. Small

To-220 case. Rated 10 amps 400PIV. 75cea. 3/\$2

LS SERIES TTL

74LS74 — 49c 74LS90 — 69c 74LS138—89c 74LS00 74LS02 74LS04 74LS08 35c 74LS368-85c

Digital Research Corporation P. O. BOX 401247 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

TERMS: Orders under \$15. add 75c. No COD's. We accept VISA, MasterCharge and American Express Cards. Money Back Guarantee on all items! Texas Residents add 5% Sales Tax. WE PAY POSTAGE!

193

Leisure Program Library for New TI Calculators



Owners of the Texas Instruments Programmable 58 and 59 calculators (see December 1977 BYTE, page 204) can now enjoy recreational applications of their pocket sized computers with the Solid State Software Leisure Library module. This plug in read only memory unit contains 20 different keystroke programs for golf handicaps, bowling scores, chess ratings, results of deals in duplicate or triplicate bridge, blackjack, acey deucy, craps, NIM, biorhythms, a spacecraft landing and a sea battle game, and other applications. Two programs use the alphabetic and plotting capabilities of the PC-100A printing cradle. The module is \$35 from Texas Instruments Inc, Inquiry Answering Service, POB 53 (attn: Leisure Library), Lubbock TX 79408.■

Circle 574 on inquiry card.

FDOS III for iCOM Floppies

FDOS III is a new operating system for 8080 and Z-80 computers using any of iCOM's family of floppy disk drives and interfaces. It is compatible with programs written under FDOS II and has relocatable driver modules for file access. The system includes a string oriented text editor and a relocatable assembler for 8080 or Z-80 programs. Single commands provide for functions such as loading of files, editing and assembly, disk to disk, disk to punch and reader to disk IO. Files may be deleted, renamed or merged to create new files, and may be tagged with attributes to prevent deletion, for example. FDOS III is available from Pertec Computer Corp Microsystems Division, 21111 Erwin St, Woodland Hills CA 91367, (213) 999-2020.

Circle 575 on inquiry card.

Complete ANSI FORTRAN Compiler for Z-80

This FORTRAN compiler implements full American National Standard FORTRAN IV with a number of extensions, including one and two byte integers, double precision reals, complex, logical and string data types, named COMMON, sequential and direct access IO, and hexadecimal constants. A full library of scientific and string functions is provided, and a linking loader with automatic library search capabilities can link FORTRAN with assembler programs. Generated code can be placed in read only memory, and the package may be used optionally with a planned hardware multiply and divide module for greater speeds of execution. The compiler runs in 24 K bytes of memory in both FDOS IV and CP/M versions. It is available on floppy disk with a user's manual for \$349 from Technical Design Labs, Research Park, Bldg H, 1101 State Rd, Princeton NJ 08540, (609) 921-0321.

Circle 576 on inquiry card.

A FORTRAN Compiler for 8080s

Microsoft, 300 San Mateo NE, Suite 819, Albuquerque NM 87108, has just prepared a brochure on their FOR-TRAN-80 package, summarizing the features of the compiler for 8080 processors. User's guides for the FOR-TRAN-80 compiler, MACRO-80 assembler, LINK-80 loader and LIB-80 library packages are available for a price of \$20 each. Single user price for the FORTRAN-80 compiler is \$500. Versions are said to be available for CP/M, ISIS-II, DTC Microfile and MITS DOS floppy disk operating systems. Write the company for complete details or phone Steve Wood, (505) 262-1486.

Circle 578 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Product Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judament the neat new whizbang gizmo or save the world software package is of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print the information in some form. We openly solicit such information from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first in first out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications.

TDL Version 3.0 "Super BASIC"

Technical Design Labs has introduced Version 3.0 of "Super BASIC," a 12 K BASIC interpreter. Version 3.0 upgrades and supersedes Version 2.1 with improvements in speed and error handling features. Included with the announcement of this improvement was The 12 K BASIC User's Manual of approximately 70 pages in length.

Version 3.0 of Super BASIC provides programmable error handling that allows the user to specify special error handling routines processing any error occurring in the basic program without aborting the program. In addition, the ERR and ERL functions are available to provide further flexibility in error processing.

Version 3.0 of Super BASIC allows for the serial input and output of data from the firm's Zapple Monitor defined reader and punch devices. This data may be in ASCII (using INPUT and PRINT commands), or in binary (READ and WRITE). For noncontrolled reader/punch devices, a high speed binary mode is provided (MLOAD and MSAVE). During data input, end of file detection is provided through the ON EOF GO TO construct.

Version 3.0 provides the VARADR function which allows the address of a particular variable to be passed to an assembly language routine through the CALL statement. This allows routines to return data to the calling program.

Version 3.0 also has a provision to associate arbitrary file name strings with LOAD, LOADGO, and SAVE commands.

Version 3.0 of Super BASIC is being released for use with the CP/M disk operating system and is expected to be available soon in a serial paper tape version.

As with all TDL software it is relocatable and uses the monitor's operating system for its IO handling. It comes with the user's manual and occupies 12 K of core. Although primarily designed to run on TDL's Z-80 microcomputer system, it is adaptable to other systems which use the Zilog Z-80 processor. Super BASIC Version 3.0 is on a diskette and is a part of TDL's Software Package A which consists of Version 3.0, The Macro Assembler 2.2, Z-TEL Text Editing Language and the Text Output Processor. This entire package is available now for \$249.

For further information contact Technical Design Labs, Research Park, Bldg H, 1101 State Rd, Princeton NJ 08540, (609) 921-0321.■

Circle 577 on inquiry card.

Correction

The price of the Equinox 100 computer system is \$799, not \$699 as we stated in the new product release on page 172 of the January 1978 issue. Our thanks to Linda Hall of Parasitic Engineering for calling this to our attention.

p.o. box 212 Burlingame CA 94010 (408) 374-5984



UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR

Part no. 101

- Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial
- Low cost on board baud rate generator
- Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400
- Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required
- TTL compatible
- All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity.
- All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector
- Board only \$12.00; with parts \$35.00

RS-232/TTL INTERFACE



Part no. 232

- Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL
- Two separate circuits
- Requires -12 and +12 volts
- All connections go to a 10 pin gold plated edge connector
- Board only \$4.50; with parts \$7.00

DC POWER SUPPLY

Part no. 6085

- Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12,-12, and -5 volts at 1 amp.
- Board has filters, rectifiers, and regulators
- Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps.
- Board only \$12.50

TAPE Part no. 111 INTERFACE

- Play and record Kansas City Standard tapes
- Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder
- Works up to 1200 baud
- Digital in and out are TTL-serial
- Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder
- Earphone of recorder connects to input on board
- Requires +5 volts, low power drain
- Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50
- No coils

Part

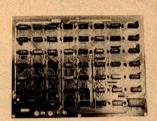
no. 107



RF
MODULATOR
• Converts video to AM modu-

- lated RF, Channels 2 or 3
 Power required is 12 volts AC
 C.T., or +5 volts DC
- Board \$4.50; with parts \$13.50

TELEVISION TYPEWRITER



Part no. 106

- Stand alone TVT
- 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included
- Parallel ASCII (TTL) input
- Video output
- 1K on board memory
- Output for computer controlled curser
- Auto scroll
- Non-distructive curser
- Curser inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS
- Scroll up, down
- Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA
- Board only \$39.00; with parts \$145.00

STATIC RAM



Part no. 300

- 8K Altair bus memory
- Uses 2102 Static memory chips
- Memory protect
- Gold contacts
- Wait states
- On board regulator
- S-100 bus compatible
- Vector input option
- TRI state buffered
- Board only \$22.50; with parts \$160.00

TIDMA

Part no. 112

- Tape Interface Direct Memory Access
- Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 625 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate.
- S-100 bus compatible
- Comes assembled and tested for \$160.00

APPLE I MOTHER BOARD



Part no. 102

- 10 slots 44 pin (.156) connectors spaced 34" apart
- Connects to edge connector of computer
- Pin 20 and 22 connects to X & Z for power and ground
- Board has provisions for bypass capacitors
- Board cost \$15.00

MODEM



- Full or half duplex
- Works up to 300 baud
- Originate or AnswerNo coils, only low cost com-
- ponents

 TTL input and output-serial
- Connect 8 ohm speaker and
- crystal mic. directly to boardUses XR FSK demodulator
- Requires +5 volts
- Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50

To Order:





Mention part number and description. For parts kits add "A" to part number. Shipping paid for orders accompanied by check, money order, or Master Charge, BankAmericard, or VISA number, expiration date and signature. Shipping charges added to C.O.D. orders. California residents add 6.5% for tax. Parts kits include sockets for all ICs, components, and circuit board. Documentation is included with all products. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 Hour Order Line: (408) 374-5984.

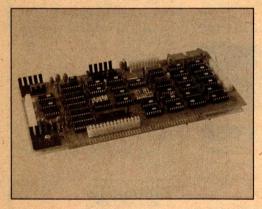
Hexadecimal Keyboard for Micro Designer



Two hexadecimal data entry and display keyboards are now available for the Mini-Micro Designer (MMD-1) microcomputer trainer. 16 hexadecimal digit keys and eight function keys are provided, allowing the user to examine or modify memory or registers and control program execution. Also included is an interconnection cable, a hexadecimal conversion ROM chip to replace the ROM on the MMD-1, and an instruction manual. The MMD/ HEX-1 keyboard is \$105 in kit form and \$125 assembled, while the MMD/ HEX-2, which includes two LED hexadecimal digit displays with provision for four additional digit displays, is \$165 in kit form or \$185 assembled, from E & L Instruments Inc, 61 First St, Derby CT 06418, (203) 735-8774.

Circle 646 on inquiry card.

Video Board Offers 80 Character Display and Graphics



This video display board provides two pages of its own display buffer memory, each with 25 rows of 80 characters each. The character set includes 96 upper and lower case ASCII characters with descenders, and 64 graphic display symbols which permit a graphic resolution of 160 horizontal by 75 vertical points. The buffer memory can be loaded at a rate of 400,000 characters per second. A hardware blinking cursor is provided, and a mode register allows other characters to blink. The device consists of two boards, one piggybacked on the other, and occupies one card socket in an Altair (S-100) bus compatible system, but takes up the space of two cards. The board is \$349 in kit form or \$449 assembled, from Technical Design Labs, Research Park Bldg H, 1101 State Rd, Princeton NJ 08540, (609) 921-0321.

Circle 647 on inquiry card.

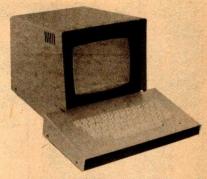
Printer Made in Switzerland



This alphanumeric printer should be of special interest to our European readers. It prints 21 characters per line (with options for 32 or 40 characters) at a rate of 2 lines per second from a set of 64 ASCII characters, in response to a 6 bit parallel, CMOS or TTL compatible input signal. Printing is done on metallized, electrosensitive paper using a mobile head with seven electrodes to form dot matrix characters. Busy, blank, data request and end of line signals are also provided on the 32 pin DIN 41612 connector. Space on a printed circuit board is provided for up to 24 wire wrap sockets, for special interfaces. The MP 580 printer is offered as a module for a 19 inch (48.3 cm) frame for 1380 Swiss francs (about \$550), or in a case measuring 135 by 155 by 195 mm for 1480 Swiss francs, from Gertsch & Brütch AG, Hertistrasse 25, CH-8304 Wallisellen SWITZER-LAND, telephone 01-830-1255.

Circle 648 on inquiry card.

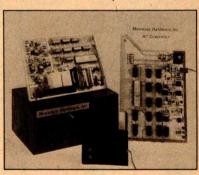
New Low Cost Terminal



The LTL-1k terminal displays 80 characters by 24 lines from a 64 character (upper case only) ASCII character set on a 9 inch diagonal screen with P4 phosphor. A wraparound block seethrough cursor is provided with various cursor control functions operated by control codes. The detached keyboard includes 53 keys with 2 key rollover and N key lockout. The terminal communicates over an RS232 interface at any of eight data rates ranging from 110 to 19,200 bps. The LTL-1k is priced at \$695 from Cybernex Ltd, POB 9086, 111-2595 Blackwell St, Ottawa, Ontario CANADA K1G 3T8, (613) 741-1540.

Circle 649 on inquiry card.

Computerize Your House with This Remote Control System



The Introl system allows your computer to 'remotely control electrical appliances and other equipment by sending signals over the 110 VAC power lines. The system consists of an Altair (S-100) bus compatible AC controller board which can turn on and off up to 64 remote units anywhere in a building. The AC Remote unit has two independently controllable AC sockets which can each turn on and off a 500 W appliance. The computer can also poll the remote unit to check its on or off status. Programs can easily be written in BASIC or assembly language to control remote devices. Future compatible remote units include a dual temperature sensor for solar heating control and other applications, and an 8 input status monitor. In kit form the AC Controller is \$149 and each AC Remote unit is \$99, from Mountain Hardware Inc, POB 1133, Ben Lomond CA 95005, (408) 336-2495.

Circle 650 on inquiry card

				, (A)				4			
1 (1 to 1)	DIODES	ZENE	RS	S	OCKET	S/BRIDGES		TRA	NSISTO	RS, LEDS, etc.	Part Contract
1N914	100v		0mA .05	8-pin	pcb	.25 ww	.45	2N2222A	NPN (2N	2222 Plastic .10)	.15
1N4005	600v		1A .08	14-pin	pcb	.25 ww	.40	2N2907A 2N3906	PNP (Pla	estic)	.15
1N4007	1000v		1A .15	16-pin	pcb	.25 ww	.40	2N3904		istic)	.10
1N4148	75v		0mA .05	* 18-pin	pcb	.25 ww	.75	2N3054	NPN		.35
1N753A	6.2v		z .25	22-pin	pcb	.45 ww	1.25	2N3055 T1P125		SA 60v arlington	.50 .35
1N758A	10v		z .25	24-pin	pcb	.35 ww	1.10	LED Green,	Red, Clear	, Yellow	.15
1N759A 1N4733	12v 5.1v		z .25 z .25	28-pin 40-pin	pcb	.35 ww	1.45	D.L.747 XAN72		' High com-anode	1.95 1.25
1N5243	13v		z .25	公司 医色素 斯勒斯 网络克特			1.25	MAN71		n-anode (Red) n-anode (Red)	1.25
1N5244B	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TW		z .25	Molex	pins .01	To-3 Sockets		MAN3610	7 seg com	n-anode (Orange)	1.25
1N5245B			z .25	2 Amp	Bridge	100-prv	1.20	MAN82A MAN74A		n-anode (Yellow)	1.25
11102.00				25 Am	p Bridge	200-prv	1.95	FND359		n-cathode (Red)	1.50 1.25
CMC	00			Professional Control	To the second	- T T	L -	100000			
4000	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	7400	15	7470	25	- T T		1 741170	45	740100	40
4000	.15	7400 7401		7473 7474	.25	74176	1.25	74H72 74H101	.45 .75	74S133 74S140	.40 .55
4002	.20	7402		7475	.35	74181	2.25	74H103	.75	74S151	.30
4004	3.95	7403		7476	.40	74182	.95	74H106	.95	745153	.35
4006	.95	7404		7480	.55	74190	1.75	7411100	.55	74S157	.75
4007	.35	7405		7481	.75	74191	1.05	74L00	.25	74S158	.30
4008	.95	7406		7483	.95	74192	.75	74L02	.25	74S194	1.05
4009	.45	7407	.55	7485	.75	74193	.85	74L03	.30	74S257 (8123	1.05
4010	.45	7408		7486	.25	74194	1.25	74L04	.30	y y	
4011	.20	7409		7489	1.35	74195	.95	74L10	.30	74LS00	.25
4012	.20	7410		7490	.55	74196	1.25	74L20	.35	74LS01	.35
4013	.40	7411		7491	.95	74197	1.25	74L30	.45	74LS02	.35
4014	.95	7412		7492	.95	74198	2.35	74L47	1.95	74LS04	.30
4015	.90	7413		7493	.35	74221	1.00	74L51	.45	74LS05	.45
4016 4017	.35 1.10	7414 7416		7494 7495	.75 .60	74367	.85	74L55 74L72	.65 .45	74LS08 74LS09	.25 .35
4018	1.10	7417		7496	.80	75108A	.35	74L72	.40	74LS09 74LS10	.35
4019	.50	7420		74100	1.15	75110	.35	74L74	.45	74LS10	.35
4020	.85	7426		74107	35	75491	.50	74L75	.55	74LS20	.25
4021	1.00	7427		74121	.35	75492	.50	74L93	.55	74LS21	.25
4022	.85	7430		74122	.55	W Y		741123	.85	74LS22	.25
4023	.25	7432		74123	.55	74H00	.15			74LS32	.40
4024	.75	7437		74125	.45	74H01	.25	74500	.35	74LS37	.35
4025	.30	7438	.35	74126	.35	74H04	.20	74S02	.35	74LS40	.45
4026	1.95	7440		74132	1.35	74H05	.20	74S03	.30	74LS42	1.10
4027	.50	7441		74141	.90	74H08	.35	74S04	.30	74LS51	.50
4028	.95	7442		74150	.85	74H10	.35	74805	.35	74LS74	.65
4030	.35	7443		74151	.65	74H11	.35	74S08	.35	74LS86	.65
4033	1.50	7444	STATE OF THE STATE	74153	.75	74H15	.45	74\$10	.35	74LS90	.95
4034 4035	2.45	7445		74154	.95	74H20	.30	74511	.35	74LS93	.95
4040	1.25 1.35	7446 7447		74156 74157	.95 .65	74H21 74H22	.25	74S20 74S40	.35	74LS107 74LS123	.85 1.00
4041	.69	7447		74161	.85	74H22	.20	74550	.20	74LS123	.95
4042	.95	7450		74163	.85	74H40	.25	74551	.25	74LS153	1.20
4043	.95	7451		74164	.60	74H50	.25	74564	.20	74LS157	.85
4044	.95	7453		74165	1.50	74H51	.25	74574	.35	74LS164	1.90
4046	1.75	7454	.25	74166	1.35	74H52	.15	74S112	.60	74LS367	.75
4049	.45	7460		74175	.80	74H53J	.25	745114	.65	74LS368	.75
4050	.45	7470				74H55	.20			74C04	.25
4066	.95	7472	.40					190	700	74C151	2.25
4069 4071	.40		MCT2	O.F.		INFARE	EGIII	ATORS, etc.			
4071	.35 .70		8038	.95					1.05	1 111700	
4082	.45		LM201	3.95 .75			65 65	LM340K15 LM340K18	1.25 1.25	LM723 LM725N	.50 2.50
MC14409	14.50		LM301	.45			65	LM340K24	.95	LM739	1.50
MC 14419	4.85		LM308 (MI				95	78L05	.75	LM741 (8-	
			LM309H	.65			95	78L12	.75	LM747	1.10
9000	SERIES		LM309K (3				95	78L15	.75	LM1307	1.25
9301 .85		03 1.10	LM310	1.15		and the same of th	00	78M05	.75	LM1458	.95
9309 .35	9601		LM311D (N				00	LM373	2.95	LM3900	.50
9322 .75	9602		LM318 (MI				00	LM380(8-14		LM75451	.65
			LM320K5(95	LM709 (8, 14		NE555	.50
MICRO	'S, RAM'S, ETC.	S,	LM320K1:	2 1.65	LM	340K12 1.	65	LM711	.45	NE556	.95
74\$188	3, E 1 U.	.00								NE565 NE566	.95 1.75
1702A		.50	INT	FGRAT		IRCIIIT	6 11	NLIMIT	FN	NE567	1.75
MM5314	3	.00	1171	LUINA	-0	1110011	0 0	14 F 1 M 1 1	LU	142307	1.00
MM5316		.50			1 2 E						
2102-1		.45	7889 (Clairemont I	Mesa Bo	ulevard, San	Diego,	California 92	2111		
2102L-1 TR1602B		.75 .50			714) 27	8-4394 (Cal.	if. Res.			SPEC	
	4-45NL 14			All orders						DISCO	
8080AD	12	.00						minimum		Total Order \$35 - \$99	Deduct 5%
8T13		.50		Open accou	unts invi	ted	CO	D orders acc	epted	\$100 - \$30	Property of the State of the St
8T23		.50	Discounts a	vailable at OE	M Quant	ities Califor	nia Resid	lents add 6% Sa	les Tay	\$301 - \$10	
8T24 8T97		.00						e day received.	iles idx	\$1000 - Up	20%
2107B-4,		.00							2.44		
2708		.50	24 Hour Toll	Free Phone 1	-800-854-	2211	American	Express / Ban	kAmericar	d / Visa / Master	Charge
-		The second section is a second section in	and the second second second second				and the state of	AND THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF		No. of the Control of	

Digital Pulser Delivers High Current



The DP-1 monitors the node being probed and sets itself to deliver a pulse at the other logic level of 50 mA in CMOS mode or 100 mA in TTL mode. The pulse pushbutton sends a single pulse if pushed once, or trains of about 100 pulses per second if held down. Pulses are monitored by an LED. The DP-1 obtains its power from the system under test, and the power connector is a standard phono plug. The DP-1, which is one member of a family of digital troubleshooting hardware which the manufacturer calls The Logical Force, is priced at \$74.95 from Continental Specialties Corp, 44 Kendall St, New Haven CT 06509, (203) 624-3103.■

Circle 657 on inquiry card.

Use These Cassettes for Reliable Tape 10



The Pilon-30 data cassette incorporates several of the features of higher priced digital cassettes to provide increased reliability for audio cassette recording of digital information at a reasonable price. A principal improve-

ment is a pilon coated pressure pad which assures low friction tape movement across the head and eliminates the typical lint producing fiber pad. The pad leaf spring in ordinary cassettes has been replaced by an energy absorbing foam spring, which dampens oscillations that are sometimes induced in the spring of the tape drags across the pad. The cassette incorporates 150 feet of low noise, low dropout polyester tape in a 5 screw housing which eliminates the case deformation which sometimes occurs when the case is thermo-compression sealed. storage capacity is 50,000 bytes at 300 bps or 200,000 bytes at 1200 bps. The Pilon-30 is priced at \$2.49 and is available through computer stores or direct (minimum order 5 cassettes) from PerCom Data Company Inc, 318 Barnes, Garland TX 75042, (214) 276-1968.

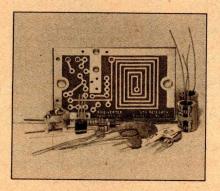
Circle 656 on inquiry card.

Money Management Kit from TI

Continuing its efforts to educate consumers in the use of calculators and computers for everyday problem solving, Texas Instruments has introduced a new personal money management kit, consisting of a 100 page book, Doing More with Your Money, and a TI Money Manager calculator. The book is intended for people not highly skilled in financial mathematics, and is organized to give quick answers to common financial problems. The book begins with a chart giving the "answer you need," "information you have" and "page to see." The calculator has several preprogrammed financial routines as well as the common arithmetic, memory and percent functions. The package is \$21.95 from Texas Instruments Inc, POB 5012, Dallas TX 75222, (214) 238-2011.■

Circle 651 on inquiry card.

The Classic Kit for TV Set Conversion



Long available for video camera and tape recorder experimenters, the Pixe-Verter has become very popular with computer hobbyists and is now sold by more than 100 computer stores across

New Pocket Calculator Features Built-in Printer



The HP-19C, a printing version of the HP-29C introduced earlier, is the first pocket calculator with a built-in thermal printer. The calculator also features continuous memory whose contents are not lost when power is turned off. The keystroke programmable HP-19C includes 98 fully merged program steps, 30 data storage registers, and a full set of editing and programming functions such as insertion and deletion of program steps, a total of ten decision tests, ten addressable labels, indirect addressing and three levels of subroutines. The printer can be used to create a permanent record of computed results, to make listings of programs in mnemonic form, and to trace execution during program debugging. The continuous memory feature makes it possible to retain the program, 16 of the 30 data storage registers, and the display register when power is turned off. As many as four keystrokes can be merged into one program step, so that programs of 175 keystrokes can typically be entered. The HP-19C is \$345 from Hewlett-Packard Company, 1507 Page Mill Rd, Palo Alto CA 94304, (415) 493-1501.

Circle 655 on inquiry card.

the US. When modulated by a standard composite video signal between .25 and 5 V, it generates a VHF television signal which can be fed into the antenna terminals of a TV set and used on any black channel between 2 and 6. Because of bandwidth limitations in the TV set, only a limited number of characters per line can be displayed. The device is assembled on a 1.25 by 2.1 inch printed circuit board and requires less than 3 mA at 5 V. The Pixe-Verter is \$8.50 postpaid from ATV Research, 13th and Broadway, Dakota City NB 68731, (402) 987-3771.

Circle 658 on inquiry card.

FOR ALL CUSTOMERS EXCEPT CALIF. CALL TOLL FREE 800-421-5809

410D Static Rams + 30 for \$8.75 ea.	6571AP Character Gen. 5 for \$10.00 ea.	4096 Dynamic Rams 100 for \$3.50 ea.	DM8131N 100 for \$2.25 ea.	TMS-4027 Oynamic Rams 100 for \$3.50 ea	21L02 (450ns) Static Rams 100 for \$1.10 ea.	1702A E-PROM 8 for \$3.75 ea.	6502 Microprocessor 5 for \$11.00 ea.	2708 (450ns) E-PROM 8 for \$11.00 ea.	21L02 (250ns) Static Rams 100 for \$1.36 ea.
Z-80A Microprocessor 5 for \$25.00 ea.	8212 8 Bit I/O Port 25 for \$3.00 ea.	4116 (200ns) 16K Dynamic Ram for Apple Users 16 for \$24.00 ea.	Z-80 Microprocessor 5 for \$20.00 ea.	8224-4 Clock Gen. & Dvr. 25 for \$8.75 ea.	74367 Hex Buffer TS 100 for 70¢ ea.	74368 Hex Inverter TS 100 for .70¢ ea.	74LS367 Hex Buffer 100 for .70€	74LS368 Hex Inverter 100 for .70¢	2513 (5v) Character Gen. 5 for \$9.00 ea.

MICROCOMPUTER COMPONENTS

	MICK	OCOM	TUIEK '	COMPO	LI	413			
MICROPRO	CESSOR'S	PROM'S						DYNAMIC I	RAMS
F8	16.95 •	1702A	4.00 +	STATIC RAN	IS		64 up	416D /4116	32.00 •
280	22 00 .	2704	15 00 +		1 16	17- 63		1103	1 00 .
Z80A	28.00 •	2708	12 00 •	21L02	1 50	1 24	1 18 (2104	4.00 •
CDP1802CD	19 95 +	2716 (5-12)1		21LU2	1 60	1 35	1 25 1	21078	4.25 •
2650	24 95 NEW	2716 (5v)INT		211.02	1 75	1.60	1 50 1	21078 4	395 .
AM2901	22 95	2758 (5v)	26.60 NEW	4100	10.75	10 00	9.25+	TMS4050	400 +
6502	12 25 4	D3601	4.50	1101A	1.00	90	80+	TMS4060	4.50
6800	18 95 •	D3604	13 00 NEW	2101 1	2.95	2 15	2.60	TMS4070-2	32.00 NFW
6802	25.00 NEW	5203AO	500	2102	1.25	1.15	1.00	4096	4.00 +
8008-1	9.95 1	5204AO	600	21021	1.40	1.25	1.10 +	4116 416D	32.00 •
8035	22 00 NEW	6834	17 50 +	2111 1	3.95	3.50	3.251	MM5270	4 50 •
8080A	11 95 1	6834 1	14 95	2112 1	295	2.80	2 69	MCM6605	500 .
8085	27 00 NEW	825238	4 00	2114 3	11.00	10.00	9 25 +		
TMS9900TL	67.00	82S129B	4 25	2125L	11.10	9.00	8.30 NEW		
		8223B	3 50 1	2147	37.50		NEW	USRT	
		05230		31L01	2.50	2.35	2.00	S2350	10 /5 +
8080A SUPI	PORT DEVICES	6800 SUPPO	DT	3106	3.95	3.70	3 25 .	25720	10.73
8212	350	6800 SUPPL	In the second	3107	3.95	3.70	3.25		
8214	900	6810P ·	4 95	TMS 4044(45)	9.95	9.00	8.95 NEW	UART'S	
8216	3 75 •	68810P	6.00 NEW	4200A	12.95	11.95	11 00 •	AY5 1013A	5.25 •
8224	3.50 •	6820P	7.50	TMS 4045(45)	11 00	10.00	9 25	AY5 1014A	8 25 •
8224 4	995 •	6821P	7 50 NEW	5101	8.30	7.40	1.25 •	TR1602B	5 25 1
8226	3 95 NEW	6828P	11 25	74C89	3.25	3.05	2 85	TMS6011	5.95
8228	7 95 •	6834P	16 95	7489	2.25	210	1 90	IM6402	10.80
8238	7 50 •	6850P	9 /5 •	74\$201	4 50	4.00	3 75	IM6403	10.80
8251	9 95	6852P	11./5 •	P8101	4.20	3.40	2.80 NEW	IMBAUS	10 80
8253	21 95 •	6860P	10.00	P8155	17.00	14.00	NEW		
8255	21 95	6862P	14 50 +	P8156	21.00	18.00	NEW		
8257	21 95 •	6871P	28 00 NEW	8599	1.88	1.75	1 60	MISC. OTHE	R COMPONENTS
8259	21 95 •	6875P	8.75 NEW	9102BPC	1.65	1.45	1 30	N8T20	3 39 •
8275	20.00 NEW	6880P	250 1					N8T26	210+
8279	20 00 NEW	0000						N8T95	1 35
	20.00			CHARACTER	R GEN	ERATO	RS	NBT96	1 35
CLORDY D	ISC CONTROLLER	Z80 SUPPO	RT DEVICES	2513			6.75	NBT9/	1 35
FLOPPY ()	ISC CONTROLLER			2513			6.75	N8T98	1 35
17718	55 95	3881	12 95	2513				811 595	2.00
17718-01	57.95 •	3882	1295	2513			9.75 +	81LS97	2.00
				2515			10.95 NEW	1488	1 /5+
				MCM6571			10.95	1489	1 /5+
TV GAME C	HIPS	SHIFT REG	ISTERS STATIC	MCM6571A				03205	4.00 NEW
				MCM6574			10.95	13207A	4.55 *
TMS1955	7.95 •	25188	3.95	MCM6575			13.25	D3208A	14.20 NEW
		2533V1	2.00	The state of			13.23	03211	10.00 NEW
		TMS3002	1.00					83222	9 70 NEW
KEYBOARD	CHIPS	TMS3112	3.95	WAVEFORM	CENI	EDATOR		B3242	10 15 NEW
AY5 2376	13.75	MM5058	200	WAVEFORM	GEIN	ENATOR		U3245	5.60 NEW
AY5 3600	13 75			8038			3.50 •	C3404	6.75 1
3000		KIM	METALLES AND	MC4024			2.25 +	P3408A	12.00 1
				566			150 •	P4201A	5 20 1
FIFO		6102	8 00 NEW					MM5320	7.50
		6502	1195 .					MM5369	1.90
3341A	6 50	6520	11 95.	CLOCK CHI	PS			TMS5501	24.95
2812D	16.95	6522	9 25	MM5311			6.95	DM8130	2.90
		6530	15 95	MM5313			6.95	DM8131	2.75+
F 8 SUPPORT	DEVICES	6530 002	15 95	MM5314			6.95	DM8833	2.50
		6530 003	15 95	MM5316			6.95	DM8835	2 50
3851	13.95 (6530 004	15.95	MM5375			6.95	DM8837	2 50
3853	13 95 •	6530 005	15.95	CT/001			6.00	MK50240	20.00 NEW
								MK50250	15.00 NEW
				A CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	a distance	Acres Marie	Street Street Street		15/10/ 12/11

THE PROM SETTER

WRITE and READ

1702A-2708-2716 5204-6834

- Plugs Directly into your ALTAIR IMSAI Computer
- Includes Main Module Board and External EPROM
- . The EPROM Socket Unit is connected to the Computer through a 25 Pin Connector
- · Programming is accomplished by the Computer
- Just Read in the Program to be Written on the FPROM into your Processor and let the Computer
- . Use Socket Unit to Read EPROM's Contents into your Computer
- No External Power Supplies, Your Computer does
- Doubles as an Eight Bit Parallel I/O
- Manual included

THE PROM SETTER KIT **ASSEMBLED** \$210.00 \$375.00

MOTHER BOARD

- 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD w/front panel slot
- S-100 DESIGN
 FULL GROUND PLANE ON ONE SIDE
 RC NETWORK TERMINATION ON
 EVERY LINE EXCEPT PWR & GRD
 KLUGE AREA
 STRONG 1/8" THICK DOUBLE SIDED
 BOARD

BARE BOARD \$35.00

KIT \$95.00

JADE 8080A KIT \$100.00 KIT

BARE BOARD \$35.00

TU-1

VIDEO INTERFACE

You will want to know about the TV-1 Video to Televisior Interface Kit.
No need to buy a separate Video Monitor if you already own a TV set. Just connect the TV-1 between your system video output and the TV set antenna terminals - that's all there is to it - to convert your TV set to a Video Monitor, and at a much lower cost! **PRICE \$8.95**

PERSCI DISK DRIVE FOR S-100

COMPLETE Info 2000 S-100 DISK SYSTEM (includes dual drive, power supply, case, intelligent controller, adapter, cables, and disk monitor on EPROM) \$2,850.00 \$2,850.00

COMPLETE TOL SOFTWARE S195 00

JADE PARALLEL/SERIAL INTERFACE KIT \$124.95 KIT

S-100 \$124.95 KI
2 Serial Interfaces with R\$232
interfaces or 1 Kansas City cassette
interface.
Serial interfaces are crystal controlled.
Selectable baud rates.
Cassette works up to 1200 baud.
1 parallel port.

8K STATIC RAM BOARD ASSEMBLED AND TESTED

> 250ns. 450ns.

\$189.95 **\$149.75**

- * WILL WORK WITH NO FRONT PANEL
 * FULL DOCUMENTATION
 * FULLY BUFFERED

- * SIOO DESIGN
- * ADEQUATELY BYPASSED
 * LOW POWER SCHOTTKY SUPPORT IC'S

250ns. 450ns.

\$169.95 \$129.95

BARE BOARD \$25.00

ADAPT YOUR MOTOROLA 6800 SYSTEM TO OUR \$-100 8K RAM BOARD. KIT PRICE \$12.95

IMSAI/ALTAIR S-100 COMPATIBLE

-with PROVISIONS for

ONBOARD 2708 and POWER ON JUMP

\$135.00 EA. (2MHZ) \$149.95 EA. (4MHZ)

BARE BOARD **\$35.00**

MICROBYTE 32K STATIC

we have the PHANTOM line if you need it we have extra address lines if you want to switch banks for more than 65K memore

this board is fully static no comi it works with everything DMA, Disk controllers, you name it!

this board is low power

we distribute the power, with nine (Lount lem, nine) voltage regulators. it's fast enough no wait states (450ns standard) higher speed on request YES its \$100 bus compatible (of course) YES

each 4K block on the board can be separately addressed anywhere in memory YES it's fully assembled with sockets for all

YES it's solder masked and wave soldered (we moved out of our garage long ago)

YES it's tested, burned in and fully guaranteed YES the price is right ONLY

32K ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$775

KIT (450ns)

EXPANDABLE TO 32K

\$335

JADE VIDEO INTERFACE KIT FEATURES \$99.95

S-100 Bus Compatible 32 or 64 Characters per line 16 lines Graphics (128 x 48 matrix) Parallel & Compositive video On board low-power memory

Powerful software included for cursor, home, EOL, Scroll Graphics/ Character, etc. Upper case, lower case & Greek Black-on-white & white-on-black

M D) 1 3-



Computer Products

5351 WEST 144th STREET LAWNDALE, CALIFORNIA 90260 (213) 679-3313

RETAIL STORE HOURS M-F 9-7 SAT. 9-5

Discounts available at OEM quantities. Add \$1.25 for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax

SAT400N 16 SAT47N 38 SAT460N 1.5 SAT47N 38 SAT460N 1.5 SAT47N 38 SAT460N 1.5 SAT47N 38 SAT460N 1.5 SAT47N 39 SAT460N 35 SAT460N 35 SAT460N 35 SAT460N 35 SAT460N 36 SAT46	NWRAP - \$5.95 AWG 1000 ft. \$15.00 1 - Blue - Black 33.45 ea.
SN7400N 35 SN7400N 50 SN7416TN 1.28 SN7400N 50 SN7416TN 1.28 SN7400N 50 SN7416TN 1.28 SN7400N 20 SN7417N 1.50 SN7417N 1.50 SN7410N 35 SN7400N 35 SN7400N 36 SN7417N 1.50 SN7410N 36 SN7400N 37 SN7400N 37 SN7417N 1.50 SN7410N 36 SN7400N 37 SN7400N 38 SN7400N 39 SN7417N 39 SN7410N 35 SN7400N 36 SN7417N 79 SN7410N 36 SN7400N 36 SN7400N 37 SN7400N 37 SN7400N 38 SN	NWRAP - \$5.95 AWG 1000 ft. \$15.00 1 - Blue - Black 33.45 ea.
SN/41781 30 SN/438N 3.50 SN/4478N 1.20 SN/448N 1.20	AWG 1000 ft. \$15.00 1 - Blue - Black 33.45 ea.
SN7420N 20 SN7404N 79 SN74181N 2.49 INSTRUCTOR & MARCOLL SSUB by David G. Larsen, Peter R. Rony, Jonethan A. Thes	Contract Con
SN7422N 49 SN7496N 79 SN74164N 1.95 SN74164N 1.95 SN74165N 1.95 SN74165N 1.95 SN7425N 2.97 SN742	low-White-Red
SN7427N 37	\$1.98/speel
SN7439N 25 SN74126N 60 SN74195N 75 SN74410N 21 SN744195N 1.05 SN744195N 1.05 SN744195N 1.05 SN744195N 69 SN744195N 1.05 SN744195N 69 SN744195N 1.05 SN744195N 69 SN744195N 1.05 SN744195N	100 1000 44.00/lot 430.00/lot 31.00 300.00 19.00 180.00 31.00 300.00
SN7444N 75 SN74143N 3.25 SN7420N 5.59 SN7420N 3.50 SN7425N 7.5 SN74145N 3.00 SN7425N 7.5 SN74145N 3.00 SN7425N 7.5 SN74145N 3.00 SN7425N 3.50 SN742	31.00 300.00 31.00 300.00 31.00 300.00 66.00 650.00 19.00 180.00
SN7451N 25 SN74151N 79 SN7495N 75 SN7455N 89 SN7495N 75 SN7455N 89 SN7495N 75 SN7450N 25 SN7455N 89 SN7495N 75 SN7450N 89 SN7495N 89	19.00 180.00 19.00 180.00 19.00 180.00 22.00 200.00 51.00 500.00 66.00 650.00
20% Discount for 100 Combined 7400's MA1 1 Common Anode-red MA2 5 x 7 Dot Matrix-red MA3 3 Common Cathod-e-d H3 MA3 630 Common Anode-red 1.55 4/51 MA9 630 C	31.00 300.00 36.00 350.00 36.00 350.00 41.00 400.00 96.00 950.00 41.00 400.00
CD4001 23 CD4044 89 MC14582 14.55 CD4046 1.79 CD4568 2.25 CD4006 1.19 CD4048 1.35 CD4046 1	22.00 200.00 44.00 430.00 g prices
C04010 49 CUSUS 49 74002 55 MAR 82 Common Anode-genow MAR 92 Common Anode-genow MAR 92 Common Anode-genow MAR 92 Common Anode-genow MAR 92 Common Anode-state 300 59 MAR 92 COMMON ANODE 300 59 MAR 92 COMMON AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	mhz crystal — \$7.50 ea.)
C04017 1-19 C04068 39 74-C12 1-50 MAN 4710 Common Anode-red ±1 4.00 .79 DL338 Common Cathode-red 110 371.00 1772 US W 1772 US	AMP 10/1.00 AMP 10/1.00
C04022 1.19 CD4023 2.3 CD4028 2.2 74C95 2.00 MAN 6602 Common Cathode-orange 1.0.5 60 .79 5082-7340 4x 7 5gt. Digit-Heradecimal 600 22.50 18622 2.2 74C151 2.90 CD4028 2.3 74C151 2.90 CD4028 2.40 74C154 3.00 CD4028 2.55 MC14409 14.95 74C157 2.15 MC14409 14.95 MC14409 14	v 28 v 28
C04028 8.9 MC14419 4.85 74Clf61 3.25 CA3028 2.50 CA302	28 28 28 3 AMP 1.60 3 AMP 1.70 3 AMP 1.50
CD4042 99 CD4515 2.95 e0035 1.50 CA3969 3.25 CA3123 1.39 KR-4139 2.00 PMSE LOCKED LODPS KR-4139 2.00 KR-4148 3.85 KR-210 5.20 KR-4148 3.85 KR-215 6.60 SCR AND FW BRIDGE RECTIFICATION	3.00
LM301CN 35 LM3407-12 1.25 LM74(N 3.5 LM3407-12 1.25 LM74(N 3.5 LM3407-14 1.25 LM3407-14 1.25 LM3407-15 1.25 LM3407-14 1.25 LM3407-15 1.25 LM3	.50 REC. 1.95 REC. 1.95
1 MATERIAL AND THE STATE OF THE	N9400 4/31.00 N9401 4/31.00 N9402 4/31.00 N9402 4/31.00 N9409 5/31.00 N9088 4/31.00 N9088 4/31.00 N9088 4/31.00 N9088 4/31.00 N9088 3/31.00 N9188 5/31.00 N9188 5/31.00
LM31TK 6.50 LM381N 1.79 LM1414N 1.75 LM31RN 1.50 LM382N 1.79 LM14414N 1.75 LM31RN 1.30 LM32NK 1.50 LM32NK 1.79 LM1458CN 1.50 LM32RN 1.30 LM32NK 1.50 LM32RN 1.30 LM34NK 1.50 LM34SCN 1.79 LM1458CN 1.50 LM351N 1.30 LM32NK-5 1.35 Nc510A 0.00 LM1459N 95 1.00 LM32NK-5 1.35 Nc510A 0.00 LM1559V 1.75 1.50 LM32NK-5 1.35 Nc510A 0.00 LM1559V 1.75 1.35 LM32NK-5 1.35 Nc510A 0.00 LM1559V 1.75 1.35 LM32NK-5 1.35 Nc510A 0.00 LM1559V 1.75 1.35 LM32NK-5 1.3	NS209 5/\$1.00 NS210 5/\$1.00
LM320K-12 1.35 NES31H 3.00 LM320T 8 2.95 WITE WTAP SUCKETS (GULD) LEVEL #3 22 pin 95 .85 .75 LM320T-5 1.25 NES50T 6.00 LM3065N 6.9 10 pin 45 .41 37 LM320T-5 1.25 NES50N 1.30 LM390M340T) 49 14 pin 39 .38 .37 28 pin 1.40 1.25 1.10 LM320T-5 1.25 NES50N 3.9 LM390S 8.9 15 pin 43 .42 41 36 pin 1.59 1.45 1.30 CAPACITOR 50 VOLT CERAMIC	205449 3/\$1.00 205951 5/\$1.00 21068FISCR 2/\$1.00 20409 \$1.75 10410 \$1.75
M3207-18 1.42 M3207-24 1.25 M52584 1.75 M7525N 90 M323K-5 5.95 M5558h 1.25 LM7534N 7.5 M323K-5 5.95 M5558h 1.25 LM7534N 7.5 M323K-1 1.00 M1525N	10-49 50-100 .04 .035 .04 .035 .04 .035 .05 .04
DISSUR-9 - 1-35 LEGYDON 4-9 75-55CN 39 ASS 1 2 5 e.m. 180 270 048 320 048 390 048 390 048 390 048	.09 .075 .11 .08 .17 .13
DRS-URX-24 1-25 LM723H .5-5 RC4151 5-95 LM733H .5-5 RC4151 5-95 LM340T-5 1-25 LM723H .5-5 RC4151 5-95 LM340T-5 1-25 LM723H .5-5 RC4151 5-95 LM340T-5 1-25 LM733H 1.00 RC4194 5-95 ASST. 5 5-8 56K 88X 82X 100K 120K 1/4 WAIT 5% 59 PCS. 17/53V 29 23 1.77 2.2725V .31 17/53V 29 23 1	.23 .17 .27 .22 FORS .26 .21 .27 .22 .27 .22 .28 .23 .31 .25 .35 .29
74LS02 29 74LS04 1 L 74LS187 1.50 74LS04 29 74LS04 35 74	.50 .40 ITORS
74LS13 59 74LS92 89 74LS175 1.95 74LS14 1.75 74LS92 89 74LS18 3.69 74LS14 2.75 74LS92 89 74LS18 3.69 74LS14 2.75 74LS92 89 74LS19 2.49 4.7725V 16 14 .12 1.025V 16	.14 .11 .13 .10 .14 .11 .14 .11
74LS30 .29 74LS109 .59 74LS104 1.89 CATALOG 47/29V 19 .17 15 10/16V .14 74LS32 .39 74LS112 .59 74LS104 1.89 NOW 47/50V 25 .21 .19 10/25V .15	.13 .10 .13 .10 .14 .11 .12 .09 .13 .10 .14 .12 .21 .19
74LS42 1.25 74LS132 1.25 74LS237 1.75 74LS247 1.75 74LS257 2.9 74LS259 5.5 74LS259 74L	.15 .14 .20 .18 .30 .28 .17 .16 .28 .26

SOCKET Mates with two rows of .025" sq. or dia. posts on patterns of .100" centers and shielded receptacles. Probe access holes in back. Choice of 6" or 18" length.

Part No.	No. of Contacts	Length	Price
924003-18R	26	18"	\$ 5.38 ea.
924003-06R	26	6"	4.78 ea.
924005-18R	40	.18"	8.27 ea.
924005-06R	40	6"	7.33 ea.
924006-18R	50	18"	10.31 ea.
924006-06R	50	6"	9.15 ea.

JUMPER Solder to PC boards for instant plug-in access via socket-connector jumpers. .025" sq. posts. Choice of straight or right angle.

Part No.	No. of Posts	Angle	Price
923863-R	26	straight	\$1.28 ea.
923873-R	26	right angle	1.52 ea.
923865-R	40	straight	1.94 ea.
923875-R	40	right angle	2.30 ea.
923866 ¹ R	50	straight	2.36 ea.
923876-R	50	right angle	2.82 ea.

INTRA-CONNECTOR

Provides both straight and right angle functions. Mates with standard .10" x.10" dual row connectors (i.e. 3m, Ainsley, etc.) Permits quick testing of inaccessible lines.
Parl No.: 92276-26 No. of contacts; 26 Price \$6.90 ea.

INTRA-SWITCH

Permits instant line-by-line switching for diagnostic or QA testing. Switches actuated with pencil or probe tip. Mates with standard .10" x 10" dual-row connectors. Low profile design. Switch buttons recessed to eliminate accidental switching. No. of contacts; 26

Price \$13.80 ea.

	CRYST THESE FREQUEN	TALS CIES ONLY	1
Part #	Frequency	Case/Style	Price
CY1A	1.000 MHz	HC33/U	\$5.95
CY2A	2.000 MHz	HC33/U	\$5.95

	THESE FREQUENC	IES ONLY		
Part #	Frequency	Case/Style	Price	
CY1A	1.000 MHz	HC33/U	\$5.95	
CY2A	2.000 MHz	HC33/U	\$5.95	
CY2.01	2.010 MHz	HC33/U	\$.99	
CY3A	4.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95	
CY7A	5.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95	
CY12A	10,000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95	
CY14A	14.31818 MHz	HC18U	\$4.95	
CY19A	18.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95	
CY22A	20.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95	
CY30B	32.000 MHz	HC18/U	\$4.95	

CONNECTORS PRINTED CIRCUIT EDGE-CARD

	— Fits .054 to .070 P.C. Car	ds
15/30	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$1.95
18/36	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$2.49
22/44	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$2.95
50/100A (.100 Spacing)	PINS (Wire Wrap)	\$6.95
0F DIN D 0	LIDERINATIIDE (DOCCO)	

50/100A (.100 Spacing)	PINS (Wire Wrap)	\$6.95
	PLUG	\$3.25
DB25P DB25S DB51226-1 COV	SOCKET YER FOR 25S/25P	\$4.95

LOTS OF POTS Untested %" square Spectrol Trimpots Single-turn Printed Circuit Potentiometers

GB134	3 ea. of:	100-200-250-500 ohm	24 pcs. \$2.95
GB135	3 ea. of:	1K-2K-2.5K-5K 10K-20K-25K-50K	24 pcs. \$2.95
GB136	2		24 pcs. \$2.95
(Values		to substitution within	each group.)

(Values subject to	o substitution within (Buy all 3 (GB134, 135 & 136)	each group.) for only \$7.49
1/4" mounting holes	SWITCHES	1-9 10+

14" mo	ounting holes	S	WITC	HES	1-9	10+
Ť	TOGGLE (sub-minature)	JMT121 JMT123 JMT221 JMT223	SPDT SPDT DPDT DPDT	on-off-on on-none-on on-off-on on-none-on	\$1.95 1.65 2.55 2.15	\$1.43 1.21 1.87 1.58
*	TOGGLE (Printed Circuit)	MPC121 MPC123 MPC221 MPC223	SPDT SPDT DPDT DPDT	on-off-on on-none-on on-off-on on-none-on	\$2.05 1.75 2.65 2.25	\$1.53 1.31 1.97 1.68
净	PUSH BUTTON	PB123 PB126	SPDT SPDT	maintained momentary	1.95 1.95	1.47 1.47
7	PUSH BUTTON Minature	MS102 MS103	DPST SPST	momentary ope		.30
•	DIPSWITCH SPST	206-4 206-7 206-8	8 pin di 14 pin d 16 pin d	lip 7 switch	1.75 *1.95 2.25	1.65 1.85 2.15

Amin's	1/16 VECT	OR E	OAR	D	
	0.1" Hole Spacing	P.P	attern	P	rice
	Part No.	L	W	1-9	10 up
PHENOLIC	64P44 062XXXP	4.50	6.50	1.72	1.54
	169P44 062XXXP	4.50	17.00	3.69	3.32
EPOXY	64P44 062WE	4.50	6.50	2.07	1.86
GLASS	84P44 062WE	4.50	8.50	2.56	2.31
	169P44 062WE	4.50	17.00	5.04	4.53
	169P84 062WE	8.50	17.00	9.23	8.26
EPOXY GLASS	169P44 062WEC1	4.50	17.00	6.80	6.12

INSTRUMENT/ CLOCK CASE niection molded unit

41/2" x 4" x 1-9/1 \$3.49



MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS 8 Bit MPU 8 Bit Input/Output Priority Interrupt Control Bi-Directional Bus Driver MC6800 19.95 7.95 MC6820 MC6810AP1 MC6830L8 Periph. Interface Adapter 128 x 8 Static RAM 1024 x 8 Bit ROM Clock Generator/Driver System Controller Bus Driver 5.95 Z80 CPU \$10.95 26.50 29.95 1024 Dynamic Hex 32 BIT Hex 40 BIT Dual 132 Bit SSR 512 Dynamic 1024 Dynamic Dual 256 BIT Dual 512 BIT Quad 80 BIT 1024 Static Fifo \$ 3.95 7.00 4.00 2.95 99 3.00 3.95 4.00 3.95 5.95 6.95 3.95 2111 TMS4044-45NL 3341 74LS670 16 x 4 Reg 1702A 5203 UART'S \$ 5.95 30K Baud AY-5-1013 ROM'S Char. Gen. -lower case Char. Gen. -lower case Char. Gen. 2048 BIT (512 x 4 on 256 x 8) 256 x 4 10.95 10.95 2516 MM5230

	CDE	CIAL	DEOL	JESTE	DIT	EMC		CLOCK CI	HIPS
	SPE	CIAL	HEW	JESIE		FIAIO		MM5309	\$9.95
FCM3817	\$5.00	11090	19.95	7205	19.95	9368	3.95	MM5311	4.95
AY-3-8500-1	7.50	4N33	3.95	ICM7045	24.95	LD110/111	25.00/set	MM5312	4.95
AY-5-9100	17.50	8T20	7.50	ICM7207	7.50	95H90	11.95	MM5314	4.95
AY-5-9200	14.95	8T97	2.00	ICM7208	22.00	MC3061P	3.50	MM5316	6.95
AY-5-9500	4.95	HD0165	7.95	ICM7209	7.50	MC4016 (74	416) 7.50	MM5318	9.95
AY-5-2376	14.95	MCM6571	13.50	MK50240	17.50	MC1408L7	8.95	MM5369	2.95
9374	1.95	MCM6574	13.50	DS0026CH	3.75	MC1408L8	9.95	MM5841	9.95
82S115	25.00	MCM6575	13.50	TIL308	10.50	740922	9.95	CT7001	5.95

PARATRONICS

Featured on February's Front Cover of Popular Electronics

Model 100A

11111

Logic Analyzer Kit Model 100A \$229.00/kit

Analyzes any type of digital system Checks data rates in excess of 8 million words per second Trouble shoot TTL, CMOS, DTL, RTL, Schottky and MOS families
Displays 16 logic states up to 8 digits wide

See ones and zeros displayed on your CRT, octal or hexadecimal format Tests circuits under actual operating conditions

Easy to assemble — comes with step-by-step construction manual which includes 80 pages on logic analyzer operation. (Model 100A Manual - \$4.95) PARATRONICS TRIGGER EXPANDER - Model 10

Adds 16 additional bits. Provides digital delay and qualification of input clock and 24-bit trigger word. — Connects direct to Model 100A for integrated unit).

Model 10 Kit - \$229.00

Model 10

Some applications are:
 Troubleshoot:

5545 W

Troubleshooting microprocessor address, instruction, and data flow Examine contents of ROMS

- Tracing operation of control logic - Checking counter and shift

register operation

Monitoring I/O sequences

Verifying proper system operations during testing

31/2-Digit Portable DMM

- .3" high LED Display Battery or AC operation
- 1my, 1va, 0.1 ohm resolution
 Overange reading
 10 meg input impendence
 DC Accuracy 1% typical
 Ranges: DC Voltage ± 0-1000V/
 AC Voltage: 0-1000V/
 AC Voltage: 0-1000 HZ
 DC/AC Current: 0-100mA
 Resistance: 0-10 meg ohm
 Size: 6-4" x 4.4" x 2"

Model 2800

AC Adapter BC-28 \$9.00 Rechargeable Batteries BP-26 20.00 Batteries BP-26 20.00 Carrying Case LC-28 7.50

100 MHz 8-Digit Counter

20 Hz-100 MHz Range 6° EDD Display Crystal-controlled timebase Fully Automatic Portable — completely 7.2-10V power supply

Portable — completely self-contained Size — 1.75" x 7.38" MAX-100 \$134.95

PROTO CLIPS

DESIGN MATES

DM1 - Circuit Designer

DM3 - RC Bridge

\$69.95

DM2 - Function Generato

\$74.95

\$ 9 95

1978 CATALOG

4.75

8.50 13.75



ACCESSORIES FOR MAX 100: Mobile Charger Elin use power from car bat Charger/Eliminator use 110 V AC

Model 100 - CLA \$3.95 Model 100 - CAI \$9.95

14 PIN

16 PIN

24 PIN 40 PIN

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES PROTO BOARD 6 \$15.95 (6" long X 4" wide) PB101 - 5.8" x 4.5" 29.9

Accessories:

\$ 19.95 \$15.95 long X 4" v PB102 - 7" x 4.5" 39.95 PB103 - 9" x 6" PB104 - 9.5" x 8" PB203 - 9.75 x 6½ x 2¾ PB203A - 9.75 x 61/2 x 23/4 129.95

LOGIC MONITOR for DTL, HTL, TTL or CMOS Devices

79.95 80.00

\$84.95

OT PROTO STRIPS QT-59S OT-18S QT-59B 0T-47S OT-85 **им при настин пре • QT-47B** OT-35S OT-75 жи ини • QT-35В

\$5.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only California Residents — Add 6% Sales Tar

Spec Sheets - 25g — Send 35g Stamp for 1978 Catalog

QT-59B

QT-47S QT-47B QT-35S QT-35B QT-18S QT-12S QT-8S QT-7S

Experimentor 300

HOW OPEN SATURDAYS ELECTRONICS 1021-A HOWARD AVE., SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070

NOW AVAILABLE PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097
Advertised Prices Good Thru April

The Incredible

Pennywhistle 103



The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape w critical speed requirements for the recorder and it is able to communicate d with another modern and terminal for telephone "hamming" and communic for the deaf. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-pres ravailable parts.

Fransmission MethodFrequency-Shift Keying, full-duplex (half-duplex selectable)

the 3rd Hand \$9.95 each



*Leaves two hands free fo

working
* Clamps on edge of bench, table or work bench
* Position board on angle or flat

position for soldering or clipping Sturdy, aluminum construction for hobbyist, manufacturer or school rooms

DIGITAL STOPWATCH

- Bright 6 Digit LED Display
 Times to 59 minutes 59.59 seconds
 Crystal Controlled Time Base
 Three Stopwatches in One
 Times Single Event Split & Taylor
 Size 4.5" x 5.15" x 90" (4½ ounces)
 Uses 3 Penlite Cells
- Kit -Assembled - \$49.95

Heavy Duty Carry Case \$5.95







New Bipolar Unit

Auto Zeroing.5" LED

Model KB500 DPM Kit Model 311D-5C-5V Power Kit

Low Power
 Single IC Unit

\$49.00 \$17.50



JE700 CLOCK

KIT ONLY \$16.95



115 VAC

HEXADECIMAL **ENCODER 19-KEY PAD**

ABCDEF

• 2 Optional Keys

\$10.95 each

New 63 KEY KEYBOARD

\$29.95 IN STOCK his keyboard features 63 u oded SPST keys, unattache ny kind of P.C.B. A very s nolded plastic 13" x 4"

HD0165 Encoder Chip (encodes 16 Keys) AY-5-2376 Encoder Chip (encodes 88 Keys)

JE803 PROBE

\$14.95 e

Logic Probe is a unit which is for the most part espensible in trouble shooting logic families. LOGIC TRIL. CMOS. If derives the power if do to operate directly off of the circuit under drawing a scant 10 mA max. If uses a MAN3 dout to indicate any of the following states by se symbols: (H) = 1 (LOW) = 0 (PULSE). P. The he can detect him frequency musics in 45 MHz. obe can detect high frequency pulses to 45 MHz
and the used at MOS levels or circuit damage
result.

printed circuit board

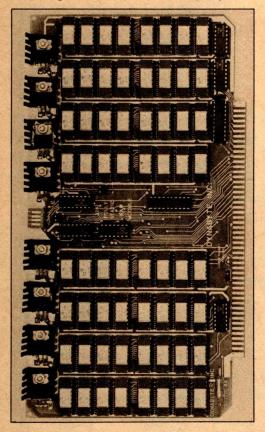


T²L 5V 1A Supply This is a standard TTL power supply using the w LM309K regulator IC to provide a solid 1 AMP of c volts. We try to make things easy for you by

\$9.95 Per Kit

What's New?

Static Programmable Memories from Dynabyte



Two fully static programmable memory modules for the Altair (S-100) bus are now available from Dynabyte Inc with access times of either 450 or 250 ns. The 250 ns mode is compatible with 4 MHz Z-80 processors.

Like the company's 16 K dynamic programmable memory module, both modules are completely assembled, tested, burned in and guaranteed for one year. They feature bank select, which allows up to eight separate banks (of up to 64 K each) to reside in the same system. The module may be addressed in four separate 4 K blocks along 4 K boundaries. Each of these 4 K blocks may be individually write protected. If an attempt is made to write into a protected block, an audible alarm will be activated and a visual indicator will be displayed for several seconds. The 32 K static module offers 4 K boundary addressing, complete buffering and conservative thermal design.

Suggested retail prices for the new modules are: Model 1645 (16 K, 450 ns): \$525; Model 1625 (16 K, 250 ns): \$555; Model 3245 (32 K, 450 ns): \$925; Model 3225 (32 K, 250 ns): \$995. Dynabyte products are available in retail computer stores. For more product information, contact Mike Watts or Rick Mehrlich, Dynabyte Inc, 4020 Fabian, Palo Alto CA 94303, (415) 494-7817.

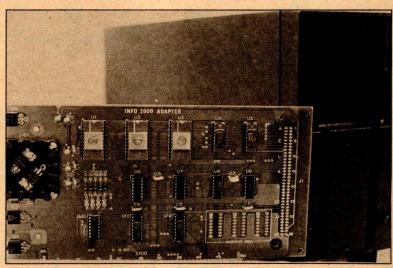
Circle 571 on inquiry card.

Intelligent Disk System

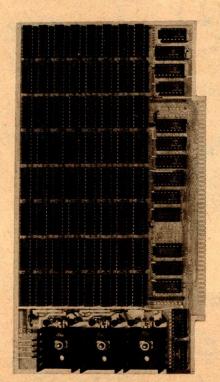
This dual floppy disk drive, intelligent controller and bus adapter package features an integral 8080 microprocessor and a complete repertoire of file management commands. The adapters interface the PerSci Model 277 disk drive and Model 1070 controller to either an Altair (S-100) compatible bus or a Digital Group bus. The adapter boards include sockets for 3 K of EROM and 1 K of programmable memory, which are designed to hold a disk operating system (DOS). Two versions of the DOS, one

for Z-80 based Altair (S-100) bus computers and one for Z-80 based Digital Group computers, are available on appropriate memory chips (2708s and 2114s). The DOS permits the use of Technical Design Labs Z-80 software with the PerSci disk. TDL software distributed under license includes 8 K and 12 K BASICs, FORTRAN, and a text editor and word processor. The entire package including dual disk drive, controller, adapter and DOS for either bus, and all cables and connectors is priced at \$2485. The DOS on memory chips alone is \$180, and the Altair (S-100) adapter is \$120 in kit form and \$195 assembled and tested from Info 2000, 4901 Tara Ter, Culver City CA 90230, (213) 559-7121.

Circle 573 on inquiry card.



Artec Electronics Introduces 32 K Byte Expandable Memory Board



Artec Electronics Inc has introduced a 32 K byte static programmable memory board in modular form designed for the Altair (S-100) bus.

Designated the 32K-100, the board is speed compatible with Zilog Z-80 based systems. The basic board with all support circuits, power regulator, 8 K bytes of memory parts and assembly manual sells for \$290. An additional 8 K bytes of static memory chips cost \$255 each, and a full 32 K memory board sells for \$1055.

The 32K-100 requires a single +8 V 3 A power supply; access time of the direct memory accessible (DMA) compatible board is 250 ns. DMA compatibility allows users to access memory directly without going through the central processing unit (CPU) on the microprocessor board.

The 32 K board, fully buffered on all address and data lines, also features battery backup to allow operation at reduced power consumption, and a "bank select" provision so users can select the blocks, or banks, of memory they want to address. Contact Artec Electronics at 605 Old County Rd, San Carlos CA 94070, (415) 592-2740.

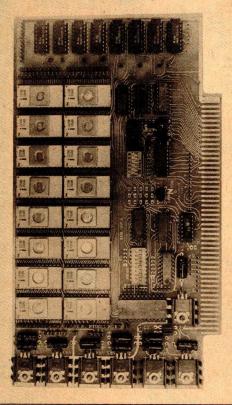
Circle 572 on inquiry card.



DSINIW 91-SW WINISCOPE \$ 289.00 Circle 90 on inquiry card.

What's New?

RAM-N-ROM from Szerlip



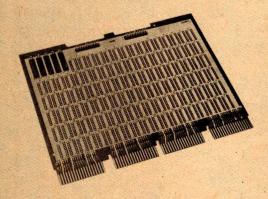
Szerlip Enterprises has introduced the RAM-N-ROM board, which operates on the Altair (S-100) bus and can be wired to accept several kinds of erasable read only memory (EROM). There are sockets for 16 EROMs and 1 K of volatile memory on this board. According to Szerlip, the new memory board is compatible with the following EROM parts: 1702A, 2704, 2708, 2716, 5204, and 6834. The EROM segment has its own switch for address select and control of up to four 8080 wait states. The volatile memory scratchpad also has its own switch for address select independent of the EROM.

The board has seven voltage regulators. Three regulators are dedicated for each group of eight EROMs. One separate 5 V regulator is used for all other logic including the volatile memory.

The RAM-N-ROM board has circuits that permit a power on jump if desired. The kit comes complete with sockets for all the integrated circuits and all the materials required including a manual (EROMs are not included). The RNR-100 sells for \$117 in kit form and \$168 assembled from Szerlip Enterprises, 1414 W 259 St, Harbor City CA 90710.■

Circle 586 on inquiry card.

Wire Wrapping Boards for LSI-11



The CIP4 and CIP4/11 universal wire wrapping boards plug into the Digital Equipment Corp standard "Omnibus" and "Q-Bus" backplanes, and provide 32 columns of 60 low profile socket terminals per column with alternate rows of ground and power terminals. The boards will accommodate up to 110 16 pin sockets or an equivalent in other sizes and are priced from \$1.50 to \$2 per chip position, from Garry Manufacturing Co, 1010 Jersey Av, New Brunswick NJ 08902, (201) 545-2424.

Circle 587 on inquiry card.

You'll Have A Devil of a Good Time

A booklet entitled The Devil's Dungeon, and subtitled An Adult Fantasy in BASIC written by Dr C William Engel is now being marketed by Engel Enterprises, POB 16612, Tampa FL 33687. The Devil's Dungeon is a member of a class of games which involve various activities in a simulated labyrinth. In this case, the object is to retrieve simulated gold from a maze in an occasionally active volcano complete with monsters, demons and poisonous gas. The cover letter accompanying the copy we received credits inspiration for the program to simulation games such as "Dungeons and Dragons" which are typically done without computers.

The program is about 120 lines long, and is written in a fairly typical extended BASIC with multiple statements per line. The documentation includes a complete flowchart of the game with line numbers referencing the program listing, several pages of instructions in the use of the game, a list of the principle variables of the program and their uses in the program, and two lists of suggested modifications which the user may wish to consider.

The Devil's Dungeon is a 14 page booklet in a GBC binding, available from Engel Enterprises for \$3.50.

Circle 588 on inquiry card.

Accounting System in BASIC

A Comprehensive Accounting System in BASIC by Dr John Edwards contains a BASIC source program listing which includes sections on accounts receivable, accounts payable, merchandise inventory, fixed assets inventory, payroll, financial reporting, and check registers. A special section of the book and program listing is provided to help generate the initial database required by the other programs. The programs are disk file interactive and are said to comprise an entire business accounting system. Floppy disks containing versions of the programs for the Alpha Microsystems, Altair, and Poly 88 computers are planned for later release. The book is priced at \$149.95, COD orders only, from Microcomputer Business Systems Inc, 1776 Plaza, 1776 E Jefferson St, Rockville MD 20852, (301) 468-0455.

Circle 589 on inquiry card.

Full Scale Database Management System

Micro-SEED, a rich implementation of the April 1971 report from the Data Base Task Group of CODASYL, is said to be the first full scale database management system to operate on a microcomputer. It is compatible with SEED, a system available on the IBM 370, DECsystem 10 and 20 and other large computers. The package includes a Data Definition Language (DDL) which checks and compiles the data definition into a schema table, Data Manipulation Language (DML) subroutines which can be called from FORTRAN or assembly language programs to retrieve and update the database, and a database initialization program (DBINIT). Micro-SEED runs on the TDL Xitan Z-80 computers and requires the standard disk system configuration plus an additional 48 K bytes of memory. A user's manual is supplied with the package, along with three months of maintenance. Developed by International Data Base Systems Inc, Micro-SEED is sold for \$1250 by Technical Design Labs Inc, Research Park, Bldg, H, 1101 State Rd, Princeton NI 08540, (609) 921-0321.

Circle 590 on inquiry card.

Word Processor in BASIC

IDSWORD1 is a word processing package designed to run under MITS Disk Extended BASIC. Some of its functions include line and global editing, merging files, moving words or blocks of text, printing with right justification, and production of form letters or mailing labels. The package consists of several programs loaded from disk under the control of a "menu" program, enabling the system to run on a computer with 28 K bytes of memory. The system is offered with documentation on a diskette for \$250, from Interactive Data Systems, POB 290, Owings Mills MD 21117, (301) 486-6945.■

Circle 592 on inquiry card.

64K FOR. \$995.00

At last! The popular Expandoram is available in a 16k multiple version. Similar to our 32k Expandoram, the new Super Expandoram is offered in 16k, 32k; 48k and 64k. Low power devices mean the very lowest power consumption. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

16K - \$281.00

48K - \$757.00

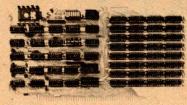
64K - \$995.00 32K - \$519.00

32K FOR \$475 EXPANDORAM KIT 24K FOR \$367.00

MEMORY CAPACITY MEMORY ADDRESSING MEMORY WRITE PROTECTION

8K, 16K, 24K, 32K using Mos-tek MK4115 with 8K bound-aries and protection. Utilizes DIP switches. PC board comes with sockets for 32K operation. Orders now being accepted. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

16K FOR \$259.00



Buy an \$100 compatible 8K Ram Board and upgrade the same board to a maximum of 32K in steps of 8K at your option by merely purchasing more ram chips from S.D. Sales! At a guaranteed price — Look at the features we have built into the board.

INTERFACE CAPABILITY Control, data and address in-puts utilizes low power Schottky devices.

POWER REQUIREMENTS
+ 8VDC 400MA DC
+ 18VDC 400MA DC
- 18VDC 30MA DC

on board regulation is provided. On board (invisible) refresh is provided with no wait states or cycle stealing required.

MEMORY ACCESS TIME IS 375ns.

Memory Cycle Time is 500ns.

8K FOR \$151.00

Z-80 CPU BOARD KIT - \$139.

CHECK THE ADVANCED FEATURES OF OUR Z-80 CPU BOARD: Expanded set of 158 instructions, 8080A software capability, operation from a single 5VDC power supply; always stops on an M1 state, true sync generated on card (a ceal plus feature!), dynamic refresh and NMI available, either ZMHZ or 4MHZ operation, quality double sided plated through PC board; parts plus sockets priced for all IC's. *Add \$10 extra for Z-80A chip which allows 4MHZ operation.



S.D. SALES NEW **EXPANDABLE EPROM BOARD**

16K or 32K EPROM \$49.95 w/out EPROM Allows you to use either 2708's for 16K of Eprom or 2716's for 32K of Eprom. KIT FEATURES:

- All address lines & data lines buffered.
- Quality plated through P.C. Board, including solder mask and silk screen.
- Selectable wait states.
- On board regulation provided.
- All sockets provided w/board.

WE CAN SUPPLY 450ns 2708's AT \$11.95 WHEN PURCHASED WITH BOARD.

4K LOW POWER RAM KIT

Fully Buffered - on board regulated reduced power consumption utilizing low power 21L02 — 1 500ns RAMS — Sockets provided for all IC's. Quality plated through PC board. *Add \$10. for 250ns PAM operation.



The Whole Works - \$79.95

8K LOW POWER RAM — \$159.95

Fully assembled and tested.

Not a kit. Imsai — Altair —
S-100 Buss compatible, uses low power static 21L02-50ons fully buffered on board regulated, quality plated through PC board, including solder mask. 8 pos. dip switches for address select.

1139.95

1250 ns Operation
189.95



6 DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT

Features: Litronix dual 1/2" displays, Mostek 50250 super clock chip, single I.C. segment driver, SCR digit drivers. Kit includes all necessary parts (except case). Xfmr optional. Eliminate the hassle.

Bowmar 4 Digit LED Readout Array Full 1/2" Litronix Jumbo Dual

Digit LED Displays 4 JUMBO .50" DIGITS ON ONE STICK! WITH COLONS & AM/PM INDICATOR DL 722 - C.C. DL 721 8 C.A. DL 727 - C.A.

AC XFMR - \$1.50 Case \$3.50

\$1.29

NEW FROM S.D. "VERSAFLOPPY"TM KIT

THE VERSATILE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

ONLY \$149.00

Features: IBM 3740 Soft Sectored Compatible S-100 BNS Compatible for Z-80 or 8080. Controls up to 4 Drives (single or double sided). Directly controls the following drives:

1. Shugart SA800/450 Mini Floppy.

2. Shugart SA800/450 Mini Floppy.

3. Mini Floppy.

4. MFE 700/750.

4. MFE 700/750.

4. Pic CDC 940/4940.

5. CDC 940/4940.

5

FD 1771B-1 CHIP ALONE \$39.95

* * * ★SUPER FLOPPY SPECIAL* * * *

Low Cost Cassette Interface Kit

Features: Play and record K.C. Standard 2409/1200 Hispes, 300 Baud, TIL 1/0 Compatible, Phase Leck Loop, Beth 22 Pin Connector and 8 Pin Molex Connector. Comes partially assembled. Oscillator and phase lock loop pre-tuned to K.C. Standard. Selector switch sends cassatts data or suciliary input data to microprocessor. LED Indicates logic 1 level.

\$19.95

18 10 9 Mg.

Jumbo LED Car Clock Kit

FEATURES:

FEATURES:

A. Bowmar Jumbo .5 inch LED array.

B. MOSTEK — 50250 — Super clock chip.

C. On board precision crystal time base.

D. 12 or 24 hour Real Time format.

E. Perfect for cars, boats, vans, etc.

F. PC board and all parts (less case) inc.

Alarm option — \$1.50 AC XFMR — \$1.50

TEGIO.

\$16.95

RAMS

21L02 - 500NS	8/11 50
21L02 - 250NS	8/15 95
2114 - 4K	14 95
1101A - 256	8/\$4 00
1103 - 1K	35
MK 4115 - 8K	15.45
74S 200 - 256	3.95

CPU's

Z-80 includes manual	29 95
Z-80A includes manual	34 95
8080A CPU 8 BIT	11 95
8008 CPU 8 BIT	6 95
Military and a second second second second	Carl State

PROMS

1702A - 1K			
2708 - 8K -			.14.95
5204 - 4K 82S129 —			
2708U 8K s			
2/000 OK 3	iguatics	ODUNS	

COUNTER CHIPS

MK50397 6 Digit	elapsed timer . 8.9
MK50250 Alarm	
	chip2.9 up/dn. count. 12.9
	counter8.9
	sq. root2.5

S. D. SALES,' VERSAFLOPPY S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD PLUS SHUGART SA 400 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE INCLUDING CABLE FOR ONLY \$479.00

MICRO-DIP \$1.95

IVII	CHO-DIF \$1.50
	New — Series 2300
	The World's Smallest
	Coded BCD Dual-In-Line Switch! PC Moun
	2300 02G BCD 1-2-4-8
	2300 12G BCD 1-2-4-8

* * JOY STICKS * * FOUR 100 K-OHMS

Ideal for electronic \$3.95

POTS

Z-80

Programming Manual
IN DEPTH DETAIL OF
THE Z-80 CPU
MICRO-COMPUTER S. D. SALES SPECIAL \$9.95

Flat Pack IC Assort. 20/\$1.00
Electrical Coil 13T Type C - 10T Type C 12/\$1.00
2 Transistor Audio 8/\$1.00
Trimmer Pots 10K, 20K, 25K, Mini 10/\$1.00
Disc Caps For Bypass ... 10/\$1.00
Disc Caps For Bypass ... 40/\$1.00
New Cambion Jacks Part #450-4352
Gold Plated ... 50/\$1.00
CHOOSE \$1. FREE MERCHANDISE FROM ASTERISK ITEMS ON EACH \$15 ORDER

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

8212 - 1/0 port	3 50
8212 - 1/U port	3.30
8214 — P.I.C	. 12.95
8216 - Non Invert Bus	. 4.95
8224 — Clock Gen	
OCCC LINE DIE	2.05
8226 — Invert Bus	3.93
PIO for Z-80	. 14.95
CTC for Z-80	.14.95
8228 Sys. Controller	8 20
OZEL Desa commissioner	10.05
8251 Prog. comm. interfact.	
8255 prog. prep. interface	. 13.50
8820 Dual Line Recr	1.75
8830 Dual Line Dr	1 75
OF12 Ober Con	7 50
2513 Char. Gen	
8838 Quad Bus. Recvr	2.00
74LS138N — 1/8 decoder .	99
8T97-Hex Tri-State Buffer	
1488/1489 RS232	
TR 1602B Uart	3.95
TR 1863 Uart	. 8.50
FD 1771B-1	30 95
IN TILIDA	.00.00

CMOS

4001	19	4029	99
4002	19	4042	69
4011	19	4047	1.50
4013	32	4049	35
4016	32	4069	23
4017	95	4071	19
4020	97	4076	97
4022	97	14518	1.10
4024	75	14528	85
4027	39	14529	85

CALL IN YOUR BANKAMERICARD (VISA) OR MASTER CHARGE OR-DER IN ON OUR CONTINENTAL TOLL FREE WATTS LINE:

-800-527-3460

Texas Residents Call Collect: 214/271-0022 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITEDI









NO COD'S. TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ADD 5% OF ORDER FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING. OR-DERS UNDER \$10. ADD 75c HAND-LING FOREIGN ORDERS — U. S. FUNDS ONLY!

Classified Ads

FOR SALE: DEC PDP-8-E. 8 K memory management, three IO boards, programmer's panel, 72 inch rack, many manuals and diagrams, tapes, all excellent. DEC original in 1974, \$2000. ASR-33 Teletype printer paper tape read-punch, 20 mA and 232 cables, \$100 of supplies, manuals, all excellent, \$700. Two Xybek disk controllers, three Memorex 651 floppy drives, 50 disks, manuals, running, but needs work, \$700. Take it all, \$3000. Harry Bellmar, 77 Elizabeth Ln, S Dennis MA 02660, (617) 394-8876 after 5 PM.

WANTED: 'I am interested in microprocessor instruction set simulators to run on a PDP-11 or LSI-11. Send brief description, media and cost to W Lloyd Milligan, 8604 Maywood Dr, Columbia SC 29209

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Burroughs E-4000 system: complete with CPU, IO console, and mag stripe card reader, with schematics and manuals. Cost \$24,000 in 1970; make offer or trade for terminal (like ASR-33). Ray Vander Bok, 7121 Wrenbury, Portage MI 49081, (616) 323-2662.

FOR SALE: Most of the memory and CPU parts, blueprints and description for the IMP-16 system by Hal Chamberlin, as described in *The Computer Hobbyist*. Send SASE for list and prices. Larry Neville, Rt 2, Box 65E, Talbott TN 37877.

FOR SALE: SwTPC 6800 computer with 12 K memory. Serial control interface, parallel interface, burned-in and debugged. Also has cooling fan. With manual, in excellent shape and condition, \$600. James K Wendel, 2 2nd St NE, East Grand Forks MN 56721.

FOR SALE: 50 memory chips type 21021, 25 wire wrap sockets (16 pin), 23 of 14 pin wire wrap sockets, all never used, \$75. Logic elements: (ten) 74LS02, (ten) LS08, (ten) LS10, (ten) LS20, (nine) LS21, (ten) LS32, (ten) LS112, six buffers 8T97. All never used, logic elements for \$12. Gerald W Edgar, 440 Princeton SE, #6, Albuquerque NM 87106, (505) 265-8671 before 7:30 AM MST.

FOR SALE: 8 K 8080a System, six parallel IO ports (add two chips for three more PIO and one serial), 3 K PROM board (without 2708 PROM), two 4 K 450 ns low power static programmable memory, TVT-III terminal with cursor control board, UART board, 2 K programmable memory board, Hall effect ASCII keyboard, HITS audio cassette interface (sockets for all chips). All boards new, unused, most assembled, 5 A power supply, edge connectors, card guides, case, documentation, two 60 chip wire wrap proto boards with 96 wire wrap sockets. \$695 (\$1200 originally), need money for school; write for more information. David Krivoshik, 18 Newcomb, Elizabeth NJ 07202.

Readers who have equipment, software or other items to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement should be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, and include complete name and address information. These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Insertions should be limited to 100 words or less. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

IMSAI 8080: With 20 K memory, 2 K EROM, MIO board, works well, uses cassette mass storage, ASR 33 Teletype. Everything new condition. Cost as kit, \$2900. Has 22 slot mother board and sockets. Best offer. Roy Ware, 351 N Marion, Ottumwa IA 52501.

BYTES WANTED: Will buy a set containing issues 1 thru 16, or more. J M Smith, 21505 Evalyn Av, Torrance CA 90503, (213) 540-0205.

FOR SALE: Pitney-Bowes embosser. Electrickeyboard, embosses plastic cards, ie: credit cards, address cards, etc. Has optical character recognition (OCR) font that can be "read" by computer's optical scanner. Replacement cost, \$7000, 1972, Model 7953. Needs repairs. \$100, FOB. Holt, (517) 694-5987, days; (517) 882-5212, evenings.

WANTED: A Diablo, Qume, or any daisy wheel printer. All leads would be appreciated. Philip Zimmermann, 490 NW 20th St, Apt 308, Boca Raton FL 33431, (305) 395-2907, home; (305) 974-1700 ext 203, work, noon to 8 PM.

FOR SALE: Altair 8800a computer, assembled and tested. Hardly used, excellent condition. Includes 1024 bytes static memory and manuals. \$625 or best offer. Frank Guidi, 11097 Av, 424, Dinuba CA 92618, (209) 591-3763.

WANTED: May 1977 BYTE. If you have a spare copy or would like to sell yours, contact me. Chuck Warren, Box 147, Western Springs IL 60558.

FOR SALE: Sanyo VM4155 solid state video monitor, new, \$200. J Williams, 2415 Ansdel Ct, Reston VA 22091.

FOR SALE: TDL 16 K memory board with NEC 410D 4 K by 1 static programmable memories. Typical power consumption is 200 mA @ +5 V and 200 ns access time (TDL specs). Perfect condition, used four months, \$580 and I will pay postage. Ronald Zawistoski, 12307 S 31st St, Omaha NE 68123, (402) 292-2674.

FOR SALE: Heath H8-2 parallel interface for H8 or 8080 computer. New, unassembled, in original shipping carton. Chuck Sadoian, POB 112, Dinuba CA 93618, (209) 528-2284.

FOR SALE: Altair 8800a, 24 K static, expander board, two serial IO lines, 88 ACR, ASR-33 with auto tape drive, iCOM microfloppy, disk BASIC, assembler, editor, monitor, all manuals — all up and running. Best offer. Harris G Bruch, POB 1155, Plattsburgh NY 12901, (518) 561-1532 or 561-4680.

FOR SALE: Microdata 810 minicomputer with 16 K of core memory. Also, Mohawk card reader with interface card. Serial interface to Teletype. ASR 33 Teletype. Documentation. Make offer. Bill Fujitsubo, 1506 Sandcastle Dr, Corona del Mar CA 92625.

FOR SALE: IMSAI 8080 processor card, or SS Music PROM card for 1702s, with two 3/4 K of memory. Both cards in A-1 shape, fully socketed with full documentation. First \$50 each takes them. J B Ellmers, 841 Kinderkamack Rd, Oradell NJ 07649, (201) 265-7065 after 6 PM.

FOR SALE: 20 Burroughs Model N7200 7 track magnetic tape encoders (key-to-tape units). These units are new. They were purchased from the manufacturer, Data Trends Inc, a Burroughs subcontractor. They can be purchased as is (complete unit) for \$225 or fully operational for \$350 (they retailed for \$7500). Drawings, operating manuals and spare parts are available. Photograph of unit will be sent on request. R Gorman, 207 Colfax Av, Pompton Lakes NJ, (201) 334-5660 days; (201) 835-5961 evenings.

FOR SALE: Singer 52 line printer. 100 lines per minute, 132 characters per line maximum. Connect via 10 channel. Standard paper. Power: 115 V, 60 Hz; 6 A. 30 inches wide by 27 inches deep by 38 inches high. Working and going, shipped "as is," put on line with minimum work. Price including manual, \$650. Shipped FOB. Cinderella Boot Shop, 104 E 2nd Av, Williamson WV 25661, (304) 235-1995.

WANTED: Small real estate investor desires to purchase the cheapest in-house system available that can compare previous sales and all the other information usually found on Board of Realtors multilist cards. No financial analysis or other comparisons are required other than that usually found on the multilist book cards. It is essential that the system be able to compare any items usually found on multilist cards for all properties presently in the multilist system and those that sold in the last two years. Printer essential. R Broxton, POB 2337, Gaithersburg MD 20760.

FOR SALE. Morrow cassette interface board with three tape ports, serial and parallel IO ports. Altair (S-100) bus compatible, KC standard. Assembled and checked out, asking \$90. Tom Hamilton, 1405 Washington, Birmingham MI 48009, (313) 647-5420.

FOR SALE: Brand new COSMAC Elf-II Microcomputer with 1 A power supply, audio amplifier, graphics chip, hexadecimal keyboard and display. Fully assembled and burned in with RCA manual, \$100 or best offer. Joe DeRosa, 734 N Greenbriar, Orange CT 06477, (203) 795-3656.

PROJECT STEAM 77: We are running a little behind schedule, but some members of The Steam Automobile Club of America have a group-developed, low cost, VW based steam car in the advanced stages of development. We need knowledgeable computer tinkers, interested in helping develop a microprocessor-based automatic control system for the monotube boiler of our car. We have an analog system in operation, but would like some digital thoughts on the problem. Doug Garner, 2 Sir Francis Wyatt Pl, Newport News VA 23606.

FOR SALE: Altair 8800b, 16 K Altair memory card, 88-2 SMO serial IO (one port), Processor Tech 3PplusS, 8 K BASIC, fully burned in, store checked and tested. List \$2333, asking \$1960 for all. Dr John Hotchin, 18 Paxwood Rd, Delmar NY 12054, (518) 439-4122.

FOR SALE: Processor Technology VDM-1 video display module with driver software, 4 K static memory board, two MITS 4 K dynamic memory boards, and mother board with 16 sockets. All are assembled with sockets and loving care. All are untested and will sell cheap. Call or write: Bob Stodola, 1910 Beechwood Av, St Paul MN 55116, (319) 698-2731.

FOR SALE: Assembled Altair (S-100) compatible IMSAI UCRI cassette interface, \$39. Assembled SwTPC TVT CT-L board, \$15. 8 K EMPL 1.0 (a micro APL for the Z-80/8080) with user's manual, \$10 on Tarbell cassette, \$20 on paper tape, North Star disk, CUTS or MITS cassette. Erik T Mueller, 36 Homestead Ln, Roosevelt NJ 08555, (609) 448-2605.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Game programs in Radio Shack Level I BASIC for use in 16 K version of TRS-80 microcomputer. Already loaded on cassette tape and ready to run. Will trade for other game programs or will sell for \$10 each. Games available: Lunar Lander, Enterprise, Hunt the Wumpus and Space Attack. Alvin D Files, POB 1882, Ada OK 74820.

FOR SALE: Altair 680b microcomputer, assembled by MITS and in perfect operating order. Consists of the 680b in case with full front panel. Main board has TTY port, monitor PROM and high speed reader PROM (paper tape reader), 1 K programmable memory. Extender card has three connectors. 16 K static programmable memory card assembled by MITS. Universal IO card implements one RS232C port (for CRT) and one parallel port (used with a Remex paper tape reader, not included). Runs 8 K BASIC; have but never ran assembler and text editor (both on paper tape). Kit prices alone would be \$1400, best offer over \$1000. B Yarkon, 1457 Broadway, Suite 305, New York NY 10036, (212) 221-6093.

FOR SALE: Assembled and working OP-80A high speed paper tape reader, \$75. Also I'm looking for BYTE issues 3, 8, 9, 10 (November 1975, April thru June 1976). Holden Caine, 1 Windsor PI, Melville NY 11746, (516) 692-9512 after 5 PM.

VISIBLE OR **INFRA RED** **USED FOR CHARACTER RECOGNITION FOR** COMPUTERS WITH **EXTERNAL CIRCUITS**

MAY BE USED IN A VACUUM, UNDER WATER. HIGH ALTITUDE

IN MAGNETIC ENVIRONMENT **BECAUSE THERE IS NO** HIGH VOLTAGE OR MAGNETIC DEFLECTION

MINATURE SOLID STATE

DEO CAMER

FEATURING A... 100 × 100 BIT SELF SCANNING CHARGED COUPLED DEVICE

THIS UNIQUE UPDATED CAMERA KIT FEATURES THE FAIRCHILD CCD 202C IMAGE SENSOR

ADVANTAGES

- IN THE FUTURE **WE WILL SUPPLY A** COMPUTER VIDEO INTERFACE CARD . May be used for IR surveillance
- All clock voltages operate at 6V reguiring no adjustments
- Higher video output signal
- · We supply the power board, so only a 5V 1 Amp power source is needed
- · The circuitry has been simplified for easier assembly
- · Two level TTL output is supplied for interfacing

FEATURES

- · Sensitive to infra red as well as visible light
- with an IR light source
- · Excellent for standard surveillance work, because of light weight and small size
- · All components mounted on parallel 334" x 61/2" single sided boards
- Total weight under 1 lb.





We supply all semiconductors, boards, data sheets, diagrams, resistors and capacitors, and 8MM lens. Sorry we do not supply the case, batteries and 5V supply.

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

| TIANNS | UN SPECIALS | 182 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 |

Add \$2.00 Postage and Handling

UNIVERSAL 4Kx8 MEMORY BOARD KIT \$69.95 32-2102-1 fully buffered, 16 address lines, on board decoding for any 4 of 64 pages, standard 44 pin buss, may be used with F-8 & KIM
EXPANDABLE F8 CPU BOARD KIT \$99.00 featuring Fairbug PSU I.K-of static ram, RS 232 interface, documentation, 64 BYTE register
4K BASIC FOR FAIRBUG F8 on paper tape \$25.00
C/MOS (DIODE CLAMPED)
4047-1.50 401216 402316 4046-1.45 451889 401329 402466 404934
4001- 16 4015- 74 4025- 16 4050- 34 4002- 16 4016- 29 4027- 37 4055- 125 4006- 95 4017- 78 4028- 77 4066- 55 4006- 17 4018- 77 4066- 55 4007- 37 4020- 37 4035- 97 74610- 22 4010- 37 4020- 34 4035- 97 74610- 22 4011- 16 4022- 35 4042- 58 746193 1,50
2708-BK EPROM (450 ns) \$10.95 2522 STATIC SHIFT RE5 \$ 1.95 2513 CHARACTER GEN \$ 6.75 2513-HEX 32 BIT SR \$ 3.50 5203-2K EPROM \$ 4.50 2110.27 (450 ns) \$ 1.35 21078 \$ 3.50 MK 4008P \$ 1.95 5200-4 UV PROM \$ 4.95 5200-4 UV PROM \$ 4.95 5200-4 UV PROM \$ 4.95 5200-4 UV PROM \$ 1.95
\$2523 \$1.95 \$47.5-1013 UART \$1.95 \$7.03C TELEDYNE 3 STAGE BINARY 8 BIT A/D CONVERTER \$13.50 8080A \$11.95 AP PROTO BOARDS USED FOR
SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDING
264L — 128 FIVE-TIE POINT TERMINALS

, on	4 B	OAR	2 1/16	" thick	unetched	EPUXT	
dard	S	.60 ea		times.		5/\$	2.60
	7 W	TTA	LD-6	5 LASE	ER DIO	DEIR	\$8.95
KIT	21	V 3820	PFE	T		S	45
	21	V 545	NFE	T		\$.	45
232	21	N2646			DDES .	\$.	45
ister	20	4 900	PRO	SER DIC	ODES .	. 4/51	65
30					TURN 1		
0					10K,25k		
100 0004					each		
		WSU-	30 Han	d wire w	vrap tool	used	
- 1.45		to wra	ap, unv	vrap & st	rip # 30	wire S5.	30
34 - 1.25	10000	114,000	VEF	RIPAX P	C BOAR	0	
58					gle sided		
24					LLED ar		
97 22					21 single		
3 1.50					IC's with		
.95				LOW-GR			
.95 .75	1	BIPO	LAR	ED		S	.90
.50	FF	1001	PHOTO	TRAN	S	S	.50
.35	RI	ED, Y	ELLO	N, GREE	EN or AN	IBER .	1 00
.50	11	-5 (M	CT-2)	OPTO-IS	SOLATO	B \$	75
.95	M	OLEX	PINS	01 10-10		. 100/\$	1.00
.95						1000/\$	8.00
.95	10				9, 4.7, 5.1		
NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	Santa Park				. 5.6.10.		.60
.50		18 0	r 22V	2110 4.7	, 5.0, 10,	ea. \$.25
.93	M	C6860	MOD	EM CHI	P	\$	9.95
	M	CM 65	571A 7	x 9 cha	racter ge	n \$1	0.75
.75		Sil	icon	Power	Rectif	iers	
.50	PRV	1A	3A	12A	50A	125A	240A
.75	100	.06	.14	.30	.80	3.70	5.00
.25	200	.07	.20	.35	1.15	4.25	6.50
-	400	.09	.25	.50	1.40	6.50	9.50
			20	70	1 00	0 50	42 EO

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

21430001141	31 10 32	1.00
2N404 PNP (SE TO-5	5/5 1.00
2N3919 NPN	Si TO-3 RF	S 1.50
MPSA 13 NP	N Si TO-92	3/5 1.00
2N3767 NPN	N Si TO-92	\$ 70
2N12222 NIPN	Si TO-18	5/5 1 00
2N3U55 NPN	Si TO-3	
	Si TO-92	
	Si TO-92	
2N5296 NPN	Si TO-220	\$.50
2N6109 PNP	Si TO-220	\$.55
	Si TO-5	
2110000 1141		
	TTI IC CEDI	FC
	TTL IC SERI	ES
740013	744565	7415161
740113	744568 744668 744758 744868	7415361
7402- 13	7447- 58	7415494
740213 740313	7448- 68	7415558
7404- 15		7415755
740415 740513	747225	7416155
7406 16	747328	7416355
740616 740720	747428	7416485
740818	747545	7416595
740918	747630	74170- 1.68
741013	748031	74173- 1.20
	748365	7417495
741118 741213	748587	7417585
7412 30	7406 20	7417675
741336 741460	748628 749042	7417775
741400	749042	7418065
741622 741725 742013 742525 742622	749158 749243 749343	74181- 1.90
741720	749243	74190- 1.00
742013	749467	74191- 1.00
7425- 125	749565	7419279
742719	749665	7419379
743013	7410728	7419480
743222	7412129	7419585
743222	74127 20	7419686
743721 743821	7412238 7412345	7427955
744013	7412540	7436765
744170	74126- 40	7549150
744237	7415094	7549250
/4423/	7410094	7545250
1/2 Hr. DATA	CASSETTES	\$1.25
	Tail .156" Conne	
44 Fill Solder	an .100 Conne	0101 92.20
MANA 5207A A	aw clock chip w	ich will directly
WIN SSOTAA III	Ind have 1 min wi	. O. slaves &E OF
drive LED's 12	24 nrs., I supply	& alarm \$5.95
	ONDLICTOR SP	

743013	/410/28	7419400
743222	7412129 7412238	7419585 7419686
743721 743821	7412345	
744013	7412540	7436765
744170	74126- 40	7549150
7442- 37	74150- 94	75492- 50
1/2 Hr. DATA	CASSETTES	\$1.25
44 Pin Solder T	ail .156" Conne	ector \$2.20
		hich will directly
drive LED's 12/	24 hrs., 1 suppl	y & alarm \$5.95
NO. 24 8 C	ONDUCTOR SE	PECTRA FLAT
CABLE	10' \$1.50	100' \$13.50
NO 30 WIE	E WRAP WIRE	SINGLE
	100' \$1.40	
ALCO MINIATI	IRE TOGGLE	SWITCHES
MTA 106 SPE		
MTA 206 DPI		
	PDT CENTER	
	PDT CENTER	
LEVER SWIT	CH	

10	uiuiii	ıy						
	Full	Wav	e Brid	dges	DIP S	OCK	ETS	
	PRV	2A	6A	25A	O DIA	1 22	24 PIN	40
83	100			1.30	10 Sept. 25 (10)			A CONTRACTOR
	200	.75	1.25	2.00			28 PIN	
	400	.95	1.50	3.00	16 PIN	1.28	40 PIN	.60
	600	1.20	1.75	4.00	18 PIN	1.30		
-								
1	Salata C	ANE	(FN	LIDIC	POW	FR	AMPS	616
							\$ 6.80	
24								
							\$25.9	0
						2170	00	
10		IA	NIU	LUM	CAPA		RS	
			5V 5/\$				4/\$1.00	
란			5V 5/S		10UF		\$.25	
			5V 5/S		22UF		\$.40	
		F 35V		1.00	15UF		3/\$1.00	
54			20V5/\$		30UF		5/\$1.00	
28			V 4/S		47UF		\$.35	
	4.7	UF 15	5V 5/\$	1.00	68 UF	15V	\$.50	
3		1750		36				of the
3		LS SE					AR CIRC	
		LS00 -	21	74LS12		LM 10		75
3		LS02 -	21	74LS13		LM 30		29 30
		LS04 -		74LS13		LM 30		
			28	74LS139		LM 31	1	75
(S)	74	LS08 -	21	74LS15	70	LM 31	8 -1.	20

74LS SERIES		LINEAR CIRCUITS
74LS0021	74LS12647	LM 10175
74LS0221	74LS13280	LM 301/748 .29
74LS0321	74LS13639	LM30730
74LS0428	74LS13870	LM 30875
74LS0528	74LS13970	1 M 311 - 76
74LS0821	74LS15170	LM 318 - 1.20
74LS0928	74LS15370	LM 31995
74LS1021	74LS15570	LM 324 - 1.05
74LS1121	74LS15670	LM 339 -1.10
74LS1344	74LS15772	LM 358 1.40
74LS1525	74LS16088	LM 370 - 1.15
74LS2024	74LS16185	LM 377 - 2.50
74LS2126	74LS16285	LM 38095
74LS2226	74LS16385	LM 381 - 1.25
74LS2632	74LS16888	LM 382 - 1.25
74LS2732	74LS16985	LM 537 - 2.50
74LS3026		
74L83232		
74LS3732		LM 55685
74LS3832	74LS17580	
74LS4026	74LS19095	
74LS4265	74LS19195	56596
74LS4779	74LS19295	566 - 1.25
74LS5126	74LS19395	567 - 1.30
74LS5426	74LS19595	70390
74LS9095	74LS19695	70926
74LS7435	74LS19795	71035
74LS7635		
74LS85 1.30		
74LS9056	74LS25870	LM 1310 -2.50
74LS9255	74LS27955	145695
74LS9355	74LS36556	
74LS10938	74LS36655	
74LS11238	74LS36755	
74LS11338		
74LS11438		
74LS12547		_F356H - 1.75
TDIA	00 0	ODIC
TRIA	5	CR'S

		In	MUS		301	3		
1	PRV	1A	10A	25A	1.5A	6A	35A	
	100	.40	.70-	1.30	.40	.50	1.20	
	200	.70	1.10	1.75	.60	.70	1.60	
	400	1.10	1.60	2.60	1.00	1.20	2.20	
	600	1.70	2.30	3.60		1.50	3.00	

e Postage, Minimur \$5.00. COD'S \$20.00

CTS 206-8 eight position dip switch

R\$232 DB 25P male . . CONNECTORS DB 25S female .

SILICON SOLAR CELLS meter .4V at 500 ma \$4.00

357 C.C. 4" \$.50 LED READOUTS



MCA 81 OPTICAL LIMIT SWITCH S1 50

REGULATORS

or 24V. . . \$.95 340T-5, 6, 8, 12 15,18 or 24V \$.95 78 MG . . . \$1.35 79 MG . . . \$1.35

SOLID STATE SALES

P.O. BOX 74B SOMERVILLE, MASS. 02143 TEL. (617) 547-7053

WE SHIP OVER 95% DAY WE RECEIVE THEM

Reader Service

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 13 cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE.

Inq	uiry No. Page No.	Inqu	iry No. Page No.	Inqui	ry No.	Page No.	
	1 AAA Chicago Computer 184	47	Forethought Products 153	87	Per Sci 61		
12	5 AJA Software 159		4C 104		Personal Sof	ftware 170	
	2 Alpha Digital 147	49	Gallagher Research Inc (GRI) 155			Small Business Cmptr Expo-Sou	th 64
	3 Anderson Jacobson 59		H & K Components 156	89		Company 181	
	4 Apple Computer 8, 9, 105		DC Hayes 130	*		c Systems 41	
	6 Artec 101		Hayden Books 107	90	Priority I 20		
	7 Atwood Enterprises 185	53		91		ech 7, 22, 23	
	8 Automatic Hardware Co 67		Heath 186		Quest Electr		
	9 AVR Electronics 186		Heuristics 71		S-100 155	ionics 130	
	0 Barnes Electronic 184		Hewlett-Packard 142	94			
	1 Beckian Enterprises 185		Hobby World 177		Scelbi/BYTE	E Primar 135	
	2 Berg Publications 150		Hunter College 186	*		esearch 47, 83	
	3 Beta Business Systems 181		Integrand 64	96	SD Compute		
	4 BITS, Inc 112, 113, 121		Integrated Circuits Unitd 197			puter Products 143	
	* BYTE Back Issues 161	58					
	* BYTE Bound Volumes 48	59			Silver State		
	5 California Applied Technology 186		Jade 199		Ed Smith's S		
	6 California Industrial 191		James Electronics 200, 201			al Broadcasting 73	
	7 Canada Systems 160		J & E Electronics Sales 186			tware Exchange 55	
	8 Capital Equipment Brokers 150		Jim Pak CIII		Software Re		
	9 Celetron 103		Leland Sheppard Inc 153		Solid State N		
	O Central Data 57		Logical Services 162		Solid State S		
	1 Centronics 53		Meca 16		Solid State 7		
	2 Century Data Systems 154					Tech Products Corp CII	
	3 CMC Marketing 77		Micro Diversion 130		SSI 157		
	4 Compacount Computer Sales 186		Micropolis 140			Systems Group 165	
	5 Component Sales 145		Micropolis 141		Sunshine Co		
	6 Computer Components 187		Microprogramming Inc 189 Microware 89		Synchro Sou	ina 75, 146	-
	7 Computer Corner 181	71			Szerlip 138		
	B Computer Enterprises 144		Mini Micro Mart 109		Tarbell Elect		
	Computer Hardware Store 184		Mini Micro Mart 167		Technical De		
	Computerland 62, 63	*	MISCO, Inc 184			stems Consultants 97	
	Computer Resources 184	133			TEI 77	1	
	2 Computer Systems 184		MSD 21		Texas Instru		
	6 Computer Systems Associates 186				Touchstone		
	3 Computer Systems Store 181		National Corporate Sciences 46 National Multiplex 111		Trace Electro		
	Contemporary Marketing 164		NCC '78 117			mputer Festival 175	
	5 Cromemco 1, 2		Netronics 163		US Robotics		
	Data Search 156		Newman Computer Exchange 151		Vamp 181, 1		
	7 Digital Group 17		North Star Computer 25, 31			Data Products 149	
	B Digital Research (CA) 157	*	Ohio Scientific 36, 37, 38, 39		Vector Grap		
	9 DRC (TX) 193				Vista Compu Whales 131	iter 98, 99	
	Disc 3 186		Oliver Advanced Engineering 158			ud 120	
41			Osborne & Associates 119 Owens Associates 181		Woodtron Lt		
	2 Electrolabs 189	The Party of the Party	PAIA 161			lectronics 181	
376 6 6 3 5 5 5	B Electronic Control Tech 55				WWW Enterp	JU1962 1 0A	
	Electronic Systems 195		Per Comp '79 94 95		Xitex 152		
	5 Electronics Warehouse 187		Per-Comp '78 84, 85 Per Com Data 24		Xybek 142	o Canada Lad 101	
	5 Extensys 5	86	Peripheral Vision 79	120	Zeta Systems	s Canada Ltd 181	1
40	LAteriays	00	relipheral vision /9				

*Correspond directly with company.

BOMB— BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article No.	ARTICLE	PAGE
1	Rehm: The TDL System Monitor Board: A Writer's View	10
2	Butterfield: An Introduction to Tables	18
3	Bryant-Swasdee: How to Multiply in a Wet Climate: Part 1	28
4	Noyce: Optimization: A Case Study	40
15	Fylstra: The Radio Shack TRS-80: An Owner's Report	49
6	Kent: The Brains of Men and Machines: Part 4	66
7	Foster-Southern: A College Microcomputer Facility	90
8	Ciarcia: Tune In and Turn On! Part 1	114
9	Barbour: User's Report: The SOL-20	126
10	Webster: Robot Simulation on Microcomputers	132
11	Wilber: CIE Net: Part 3: Other Considerations	168
12	Kellerman: Serendipitous Circles Explored	. 178

"Brains" Top January BOMB

The results of the January 1978 BOMB tally were about as certain biased observers might have expected: Part 1 of Ernie Kent's "The Brains of Men and Machines" (page 11) was first place in the reader poll, with a total score 2.8 standard deviations above the mean of 13 articles. Prof Kent will receive a \$100 bonus. Second place and a \$50 bonus go to Peter Jennings' "The Second World Computer Chess Championships" (page 108) which had a score 0.6 standard deviations above the mean. The January poll standard deviation was 21% of the mean.



For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only.

NOTE-If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully -PLEASE PRINT-this is only way to get requested material to you.

(Title)	
(Company)	
Address	
City	State Zip

1 21 41 61 81 101 121 141 161 181 201 221 241 261 281 301 321 341 361 381 401 421 441 461 481 501 521 541 561 581 601 621 641 2 22 42 62 82 102 122 142 162 182 202 222 242 262 282 302 322 342 362 382 402 422 442 462 482 502 522 542 562 582 602 622 642 3 23 43 63 83 103 123 143 163 183 203 223 243 263 283 303 323 343 363 383 403 423 443 463 483 503 523 543 563 583 603 623 643 4 24 44 64 84 104 124 144 164 184 204 224 244 264 284 304 324 344 364 384 404 424 444 464 484 504 524 544 564 584 604 624 644 5 25 45 65 85 105 125 145 165 185 205 225 245 265 285 305 325 345 365 385 405 425 445 465 485 505 525 545 565 585 605 625 645 6 26 46 66 86 106 126 146 166 186 206 226 246 266 286 306 326 346 366 386 406 426 446 466 486 506 526 546 566 586 606 626 646 27 47 67 87 107 127 147 167 187 207 227 247 267 287 307 327 347 367 387 407 427 447 467 487 507 527 547 567 587 607 627 647 8 28 48 68 88 108 128 148 168 188 208 228 248 268 288 308 328 348 368 388 408 428 448 468 488 508 528 548 568 588 608 628 648 9 29 49 69 89 109 129 149 169 189 209 229 249 269 289 309 329 349 369 389 409 429 449 469 489 509 529 549 569 589 609 629 649 10 30 50 70 90 110 130 150 170 190 210 230 250 270 290 310 330 350 370 390 410 430 450 470 490 510 530 550 570 590 610 630 650 11 31 51 71 91 111 131 151 171 191 211 231 251 271 291 311 331 351 371 391 411 431 451 471 491 511 531 551 571 591 611 631 651 12 32 52 72 92 112 132 152 172 192 212 232 252 272 292 312 332 352 372 392 412 432 452 472 492 512 532 552 572 592 612 632 652 13 33 53 73 93 113 133 153 173 193 213 233 253 273 293 313 333 353 373 393 413 433 453 473 493 513 533 553 573 593 613 633 653 14 34 54 74 94 114 134 154 174 194 214 234 254 274 294 314 334 354 374 394 414 434 454 474 494 514 534 554 574 594 614 634 654 15 35 55 75 95 115 135 155 175 195 215 235 255 275 295 315 335 355 375 395 415 435 455 475 495 515 535 555 575 595 <mark>615 635 655</mark> 16 36 56 76 96 116 136 156 176 196 216 236 256 276 296 316 336 356 376 396 416 436 456 476 496 516 536 556 576 596 616 636 656 17 37 57 77 97 117 137 157 177 197 217 237 257 277 297 317 337 357 377 397 417 437 557 577 497 517 537 557 577 597 617 637 657 18 38 58 78 98 118 138 158 178 198 218 238 258 278 298 318 338 358 378 398 418 438 458 478 498 518 538 558 578 <mark>598 618 638 658</mark> 19 39 59 79 99 119 139 159 179 199 219 239 259 279 299 319 339 359 379 399 419 439 459 479 499 519 539 559 579 599 619 639 659 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260 280 300 320 340 360 380 400 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640 660

MENTION



WHEN WRITING TO ADVERTISERS

BOMB: BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

4148

BYTE's BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the two top rated authors receive bonuses based on your votes. To this card, refer to the list of authors, titles, and corresponding BOMB article numbers on the opposite page. Then rate each article on a scale from 0 to 10 below by circling the appropriate rating number to the right of each BOMB article number. Your feedback helps us produce the best possible magazine each month.

BOME					1	Ratir	ıg				
Article		or	Fai	r	Go	ood	Very	Good	Exc	ellent	Wow
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
4	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
5	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
8	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
9	0	- 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
10	0	1	2	3	4	- 5	6	7	8	9	10
11	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
12	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
13	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
14	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9_	10
15	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
16	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
17	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
18	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
19	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
20	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Comr	nents										

SUBSCRIPTIONS

4148

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name				
Address				
City		. 4		
State	Zip	Country		
		USA	Canada Mexico	
	☐ 1 year ☐ 2 years ☐ 3 years		□ \$17.50 □ \$32.00 □ \$46.50	
	☐ \$25 Elsewhe	(air freight) payn ere (surface mail) il rates available u	payment enclosed	
	Please rem	it in US funds-	Thank you.	
		(Bonus: one EXT – receive 13 issue	RA issue es for the price of	12)
O VISA			☐ Bill me (US	only)
Card No	South State of the			
xpiration	date			
our digits	above name –	Master Charge or	nly	
Signature _			Date	
Please allo	w eight weeks f	or processing.	Th	ank vou

PLACE STAMP HERE



READER SERVICE

PO Box 319 Dover NJ 07801 USA

Peterborough NH 03458 USA

70 Main St

Publications Inc

80M8— 8YTE's Cagoiag Moaitor Box

Martinsville NJ 08836 USA PO Box 590 **841** SUBSCRIPTIONS

STAMP HERE PLACE PLACE STAMP HERE

electronic components

One-Stop Component Center NEW!! EXPANDED PRODUCT LINE ...

	TTL	
7400	7490	
7402	7492	
404	7493	
408	7410	
7410	7412	
430	7412	
7432		DM809
7442	7415	
7447	7416	(DM9316
7473	74176	(DM828
7474		(DM828
7475	74192	
7476 7485	74193	7 (DM809)
ow Por	wer TT	School
74LS00 74LS02 74LS04 74LS08 74LS10 74LS20 74LS30 74LS32	74LS74 74LS75 74LS83 74LS85 74LS86	74LS109 74LS123 74LS136 74LS138 74LS151 74LS179
74LS00 74LS02 74LS04 74LS08 74LS10 74LS20 74LS30	74LS73 74LS74 74LS75 74LS83 74LS85 74LS86	74LS109 74LS123 74LS136 74LS136 74LS151 74LS179 74LS36
74LS00 74LS02 74LS04 74LS08 74LS10 74LS20 74LS30	74LS73 74LS74 74LS75 74LS83 74LS85 74LS86 74LS90	74LS109 74LS123 74LS136 74LS136 74LS151 74LS179 74LS36
74LS00 74LS02 74LS04 74LS08 74LS10 74LS20 74LS30 74LS32	74LS73 74LS74 74LS75 74LS83 74LS86 74LS90 C/M 4020 4023	74LS105 74LS125 74LS136 74LS135 74LS155 74LS175 74LS36
74LS00 74LS02 74LS04 74LS08 74LS10 74LS20 74LS30 74LS32	74LS73 74LS74 74LS75 74LS83 74LS85 74LS86 74LS90 C/M 4020 4023 4024	74LS109 74LS129 74LS136 74LS136 74LS179 74LS179 74LS36 0S 4050 4051 4069
74LS00 74LS02 74LS04 74LS08 74LS10 74LS20 74LS30 74LS32	74LS73 74LS74 74LS75 74LS83 74LS85 74LS86 74LS90 C/M 4020 4023 4023 4029	74LS109 74LS129 74LS138 74LS138 74LS159 74LS179 74LS369 4050 4051 4069 4071
74LS00 74LS02 74LS04 74LS08 74LS10 74LS20 74LS30 74LS32	74LS73 74LS74 74LS75 74LS83 74LS85 74LS86 74LS90 C/M 4020 4023 4024	74LS109 74LS129 74LS136 74LS136 74LS179 74LS179 74LS36 0S 4050 4051 4069

Display LEDS Discrete

XC556-Red XC556-Green XC556-Yellow CLIPLITES-Red Green Yellow

LINEAR 5 (7905) 5 (7905) 12(7912) 15(7915)

MICROPROCESSOR

SOCKETS

Toggle Push Button Subminiature Push Button

CAPACITORS
Aluminum Electrolytic

Ceramic Disc .001mfd 50V .0047mfd 50V .01mfd 50V .022mfd 50V .047mfd 50V .1mfd 50V Dipped

Polyester Mylar 001mfd 100V .022mfd 100V .0015mfd 100V .047mfd 100V .0022mfd 100V .1mfd 100V .0047mfd 100V .22mfd 100V CRYSTALS

TEST CLIPS

FUSE HOLDERS

P.C. POTENTIOMETERS

DIODES IN751 IN4148(INS IN4733 IN4001 IN4734 IN4004 IN4742 IN4007 IN4744 MDA-980-3

TRANSISTORS

CONNECTORS DB25P Plug DB25S

DATA BOOKS* 7400/74LS Data Book CMOS/Linear Data Book Microprocessor/LED Data Book *JIM-PAK Products only

HEAT SINKS 14 W RESISTOR ASST. ¼ Watt 5% 50 Pc. Assortment



A new component product line of over 260 items developed for the independent dealer. Guaranteed, nationally advertised products. Complete JIM-PAK program includes national advertising, direct mail programs, store display racks, stock rotation plan and return policy. For dealer information, write or call JIM-PAK, 1021 Howard Avenue, San Carlos, CA 94070 (415) 592-8097.

SEE JIM-PAK AT NEWCOM '78-MAY 2, 3 and 4, 1978 AT THE LAS VEGAS HILTON **************

im-pak SEE YOUR LOCAL

Tri-State Electronics

Data Domain

ALABAMA ARIZONA Fountain Tempe in Hills CALIFORNIA Berkeley Fontana Fullertor Fullerton
Long Beach
Los Angeles
Mission Viejo
Monterey
Oceanside Palo Alto
Pasadena
Sacramento
Sacramento San Carlos San Diego San Francisco San Luis Obispo Valleio Walnut Creek CANADA Alberta (Calgary) Ontario (Willowda COLORADO Aurora Steamboat Springs CONNECTICUT

P & C Communications Yuma Electronics Farl's Hobby Shop Al Lasher Electronics Fontana Electronics Orvac Electronics Inc Scott Radio Supply Electra Imports Inc er Electronics Corp Zackit Electronic Center Zack Electronics

Dow Radio Inc. The Radio Place J&H Outlet Store Radio Shack A.S.C. Mira Mesa Zack Electronics Quement Electronics Mid-State Electronics Sunnyvale Electronics The Computer Shop

Home Computer Centre Com Co Electronics Norm's TV & Electronics Bridgepo FLORIDA

Lakeland Specialty Electronics Altair Computer Center of Orlando AMF Electronics Lakeland Orlando Tampa Microcomputer Systems Tampa FRANCE Paris GEORGIA Atlanta Computer Mart

Atlanta HAWAII Honolulu IDAHO ILLINOIS

Tri-State Electronics Evanston Evanston Itty Bitty Machine Co. Moyer Electronics ILLINOIS (Cont'd) Mount Prospect Oak Park Schaumburg INDIANA East Chicago Hammond IOWA KENTUCKY Lexington LOUISIANA MARYLAND

Acro Electronics
Quantum Computer Works Electronix Limited Radio-Electronic Equipment Co.

Davis Electronics Supply Baltimore uter Workshop of Baltimore J & M Electronics Computer Workshop Computers, Etc.

Towson
MASSACHUSETTS
Medford
North Adams
Waltham
MICHIGAN
Grand Rapids
Lansing
Mt. Clemens
MINNESOTA
Duluth
Eagan Tufts Electronics Electronics Supply Center Computer Mart Inc. Micro Computer World Fulton Radio Supply The Computer Store

Eagan MISSOURI Beckman Electronics El Dorado Springs Computer Workshop of Kansas City MONTANA Conley Radio Supply NEBRASKA

Omaha NEVADA NEW JERSEY Bayville Cherry Hill Hoboken A.R.S. Communications Services Pompton Lakes

NEW YORK Fort Orange Electronics The Computer Stores Inc. Computer Mart of New York Trojan Electronics The Computer Corner Albany New York New York Troy White Plains

NORTH CAROLINA

OKLAHOMA
Guymon
Oklahoma City

OREGON Coos Bay

SINGAPORE TENNESSEE Knoxville Memphis Oak Ridge

Altair Computer Center Omaha Computer Store Century 23

S. Communications Services
Computer Systems Unlimited
Hoboken Computer Works
Computer Corner
of New Jersey
Typetronic Computer Store

Byte Shop of Raleigh Raleigh
OHIO
Bucyrus
Cincinnati
Dayton
Reynoldsburg
Steubenville Mead Electronics Digital Design Altair Computer Center Iniversal Amateur Radio Hosfelt Electronics

Sound Service Bits, Bytes & Micros Altair Computer Center Herrick Electronix Miller Electronics

Futureworld

Panama City
PENNSYLVANIA Sonitel, S.A. Hershey Murraysville Microcomputer Systems Inc. Computer Workshop of Pittsburgh RHODE ISLAND

Jabbour Electronics City Jabbour Electronics City Inter-Trade (PTE) Ltd. SOUTH CAROLINA No. Charleston Technical Services Inc

Byte Shop Sere-Rose & Spencer Electronics Computer Denn TEXAS Computer Shops Inc. Altair Computer Center Dallas Houston Houston Interactive Computers Sherman Electronics Supply

San Antonio VIRGINIA Computer Hardware Store Computers Plus Alexandria Alexandria Lafayette Electronics Computers-To-Go Computer Workshop Charlo ttesville Springfield Heathkit Electronics Center

Virginia Beach WASHINGTON Bellevue Altair Computer Center Progress Electronics
Riverview Electronics
Empire Electronics Longview Seattle. WEST VIRGINIA The Computer Corner Electro Distributing Co.

a computer can get awfully bored when it can't communicate!



So unless you'd prefer to have your computer sitting around cooling its chips, we'd strongly suggest you buy a couple of peripherals

Long-form Display

Why us? Because we make peripheral kits. In fact, they're some of the best around. Our H9 is an excellent example. It's a complete ASCII key-

board/12" CRT

Plot Mode

terminal that was designed for hobbyists just like you. It has a lot of really great features and resolution that's just beautiful. Right on out to 80 characters per line. (Something most outboard TV monitors won't match!) And with built-in selectable interfacing options, the H9 will "converse" with just about any computer going!

Be sure to use coupon on page 34 of this magazine to order your FREE Heathkit Catalog!



The H10 is another of our "universal" peripheral kits. Completely self-contained (it even has its own power supply), this rugged paper tape reader/punch gives you quick, convenient mass storage and internal tape duplication capability. It's easy to build and, with its heavy-duty stepper motor, sensitive Darlington photo transistors and precision punches, the H10 is a source of reliable data loading and storage – time after time.

Best of all, priced at \$530 and \$350 respectively, the H9 and H10 kits cost less than most other comparable peripherals on the market today!

A computer can get awfully bored when it can't communicate. Start communicating with yours through an economical peripheral from Heath!

Mail order, FOB, Benton Harbor, Michigan, Retail prices slightly higher.

Prices and specifications subject to change without natice

HEATHKIT COMPUTERS

System Engineered for Personal Computing

H9 H10



Circle 53 on inquiry card.